A CAHNERS PUBLICATION INTERNATIONAL EDITION JANUARY 21, 1988

EDN®

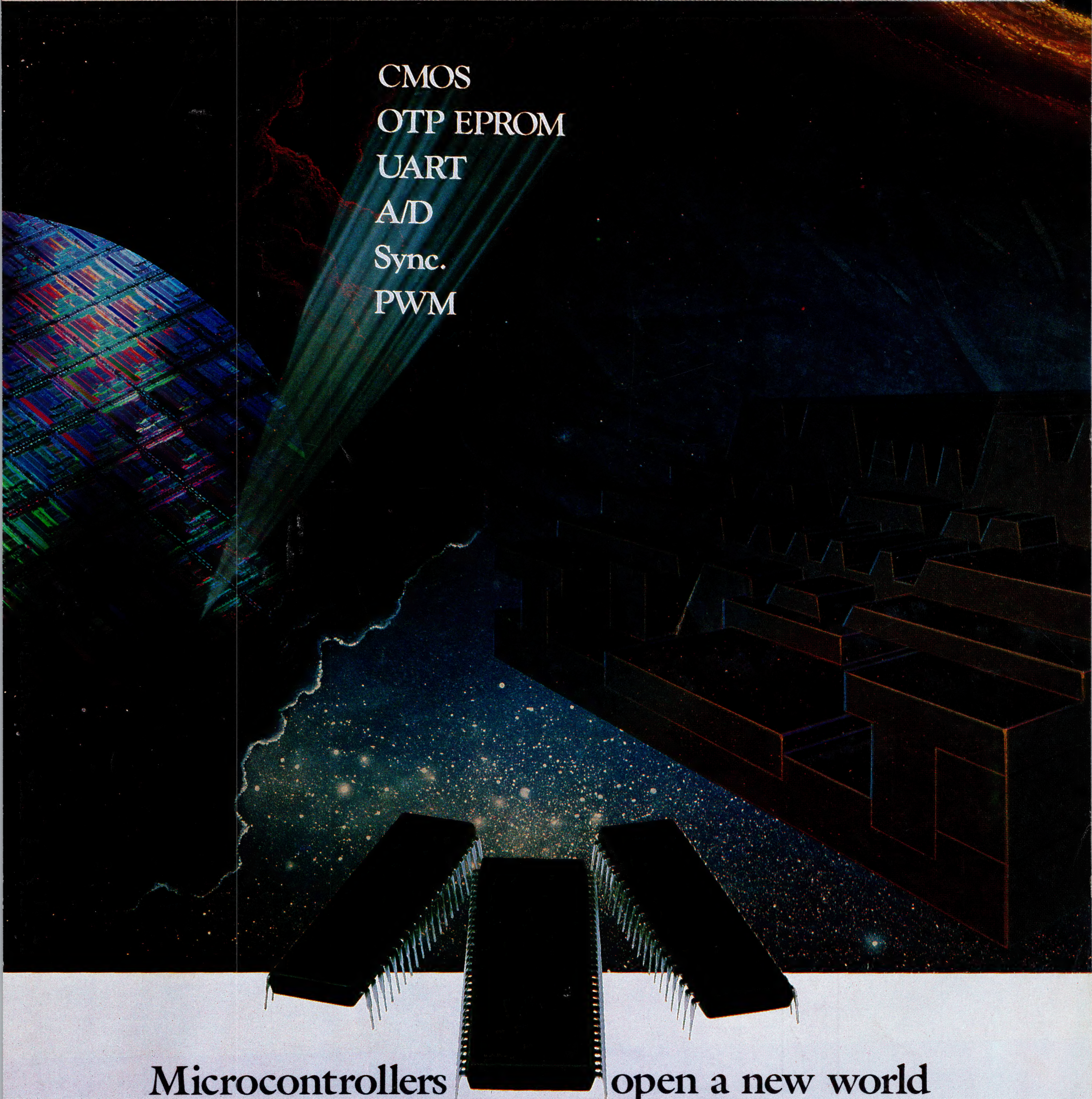
High-speed buffers

C interpreters and incremental compilers

CMOS flash A/D converters

Technical-article database index

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



Microcontrollers open a new world of embedded applications

PUNCH UP YOUR FLASH A/D PERFORMANCE.

FREEZE VIDEO SIGNALS WITH A SAMPLE & HOLD AMP LIKE THIS.

Introducing the VA730 High-Speed Sample & Hold Amplifier . . . the only monolithic IC of its kind that operates in the 50MHz range.

The only one that's available in surface-mount packaging, and in both commercial and military grades.

And the only one that's designed specifically to operate with 8-bit flash converters.

Best of all, not only is it less costly than expensive hybrids, it's priced well below competing Japanese monolithics.

The VA730 has an A/D converter reference power supply, a sample & hold function, and an ECL clock output section operating to a frequency of 50MHz.

It's available in a 14-pin cerdip package, in a 20-pin ceramic leadless chip carrier (LCC), and in die form.

The VA730 Sample & Hold Amp is just part of VTC's broad line of Linear Signal Processing (LSP) ICs, which includes *Op Amps* to 500MHz gain bandwidth . . . precision, high-speed, and fast settling, plus dual and quad . . . with no sacrifice in performance.

A/D Converters to 12 bits, 1µsec conversion.

Flash Converters to 8 bits, 250MHz.

DACs to 12 bits, 100nsec settling time.

A family of ECL and TTL *High-Speed Comparators* to 1.5GHz.

Video Amps and *Unity Gain Amps* to 2000V/µsec, 300MHz.

And *Operational Transconductance Amplifiers* to 50V/µsec, 75MHz.

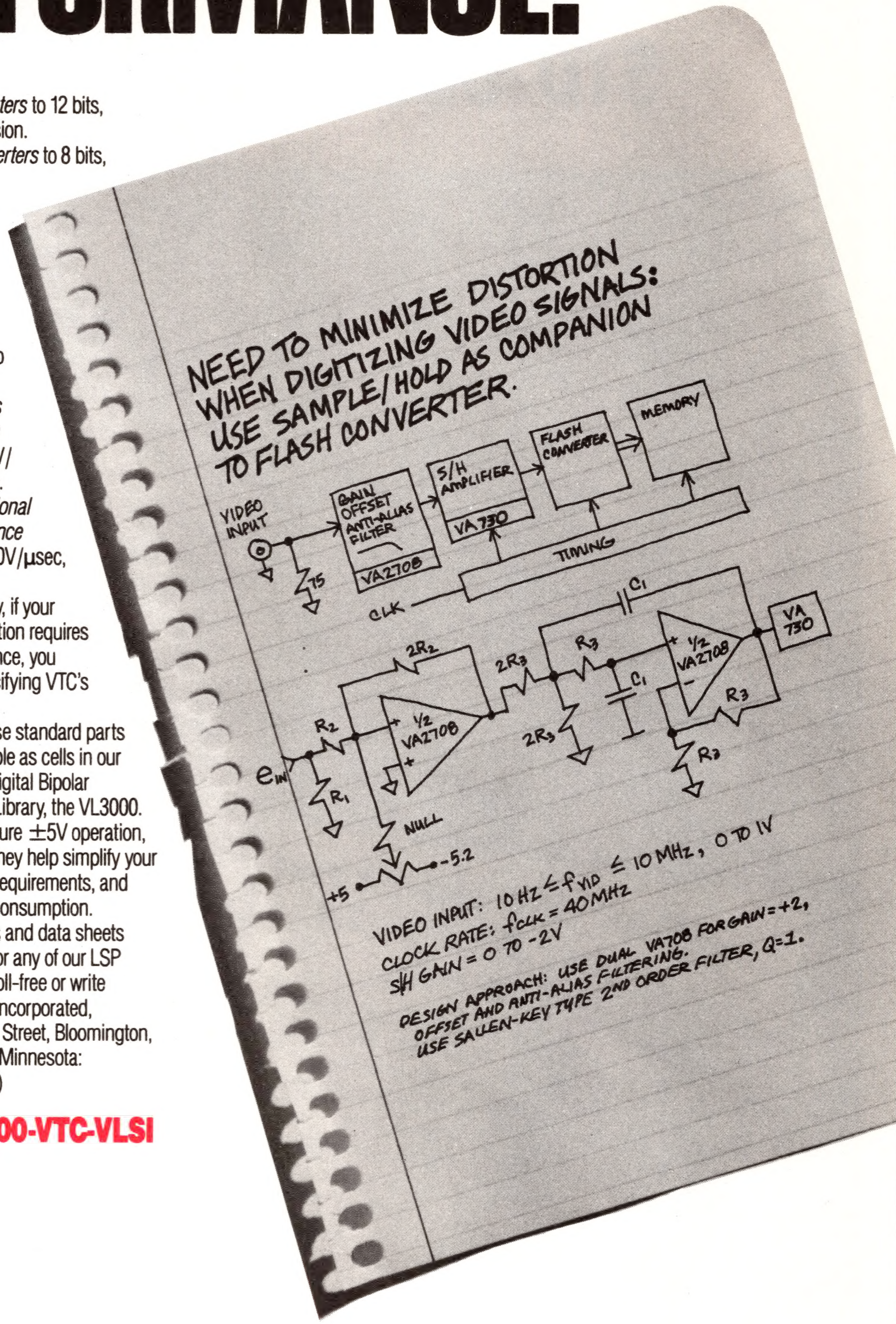
Quite simply, if your analog application requires high performance, you should be specifying VTC's LSP ICs!

Most of these standard parts are also available as cells in our 6GHz Linear/Digital Bipolar Standard Cell Library, the VL3000.

They all feature ±5V operation, which means they help simplify your system power requirements, and reduce power consumption.

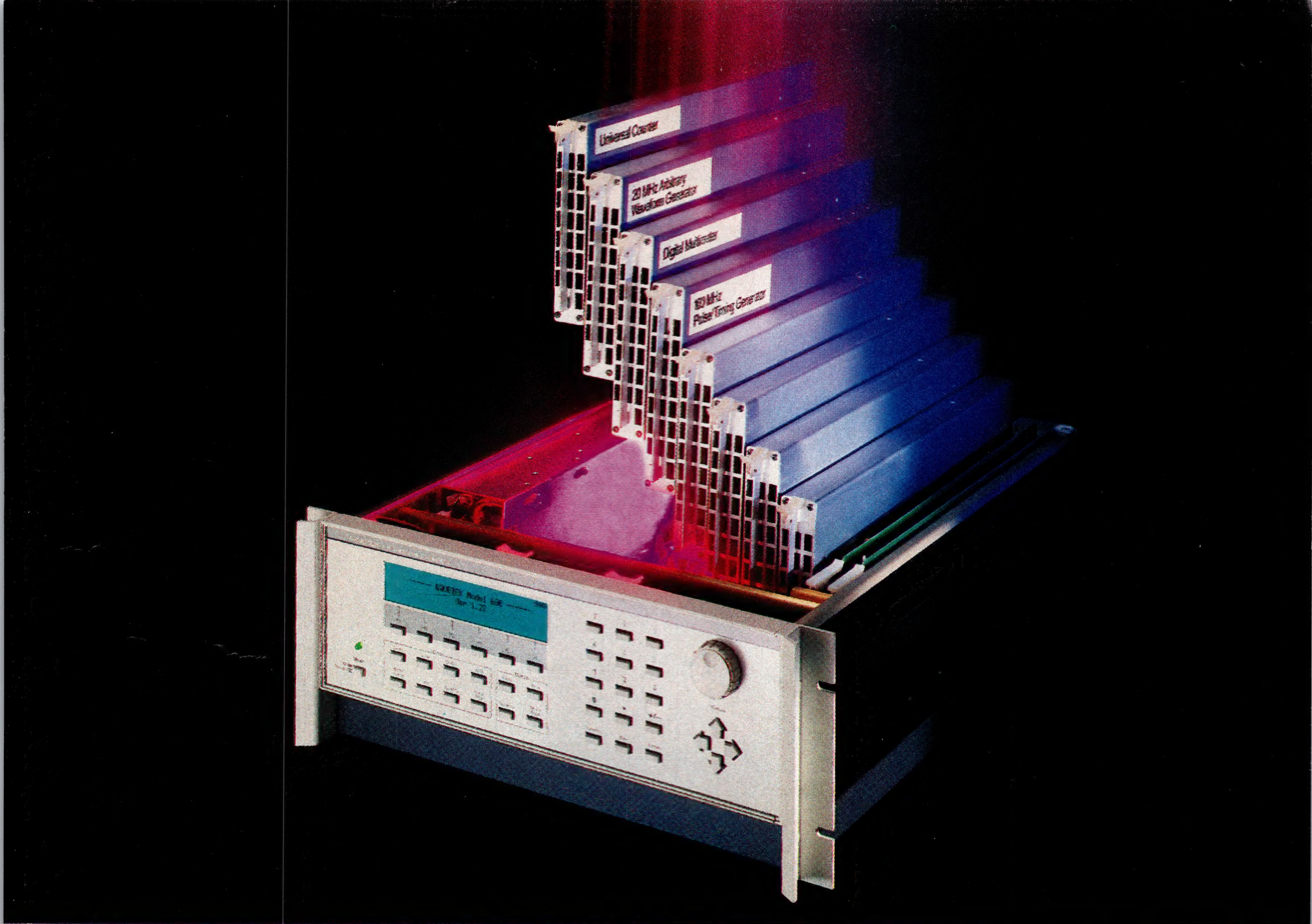
For samples and data sheets on the VA730, or any of our LSP products, call toll-free or write us today: VTC Incorporated, 2401 East 86th Street, Bloomington, MN 55420. (In Minnesota: 612/851-5200.)

CALL 1-800-VTC-VLSI



VTC Incorporated
Performance, Pure & Simple.™

CIRCLE NO 2



Now that Wavetek has built a new home for test instruments, look who's dropping in.

Imagine a full-size rack loaded with the highest performance instruments available.

Now picture all that performance in a much smaller space—inside the chassis of the new Wavetek Model 680, an open-architecture system of instruments on cards. Select from instruments made by Wavetek and other top manufacturers like Racal-Dana and Datron.

Model 680 is just 7″ high, yet it holds up to eight instruments. Think how that can save room in your ATE bay. And think of the flexibility. Buy the modules you need today. Then, as your needs change, plug in more.

Modules now available include a 20 MHz Arbitrary Waveform Generator, 100 MHz Pulse Generator, 6½ digit .002%-accuracy DVM and a Counter that measures intervals down to one nanosecond. You can even design your own modules.

Besides saving space, Model 680 can save money over stand-alone instruments.

Then there are the performance benefits. A 32-bit high-speed VME bus provides timing and synchronization signals, and an analog summing bus can be used to create complex signals. There is also built-in testing, calibration and reference, and a powerful processor.

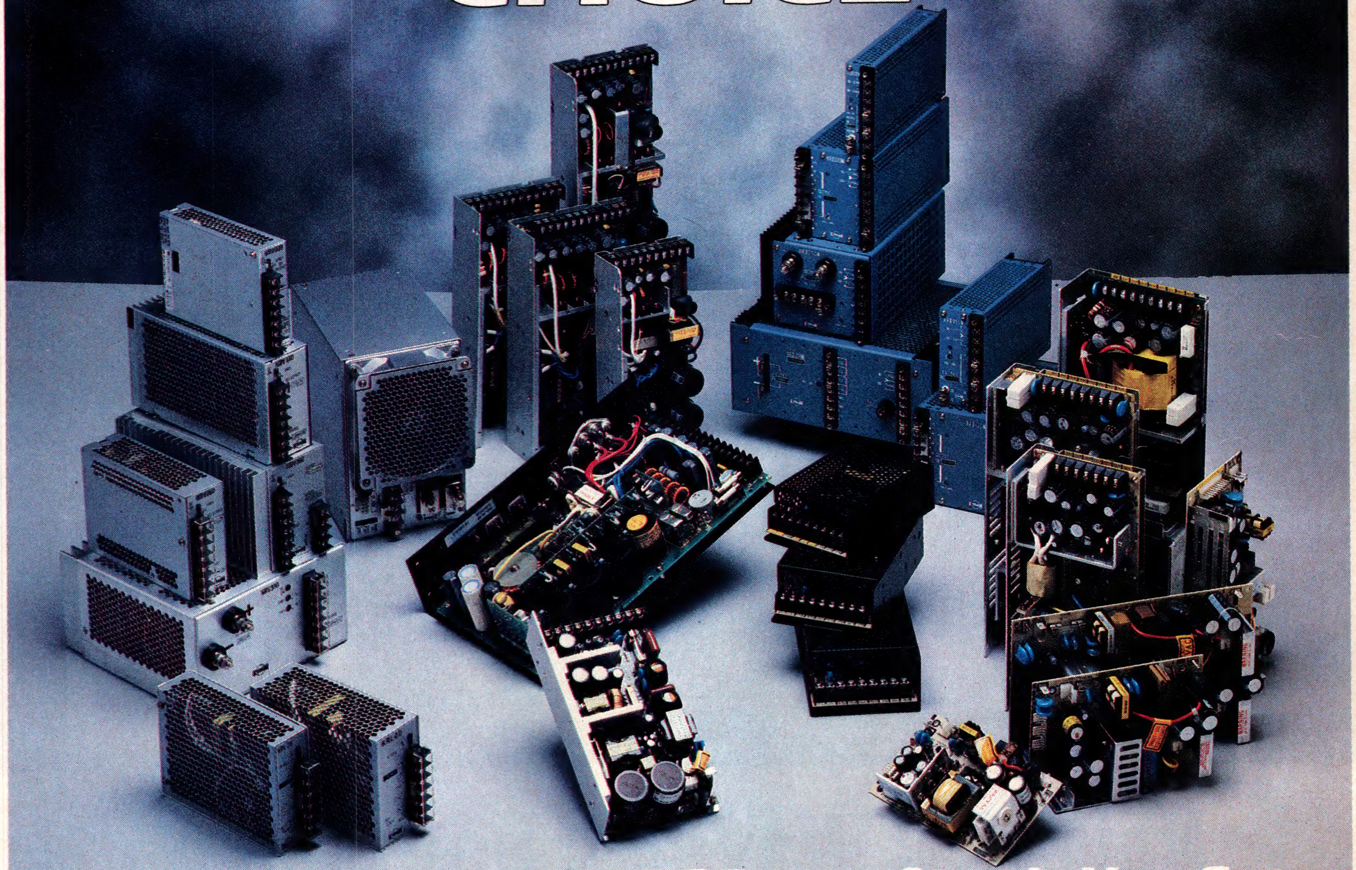
How will the Wavetek Model 680 fit into your present systems? Quickly and easily, because we have included interfaces for GPIB and MATE-CIIL.

Best of all, the Model 680 is available now. For details, call or write us today. Wavetek San Diego, Inc., 9045 Balboa Ave., San Diego, CA 92123; Telephone 619/279-2200.

WAVETEK

Circle 83 for Literature
Circle 122 for Demonstration

MULTIPLE CHOICE



With Every Standard KEC Power Supply You Get:

FEATURE	BENEFIT
Standards Approval	Meets or exceeds all International standards approvals (UL, VDE, CSA, and TUV)
Product Range	Over 200 standard precision switching power supplies ranging from 25W to 1 KW
Price	Extremely competitive to meet your volume requirements
Warranty	2-year return to factory
Reliability	Consistently achieves less than 1/10th of 1 percent field returns
Size and Performance	Compact size with up to 100 KHz switching speed

It's easy to choose the exact KEC power supply to meet your requirements. Select from over 200 products or have KEC's engineers custom design a precision switching power supply just for you.

Choose from both open frame or modular styles, in a wide range of wattages. You also have a choice of 115 or 230 VAC inputs. KEC assures prompt delivery from its California warehouse.

When you choose a KEC power supply, you get over 70 years of design engineering experience dedicated to creating a standard for you.

Discover the real Multiple Choice in power supplies—Discover KEC!! Write for your FREE literature and information kit, or call KEC toll-free today.

1-800-255-5668

KEC

KEC ELECTRONICS, INC.
20817 Western Avenue, Torrance, CA 90501
(213) 320-3902, FAX (213) 618-1197

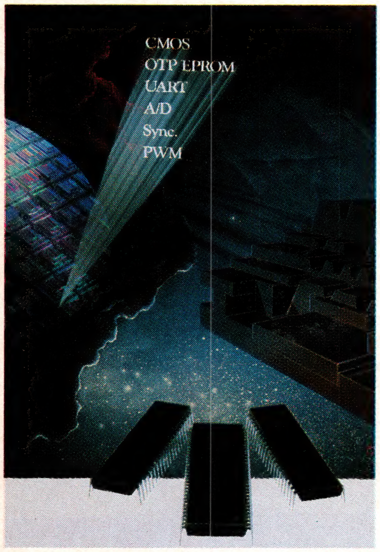
"KEC—BRINGING MORE POWER TO YOU"

Volume 33, Number 2

EDN

January 21, 1988

ELECTRONIC TECHNOLOGY FOR ENGINEERS AND ENGINEERING MANAGERS



On the cover: *Today's microcontrollers are resplendent with on-chip peripherals—enhancements to the computing core—that satisfy the world of embedded-control applications. See pg 112. (Photo courtesy Hitachi)*

DESIGN FEATURES

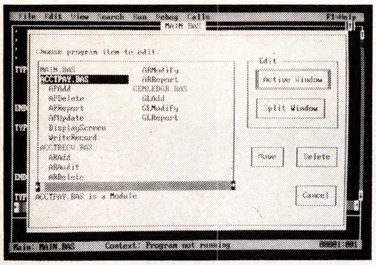
Continued on page 7

EDN®(ISSN 0012-7515) is published 38 times a year (biweekly with 1 additional issue a month) by Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA, 275 Washington Street, Newton, MA 02158-1630. Terrence M McDermott, President; Frank Sibley, Electronics/Computer Group Vice President; Jerry D Neth, Vice President/Publishing Operations; J J Walsh, Financial Vice President/Magazine Division; Thomas J Dellamaria, Vice President/Production and Manufacturing. Circulation records are maintained at Cahners Publishing Company, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191. Telephone: (303) 388-4511. Second-class postage paid at Denver, CO 80206-5191 and additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address corrections to EDN®at the Denver address. Saul Goldweitz, Chairman; Ronald G Segel, President and Chief Executive Officer; Robert L Krakoff, Executive Vice President; William M Platt, Senior Vice President. Annual subscription rates for nonqualified people: USA, $95/year; Canada/Mexico, $110/year; Europe air mail, $135/year; all other nations, $135/year for surface mail and $200/year for air mail. Except for special issues where price changes are indicated, single copies of regular issues are available for $6, $8, and $10 (USA, Canada/Mexico, and foreign). Please address all subscription mail to Eric Schmierer, 44 Cook Street, Denver, CO 80206-5191.

BPA ABP

TURN TO PAGE 260

Continued from page 5



With new integrated development tools, *you can take care of all necessary tasks without going back to the DOS command level (pg 57).*

TECHNOLOGY UPDATE

PRODUCT UPDATE

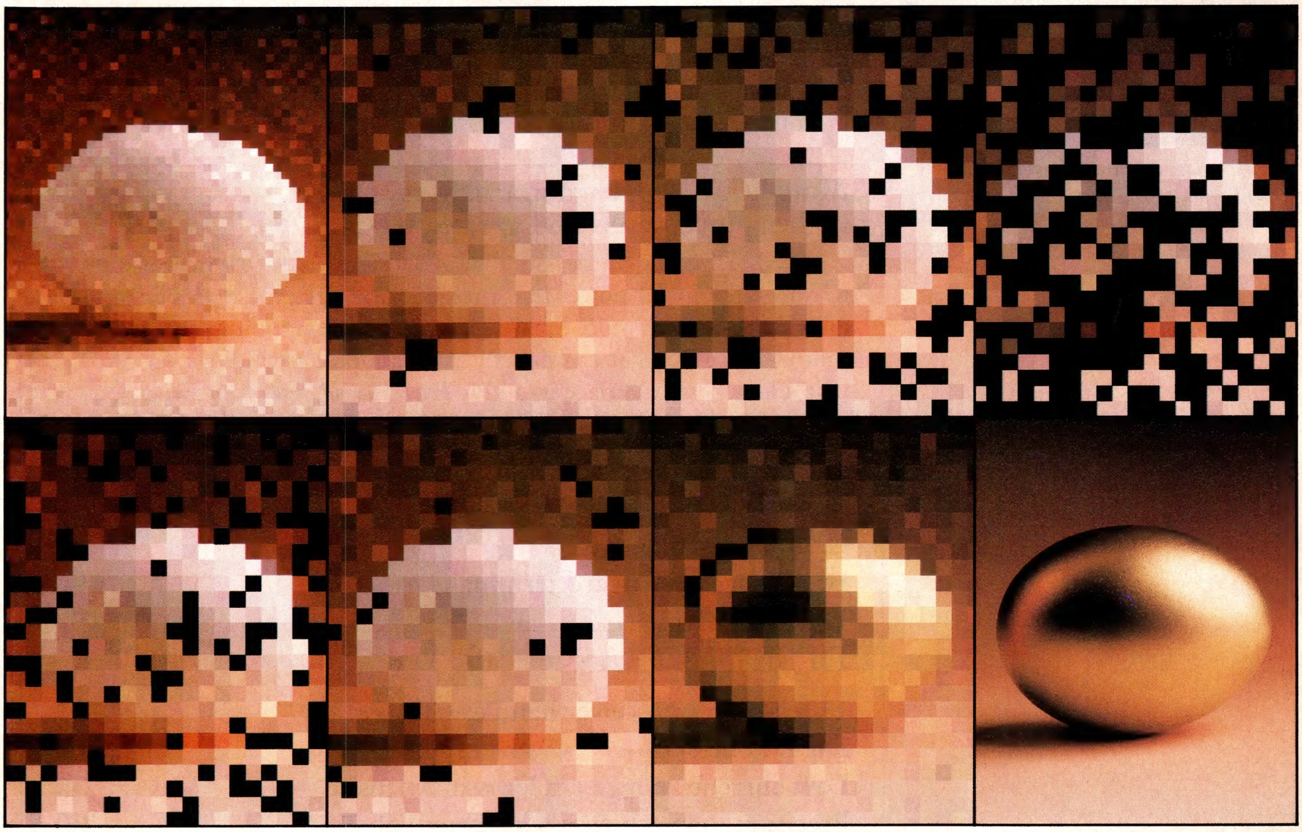
DESIGN IDEAS

Continued on page 9

Cahners Publishing Company, A Division of Reed Publishing USA ☐ Specialized Business and Consumer Magazines for Building & Construction ☐ Foodservice & Lodging ☐ Electronics & Computers ☐ Interior Design ☐ Book Publishing & Libraries ☐ Printing ☐ Medical/Health Care ☐ Manufacturing ☐ Industrial/Research Technology ☐ Child Care & Development

TekCASE™: HOW TO BREAK A PROJECT INTO PIECES. AND PUT IT TOGETHER AGAIN.

RIGHT.



You know how to maintain control and ensure quality of a complex systems project: first you divide it into parts and work on them concurrently, then you put it back together again. You also know how seldom a project survives this kind of reassembly intact—frequently, the final result barely resembles the original intent. Tektronix, a developer of complex systems for many years, now introduces a solution to the problem. This solution is TekCASE: a complete set of software engineering tools and services to guide you through the specification, design, and documentation of even the largest and most complex systems projects. Tektronix supports the entire software development life cycle.

Finally, a flexible and extensible tool set that gives you forward *and* reverse traceability and verification. Thanks to Analyst/RT and Designer, only TekCASE provides automatic transformation from specification to design and automatic conversion from code back to design. With the addition of Auditor, providing support for software developers complying with DOD-STD 2167, only TekCASE gives you uninterrupted visibility of your project from start to finish. And TekCASE runs on any VAX® configuration.

TekCASE is more than just a software tool set—it's a strategic partnership. From project concept to code and beyond, TekCASE provides support, service, and frequent product updates. So, whether your project is in parts, back together, or somewhere in between, TekCASE is there to help you make sure the pieces fit. For more information, contact your local Tektronix representative or call 1-800-TEK-WIDE, extension 682. Tektronix, Inc., Computer-Aided Software Engineering Division, P.O. Box 14752, Portland, Oregon 97214.

Tektronix®
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Continued from page 7

EDITORIAL

KEEPING AMERICA COMPETITIVE

NEW PRODUCTS

PROFESSIONAL ISSUES

LOOKING AHEAD

DEPARTMENTS

Only Mentor Graphics has brought a billion gates to light.

In just 5 years, over a billion gates have flowed through our IDEA Series™ design automation systems. And that's a very conservative estimate.

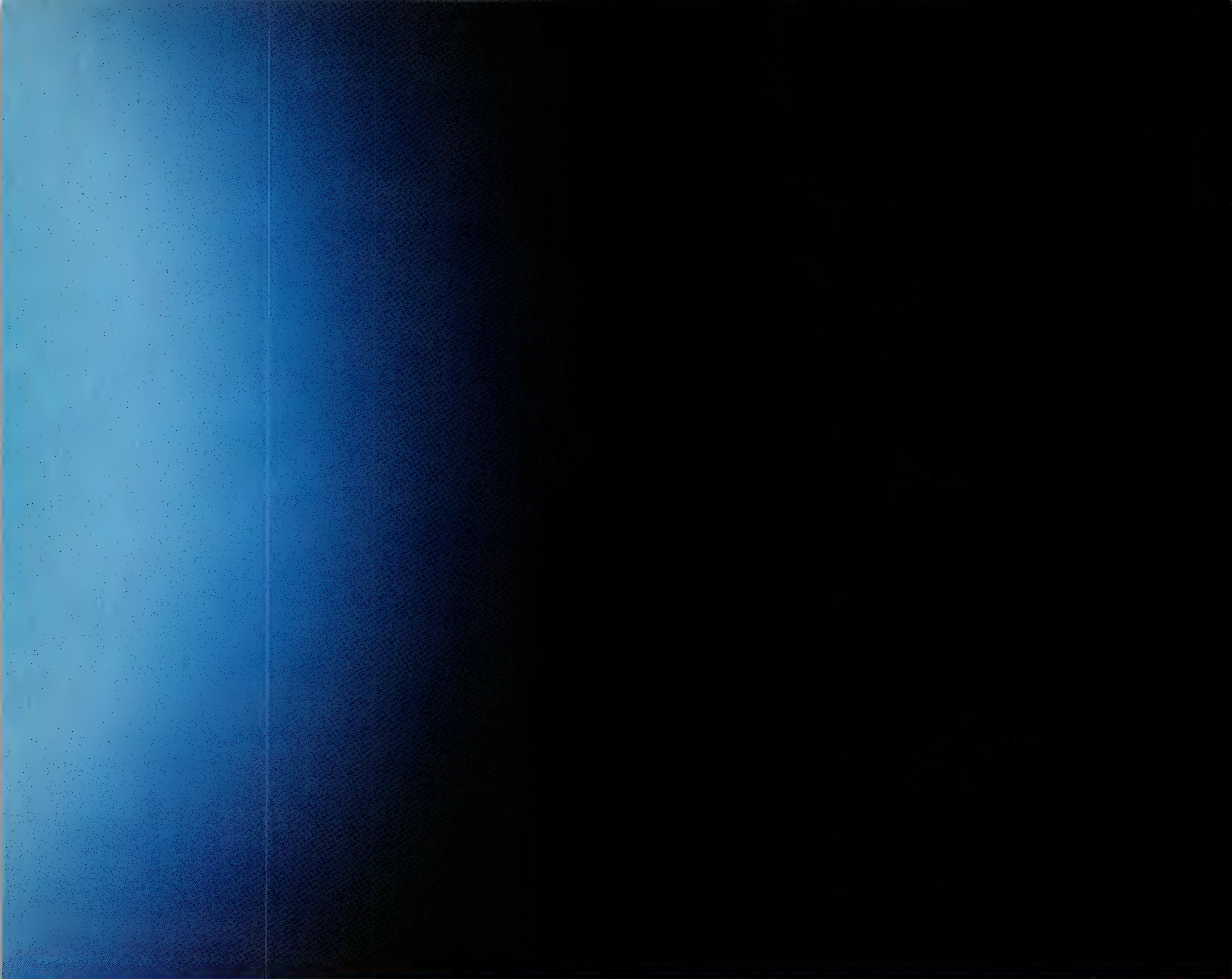
Which makes it seem all the more incredible that, before we came along, almost all electronic circuits were drafted and breadboarded by hand.

Since then, our schematic capture and simulation tools have produced more circuits for more products than any other electronic design automation vendor.

A claim only Mentor Graphics can make.

Along the way, we've pioneered schematic capture and simulation tools that are now industry standard. Like hierarchical design entry, which allows efficient management of even the largest designs. And MSPICE,™ which brings real interactivity and a graphics-oriented interface to analog simulation.

At the same time, we've provided the depth and power required to work with very large designs. A macro language allows you to build a highly customized interface, one suited specifi-



cally to your particular productivity needs. And "case frames" allow very complex circuit patterns to be expressed in just a few keystrokes.

For simulation, our QUICKSIM™ family brings you logic, timing, and fault simulation in a single, integrated package. Plus the ability to use a mixture of modeling techniques, including chip-based modeling with our Hardware Modeling Library.™ And you can call upon our Compute Engine™ general-purpose accelerator to enhance standard workstation performance.

Once your design is complete and verified, our IDEA Series lets you express it in any standard physical form: PCB, full-custom or semicustom. We have a full set of layout tools for each. All fully compatible with our front-end tools.

As we head toward our next billion gates, we'd like to make some of them yours. It's all part of a vision unique to Mentor Graphics, the leader in electronic design automation. Let us show you where this vision can take you.

Call us toll free for an overview brochure and the number of your nearest sales office.

Phone 1-800-547-7390 (in Oregon call 284-7357).

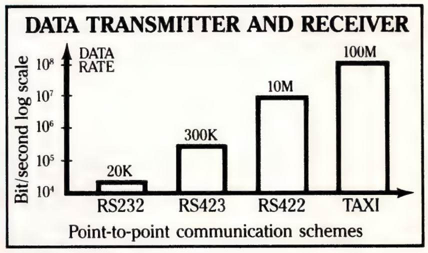
Sydney, Australia; Phone 02-959-5488 **Mississauga, Ontario**; Phone 416-279-9060 **Nepean, Ontario**; Phone 613-828-7527 **Paris, France**; Phone 0145-60-5151 **Munich, West Germany**; Phone 089-57096-0 **Wiesbaden, West Germany**; Phone 06121-371021 **Hong Kong**; Phone 0566-5113 **Givatayim 53583, Israel**; Phone 03-777-719 **Milan, Italy**; Phone 02-824-4161 **Asia-Pacific Headquarters, Tokyo, Japan**; Phone 03-505-4800 **Tokyo, Japan**; Phone 03-589-2820 **Osaka, Japan**; Phone 06-308-3731 **Seoul, Korea**; Phone 02-548-6333 **Spanga, Sweden**; Phone 08-750-5540 **Zurich, Switzerland**; Phone 01-302-64-00 **Taipei, Taiwan**; Phone 02-7762032 or 02-7762033 **Halfweg, Netherlands**; Phone 02907-7115 **Singapore**; Phone 0779-1111 **Bracknell, England**; Phone 0344-482828 **Livingston, Scotland**; Phone 0506-41222 **Middle East, Far East, Asia, South America**; Phone 503-626-7000

Mentor Graphics®

Conventional wisdom is fine. For conventional designs.

Imagine a parallel-to-serial converter that lets you move data at 100 Megabits per second. Imagine it working like a register, shooting data into a latch that's stretched from point to point, letting that data race, transparently, ten times faster than conventional wisdom says it can go.

You just imagined TAXI—the Am7968 Transmitter and the



Am7969 Receiver—two of the most unconventional, incalculably useful products we've ever offered.

Our new 125MHz analog Phase-Lock-Loop receiver runs ten times faster than the popular 26LS family of RS422 devices. That makes TAXI the highest speed serial data device available. And, where you used to use ribbon cable or bundles, you can design with a single coaxial or fiber optic cable.

Its simplicity and speed don't confine you to a narrow data path, though. Twelve parallel interface pins allow you to operate with data that is 8, 9 or 10 bits wide. TAXI is cascadable, too, in multiples of 8, 9 or 10 bits. They all move through a single cable to get the message across fast.

So now when someone says "You can't move data that way!," you can just smile and say, "Watch."

Advanced Micro Devices

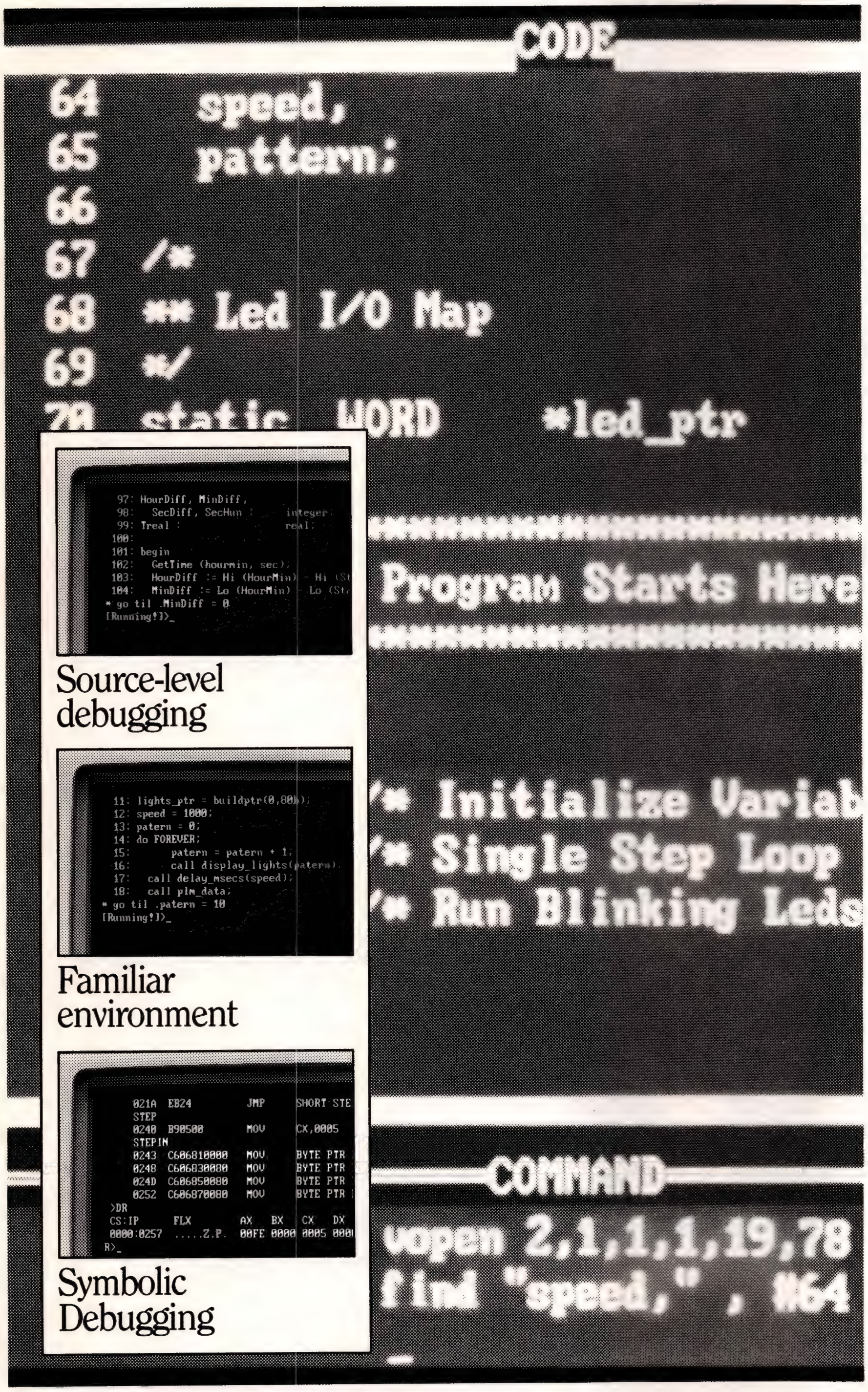
P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym,
Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom.

Bruxelles (32-2) 771 99 93 • *Hannover* area (49-5143) 50 55
Hong Kong (852-3) 695377 • *London* area (44-4862) 22121
Manchester area (44-925) 828008 • *Milano* (39-2) 3533241
München (49-89) 41 14-0 • *Osaka* (81-6) 243-3250
Paris (33-1) 49 75 10 10 • *Seoul* (82-2) 733-1021/7
Stockholm (46-8) 733 03 50 • *Stuttgart* (49-711) 62 33 77
Tokyo (81-3) 345-8241 • *Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A.* Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl

CIRCLE NO 137

CIRCLE NO 138

Emulators that speak your language.



Source-level debugging

Familiar environment

Symbolic Debugging

For fully-integrated design and debug tools, talk to Applied Microsystems.

Take our VALIDATE,™ for example. This software environment unites powerful, source-level debugging and utilities with essential real-time transparent emulation capabilities. See the interaction between your code and the system under design. Or find out how the compiler addressed critical variables and I/O.

You can even work comfortably on your Apollo, Sun, VAX, MicroVAX II, PC or compatible while debugging popular 16-and 32-bit Intel or Motorola targets. All at the source level or in assembler.

VALIDATE was designed specifically for use with our popular ES 1800 series of emulators. Together they give you full-width trace memory, plus our powerful Event Monitor System for breakpoint and emulation control.

To shorten download time, use VALIDATE with our ES 1800's SCSI option, an industry standard high-speed bus that efficiently transfers data at up to 1.5 Mbytes per second.

This potent mix lets you design, debug and integrate your target system faster, easier and more accurately.

To learn more about VALIDATE or any of our development tools, call toll-free 1-800-426-3925 and ask for Telemarketing. In Washington state, call (206) 882-2000. Or write us at P.O. Box 97002, Redmond, WA 98073-9702.

These products are available throughout Europe. For the address and telephone number of your nearest distributor, contact:

Applied Microsystems Corporation, Ltd., Chiltern Court, High Street, Wendover, Aylesbury, Bucks, HP22 6EP, United Kingdom. Call 44-(0)-296-625462.

Applied Microsystems Corporation

CIRCLE NO 139

microcomputer.

"My masterpiece!"

NEC

CIRCLE NO 140

Introducing sixteen DUAL-PORT

THE WORLD'S LARGEST FAMILY OF DUAL-PORT RAM

Single-chip DUAL-PORTs provide the total solution for μP-to-μP data transfer.

Say goodby to registers, multiplexers and nasty timing. Goodby to byte-by-byte handshakes. And goodby metastability worries.

An IDT DUAL-PORT RAM is a monolithic solution that eliminates all sorts of trickery, complexity and uncertainty from shared memory designs while giving you more control and more flexibility.

IDT DUAL-PORTs are remarkably easy to use: requiring only a simple, static RAM interface.

Choose from the world's largest family of monolithic DUAL-PORT RAMs.

Now you can chose the density you need, the access time and the control logic best for your system. (See table.) And ask us about custom modules.

IDT solves shared memory contention.

IDT DUAL-PORTs provide solutions for the three common design issues:

Interrupt logic: Provides a simple set/clear method for each processor to signal the other without adding parts to the board. *Order:* IDT7130, 7140, 71321, 71421.

Busy logic: Avoids interaction problems by detecting when both ports write to the same memory location. IDT has pioneered busy logic, particularly the MASTER/SLAVE concept, to eliminate write contention and system deadlock in wide bus applications. *Order:* IDT7130, 7132, 71321, 7133, 7140, 7142, 71421, 7143, 7M134, 7M144, 7M135, 7M145.

Semaphore flag logic: Allows either port to reserve a portion of memory under software control. The semaphore flags indicate which side can use the shared memory space. *Order:* IDT71322, 71342.

Look what DUAL-PORTs can do!

By reading and writing to a common DUAL-PORT memory, activities such as task communication, system status and message passing are possible.

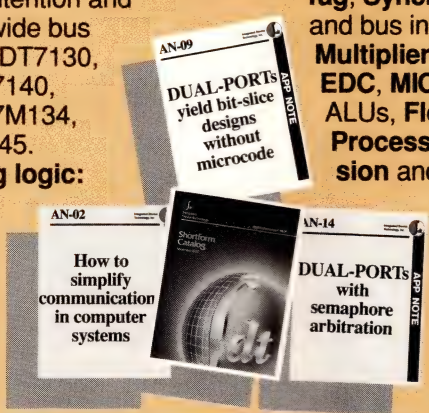
CPU ↔ I/O processor
- CPU ↔ disk controller
- CPU ↔ video display controller
- CPU ↔ communications controller
- CPU ↔ LAN controller

CPU ↔ co-processor
- CPU ↔ DSP processor
- CPU ↔ robot joint processors
- CPU ↔ task multi-processors

Ask for your FREE copy!

Call your local IDT representative or **1-800-544-7726** for copies of:

- ✔ *Application Note AN-02*
  DUAL-PORT RAMs simplify communications in computer systems
- ✔ *Application Note AN-9*
  DUAL-PORT RAMs yield bit-slice designs without microcode
- ✔ *Application Note AN-14*
  DUAL-PORT RAMs with semaphore arbitration
- ✔ *Short Form Catalog*
  IDT's full product line covers ultra-fast CMOS and BiCMOS **Static RAMs**, Application Specific Memories **(FIFOs, DUAL-PORTs, Cache Tag, Synchronous RAMs)** and bus interface **Logic, Multiplier-Accumulators, EDC, MICROSLICE**™ bit-slice ALUs, **Floating-Point Processors, Data Conversion** and **E² Memories.**

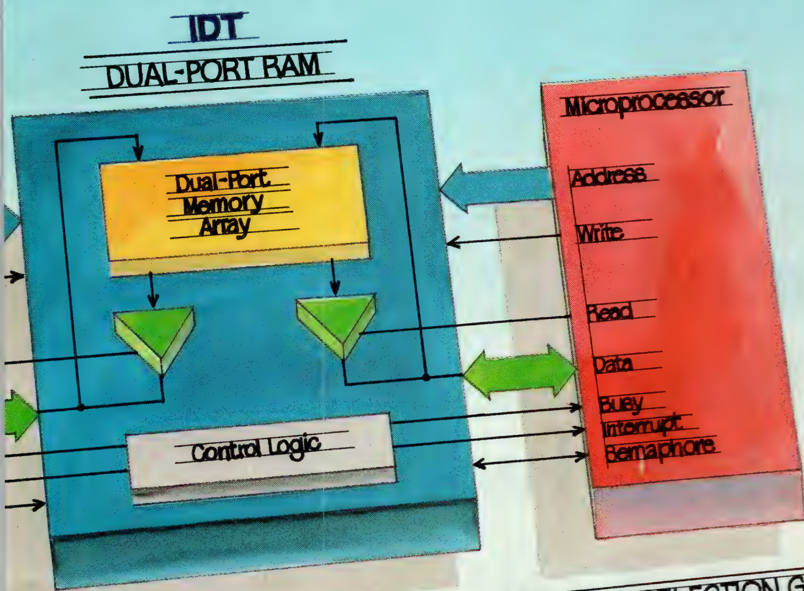


MICROSLICE is a trademark of Integrated Device Technology

Integrated Device Technology
3236 Scott Boulevard, Santa Clara, CA 95054-3090
1-800-544-7726

memories for µP↔µP data transfer

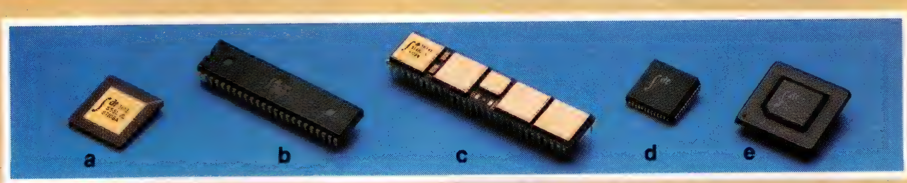
☐ the fastest DUAL-PORTs: 35ns ☐ the biggest and widest DUAL-PORTs: 4Kx8, 2Kx16, 8Kx8, 16Kx8 and 32Kx8
☐ MASTER/SLAVE combo for 32- and 64-bit expandable applications



DUAL-PORT SELECTION GUIDE

Description	Part Number	Access Time	Expandability	Control Logic: Interrupt	Control Logic: Busy Logic		Control Logic: Semaphores
1Kx8	IDT 7130	35ns	✓	x	MASTER		
"	IDT 7140	35ns	✓	x		SLAVE	
2Kx8	IDT 7132	35ns	✓		MASTER		
"	IDT 7142	35ns	✓			SLAVE	
"	IDT 71321	35ns	✓	x	MASTER		
"	IDT 71421	35ns	✓	x		SLAVE	
"	IDT 71322	45ns	✓				x
2Kx16	IDT 7133	55ns	✓		MASTER		
"	IDT 7143	55ns	✓			SLAVE	
4Kx8	IDT 7134	45ns	✓				
"	IDT 71342	45ns	✓				x
8Kx8 Module	IDT 7M134	50ns	✓		MASTER		
"	IDT 7M144	50ns	✓			SLAVE	
16Kx8 Module	IDT 7M135	50ns	✓		MASTER		
"	IDT 7M145	50ns	✓			SLAVE	
32Kx8 Module	IDT 7M137	60ns	✓				

(a) Hermetic LCC
(b) Plastic and hermetic DIP
(c) Standard and custom modules
(d) Plastic PLCC
(e) Plastic and hermetic PGA



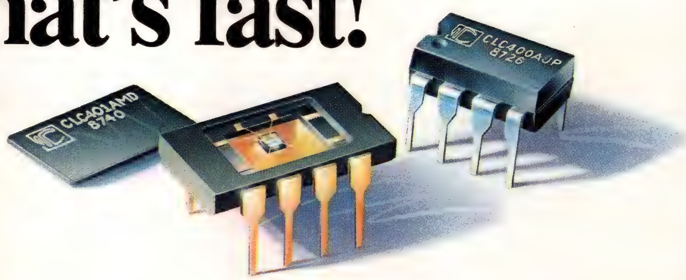
CIRCLE NO 141

Because you're thinking fast...

you need responsive suppliers as well as fast parts. Comlinear is tuned in. With high quality, high speed products. Assistance from R&D-level applications engineers to help develop your ideas quicker. Sales and distribution that get you what you need fast. Quality product documentation with guaranteed specs so you don't waste time. In your business, time is everything. Count on us for the speed you need.

Introducing monolithic op amps with 10ns settling times and 150-200MHz bandwidths.

That's fast!



Now, only from Comlinear, monolithic op amps with incredible high-speed, fast-settling performance.

Our new 200MHz CLC400 is designed for low-gain applications (±1 to ±8) and settles in a mere 10ns to 0.1%. For gains greater than 7, choose our 150MHz CLC401, with the same 10ns settling time. Both feature low power (150mW), low distortion, stability without compensation, plus overload and short circuit protection. They're ideal as flash A/D drivers and D/A current-to-voltage converters, or in video distribution and line driving applications.

Our experience in high speed amplifiers now brings you monolithic op amps with numbers like you've never had before. A new dimension in performance is now available for your analog designs.

Try one. Fast.

Comlinear Corporation
Solutions with speed

4800 Wheaton Drive
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525
(303)226-0500

CIRCLE NO 142

NEWS BREAKS

EDITED BY JOANNE CLAY

MOTOROLA ISSUES MICROCONTROLLER PHASE-OUT WARNING

Motorola Inc (Phoenix, AZ, (512) 440-2035) is warning designers: Avoid using certain Hitachi microcontrollers in new designs. Because a cross-licensing and comprehensive patent agreement between Hitachi (Tokyo, Japan) and Motorola is no longer in effect, Hitachi will phase out six microcontroller products during the next two to three years. The microcontrollers include five one-time-programmable (OTP) devices: the V, X, and Y versions of the HD63701, as well as the V and Z versions of the HD63705. Hitachi will also phase out the HD6305Z, a ROM-based microcontroller chip. Motorola expects Hitachi to phase out the HD63701 OTP devices by March 31, 1991, but the six other controller chips will meet an earlier demise—March 31, 1990.

To support the Hitachi microcontroller architectures, Motorola is developing OTP versions of its M68HC11, MC68HC05, and MC68HC04 product families. The manufacturer also recommends the ROM-based versions of the same product families. Evaluation modules and a development system are available now.—Jon Titus

SMD VARISTOR PROTECTS CIRCUITRY FROM VOLTAGE TRANSIENTS

Available in either a minuscule 1206 SMD package or a more conventional axial-leaded package, the MLV multilayer varistor from AVX Corp (Myrtle Beach, SC, (803) 448-9411) provides bipolar protection from transient voltages caused by ESD, lightning, inductive switching, and nuclear electromagnetic pulses. The company offers the device with either 15.5 or 30V clamping voltages for logic and automotive applications, respectively. Although these clamping voltages may seem high at first glance, they're not: Most of today's semiconductors feature ESD-protection ratings of 500 to 2000V, so the MLV clips transient voltages well below damaging levels. The manufacturer rates the devices for peak currents of 200A. The SMD and axial devices cost $0.49 and $0.54 (10,000), respectively.—Steven H Leibson

SYNCHRO-TO-DIGITAL CONVERTER IS ACCURATE TO 6 ARC SEC

Because it's accurate to 6 arc sec, the SD(RD)570 synchro-to-digital converter is suitable for use in high-accuracy synchro-conversion and control systems. You can also use the converter as a secondary standard for evaluating synchro-conversion products. The manufacturer, Natel Engineering Inc (Simi Valley, CA, (805) 581-3950), claims that the SD(RD)570 is the most accurate synchro-to-digital converter ever offered as a standard product. The 20-bit converter features a resolution of 1.24 arc sec and a tracking rate of 720°/sec. Packaged in a single encapsulated module, the 570 is available in both commercial and military versions. From $2400.—Margery S Conner

RUGGED BUBBLE-MEMORY SUBSYSTEM FOR STD BUS

Designed for harsh industrial environments, the ZT8854 bubble-memory subsystem from Ziatech (San Luis Obispo, CA, (805) 541-0488) provides 720k bytes of storage on cartridges that have an estimated MTBF (mean time between failures) rate of 40 years. The bubble-memory subsystem is a functional replacement for 3.5-in. disk drives, and you can plug the subsystem directly into an STD Bus card cage. The unit combines a Magnesys Corp (Santa Clara, CA) electronic drive and removable cartridge with Ziatech's disk-drive controller and STD DOS driver software. Ziatech's disk-drive controller can also control hard-disk and floppy-disk drives, and it includes a SCSI-compatible host adapter. It costs $1800 and comes with a removable cartridge.

—Doug Conner

NEWS BREAKS

SINGLE-CHIP VGA HAS BUILT-IN VIDEO-RAM CONTROL

The V7VGA VGA-compatible chip from Video 7 (Fremont, CA, (415) 656-7800) is the first graphics-controller IC for IBM PC- and PS/2-compatible computers that supports video RAM. Video RAMs' faster response times will be beneficial in 80386-based workstations. Because the faster memory architecture is software independent, the board will speed the operation of any VGA-compatible software package. The chip also features a 1-byte buffer that can hold one instruction from the CPU; when the system is running CPU-intensive software, the VGA appears to have no virtual wait states.

In addition to controlling video RAMs, the board emulates all IBM VGA registers (at best, most other VGA-compatible chip sets give programmers access to the CRT control registers). IBM has not documented all of the registers on the VGA; some manufacturers of graphics chip sets have assumed that the undocumented registers are used only for diagnostics. Video 7, however, claims that two of the registers are status registers that allow a programmer to manipulate the graphics hardware even in a multiprogramming environment. Additionally, the company claims that some system-level software packages, such as OS/2 and Windows 386, manipulate these registers directly, and that current VGA-clone boards have trouble running the new system-level software because they lack these registers. The chip is available now in sample quantities. It will be available for about $50 in OEM quantities by the end of 1988.

—Margery S Conner

12-BIT A/D CONVERTER SPECS 7-μSEC CONVERSIONS

You can now order a self-calibrating, 12-bit sampling A/D converter that performs 7-μsec conversions with 100-kHz throughput. The CS5012-7 from Crystal Semiconductor (Austin, TX, (512) 445-7222) provides full 12-bit accuracy to within a maximum of ±½ least significant bits (LSBs) over temperature and time. An on-chip sample-and-hold amplifier lets the chip work without external components for ac-signal conversion. The chip includes a microcontroller that maintains ±¼-LSB nonlinearity and error limitation. Its aperture jitter clocks in at 100 psec, and it consumes 120 mW of power. The CS5012-7 costs $43.70 (100).—J D Mosley

LOW-COST TEXT-TO-SPEECH BOARD PLUGS INTO PCs

The Accent-mini board for IBM PCs and compatible computers converts ASCII files into intelligible speech. It costs $245. The board has a standard vocabulary of about 15,000 words; you can add as many as 2000 more words by ordering the custom vocabulary option. Accent-mini can speak in two modes: text mode and spell mode. In text mode, the board converts ASCII text into ordinary speech, employing grammatical rules to determine special cases such as words having two pronunciations, and symbols and signs such as %, $, and @. The board can use punctuation marks for intonations, so you can choose between monotonic and nonmonotonic (intonated) speech. (Monotonic speech is useful in reading machines for the blind because people can assimilate monotonic speech spoken at high speed much more readily than they can assimilate high-speed intonated speech.) In spell mode, the board speaks all text, including punctuation, letter by letter. You can program such parameters as speech rate, tone and monotone pitch, and voice characteristic. From Aicom Corp (San Jose, CA, (408) 922-0855).—Margery S Conner

NEWS BREAKS: INTERNATIONAL

I/O CARDS LINK VME BUS SYSTEMS TO TOKEN-RING NETWORKS

Representing the first product in a family of intelligent I/O subsystems, the CC-96/103 board set from Compcontrol (Eindhoven, The Netherlands, TLX 51603) interfaces VME Bus systems to IBM token-ring networks. The mother board, which will be common to all members of the family, includes a 68020 μP, a 68881 math coprocessor, 1M byte of zero-wait-state dynamic RAM, and 128k bytes of dual-port static RAM. The board's VME Bus interface can transfer data to and from the host system at data rates as high as 33M bytes/sec. A second board, mounted alongside the mother board and behind a single front panel, interfaces to the token-ring network by means of a Texas Instruments token-ring chip set. Support software for the board is under development. Initial samples of the subsystem are expected to sell for around $15,000.—Peter Harold

LOW-COST PHOTOPLOTTER SUITS IBM PC-BASED PC-BOARD CAD SYSTEMS

Priced at less than £15,000 and suitable for tabletop operation, the P15 flatbed photoplotter from Electronic Industrial Equipment SA (Geneva, Switzerland, TLX 429484) offers CAD users an alternative to outside photoplotting services. The photoplotter has an 11.8×15.75-in. (300×400-mm) plotting area, on which it achieves a positional accuracy of ±0.001 in. (0.025 mm). The plotter's print head provides 32 fixed symbols, each driven by a separate LED. The photoplotter interfaces to a host computer via an RS-232C interface, and it accepts RS-274 (Gerber) plot information. Control software running under MS-DOS is optional.—Peter Harold

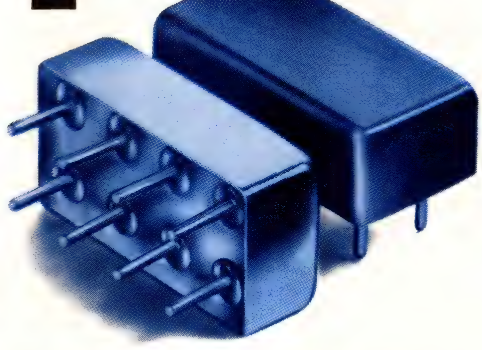
SINGLE CHIP INCORPORATES IMAGE-PROCESSING CIRCUITS

Hitachi Ltd's ISP-II is a 1-chip VLSI image-processing circuit. The device reputedly has four times the image-processing capability of existing image-processing systems. The chip is fabricated in a 1.8-μm bipolar-CMOS process, and its clock speed is 25 MHz. The chip can process TV images in real time at 6 MHz. It allows you to program virtually all front-end image-processing tasks, such as pattern matching of binary images and distance computation of colored images. The company plans to introduce several systems containing the device early in 1988.—Joanne Clay

PC-BASED COMMUNICATIONS PACKAGE PROVIDES LOW-COST FAX

With the PC-Fax package from Softech Professional Systems Ltd (Tonbridge, UK, FAX (0732) 770263) you can use your IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer to send facsimile (fax) messages to and receive them from any International Group-III fax machine. The £750 package, which includes all the necessary interface hardware for the phone line, allows you to send fax, telex, or electronic-mail messages. The fax software can grab screen images, so you can transmit any image from a word processor, desktop publisher, or paintbrush system. You can also enter information from the PC's memory or keyboard, from an optional digitizer tablet, or by scanning hard copy with a suitable scanner or existing fax machine. The package can also capture and transmit drawings generated by CAD packages, and it doesn't limit document size.—Peter Harold

rugged plug-in amplifiers



0.5 to 1000MHz from $13.95 (5 to 24 qty)

Tough enough to meet full MIL-specs, capable of operating over a wide -55° to +100°C temperature range, in a rugged package... that's Mini-Circuits' new MAN-amplifier series. The MAN-amplifier's tiny package (only 0.4 by 0.8 by 0.25 in.) requires about the same pc board area as a TO-8 and can take tougher punishment with leads that won't break off. Models are unconditionally stable and available covering frequency ranges 0.5 to 500MHz and 0.5 to 1000MHz, and NF as low as 2.8dB.

Prices start at only $13.95, *including* screening, thermal shock -55°C to +100°C, fine and gross leak, and burn-in for 96 hours at 100°C under normal operating voltage and current.

Internally the MAN amplifiers consist of two stages, including coupling capacitors. A designer's delight, with all components self-contained. Just connect to a dc supply voltage and get up to 28dB gain with +9dBm output.

The new MAN-amplifier series...
another Mini-Circuits' price/performance breakthrough.

MODEL	FREQ. RANGE (MHz) f_L to f_u	GAIN dB min	GAIN dB flatness††	MAX. OUT/PWR† dBm	NF dB (typ)	DC PWR 12V, mA	PRICE $ ea. (5-24)
MAN-1	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	4.5	60	13.95
MAN-2	0.5-1000	19	1.5	7	6.0	85	15.95
MAN-1LN	0.5-500	28	1.0	8	2.8	60	15.95
◇MAN-1HLN	10-500	10	0.8	15	3.7	70	15.95

††Midband $10f_L$ to $f_{u/2}$, ± 0.5dB †1dB Gain Compression ◇Case Height 0.3 In.
Max input power (no damage) +15dBm; VSWR in/out 1.8:1 max.

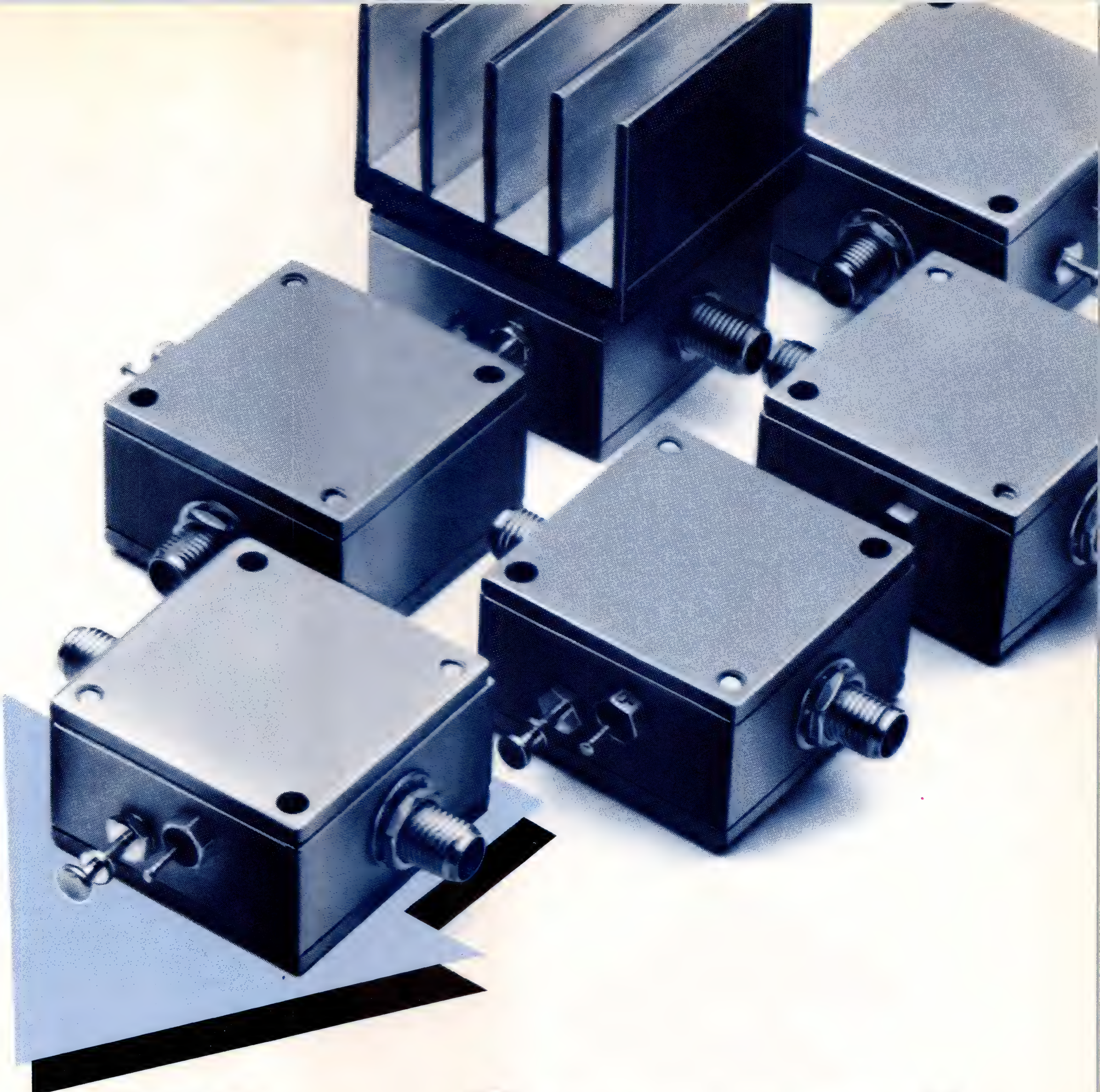
finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

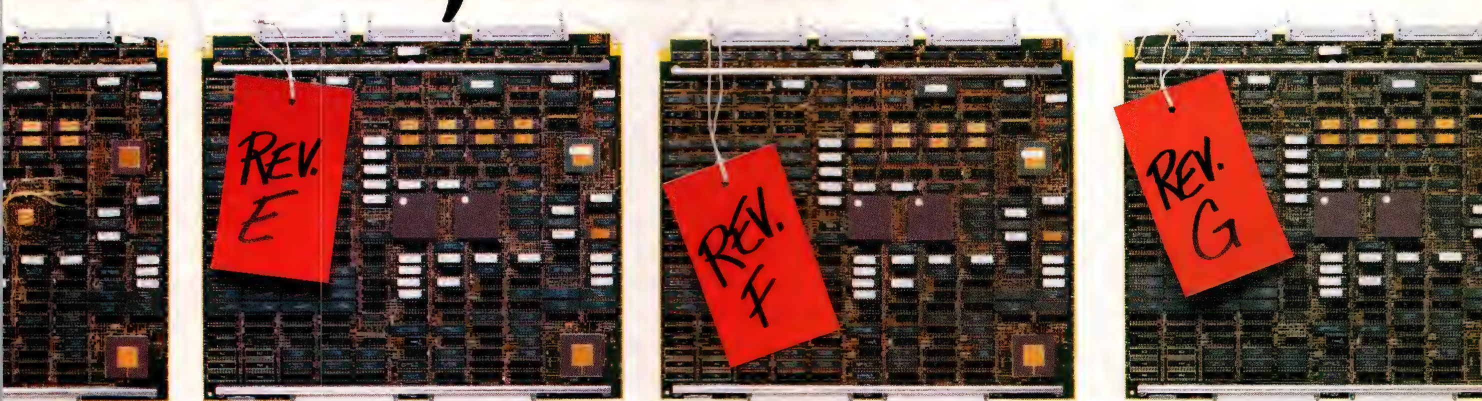
CIRCLE NO 163

C118 REV. B




NATIONAL
SEMICONDUCTOR
SCX6244
Digital and analog functions
in standard packages
Similar functions in a standard cell
available for packaging

TWO PROTOTYPE,
OTYPE FOUR.
, SIX PROTOTYPE,
OTYPE, MORE.



giving you a working prototype the first time.

for analyzing PC board designs prior to prototyping. For instance, LASAR takes full device timing specifications into account for true worst-case timing analysis. And it eliminates shared timing ambiguity in reconverging signals. Both of which mean LASAR finds real design errors reliably.

Finally, you can use LASAR fault simulation. It will uncover testability problems and untested circuit functions before it's too late.

Simulation without trial and tribulation.

LASAR also takes care of the board modeling problem. It includes models of over 4000 devices. And the most popular gate array libraries.

For new VLSI parts, our DATASource hardware modeling system uses actual devices instead of software models. A single system supports multiple users and concurrent fault simulation. With extraordinarily fast response.

LASAR and DATASource work with any VAX. For simulations up to 25 times faster, you can use our new parallel/multiprocessing host, DATAServer. It will give you quick results, with full LASAR precision.

Teradyne makes it easy.

If you want to avoid multiple prototypes and get to market faster with better products, Teradyne's new CAE system is the way. Why not call Daryl Layzer at (617) 482-2700, ext. 2808 for more information. Or write Teradyne, 321 Harrison Avenue, Boston, MA 02118.

VAX is a trademark of Digital Equipment Corp.
AT is a trademark of International Business Machines Corp.

TERADYNE
We measure quality.

CIRCLE NO 146

SIGNALS & NOISE

Cluster testing isn't the answer

This letter is a vociferous protest against the article "Cluster testing overcomes many testability problems" (EDN, October 15, 1987, pg 133).

Articles like these, written by ATE vendors trying to perpetuate sales of high-priced test equipment, do your readers a disservice. Yes, you can spend $1.5 million to overcome your testability problems. Many US companies continue to do so, which is one reason that the country still is not as competitive in electronics manufacturing as it could be.

The objective is not to *overcome* testability problems; it's to *prevent* them. Computers continue to become smaller, more powerful, and less expensive. Testers continue to become larger, incrementally less powerful, and much more expensive. Why? Because the units under test (UUTs) are not testable. Ample evidence exists to show that one day invested during design to eliminate testability problems saves weeks and even months during test preparation. That equals shorter time to market. Evidence also exists to prove that testable designs can be tested on much less expensive test equipment.

Some ATE companies' CEOs have admitted in print that they pay lip service to testability because its widespread implementation would lower the average selling price of testers and thus hurt the ATE vendors' profit margins. It's my opinion that if an approximately $1 billion industry has to hurt a little in order to let the entire US electronics manufacturing industry become more competitive, it should take that hurt.

There will always be a market for expensive ATE, particularly in the design-verification, product-characterization, and qualification phases, even when the UUTs are designed to be testable. So the ATE vendors have no reason to fear real functional testability. They might even find that making their tester designs testable can save them enough money to improve margins and enjoy a healthy business while helping their customers and thereby preserving their future markets.

Cluster testing is a euphemism for testing a group of components when you can't test the individual components because the UUT lacks the inherent testability attributes of partitioning, control, and visibility. It's another patch on the problem. Let's get smart and start testing testable clusters, commonly called circuit boards, which are normally tested from the edge connector of the circuit board plus whatever testability access has been provided.

Running articles about "overcoming" testability problems perpetuates the design engineer's belief that designing untestable circuits is okay because the test people can "overcome" the problems. But at what cost and in how much time can the test people overcome them? Designers must make sure that their most elegant designs are also manu-

"BOB, WE APPRECIATE YOUR CONTRIBUTION, SIGN HERE, AND WANT TO BE SURE, SIGN HERE AND HERE, ANYTHING THAT DEVELOPS, SIGN HERE, HERE, AND HERE, FROM YOUR INPUT, SIGN HERE, WILL BE UNCONDITIONALLY, SIGN HERE, HERE, AND HERE, AND WITHOUT QUESTION, SIGN HERE AND HERE, THE COMPANY'S."

WARN
PULL TO EJECT
PEDAL ADJ

facturable, testable, on time, and profitable.

The electronics manufacturing industry needs cooperation between design and test functions, not new testers. Early test involvement that continues throughout the design phase will prevent testability problems. And prevention is much cheaper, and smarter, than "overcoming" after the fact.

Jon Turino
Logical Solutions Technology Inc
Campbell, CA

Erratum

The article "Coherent sampling helps when specifying DSP A/D converters" (EDN, October 15, 1987, pg 145) contained an error in the equation on page 146.

The correct equation is

$$WH(n) = \begin{bmatrix} 0.5+0.5\cos\left(\frac{2\pi n}{N}\right), & \frac{-(N-1)}{2} < n < \frac{(N-1)}{2} \\ 0, & \text{elsewhere} \end{bmatrix}$$

Thanks to J M Santiago of the US Naval Research Laboratory (Washington, DC) for catching this error.

Breaking the law

In the Design Idea "Op-amp current mirror drives load current" (EDN, November 12, 1987, page 289), the output pulse width (T) isn't a linear function of the digital input (D), but follows the law

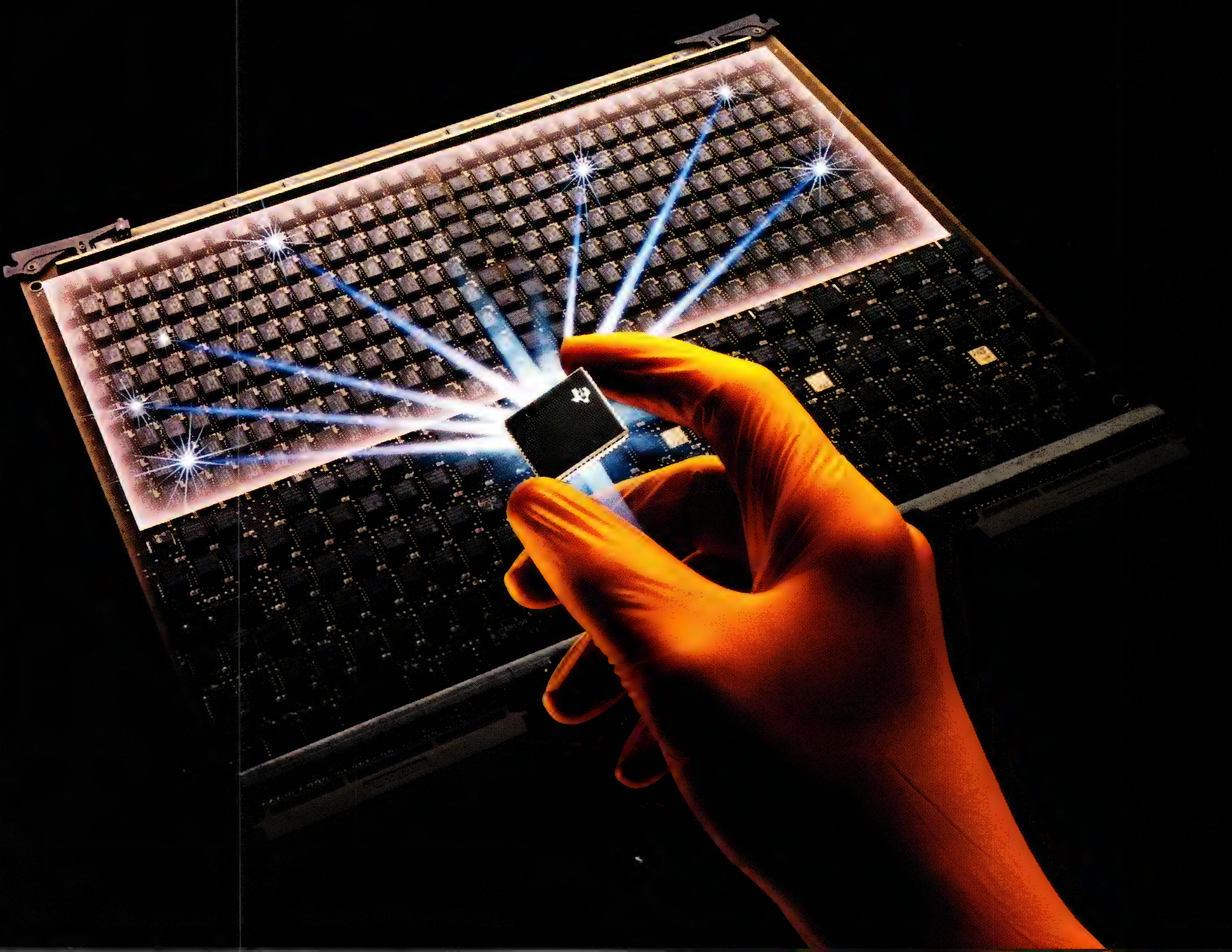
$$T = \frac{K}{D}$$

YOUR TURN

EDN's Signals and Noise column provides a forum for readers to express their opinions on issues raised in the magazine's articles or on any topic that affects the engineering industry. Send your letters to the Signals and Noise Editor, 275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158. We welcome all comments, pro or con. All letters must be signed, but we will withhold your name upon request. We reserve the right to edit letters for space and clarity.

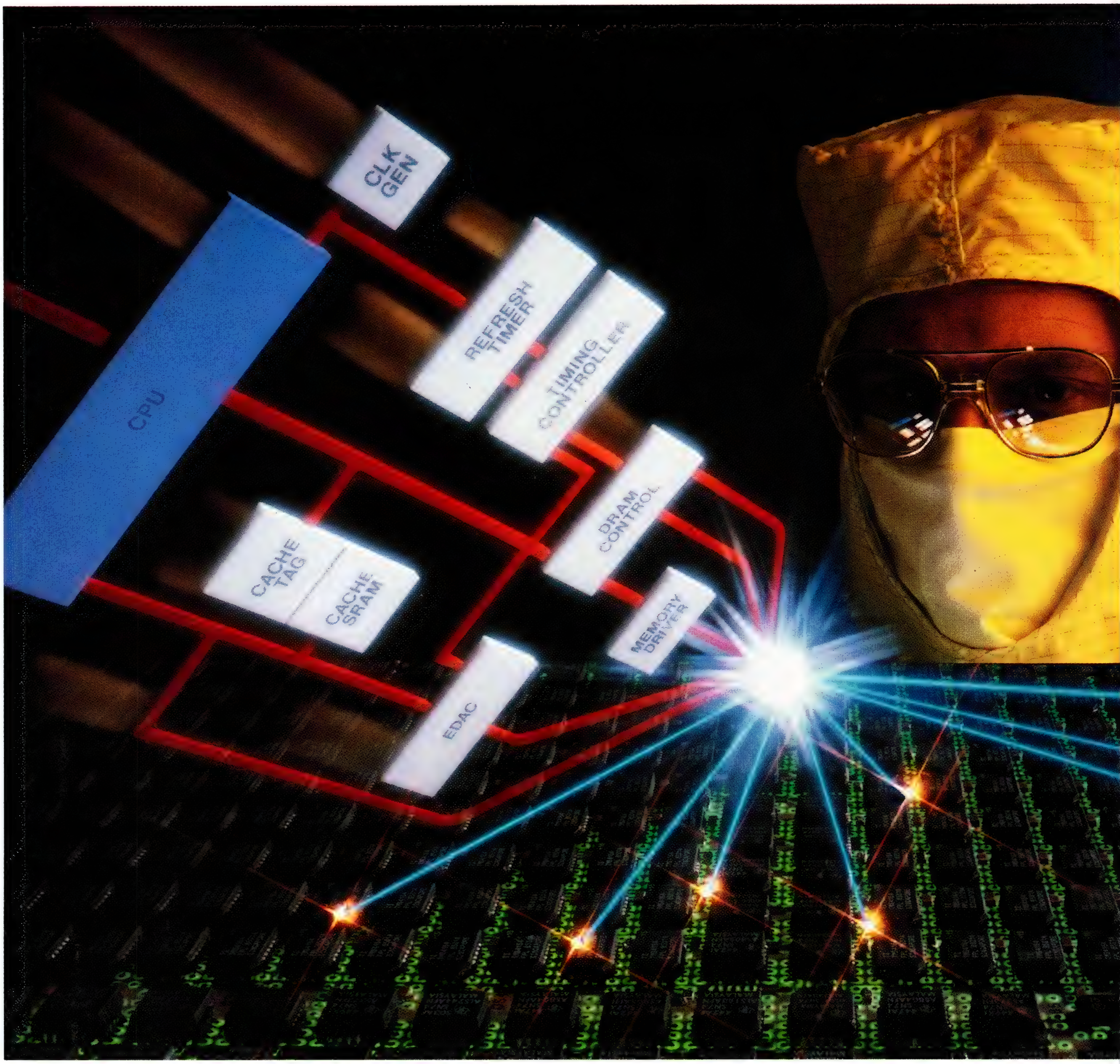
TEXAS INSTRUMENTS REPORTS ON MEMORY MANAGEMENT

IN THE ERA OF MegaChip™ TECHNOLOGIES



Memory management in the Era of MegaChip Technologies:

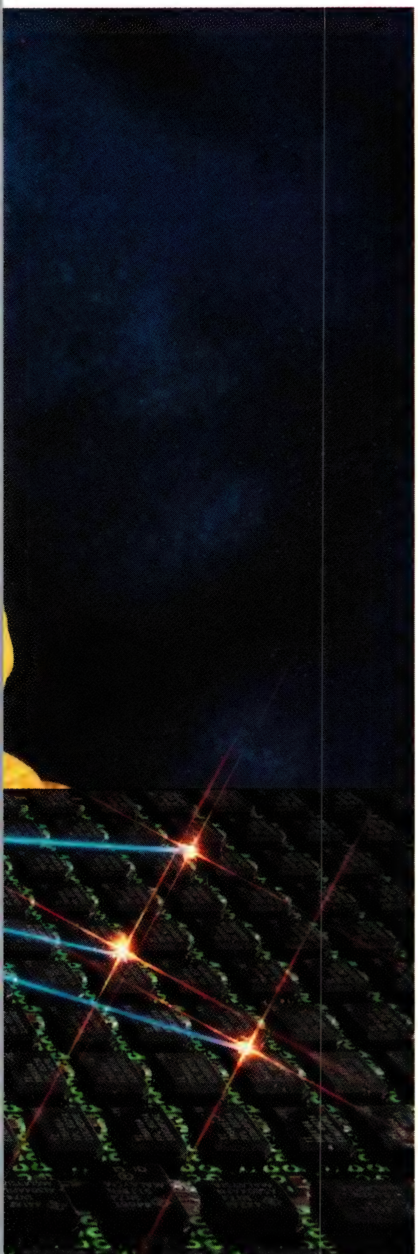
Memory-management ICs from
you bring memory arrays up to



Memory systems are a prime area for significant improvements in overall system throughput. Read how TI's memory-management ICs can get you in and out of memory faster no matter which processor you choose.

You can now solve a problem whose solution has eluded design engi neers for years: How to catch memor speeds up to CPU speeds. The soluti lies with TI's advanced memory-management circuits, and you can us them with whichever processor best suits your application.

Iexas Instruments can help processor speeds.



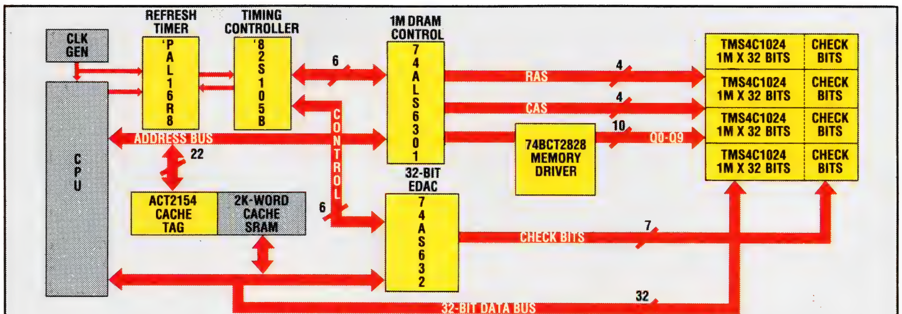
A universal architecture enables
ıese TI devices to work with — and
ıhance — virtually any high-speed
ıicroprocessor or bus structure, even
ıstom engines.
In addition, your component count
cut because these are single-chip
LSI circuits. Your design time and
fort are shorter and easier because of

TI's comprehensive Memory Management Design Kit *(see page 4)*.

TI addresses your major memory-design concerns

To immediately improve memory-access time, use both main and cache memories, as shown in the block diagram. This approach can produce up to a 3X increase in system performance.

Frequently accessed data and instructions are stored in a few high-speed static random-access memories and "tagged" by a TI industry-standard cache controller (SN74ACT2151/4). These CMOS controllers are the fastest available and can support deep cache architectures of 16K or even 32K.



High-speed memories can be designed with less effort and implemented more cost-effectively by using TI's family of universal memory-management ICs. These devices, all of which are contained in TI's Memory Management Design Kit, will work with and enhance almost any high-speed processor.

This scheme is cost-effective because slower, less expensive dynamic random-access memories (DRAMs) can be used for main memory.

When you must assure system integrity, use of an error-detection-and-correction (EDAC) circuit can improve system reliability 500-fold. Since this approach is necessary with memory arrays larger than half a million bits, TI offers its leadership 32-bit EDAC.

The SN74AS632 detects dual-bit errors and detects and corrects single-bit errors while avoiding processor wait states. It is the fastest EDAC available: 25 ns for error detect, 32 ns for correct.

Interfacing between processor and main memory gets tougher as speeds increase. But TI has the SN74ALS6301 DRAM timing controller. It can handle any DRAM up to 1 Mbit and incorporates only the essential functions on chip to improve flexibility and speed and to allow for custom timing routines. This controller supports nibble- and page-mode access and scrubbing-mode refresh to increase memory output.

TI's MegaChip Technologies

Our emphasis on volume manufacturing of high-density circuits is the catalyst for ongoing advances in how we design, process, and manufacture semiconductors and in how we serve our customers. These are our MegaChip™ Technologies. They are the means by which we can help you and your company get to market faster with better, more competitive products.

Soon to come: An ASIC (application-specific integrated circuit) solution.

Reducing over/undershoot is accomplished by TI's 2000 Series buffers and drivers — 25-ohm series-damping resistors on the output prevent false reads at DRAM input. For example, the SN74BCT2828 driver can reduce undershoot by 40% compared to traditional approaches. TI's 2000 Series has a high-drive current suitable for VME and MULTIBUS® II bus structures.

You can use any or all of TI's memory-management ICs to obtain the superior performance that marks a market winner. And there's no design rule that says your memory-management chips and your CPU have to come from the same supplier.

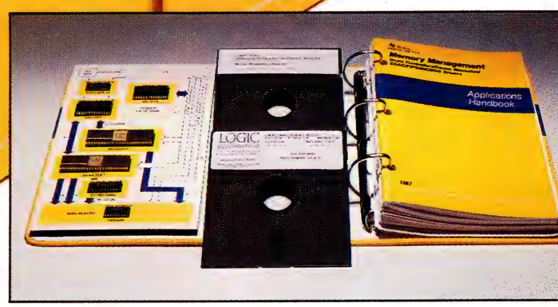
▶ *Turn page for more information.*

The tools you need to design a high-performance memory-management system are between these covers:

At $149, the value of TI's Design Kit far outweighs its cost. In one compact file, we've included just about everything you'll need to bring your memory array up to speed. Everything, that is, except your imagination in creating your own unique product differentiators. Here's what you get:

- All necessary high-performance ICs, including
  - —SN74ACT2154 2K X 8 Cache Address Comparator
  - —SN74AS632 32-bit EDAC
  - —SN74ALS6301 16K to 1 Mbit DRAM Controller
  - —SN74BCT2828 10-bit Buffer/Driver with series-damping resistor
  - —TIBPAL16R8-10 and TIB82S105B High-speed Programmable-logic Devices for user-defined timing control
  - —TMS4464 256K DRAM
- *Memory Management Applications Handbook* containing applications reports and briefs that supply valuable insights into memory-management system design.
- Data sheets on TI circuits designed for efficient memory management.
- Memory-management-product software graphic-symbol libraries and supporting documentation for use with Futurenet™ or Mentor Graphics™ CAE systems.

For more information on TI's Memory Management Design Kit, call 1-800-232-3200, ext. 3203, or contact your nearest TI field sales office or authorized distributor.



SDVØ63ED8ØØC

Texas Instruments Incorporated
P.O. Box 809066
Dallas, Texas 75380-9066

YES, please send me more details on TI's universal memory-management ICs.

NAME
TITLE
COMPANY
ADDRESS
CITY STATE ZIP
AREA CODE TELEPHONE EXT.

™ MegaChip is a trademark of Texas Instruments Incorporated.
Futurenet is a trademark of Futurenet Corporation.
Mentor Graphics is a trademark of Mentor Graphics Corporation.
®MULTIBUS is a registered trademark of Intel Corporation.

27-4510

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

"Samtec old-fashioned ***SUDDEN SERVICE*** means do it now, do it right!"

Sam Shine, Proprietor

Our dependable ***SUDDEN SERVICE*** really makes Samtec "a different breed of cat."

SUDDEN SERVICE is a way of life at Samtec. All of our people believe in old-fashioned, do-it-now, do-it-right customer service. Whatever you need—catalogs, samples, quotations, shipment dates—you'll find Samtec people deliver SUDDEN SERVICE that other companies simply can't (or won't) match. Try us and see what makes Samtec "a different breed of cat."

Here's just a few of the dedicated Samtec people who make SUDDEN SERVICE happen.

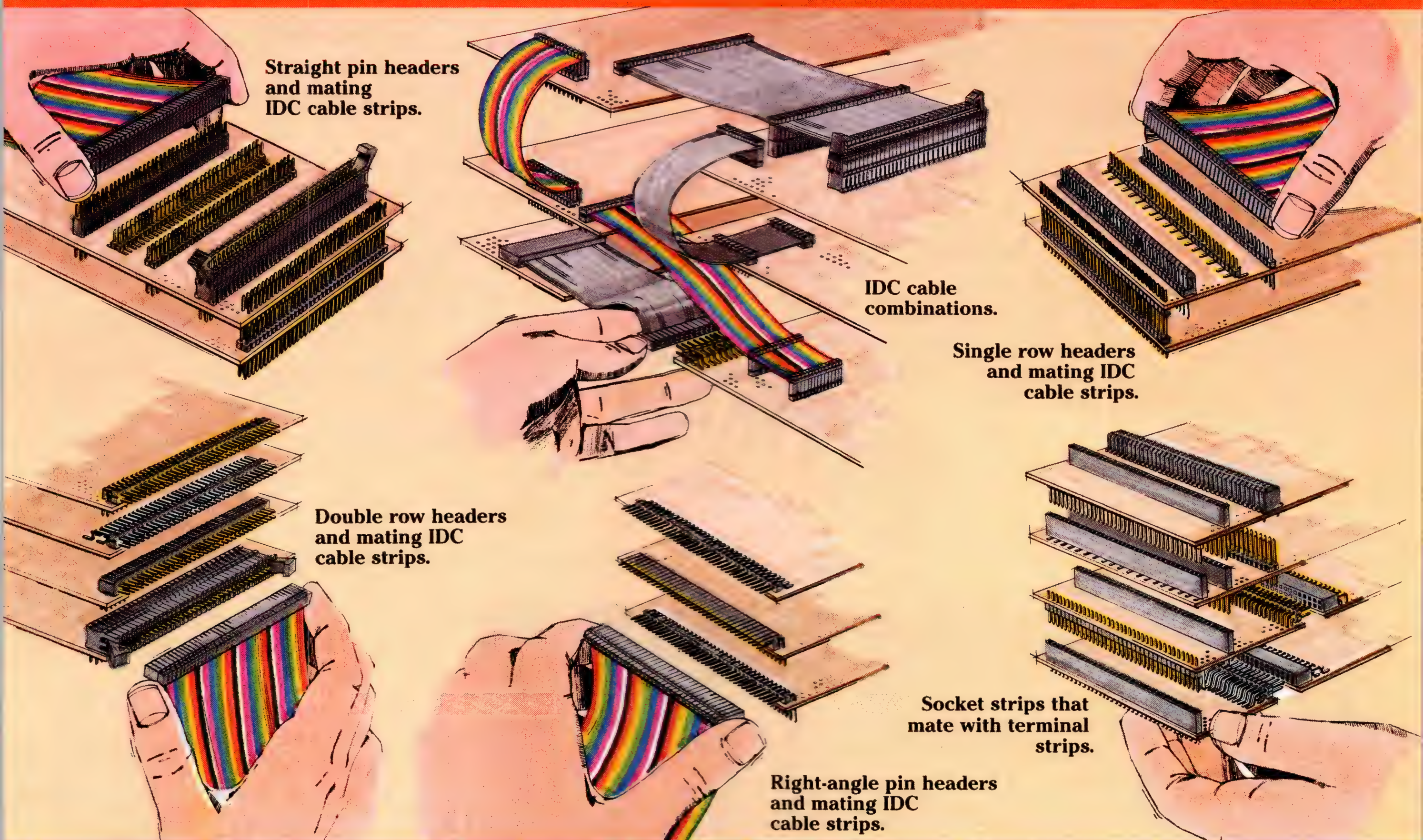
Therese Young
Production

Joe Breeding
M.I.S.

Need Square Post Connectors?

Compare. Samtec SUDDEN SERVICE will deliver 95% of all the square post assemblies you'll ever need!

Our new catalog contains the greatest variety of .025″ sq. post connectors that we've seen. This broad line of cost-effective connectors includes terminal strips, mating socket strips and IDC cable strips for on-board, board-to-board and cable-to-board connections. Strips may be ordered with up to 36 positions per row. And our "snap-strip" features allow snapping to your exact length. High-temp bodies permit vapor phase and IR soldering up to 216° C.



EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Ltd.** 35 Deerdykes View, Westfield, Cumbernauld, Scotland G68 9HN Phone: 02367 39292 FAX: 2367 27113 TLX: 776158

samtec SUDDEN SERVICE

WORLDWIDE HEADQUARTERS: **SAMTEC, Inc.** P.O. Box 1147, 810 Progress Blvd., New Albany, IN 47150 USA Phone: (812) 944-6733 TWX: 810-540-4095 TLX: 333-918 FAX: 812-948-5047

WRITE TODAY for our new 72-page catalog. In addition to our .025″ sq. post interconnects, it contains specifications and data on scores of additional highly reliable, competitively priced interconnect products.

CIRCLE NO 91

CALENDAR

APEC '88, New Orleans, LA. IEEE Power Electronics Council, 655 15th St, NW, Suite 300, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 639-4990. February 1 to 5.

Microwave Circuit Design I (short course), El Segundo, CA. UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3344. February 1 to 5.

High-Performance Computer Architectures (short course), Los Angeles, CA. Integrated Computer Systems, Box 3614, Culver City, CA 90231. (800) 421-8166; in CA, (213) 417-8888. February 2 to 5.

Microwave Circuit Design II (short course), Los Angeles, CA. UCLA Extension, 10995 Le Conte Ave, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 825-3344. February 8 to 12.

Unix Technical Conference, Dallas, TX. Usenix Conference Office, Box 385, Sunset Beach, CA 90742. (213) 592-1381. February 9 to 12.

American Association for the Advancement of Science Annual Conference, Boston, MA. AAAS, 1333 H St NW, Washington, DC 20005. (202) 326-6448. February 11 to 15.

Semicustom Circuit Program Conference, San Diego, CA. Mackintosh Consultants, 209 W Central St, Natick, MA 01760. (617) 655-0001. February 17 to 19.

Software Development '88, San Francisco, CA. Miller Freeman Publications, 500 Howard St, San Francisco, CA 94105. (415) 995-2426. February 17 to 19.

Digital Signal Microprocessor and Microcomputer Chips and Development Systems (seminar), Palo Alto, CA. Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. February 22 to 24.

If you think HP board testers aren't affordable, think again.

If you want a complete board tester that meets your needs at a price you'll like, consider the new HP 3065ST.

It's surprisingly affordable, with many standard features not found on other board testers under $100,000.

You get multi-user capability without the headaches of foreground/background systems. Automatically generated 6-wire analog measurement. Analog functional testing. A vector application rate of 2.5 MHz. A high-speed digital library with more than 4,500 devices. 81 megabytes of mass storage. And more. *All standard.*

There's also complete software and fixture compatibility across the HP 3065 family. So you can start small and easily expand as you grow.

And like all HP board testers, the HP 3065ST is available with HP's exclusive 99% Guaranteed Uptime program.*

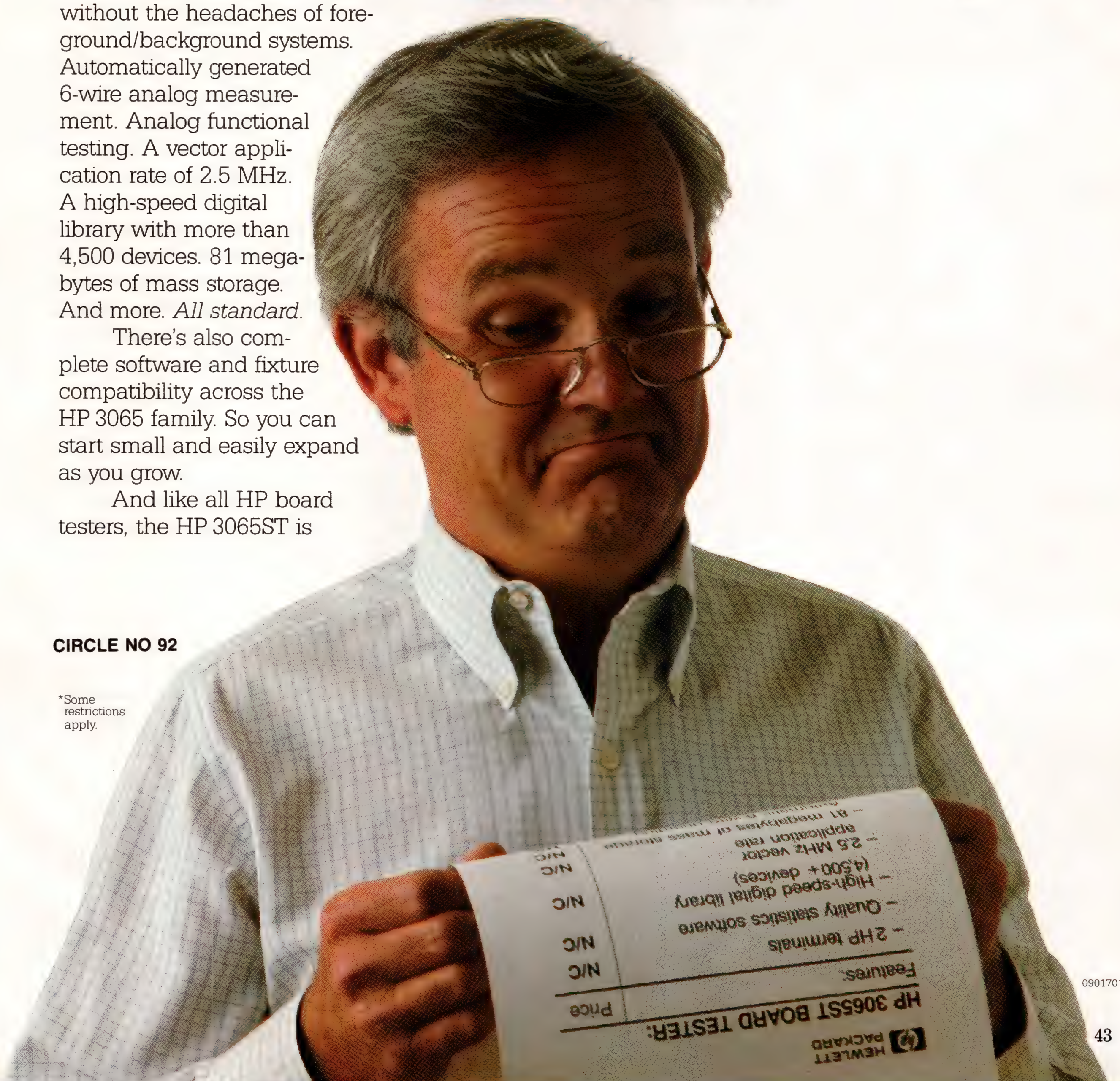
Call HP today!

Get into affordable board test now. For more information, call 1-800-634-TEST. In Colorado, call collect: 303-669-9325.

HEWLETT PACKARD

we never stop asking

What if...



CIRCLE NO 92

*Some restrictions apply.

0901701

CALENDAR

Compcon Spring '88 (33rd IEEE Computer Society International Conference), San Francisco, CA. Hasan AlKhatib, Dept of EECS, Santa Clara University, Santa Clara, CA 95053. (408) 927-1818. February 29 to March 4.

Personal Computer Interfacing for Scientific Instrumentation Automation (short course), Blacksburg, VA. Linda Leffel, CEC, Virginia Tech, Blacksburg, VA 24061. (703) 961-4848. March 10 to 12.

Modern Electronic Packaging (seminar), San Diego, CA. Technology Seminars, Box 487, Lutherville, MD 21093. (301) 269-4102. March 15 to 17.

Neural Networks for Artificial Intelligence, Arlington, VA. Technology Transfer Institute, 741 10th St, Santa Monica, CA 90402. (213) 394-8305. March 21 to 23.

Digital Signal Microprocessor and Microcomputer Chips and Development Systems (seminar), Cambridge, MA. Amnon Aliphas, DSP Associates, 18 Peregrine Rd, Newton, MA 02159. (617) 964-3817. April 4 to 6.

American Power Conference, Chicago, IL. Robert Porter, Chicago Institute of Technology, Chicago, IL 60618. (312) 567-3202. April 18 to 20.

Instrument Society of America/IEEE Columbus Conference and Exhibit, Columbus, OH. Sol Black, AT&T Network Systems, Dept 11CB123430, 6200 E Broad St, Columbus, OH 43213. (614) 860-5605. April 19 to 20.

IEEE Instrumentation/Measurement Technology Conference (IMtc/88), San Diego, CA. Bob Myers, IMtc, 1700 Westwood Blvd, Los Angeles, CA 90024. (213) 475-4571. April 19 to 22.

NOW YOUR RIGHT HAND CAN KNOW WHAT YOUR LEFT IS DOING.

Ever seem like your CAE and CAD people are playing for different teams? Especially when it's time to turn that hot new system design into a working board?

Chances are it's because your design systems can't communicate critical information from the engineer to the layout designer. So instead of a smooth handoff, you get hand-to-hand combat.

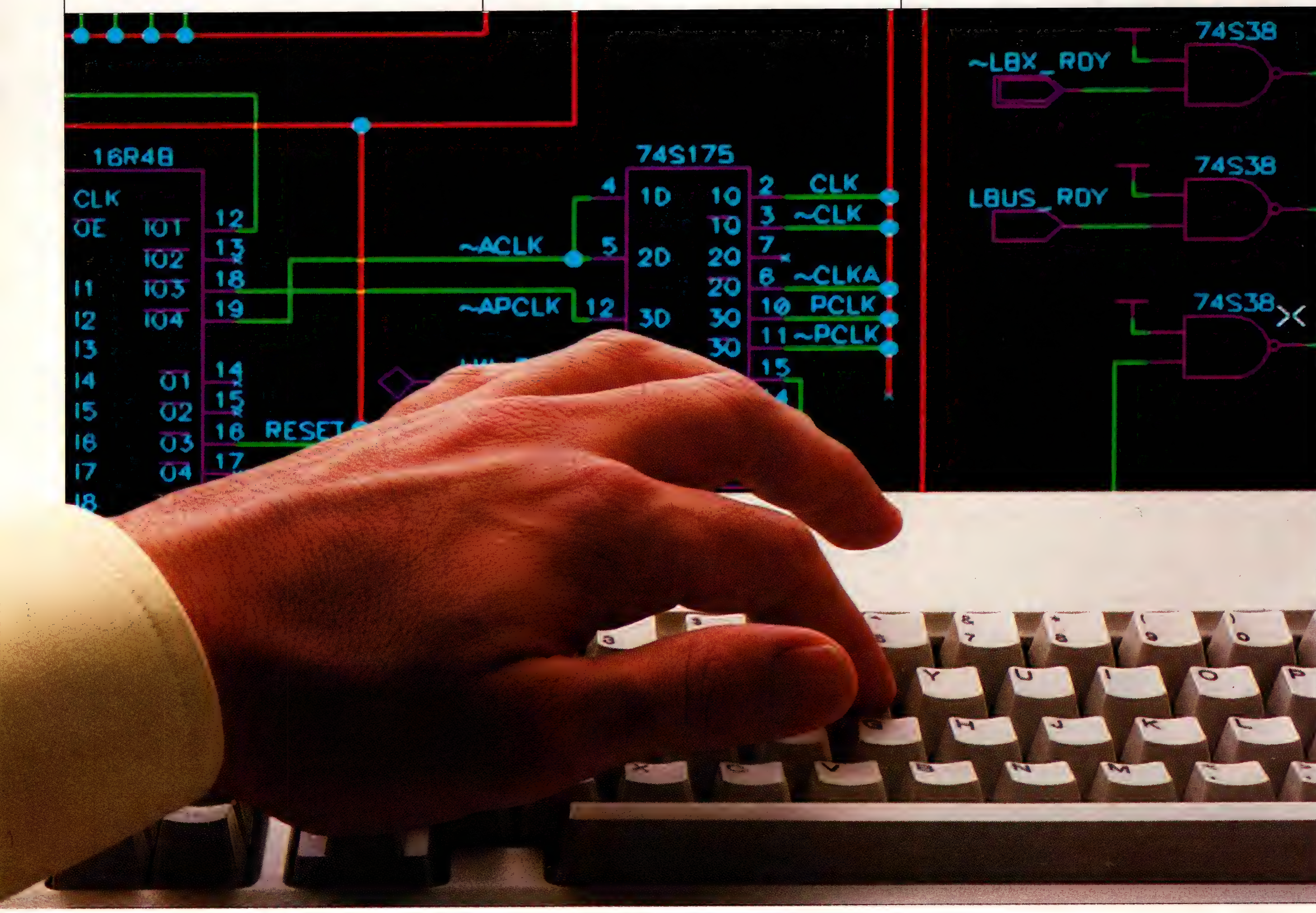
But now there's a system that streamlines the way CAE and CAD teams work together.

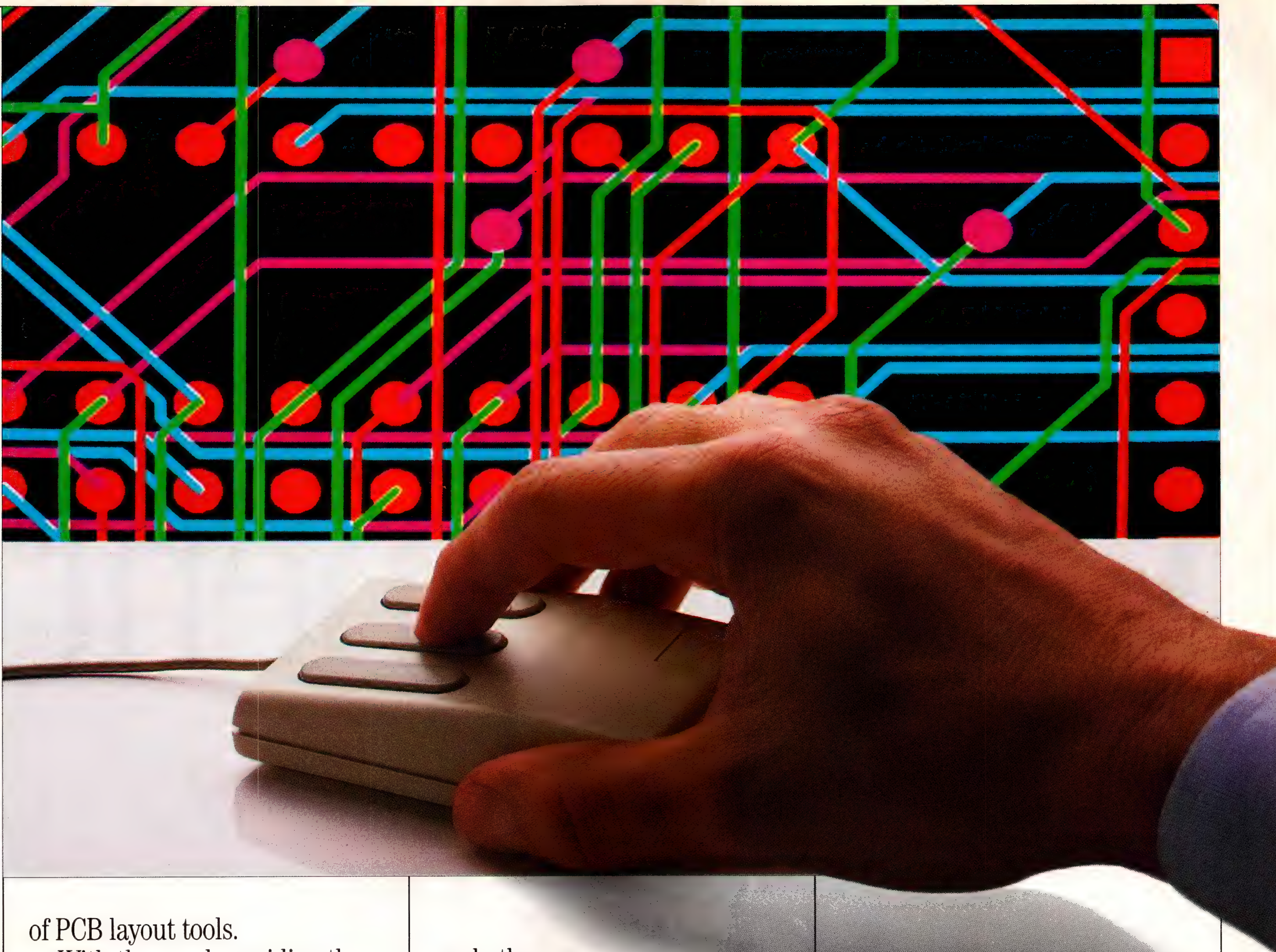
It's Daisy's BOARDMASTER.™ The first automated system that plays by the rules of real-world system design.

Rules-driven PCB design puts CAE and CAD on the same team.

With its rules-driven PCB design environment, BOARDMASTER gives engineers the flexibility to specify key design rules in the schematic. Rules for signal priority. Ordering and termination for ECL nets. Package types and power definition. Pre-packaging and pre-placement priorities. Pin and gate swapping. And many other important design considerations.

This critical information becomes part of the design data-base and is passed directly to BOARDMASTER's powerful set





of PCB layout tools.

With these rules guiding the process, layout designers can concentrate on maximizing the quality and manufacturability of the layout without having to second-guess the engineer's real intentions.

The most advanced tools for today's complex designs.

BOARDMASTER's rules-driven methodology guides the most advanced set of layout tools available anywhere. Like 100% autorouting, with separate rip-up/reroute and manufacturing passes to increase board yields and reduce per unit costs.

There's full support for advanced technologies like SMD, ECL, analog and ultra fine line designs. Plus a variety of interfaces to photo-plotters, N/C drill machines and other manufacturing equipment. There's even a Sun-4™-based routing accelerator, so your team can spend less time routing and more time exploring design alternatives.

BOARDMASTER even takes the frustration out of design changes. Because its incremental update capability processes only the parts of the database that need changing. Which keeps ECO from becoming a four-letter word.

Get your hands on BOARDMASTER and see for yourself.

So if you'd like to get a grip on better board design, put BOARDMASTER to the test in your next project. And give your entire team a hand.

For a demonstration or more information, call Daisy at: 1 (800) 556-1234, Ext. 32. In California: 1 (800) 441-2345, Ext. 32.

European Headquarters:
Paris, France (1) 45 37 00 12.
Regional Offices:
England (256) 464061;
West Germany (89) 92-69060;
Italy (39) 637251.

No other PROM or PLD vendor can make this statement:

“

”

Data Book Hotline:
1-800-952-6300 ask for Dept. C 47
1-800-423-4440 (In CA), ask for Dept. C 47
(32) 2-672-2220 (In Europe)
(416) 475-3922 (In Canada)

Cypress Semiconductor, 3901 North First Street, San Jose, CA 95134.
Phone (408) 943-2666 Telex 821032 CYPRESS SNJ UD, TWX 910-997-0753.
PAL is a registered trademark of Monolithic Memories, Inc.

EDITORIAL

Stamp out design snobbery

KEEPING AMERICA COMPETITIVE

Because of the way many companies regard manufacturing, several American electronics sectors have lost their ability to manufacture competitive products. They assume that if engineering can create a product, and marketing and sales can sell it, getting it built won't be a problem. Conventional wisdom says that manufacturing (which includes test in most companies) doesn't require skills as valuable as those needed for management or design. This attitude develops in future engineers while they're still in college and contemplating career alternatives. Few students are taught to regard manufacturing—if it's mentioned at all—as highly as design. As a result, most view manufacturing as a job for those who "can't make it" in design.

For American electronics companies to survive and succeed in today's competitive markets, manufacturing professionals must receive their due. That means elevating them to the same status within their companies that their counterparts in design have. The argument that "we can't afford it" is specious—it's pretty easy to make the case that we can't afford to do anything else.

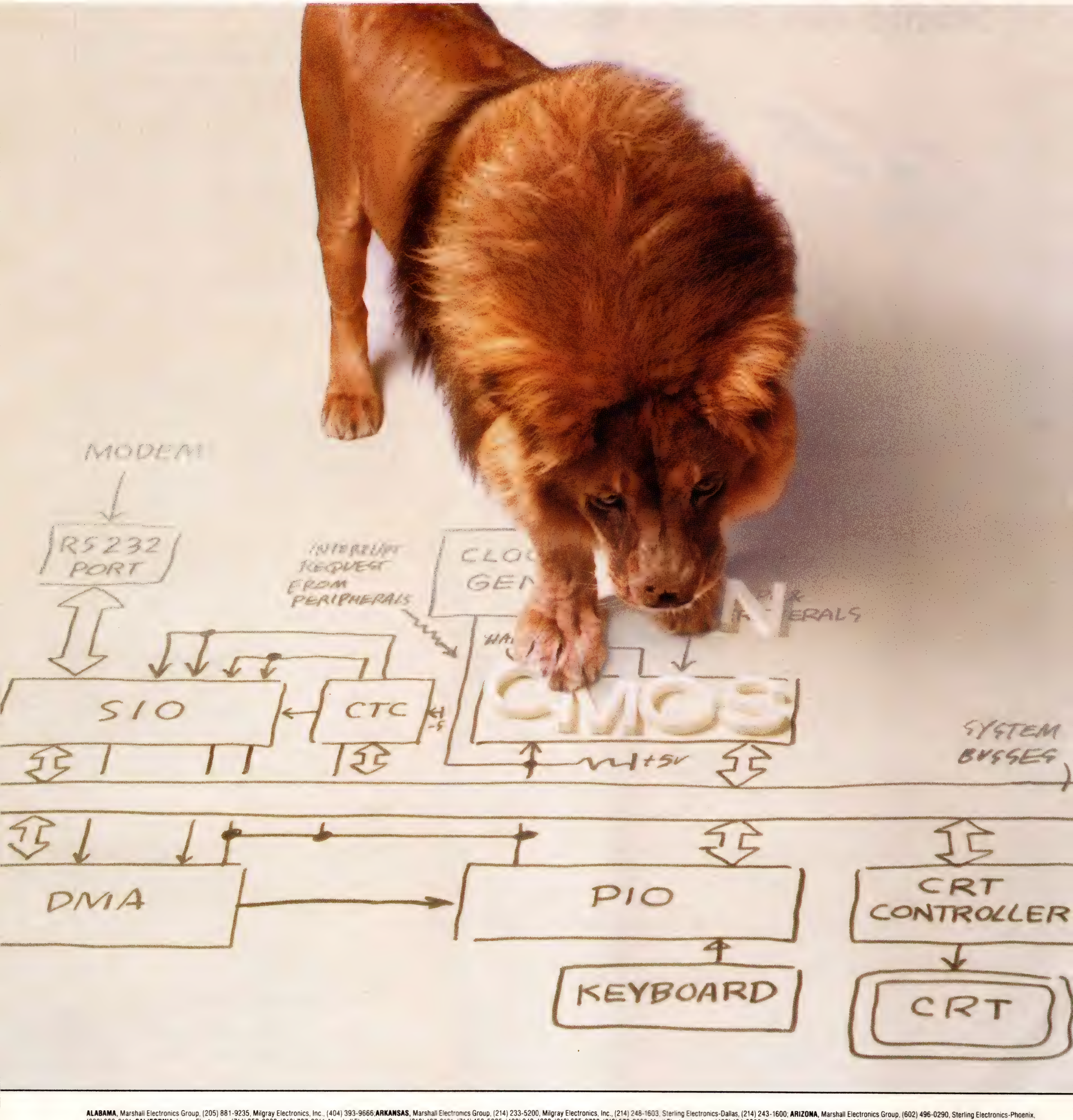
It's an oversimplification to blame all our competitiveness problems on the second-class rewards given to most technical professionals in manufacturing. But the existing system continues to drive a substantial portion of electronics manufacturing out of the United States. Clearly, a change in attitudes and pay structures can't happen overnight. Indeed, if we raise salaries without a corresponding improvement in manufacturing-engineering skills, we'll simply increase the cost of American-made products. That's the opposite of the desired effect.

Several steps hold the potential for improving the situation. First, more top-notch students will opt for manufacturing-engineering careers if they're made aware of the challenges manufacturing professionals face and the skills demanded of those who pursue manufacturing careers. Colleges should call upon local industry to supply guest lecturers with manufacturing-engineering backgrounds who can bring the field to life for students. Companies should offer summer employment in manufacturing to college engineering faculty—with the understanding that, back on campus, the professors will weave their experiences into the courses they teach.

Manufacturing engineers should be brought into design projects early. They should be given a real voice in shaping products so that they're producible. Their mission should be to educate their design colleagues about manufacturing concerns. Many companies pay lip service to design/manufacturing partnerships, but the sad fact is that, all too often, manufacturing engineers are in these so-called partnerships to understand what design is doing, *not* to affect it. Many more engineers should follow the products they design into the manufacturing stage. Even design engineers who think they understand manufacturing are likely to develop an entirely new perspective after they've spent a year with the day-to-day problems they had a hand in creating. That perspective will make the next product they design much more manufacturable.

Dan Strassberg
Associate Editor

HERE'S HOW TO PROFIT WITH YOUR 8-BIT MPU-



ALABAMA, Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **ARKANSAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **ARIZONA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (602) 496-0290, Sterling Electronics-Phoenix, (602) 268-2121; **CALIFORNIA,** Image Electronics, (714) 259-0900, (818) 707-0911, Marshall Electronics Group, (818) 407-0101, (714) 458-5395, (408) 942-4600, (916) 635-9700, (619) 578-9600, Merit Electronics, Inc., (408) 434-0800, Ryno Electronics, (619) 453-8430, (714) 637-0200, Western Microtechnology, (408) 725-1660; **COLORADO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (303) 451-8383, Sterling Electronics-Denver, (303) 796-7338; **CONNECTICUT,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (203) 265-3134, Marshall Electronics Group, (203) 265-3822, Sterling Electronics-Wallingford, (203) 265-9535; **DELAWARE,** General Components, Inc., (609) 768-6767, Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Delaware Valley, Inc., (609) 983-5010, (800) 257-7808, (800) 257-7111, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **FLORIDA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (305) 767-8585, (813) 576-1399, (305) 977-4880, Reptron, (813) 855-4656, (305) 735-1112; **GEORGIA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (404) 923-5750, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666, Reptron, (404) 446-1300; **IDAHO,** Marshall Electronics Group, (801) 485-1551, Western Microtechnology, (503) 629-2082; **ILLINOIS,** GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (312) 490-0155, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, (312) 350-0490; **INDIANA,** GBL Goold Electronics, (312) 593-3220, Marshall Electronics Group, (317) 297-0483, Milgray/Chicago, Inc., (312) 350-0490; **IOWA,** Dee Electronics, Inc., (319) 365-7551, (800) 332-5478, (800) 553-5421, Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800; **KANSAS,** Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **KENTUCKY,** Marshall Electronics Group, (513) 236-8088, Milgray/Cleveland, Inc., (216) 447-1520, (800) 321-0006; **LOUISIANA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (214) 233-5200, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (214) 248-1603, Sterling Electronics-Dallas, (214) 243-1600; **MAINE,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MARYLAND,** Marshall Electronics Group, (301) 840-9450, Milgray/Washington, Inc., (301) 621-8169, (301) 621-6169, (800) 638-6656, Sterling Electronics-Sterling, (703) 450-2373; **MASSACHUSETTS,** Cronin Electronics, Inc., (617) 449-5000, Marshall Electronics Group, (617) 658-0810, Sterling Electronics-Boston, (617) 938-6200, Western Microtechnology, (617) 273-2800; **MICHIGAN,** Calder Electronics, (616) 698-7400, Marshall Electronics Group, (313) 525-5850; **MINNESOTA,** Marshall Electronics Group, (612) 559-2211, Reptron Electronics, (612) 938-0000; **MISSISSIPPI,** Marshall Electronics Group, (205) 881-9235, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (404) 393-9666; **MISSOURI,** Marshall Electronics Group, (913) 492-3121, (314) 291-8554, Milgray Electronics, Inc., (913) 236-8800, Sterling Electronics-Kansas, (913) 236-5589; **NEBRASKA,** Marshall Electronics Group,

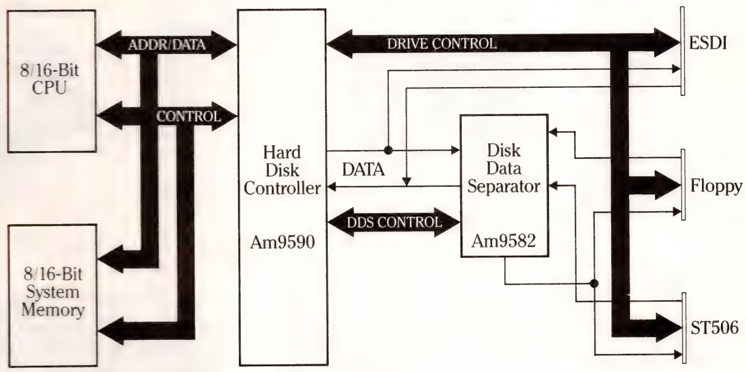
© 1987 Advanced Micro Devices, Inc.

Narrow your horizons.

Put your hard disk controller on a single chip.

Twenty chips and a board is too much hardware for a hard disk controller. Any engineer would agree. So we focused our attention on turning all that into a single chip: the Am9590 Hard Disk Controller.

The Am9590 can control up to 4 drives allowing for any mix of hard and floppy drives. It supports ESDI, ST506/412 or standard double density floppy disk interfaces. Use the Am9590 with its companion chip the Am9582 Disk Data Separator to design your current ST506 system and you've got an easy upgrade to ESDI system performance for the next generation. Or you could always start that next generation now with the Am9590 as a stand alone.



On-chip DMA with data mapping.

We gave the Am9590 on-chip DMA with data mapping (which will come in handy when you're working with UNIX). Then we added dual on-board sector buffers to allow for Zero Sector Interleave. This simple way of organizing sectors means that access time is bounded by drive capabilities—not controller limitations. And it leaves the CPU free to do the things it does best.

On-board EDC.

The Am9590 even has on-board EDC. Select an error detection code (CRC-CCITT) or one of two error correction codes (Single or Double Burst Reed-Solomon). Or if you prefer, the Am9590 provides handshake interface to your own external ECC circuitry. All this adds up to maximum data integrity.

And it's easy to use. A comprehensive high level command set (with command chaining) allows for independent operation without constant CPU intervention.

You can even shorten your design cycle with an evaluation board, development software and a BIOS driver.

If all this sounds interesting, get in touch with us for more information. Once you've used the Am9590 Hard Disk Controller, you'll understand why the narrower view can be very broadening.

Advanced Micro Devices

P.O. Box 4, Westbury-on-Trym, Bristol BS9 3DS, United Kingdom.

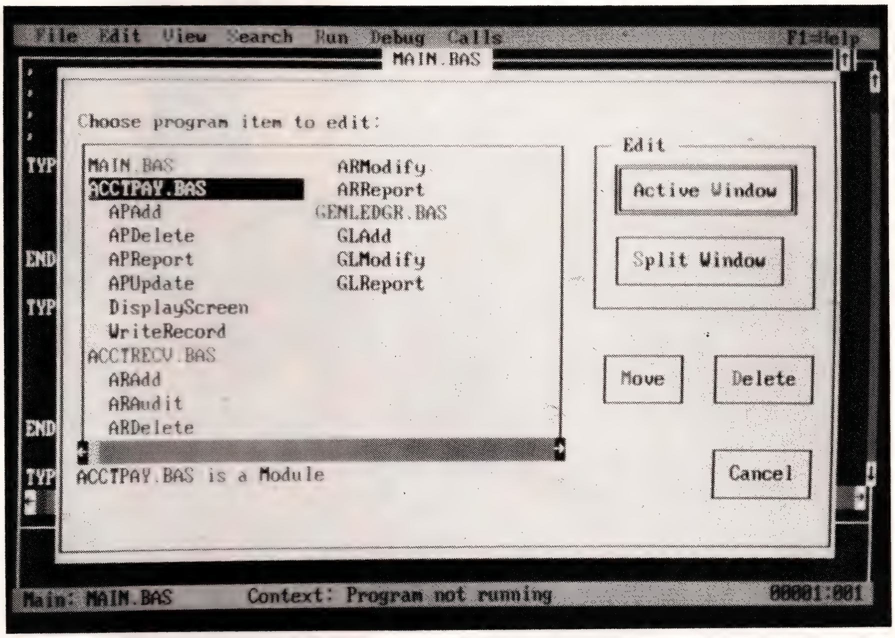
Bruxelles (32-2) 771 91 42 • Hanover area (49-5143) 50 55 • Hong Kong (852-3) 695377 London area (44-4862) 22121 • Manchester area (44-925) 828008 • Milano (39-2) 3533241 München (49-89) 41 14-0 • Osaka (81-6) 243-3250 • Paris (33-1) 49 75 10 10 Seoul (82-2) 784-7598 • Stockholm (46-8) 733 03 50 • Stuttgart (49-711) 62 33 77 Taiwan (886-2) 7122066 • Tokyo (81-3) 345-8241 • Latin America, Fort Lauderdale, Florida/U.S.A. Tel: (305) 484-8600 Tlx: (510) 955-4261 amd ftl

CIRCLE NO 95


53.6 Reasons to Choose P-CAD for CAE and PCB design.
• End-to-end PCB design • Workstation performance • 53.6% market share • New! SMT support
• Low cost schematic design • Auto place & route (45°) • Large board capacity • ASIC design kits
• Operates on standard hardware • Full range of system interfaces • 3000+ component library
• Design rule checking • Absolute data security • 3rd party software & services • 24-hour on-line support
• Local sales & training
To find out why 53.6% of engineers using PC-based CAD systems choose P-CAD® for workstation level performance, call toll-free:
800-523-5207 U.S.
800-628-8748 California
p-cad®
PERSONAL CAD SYSTEMS INC.
Personal CAD Systems, Inc.
1290 Parkmoor Avenue
San Jose, California 95126 USA
Telex: 371-7199 FAX: 408-279-3752
New! State-of-the-art Generation 2.0™
P-CAD is a registered trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.
Generation 2.0 is a trademark of Personal CAD Systems, Inc.
CIRCLE NO 96

C interpreters and incremental compilers function as interactive development tools

Chris Terry, *Associate Editor*



Integrated development tools let you move *from one component to another very easily. You can perform all the tasks of development without going back to the DOS command level. (Photo courtesy Microsoft)*

If you've been thinking of switching from Basic to C for your ad hoc programs, but have been discouraged by compilers and their tedious edit-compile-link-run cycles, interactive C packages may provide the incentive you need.

Since 1985, several good C interpreters have been available that provide convenient interactive program development, but unfortunately they execute your programs rather slowly. More recently, the technique of incremental compilation has spawned inexpensive C development packages that provide all the power of C and retain both the convenience of an interpreter and the execution speed of compiled C. These interactive packages make it easy to learn C (or to become more fluent in it) and provide a great deal of help in the development process.

Compiling happens only once

Taking a look at the differences between compilers and interpreters will help you to understand the benefits that these development packages have to offer. Both compilers and interpreters are programs that translate high-level language (HLL) statements into machine code that your computer can execute.

A compiler does its translating just once; its input is a file (which you create with an editor) that contains your HLL statements. The compiler analyzes these statements and generates either assembly-language or machine code. If it generates assembly-language code, you must perform the additional step of translating the assembly-language statements to machine code with the aid of an assembler program.

In either case, the memory addresses contained in the machine code are incomplete and don't take into account the subroutines contained in the external libraries. The final step of combining standard functions (such as I/O) from the external libraries is performed with a linker program; the result is a complete program that you can load and run.

The compiled code is relatively compact because it consists only of the routines you've written, plus the specific library routines that your program needs. It is also fast, because the processor executes machine-code instructions at full speed—it doesn't have to spend time on the translation process.

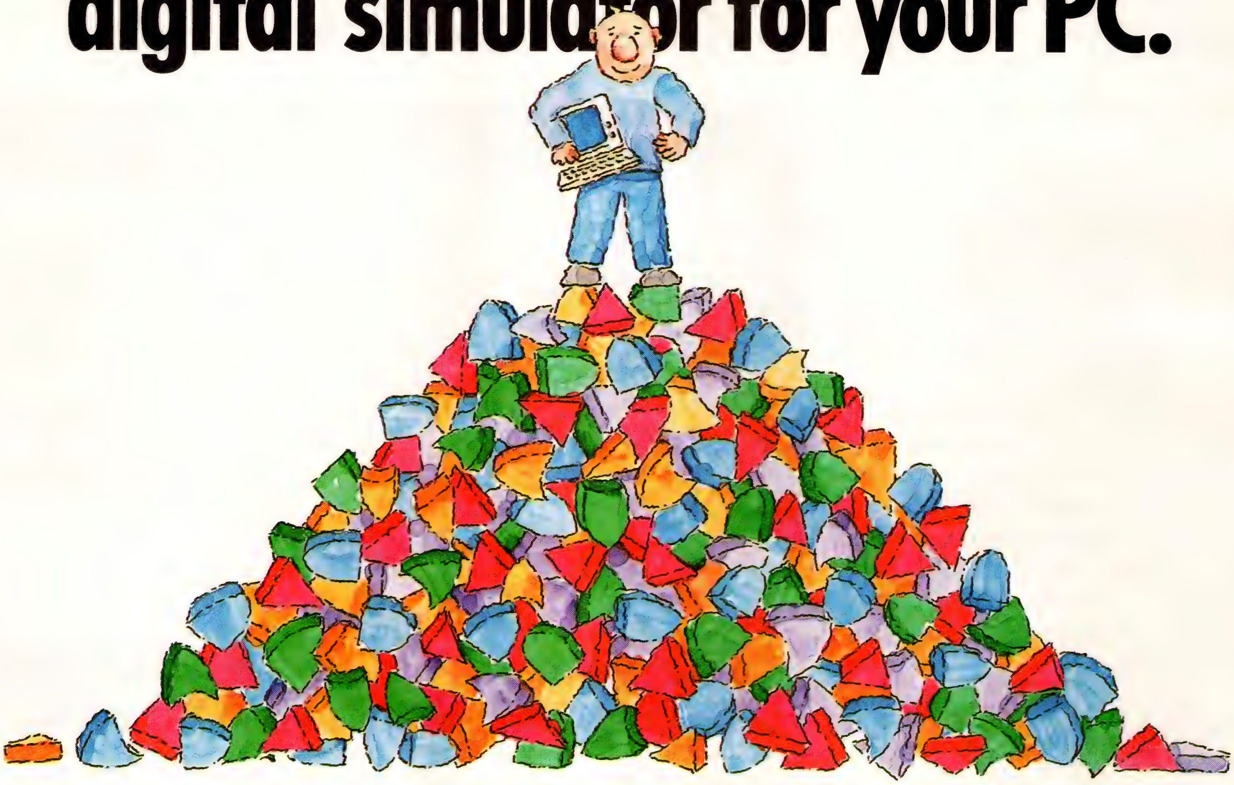
The debugging process, however, is tedious. If the compiler, the assembler, or the linker detects an error, the process halts and sends you back to the operating system. You then have to go back to the editor to correct your HLL source code and then recompile, reassemble, and relink the program. Moreover, you may have to repeat this process several times. A simple syntax error can take you anywhere from five minutes to a half-hour to correct, depending on the size of your program and on how fast the compiler and the linker operate.

With an interpreter, you get immediate feedback on what you've done wrong, and you can rerun the program as soon as you've corrected the error. Interpreter packages include a built-in editor, which allows you to enter your HLL statements and then run them without leaving the program; if the interpreter detects an error, it halts and puts you back into the edit mode so that you can correct it.

To help in debugging, you can add PRINT statements that let you

MICRO-LOGIC II.™

The CAE tool with a 10,000-gate digital simulator for your PC.



Spectrum Software's MICRO-LOGIC II® puts you on top of the most complex logic design problems. With a powerful total capacity of 10,000 gates, MICRO-LOGIC II helps engineers tackle tough design and simulation problems right at their PCs.

MICRO-LOGIC II, which is based on our original MICRO-LOGIC software, is a field-proven, second-generation program. It has a high-speed event-driven simulator which is significantly faster than the earlier version.

Timing Simulator

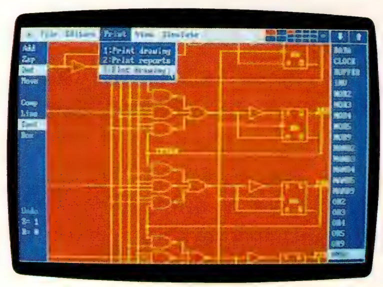
The program provides you with a top-notch interactive drawing and analysis environment. You can create logic diagrams of up to 64 pages with ease. The software features a sophisticated schematic editor with pan and zoom capabilities.

Shape Editor

A 200-type library of standard parts is at your fingertips. And for a new high in flexibility, a built-in shape editor lets you create unique or custom shapes.

MICRO-LOGIC II is available for the IBM® PC. It is CGA, EGA, and Hercules® compatible and costs only $895 complete. An evaluation version is available for $100. Call or write today for our free brochure and demo disk. We'd like to put you in touch with a top digital solution.

- Total capacity of 10,000 gates
- Integrated schematic editor
- Fast assembly language routines
- Standard parts library of 200 types
- Event-driven timing simulator
- Built-in shape editor
- Multiple delay models
- Printer and plotter hard copy



Schematic Editor

spectrum

1021 S. Wolfe Road, Dept. E
Sunnyvale, CA 94087
(408) 738-4387

MICRO-LOGIC II is a registered trademark of Spectrum Software.
Hercules is a registered trademark of Hercules Computer Technology
IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 97

keep track of the progress of the program and the changing values of your variables. Many interpreters include a TRACE statement that shows you exactly what lines of code are being executed at any moment; this feature helps you find anomalous branches and sections of code that never get executed. The process of writing, running, correcting, and rerunning a program is fast and convenient because you never have to leave the interpreter package.

There's a tradeoff, of course. The interpreter has to translate each HLL statement each time it comes to that statement during program execution. For instance, if your program makes 1000 passes through a loop, theoretically each statement in the loop has to be translated 1000 times. Although clever interpreters are capable of some shortcuts, your program will still execute much, much more slowly than will an equivalent program written in assembly language or compiled from HLL source code.

There's another snag, too. A complete interpreter package (26k bytes for BasicA) must be present in memory before you can run your program. If the program is small, there's no problem, but if you have a big program, the extra bytes may cause you to run out of memory.

In the beginning

The first interpretive languages were APL (A Programming Language), developed under the auspices of IBM, and Basic (Beginner's All-purpose Symbolic Instruction Code), developed at Dartmouth College. Scientists and engineers greeted both languages with enthusiasm.

APL is primarily an array manipulator, and it is powerful and fast. However, it uses a strange and complex set of symbols, available on a special golf ball for IBM Selectric computer terminals, but difficult to simulate on ASCII screens and keyboards. It's definitely not "user friendly," and nowadays it has only a small—albeit devoted—following.

Basic, on the other hand, uses the standard ASCII character set. It handles numbers reasonably well (the precision you can achieve depends on the implementation), and it has good string facilities—which is important when you want your program to provide helpful messages and menus. It is so easy to learn that it has become the de facto language for personal computers, and it has engendered many dialects, some of which have special commands that are useful for instrumentation and process control.

The best of both worlds

Efficient Basic compilers alleviate the problem of slow program execution. You can develop and debug your programs using an interpreter, and then compile the final version of your code, which will execute 50 to 100 times faster.

In the majority of implementations, however, the most important disadvantage of Basic is still present: All variables are global. If you inadvertently use the same variable name for two different purposes, you may lose important intermediate results because the second process changes values that should have been preserved.

Also, no restriction applies to the use of the GOTO branch instruction. It's all too easy to write "spaghetti code" that's difficult for the writer to comprehend after a few weeks and that's almost impossible for any other programmer to maintain.

Although C isn't as easy to learn as Basic, it lets you manipulate the hardware and it helps you to write well-structured programs. Moreover, beginning two years ago, C interpreters began to appear that help you develop C programs as easily as Basic programs.

Two of the best of these are Gimpel Software's C-terp, which costs \$298, and Lifeboat Associates' Run/C Professional, which sells for \$250. Both packages have a built-in editor as well as an interpreter, and they allow you to enter (and save) source code and then run and debug your program interactively.

Both of the packages let you load and automatically link libraries of functions that you have previously compiled, or that are available commercially. Separate versions of C-terp are available for use with the compilers (and libraries) supplied by Microsoft, Lattice (Lombard, IL), the C-86 from Computer Innovations (Tinton Falls, NJ), and Mark Williams (Chicago, IL). Another version is compatible with Turbo C from Borland International.

You may be able to use many of the functions contained in libraries from other sources; however, because of slight differences in the way compilers handle some functions, you may encounter unexpected results if you use libraries other than those that support the compiler to which your version of C-terp is matched.

The debugging facilities in the latest version—3.0—of C-terp let you display the contents of arrays, structures, unions, and even subarrays. You can set a watch condition that will halt the program and display relevant parameters when that condition becomes true. You can also execute any C expression, including function calls and expressions that set values.

Run/C Professional has a built-in editor that uses standard Wordstar commands, and it is intended for small- to medium-sized program development. Any changes that you make in the source code are immediately reflected in the tokenized code on which the interpreter operates. You can develop programs for the 8086 family's small-, medium-, and large-memory models, but not for the huge-memory model.

The package lets you load and unload, dynamically under program control, libraries that contain multiple functions. It includes libraries of math and graphics functions, as well as a library of more than 100 standard C functions. In addition, you can

load and unload not only the libraries supplied with the Microsoft and Lattice compilers, but also commercial libraries created for those compilers, such as the Greenleaf library from Greenleaf Software (Carrollton, TX).

Run/C Professional's debugging facilities allow you to set multiple breakpoints, single-step through your program, and dump variables to the screen or the printer. If the interpreter detects a syntax error, it immediately halts and returns you to the editor, placing the cursor at the point in the source code where it detected the error.

If you prefer to use your own editor, the Editor command saves your program, and then calls up the editor and loads the source code. When you finish your corrections, exiting from the editor returns you to Run/C Professional with the corrected program loaded and ready to rerun.

For those who are just getting acquainted with C and have a limited budget, there's a starter version, Run/C, for $120, that provides an editor and interpreter but much-less-extensive debugging facilities. Actually, though, the source-code-window and breakpoint facilities of Run/C Professional make the extra expenditure well worthwhile.

The interpreters described above are suitable for developing quite large and complex programs and are priced accordingly. There are several inexpensive C interpreters available, however, that have some limitations but that are useful for learning the language. If you're an Apple II user, for example, you can get Apprentice C from Manx Software for a trifling $19.

C interpreters are convenient but, like all interpreters, they're slow. Now, however, you can have a choice of an increasing number of C program-development packages, which contain an editor, an incremental compiler, and a debugger that shows you the C source code as well as the relevant sections of machine code.

These "integrated environments," as the vendors call them, give you the benefit of interactive program development, and they run programs fast and have excellent debugging facilities. Typical packages are Turbo C from Borland International ($99.95), QuickC from Microsoft ($99), and Instant C from Rational Systems ($495). Although recompiling your debugged program with a standard compiler may yield a slight advantage in terms of smaller code size or slightly faster execution, the gain isn't that significant.

Turbo C lets you use any one of six memory models so that you can suit your program to the segmented architecture of the 8086/8088 μP. You get two versions: an integrated version and a command-line version.

The integrated version uses standard Borland conventions for selecting menu items; you either move the cursor over the option you want and hit Enter, or enter a single letter that is highlighted in the option. This version makes extensive use of pop-up windows for on-line help. The menus provide shortcuts so that you can move quickly from one menu to another without going through all of the intermediate menus.

An error-tracking feature allows compilation to go as far as possible before providing a window of error messages. You can scroll through the window; if you put the cursor on a warning message, the program will show you the erroneous line in the source code. You can then switch to the source-code window, correct the error, and move back to the message window to find the next error.

This feature is much more convenient than the procedure you have to adopt with most compilers, which are all too prone to stop on the first error they detect. Reviewers have commented that Turbo C mostly generates fast, compact code. However, because the package implements the full IEEE floating-point standard with 80 bits of precision, some code may execute slowly.

QuickC's compilation takes place as soon as you've typed in a complete C statement. If the compiler detects a syntax error, it notifies you at once so that you can correct it. QuickC's debugger is a subset of Microsoft's Codeview; in the vendor's opinion, you'll rarely need all of the facilities of CodeView. However, if you select the Debug option, the program will generate information that lets you debug it with the full capabilities of the CodeView debugger. Programs developed with the aid of QuickC will in most cases run fast, but in certain applications you may be able to increase execution speed by compiling your debugged source code with the Microsoft C version 5.0 compiler.

Whereas Turbo C and QuickC are

For more information . . .

For more information on the interactive C packages discussed in this article, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Borland International
4585 Scotts Valley Dr
Scotts Valley, CA 95066
(800) 543-7543
Circle No 733

Lifeboat Associates
55 S Broadway
Tarrytown, NY 10591
(914) 332-1875
Circle No 735

Microsoft Corp
Box 97017
Redmond, WA 98073
(206) 882-8080
Circle No 737

Gimpel Software
3207 Hogarth Lane
Collegeville, PA 19426
(215) 584-4261
Circle No 734

Manx Software
Box 55
Shrewsbury, NJ 07701
(201) 542-2750
Circle No 736

Rational Systems Inc
Box 480
Natick, MA 01760
(617) 653-6194
Circle No 738

It's not obvious because the STD BUS is usually hidden away, controlling your tollways, the temperature of your office, the quality of your manufacturing, and even the animation in the local fun park.

STD BUS anonymously helps build personal computers, bottle soft drinks, and even brings you the evening news. Why? Because the STD BUS provides the best all-around solution to process control, manufacturing automation, data aquisition and instrumentation.

STD BUS provides the widest range of 8- and 16-bit processors and operating systems, plus the largest selection of industrial I/O cards available from any bus. The small-form-factor boards are rugged, reliable, and provide you with a building block approach that ensures cost-effective systems design and maximum flexibility.

We're here, you just can't see us.

Find out if you have a hidden application for the STD BUS, call us today.

STDMG

STD Bus Manufacturer's Group

STD BUS
Manufacturers Group
(312) 255-3003

Analog Devices, Inc.	(617) 461-3359	Octagon Systems Corporation	(303) 426-8540
Computer Dynamics Sales	(803) 877-8700	Pro-Log Corporation	(800) 538-9570
Contemporary Control Systems, Inc.	(312) 963-7070	Proteus Industries Inc.	(415) 962-8237
Enlode Incorporated	(800) 874-7729	R.L.C. Enterprises	(805) 466-9717
GW Three Incorporated	(703) 451-2043	Robotrol Corp.	(408) 778-0400
Matrix Corp.	(919) 833-2000	Technology 80 Inc.	(612) 542-9545
Micro-Aide, Inc.	(818) 915-5502	VersaLogic Corp.	(800) 824-3163
Mizar Inc.	(214) 466-2664	WinSystems, Inc.	(817) 274-7553
		XYZ Electronics Inc.	(317) 335-2128
		Ziatech Corporation	(805) 541-0488
		National Instruments	(512) 250 -9119

PL057

CIRCLE NO 98

recently introduced products, Instant C has been available since 1985, but has undergone substantial enhancements since that first release. For Instant C 2.0, the manufacturer completely revised and greatly enlarged the documentation. The current version, 3.0, has the following additional features: function prototypes; support for the *enum* keyword that lets you define new data types; the ability to pass structures and unions as arguments; the ability to define functions that return structure- or union-values; better debugging facilities; and improved syntax checking with more helpful diagnostic messages.

In general, the enhancements bring the package into closer conformity with the new ANSI draft standard of the C language, and make it possible to use standard compilers such as Lattice and Microsoft C 5.0 to compile programs developed with Instant C. You can also make use of libraries that come with, or are created for, the standard compilers. Because the built-in editor and incremental compiler work on small modules, Instant C needs to reprocess only those parts of the program that you've actually changed, in contrast to a regular compiler, which would have to reprocess all of the source code files that make up your program.

The convenience, friendliness, and speed of these new integrated-environment packages make it well worth your while to dabble with a new language: You can experiment for a minimal amount of money, and you can try serious program development for a moderate cash outlay. If you try one of these packages, you'll probably find it addictive—and it may even entice you away from Basic or Pascal. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 500 Medium 501 Low 502

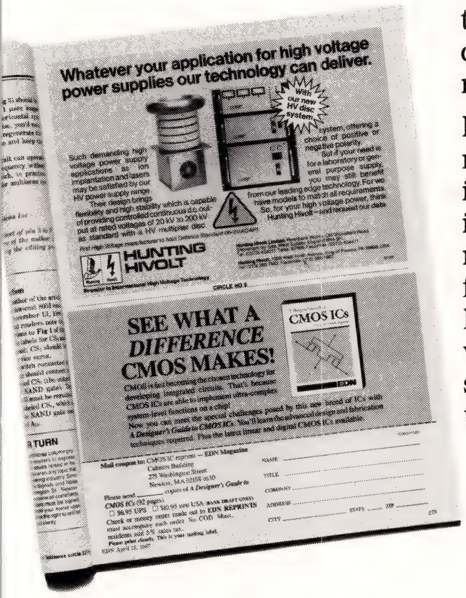
"EDN MAGAZINE *GREATLY ENHANCES OUR INTERNATIONAL IMAGE.*"

Phil F. Walters
Marketing Director
Hunting Hivolt Ltd.

Based in England, Hunting Hivolt is a leader in high-voltage technology. Yet the company wanted to further enhance its international image and gain an even greater awareness with engineers and engineering managers worldwide.

What was the answer?

First, set up a facility in the United States. Then support it with an advertising program in EDN magazine. Says marketing director Phil Walters, "The result has been an utter success. The quality of response has helped strengthen our position in the United States and throughout the many countries where EDN magazine is circulated."



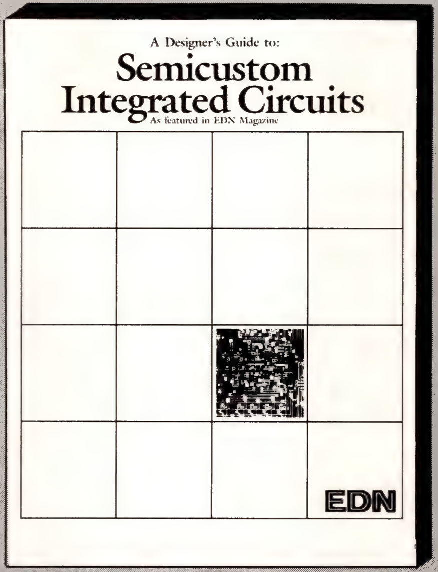
Phil Walters sees EDN magazine as a key element in his worldwide advertising campaign. "With EDN magazine and the solid foundation of Cahners Publishing behind it, we will continue to make strides in the international marketplace."

Advertising in EDN magazine works for Hunting Hivolt. It can work for you.

EDN

Where Advertising Works

You are only nine chapters away from understanding Semicustom IC design



Learn how to design a semicustom IC with *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits.* Based on EDN's own design experience, this nine-chapter booklet outlines the complete procedure used to design, fabricate, and test EDN 1, a chip with a 1200 equivalent-gate complexity. You'll not only learn the steps to take when creating ICs, but also the design/cost analyses and vendor-interface methods that lead to successful semicustom chips.

Mail coupon to:
Semicustom IC Reprints
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please send ______ copies of *A Designer's Guide to Semicustom Integrated Circuits* (96 pages)
☐ $6.95 UPS ☐ $8.96 non USA (Bank draft only)

Check or money order made out to **EDN REPRINTS** must accompany each order. No COD. Mass residents add 5% sales tax.
Please print clearly. This is your mailing label.

EDN012188

NAME ______________________

TITLE ______________________

COMPANY ______________________

ADDRESS ______________________

CITY ____________ STATE ________ ZIP ________

PHILIPS

Looking for total 68000 development efficiency?

TEST & MEASUREMENT - DEVELOPMENT AND TEST SYSTEMS

Then look to one of the world's leading suppliers of the 68000 microprocessor and peripheral chips: Philips – parent company of Signetics.

We know all about the need for an efficient 68000 development environment. So we developed a high level language debugger that could work to your advantage too.

For example, you could debug your program as it runs in the target at the same level of 'abstraction' as the program was written e.g: C, PASCAL, or assembler.

The result? Greater efficiency. Because debugging becomes faster, easier, and less costly. Thus the end-product gets to the market quicker, and it's much easier to maintain.

Philips high level language debuggers are integrated with a super-friendly user interface, with windowing software (and HELP facility) that allows the first-time user to become productive immediately.

Moreover, as Philips is one of the world's largest manufacturers and users of microcontrollers, microprocessors and development tools, you will be looking to a single supplier that understands all your needs perfectly.

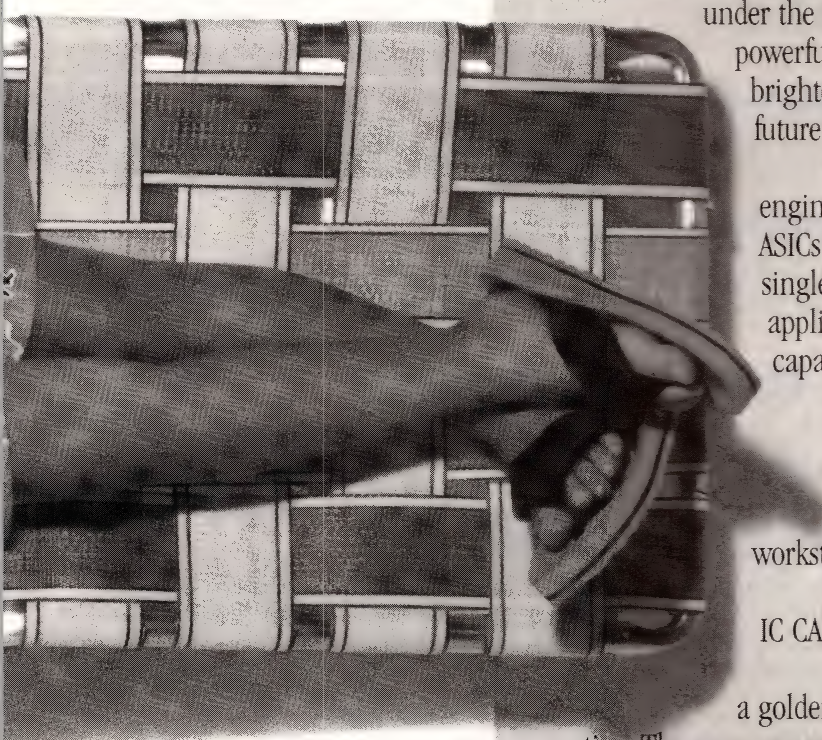
Made to measure

Write to: Philips I&E, T&M department, Building HKF 70, 5600 MD Eindhoven, The Netherlands or call your local supplier: **Austria** (222) 62 91 41; **Belgium** (2) 525 66 92/94; **Denmark** (1) 57 22 22; **Finland** (0) 525 72 25; **France** (1) 49 42 80 00; **Germany** (561) 50 10; **Great Britain** (0223) 35 88 66; **Ireland** (1) 69 33 55; **Italy** (39) 36 35 240/8/9; **Netherlands** (40) 78 28 08; **Norway** (2) 68 02 00; **Portugal** (1) 68 31 21; **Spain** (1) 404 22 00; **Sweden** (8) 782 18 00; **Switzerland** (1) 488 22 11

Advanced technology made to measure

SUN WORSHI
GOLDEN OP

PPERS GET A PORTUNITY.



Like a beach in summer, Valid is drawing crowds of loyal Sun followers. And for good reason.

Valid is now the only electronic design automation vendor to offer systems designers the full spectrum of CAE, IC CAD, and PCB CAD tools on Sun workstations.

What's more, our CAE/CAD solutions work on everything under the Sun, from their low-cost Sun-3/50 to the powerful, high-speed Sun-3/260. There are even brighter days ahead, because Valid will support future Sun products.

Now Sun users can automate the entire engineering design process, from custom ICs and ASICs, to multi-layer PC boards, all from a single source. Valid's broad range of integrated applications tools allow you to expand your capabilities as the design tasks dictate.

Valid on Sun. What could be more natural? After all, Sun is selling more UNIX workstations than any other vendor. Their NFS software allows any UNIX workstation onto the network transparently.

And no other EDA vendor offers better CAE, IC CAD and PCB CAD tools on UNIX than Valid.

Together, we give Sun worshippers a golden opportunity for electronic design automation. The same opportunity Digital users enjoy.

Our free brochure will give you the complete story for Valid on Sun Microsystems. Call 1-800-821-9441. In California, call 408-432-9400, Ext. 2311.

VALID

Sun Microsystems, Sun Workstations and the Sun logo are registered trademarks of Sun Microsystems, Inc. UNIX is a trademark of AT&T Bell Laboratories.

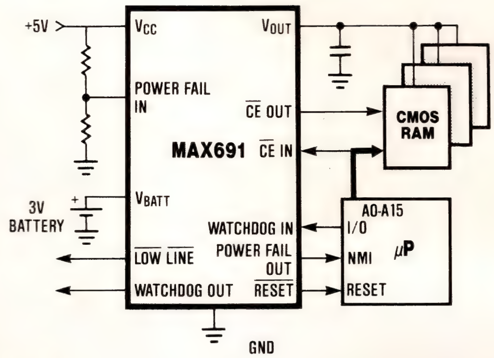
μP SUPERVISORY IC PERFORMS ALL ANALOG FUNCTIONS

So long multi-component supervisory solutions. Hello MAX690/691.

Defined to drastically reduce design complexity and component count, the MAX690 and MAX691 from Maxim are likely the only 'housekeepers' your μP will ever need.

The MAX690 combines all the supervisory functions that μPs commonly need into a single CMOS IC. It comes in an 8-pin package that's ideal for applications where board space is at a premium.

The 16-pin MAX691 adds versatility to the basic MAX690 for applications that require chip-enable gating and programmability of timing. Both monitor your μP and its power supply with improved voltage accuracy and reset reliability compared to discrete circuits.



Power-On Reset.

The MAX690 and 691 have a precise 4.65V threshold detector and 50ms timer that generates an accurate reset signal for any power-on, brown-out or momentary interrupt condition.

Internal Watchdog Timer.

A watchdog circuit built into each MAX690/691 constantly monitors all μP activity. It detects both hardware and software malfunctions and automatically issues a reset command to the μP—effectively eliminating 'lock-up' conditions.

Automatic Battery Switchover.

The MAX690 and 691 constantly monitor incoming power and automatically switch to battery back-up mode when the power supply drops below the battery voltage. This lowers quiescent current to less than 1μA and ensures that data in CMOS RAM or EEPROM remains intact until power is restored.

Power-Fail Detection.

An uncommitted 1.25V threshold comparator is built into each MAX690/691 for use as a power-fail indicator or for monitoring the back-up battery voltage. Like many of the functions on-board the 690/691, built-in power-fail detection can save you components and valuable design time.

Both the MAX690 and MAX691 are available in DIP and S.O. packages and—like every other Maxim part—each is tested to rigorous reliability standards absolutely free. At $3.30* and $3.80* respectively, they offer you a price/performance value unmatched in the marketplace.

Call your authorized Maxim representative or distributor today for data sheets and samples. And tell them you'd like a new housekeeper. Maxim Integrated Products, 510 N. Pastoria Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086, (408) 737-7600.

* 100-up price

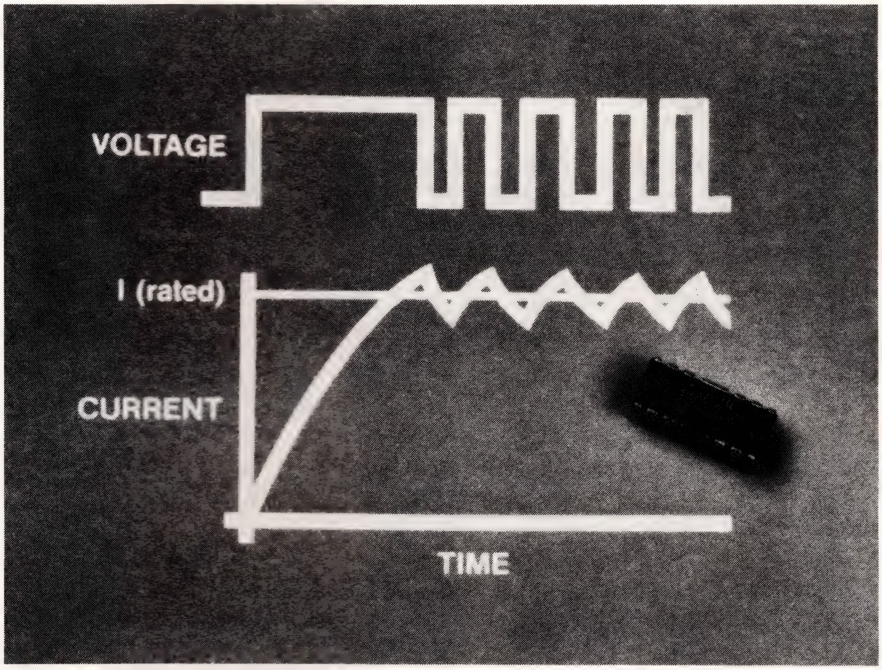
MAXIM

Distributed by Anthem/Lionex, Bell/Graham, Hall-Mark, and Pioneer. Authorized Maxim Representatives: Alabama, (205) 830-4030; Arizona, (602) 860-2702; California, (408) 727-8753, (619) 278-8021; (714) 739-8891; Colorado, (303) 841-4888, Connecticut, (203) 775-0494; Florida, (305) 365-3283; Georgia, (404) 992-7240; Idaho, (503) 620-1931; Illinois, (312) 956-8240; Indiana, (317) 849-4260; Iowa, (319) 377-8275; Kansas, (316) 838-0884; Maryland, (301) 583-1360; Massachusetts, (617) 449-7400; Michigan, (313) 499-0188; Minnesota, (612) 944-8545; Missouri, (314) 291-4777, (816) 356-6340; Montana, (503) 620-1931; New Hampshire, (617) 449-7400; New Jersey, (609) 933-2600; New Mexico, (505) 884-2256; New York, (516) 543-0510, (315) 437-8343; North Carolina, (919) 846-6888; Ohio, (216) 659-9224, (513) 278-0714, (614) 895-1447; Oklahoma, (918) 832-7747; Oregon, (503) 620-1931; South Carolina, (704) 365-0547; Texas, (214) 386-4888, (512) 451-2757, (713) 778-0392; Utah, (801) 266-9939; Virginia, (703) 255-5556; Washington, (206) 453-8881; Wisconsin, (414) 476-2790; Canada, (416) 238-0366, (604) 439-1373, (613) 726-9562, (514) 337-7540.

United Kingdom, Maxim UK Ltd., 0735-75255, Dialogue Distribution, Ltd., 0276-682001, Thame Components, Ltd., 084-421-4561, STC Electronic Services, 02-792-6777.

Monolithic stepper-motor drivers achieve higher power levels and greater versatility

Peter Harold, *European Editor*



***The output-current waveform** generated by Unitrode's UC3717 stepper-motor driver is typical of monostable controlled switch-mode current regulators. The transistors in the H-Bridge output are switched so that current decay in the motor winding is slow, minimizing current ripple.*

Mixed-technology processes that allow semiconductor manufacturers to integrate bipolar power transistors, analog circuitry, and logic gates on a single piece of silicon have spawned a generation of stepper-motor driver ICs that can directly drive a motor's windings yet provide a logic-level interface to a μP. Because these chips give you precise control of the current in the motor's windings via analog inputs to the driver or on-chip D/A converters, they let you microstep motors to achieve greater positional resolution and smoother motor torque than you can obtain with traditional full- or half-stepping techniques.

They also allow for switch-mode control of the winding current, which reduces power dissipation, allowing devices housed in DIPs to deliver as much as 2.0A at motor-supply voltages as high as 50V. And you don't always have to write machine code for a μP to control these stepper-motor drivers: You can obtain dedicated microcontrollers that let you use high-level commands to implement complex motor rotations.

Because it's now possible to integrate a 40 to 50V H-bridge output stage in a stepper-motor driver IC, most of the latest 1-chip stepper-motor drivers are designed to drive bipolar stepper motors. (Bipolar stepper motors, because of their single winding around each stator pole, have lower winding resistance—and therefore a lower internal temperature rise—than equivalent-torque unipolar motors with two bifilar windings.) Thermal-overload protection is also virtually standard on all the new devices.

The most common function you'll find alongside the H-bridge driver in a stepper-motor driver IC is a switch-mode current regulator that controls the current in the stepper-motor winding. This regulator comprises a comparator and either a monostable multivibrator or a set-reset latch.

When the H-bridge driver switches the supply voltage across a motor winding, the current in the winding increases linearly according to the motor's L/R time constant. When this current reaches the level set by the comparator's reference input, the comparator output changes state and triggers the monostable multivibrator or resets the latch. During the following period—which is determined either by the monostable's timing components or by the time before a clock pulse sets the latch again—the H-bridge output turns off, allowing the motor current to decay. After this period, the H-bridge output turns on again, allowing the winding current to rise again to the comparator's threshold level. This cycle repeats itself, maintaining the average winding current at the required level.

You can control the amount of ripple current in the winding by altering the monostable's period or, in the case of a latch-controlled regulator, by altering the clock frequency. One advantage of the latch-controlled current regulator is that it's easy to slave the regulators in several drivers to a master oscillator —eliminating the possibility of intermodulation effects. It's important to control the ripple current in the motor's windings: Excessive ripple current may lead to unacceptable temperature rise in the motor because of hysteresis losses in its magnetic circuit. To minimize this problem, you should choose a stepper motor with low hysteresis loss.

Magnesys Solid-state Memory Subsystems:

Reliable storage for sweltering plants, vibrating factories, critical test labs, dusty quarries, bumpy roads, tossing ships, remote outposts...

Conventional disk drives work fine in most offices. But they can't take the kinds of abuse found in other environments.

Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems can.

These bubble memories stand up to shock, vibration, dust and high and low temperatures because they're non-mechanical and non-volatile. And they don't need batteries.

For design flexibility, the memory subsystems work with a variety of bus structures. Plug-and-play host adapters are available for the PC bus, STD-bus, Multibus* and VMEbus.*

Each subsystem has a 360K or 720K byte data cartridge. And a 3½" or 5¼" half-height electronic drive with embedded SCSI.

Until Magnesys, there were only two ways to get reliable bubble memory subsystems: Build one yourself from a kit and a 290-page instruction manual. Or pay the high price to have a middleman do it for you.

We fabricate our own bubble memories and subsystems right here in America. For a price roughly half what you'd pay for any comparable system.

For reliable data storage at an affordable price, there's nothing like Magnesys solid-state memory subsystems.

Find out for yourself by giving us a call. (408) 988-1881.

Or write us at Magnesys, 1605 Wyatt Drive, Santa Clara, CA 95054.

Multibus is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. VMEbus is a trademark of Motorola, Inc.

Magnesys

Reliable storage for an unreliable world.

CIRCLE NO 121

If you want to add switch-mode current control to a discrete driver stage—for example, because you require output currents greater than you can obtain in an integrated device—consider using SGS-Thomson Microelectronic's L6506. This device, which comes in an 18-pin DIP, contains current-sense comparators and switch-mode control logic for both windings of a bipolar stepper motor or all four windings of a unipolar motor. Its RC-controlled on-chip oscillator and set-reset latches allow it to achieve a constant switching frequency. You can easily synchronize several of the devices to one chip's oscillator.

A typical example of an H-bridge stepper-motor driver with integrated switch-mode current regulation is the industry-standard 3717, which is available from several manufacturers (**Table 1** lists the relevant specs for a number of representative stepper-motor driver ICs). As **Fig 1** illustrates, this current regulator actually incorporates three comparators and a resistive voltage divider to provide three different current levels. Two logic-level inputs, I_0 and I_1, let you digitally select any one of the three current levels or a zero-current condition. In fact, the resistive divider, comparators, and select logic amount to an on-chip, 2-bit D/A converter, although you won't find it referred to as such in a 3717 data sheet. This D/A converter has nonlinear steps that provide you with winding currents that are 0, 20, 60, and 100% of the maximum current level. The maximum level is determined by the value of the current-sense resistor and the reference-voltage input to the resistive divider.

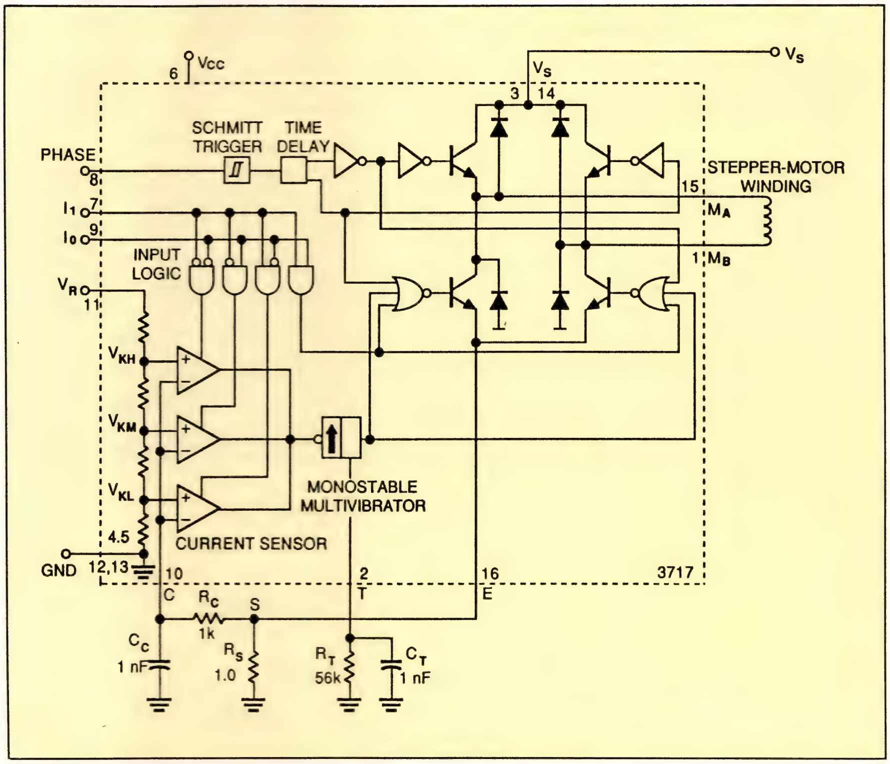


*Fig 1—**The three comparators** and select logic in a 3717 stepper-motor driver allow you to develop constant torque when you half-step the motor, or let you reduce power dissipation when the motor is stationary. By driving the reference input (V_R) with a D/A converter, you can microstep the motor.*

Matched currents smooth torque

Together with its phase input, which determines the direction of current flow in the H-bridge output stage, the 3717's 2-bit D/A converter, although simple, gives the driver IC considerable versatility. Two 3717s, each controlling the current in one of the phases of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor, allow you to implement 1-phase-on or 2-phase-on full-step operations, and half-step operations (**Ref 1**).

During half-step operations, you use the I_0 and I_1 inputs to select 100% winding current when only one phase is on (that is, when the rotor is aligned with a stator pole), and 60% winding current when both phases are on (when the rotor is halfway between stator poles). The 60% current in both phase windings when the rotor is halfway between stator poles provides approximately the same motor torque as does the 100% current in the one winding that's energized when the rotor is aligned with a stator pole. As a result, the motor provides constant torque between all eight positions in its half-step sequence. You can also use the lower current levels to reduce power dissipation in the motor when it's stationary, provided that the motor's mechanical load has a holding-torque requirement that's lower than its dynamic-torque requirement.

Most manufacturers have taken advantage of the improved process technologies to update their 3717-type drivers. **Table 1** lists several upgraded devices with greater output-current capability, lower output saturation voltage, and higher motor-supply voltages than the original 3717. (Rifa's PBL3717 is an example of a device built to the original specification.) Cherry Semiconductor's CS3770, for example, is a high-power version of a 3717 with a continuous output-current rating of 1.2A and a low output-saturation voltage of 2.0V at 0.8A. The CS3770 is an alternate source for the Rifa PBL3770. However, while Cherry Semiconductor has been developing the CS3770, Rifa has upgraded its part: The upgrade, the PBL3770A, not only increases the continuous output current capacity to 1.5A, but also overcomes a potential step-rate problem with all 3717s and similar drivers.

Text continued on pg 74

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE STEPPER-MOTOR DRIVER ICs

MANUFACTURER	DEVICE TYPE/ NUMBER	STEPPER-MOTOR TYPE[1]		NUMBER OF MOTOR PHASES (WINDINGS) CONTROLLED	ON-CHIP PHASE SEQUENCING			ON-CHIP CURRENT CONTROL	
		UNIPOLAR	BIPOLAR		FULL-STEP (1-PHASE-ON)	FULL-STEP (2-PHASE-ON)	HALF-STEP	SENSE COMPARATOR	SWITCH-MODE LOGIC
CHERRY SEMICONDUCTOR	CS3717A		•	1				•	A
	CS3770*		•	1				•	A
MIETEC	MTC6017*		•	1				•	A
	MTC6018*		•	1				•	—
RIFA	PBD3517	•		4		•	•		
	PBL3717		•	1				•	A
	PBL3717/2*		•	1				•	A
	PBL3770A*		•	1				•	A
	PBL3771*		•	2				•	S
	PBM3960*	•	•	2					
SGS-THOMSON MICROELECTRONICS	PBL3717A		•	1				•	A
	TEA3717		•	1				•	A
	TEA3718* TEA3718S*		•	1				•	A
	UAA2081*	•		8 (TWO MOTORS)					
	UAB4718* UAF4718*		•	2				•	S
	L6217*		•	2				•	A
	L6217A*		•	2				•	A
	L6506*		•	4/2				•	S
	L297, L297A		•	4/2	•	•	•	•	S
	MC3479C*		•	2		•	•		
SIEMENS	TCA1560B*		•	1				•	S
	TCA1561B*		•	1				•	S
SIGNETICS	SAA1027	•		4		•			
SPRAGUE	UDN-2953B UDN-2954W		•	1				•	A
	UDN2962-B UDN2962-W	•	•	2/1				•	H
	UDN2965-W, UDN2965-W2	•	•	2/1				•	H
	UCN4202A	•		4	•				
	UCN4203A	•		4	•				
	UCN4204B	•		4	•	•	•		
	UCN4205B-2	•		4	•	•	•		
	UCN5804B*	•		4	•	•	•		
	UCN5871-B* UCN5871-EP*		•	2	•	•	•	•	—
UNITRODE	UC3517	•		4		•	•		
	UC3717		•	1				•	A

NOTES:
1. FOR DEVICES WITH ON-CHIP DRIVERS, THIS CLASSIFICATION RELATES TO DIRECT CONNECTION TO THE STEPPER MOTOR, WITHOUT INTERMEDIATE LOGIC OR DRIVER DEVICES
2. VALUES QUOTED ARE RECOMMENDED OPERATING CONDITIONS, NOT ABSOLUTE MAXIMUM VALUES
3. ON-CHIP OUTPUT-PROTECTION DIODES ARE PROVIDED ONLY FOR THE H-BRIDGE SINK TRANSISTORS
4. LOGIC SUPPLY IS INTERNALLY GENERATED FROM DRIVER-SUPPLY VOLTAGE

D/A CONVERTER	ON-CHIP DRIVERS: MAXIMUM CURRENT/ PHASE[2]	SUPPLY-VOLTAGE RANGE[2]	TOTAL SATURATION VOLTAGE (MAX)	OUTPUT-PROTECTION DIODES	THERMAL SHUTDOWN	LOGIC-SUPPLY VOLTAGE	PACKAGE TYPE, NO OF PINS	PRICE (1000)	COMMENTS
2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 46V	5.1V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$1.16	
2-BIT	1.2A	10 TO 40V	2.0V AT 0.8A	•[3]	•	5V	DIP, 16	$2.15	
2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	3.5V AT 0.5A	•	•	3 TO 7V	DIP, 16	~$2.20	AVAILABLE 1ST QUARTER 1988
6-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	3.5V AT 0.5A	•	•	3 TO 7V	DIP, 20	~$2.50	AVAILABLE 2ND QUARTER 1988
	0.35A	10 TO 40V	0.85V AT 0.35A			5V	DIP, 16	$1.53	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS AND HALF-STEP POSITION OUTPUT
2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$1.33	
2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 45V	2.9V AT 0.8A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; PLCC, 28	$1.33	
2-BIT	1.5A	10 TO 45V	2.9V AT 1.3A	•[3]	•	5V	DIP, 16; PLCC, 28	$2.08	FAST CURRENT DECAY IN ZERO-CURRENT STATE
	0.6A	10 TO 40V	2.55V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 22; PLCC, 28	$4.17	ON-CHIP SWITCH-MODE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR. FAST-CURRENT-DECAY CONTROL
TWO 7-BIT DACs						5V	DIP, 22; PLCC, 28	$3.57	GENERATES FAST-CURRENT-DECAY CONTROL FOR PBL3771. INTERFACE TO 8-BIT/μP BUS.
2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 46V	5.1V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$1.65	
2-BIT	1.0A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; SIP, 15	$1.65	
2-BIT	1.2A	10 TO 45V	2.8V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16; SIP, 15	$2.14	PSIP 3718 HAS THERMAL-SHUTDOWN ALARM. PSIP 3718S HAS THERMAL-SHUTDOWN PREALARM
	1.0A (1 PHASE ON), 0.7A (2 PHASES ON)	≤50V	0.9V AT 1.0A (1 PHASE ON), 1.1V AT 1.0A (2 PHASES ON)	•		4.5 TO 7V	DIP, 24	$4.29	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS; ON-CHIP DECODER PROVIDES BINARY-CODED STEP SEQUENCING
	1.5A (1 PHASE ON) 0.9A (2 PHASES ON)	10 TO 55V	2.6V TYP AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	SIP, 15	(UAB4718) $5.80 (UAF4718) PRICE ON REQUEST	TEMP RANGES: UAB4718, 0 TO 70°C; UAF4718, −40 TO +85°C; ON-CHIP DECODER PROVIDES BINARY-CODED STEP SEQUENCING
TWO 6-BIT DACs	0.4A	8 TO 16V	3.3V AT 0.4A	•	•	5V	PLCC, 44	~$4.00	INTERFACES TO AN 8-BIT μP BUS
TWO 7-BIT DACs	0.4A	8 TO 16V	3.3V AT 0.4A	•	•	5V	PLCC, 44	~$4.50	INTERFACES TO AN 8-BIT μP BUS
						5V	DIP, 18	$1.00	ON-CHIP SWITCH-MODE FREQUENCY OSCILLATOR.
						4.75 TO 7V	DIP, 20	$2.75	-A VERSION HAS STEP PULSE DOUBLER
	0.35A	7.2 TO 16V	2.8V AT 0.35A	•		[4]	DIP, 16	$2.20	RESISTOR-PROGRAMMABLE MAX SINK CURRENT
	1.0A	8 TO 40V	3.3V AT 0.75A	•	•	[4]	DIP, 18	$2.50	
	2.0A	8 TO 40V	3.8V AT 1.5A	•	•	[4]	SIP, 9	$3.00	
	0.5A	9.5 TO 18V	0.7V AT 0.5A	•		9.5 TO 18V	DIP, 16	$2.20 (100)	
	2.0A	6.5 TO 50V	3.6V AT 2.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16 SIP, 12	$1.77 $2.02	
	3.0A	20 TO 45V	4.0V AT 3.0A	•		[4]	DIP, 16 SIP, 12	$1.85 $2.03	TWO INDEPENDENT SINK/SOURCE DRIVER PAIRS; SINK AND SOURCE DRIVER TURNED ON SIMULTANEOUSLY BY A COMMON CONTROL INPUT
	4.0A	20 TO 60V 20 TO 50V	4.2V AT 4.0A	•	•	[4]	SIP, 12	$3.80 $3.53	TWO INDEPENDENT SINK/SOURCE DRIVER PAIRS; SINK AND SOURCE DRIVER TURNED ON SIMULTANEOUSLY BY A COMMON CONTROL INPUT
	0.5A	≤15V	0.9V AT 0.5A	•		5V	DIP, 16	$1.57	DOUBLE-STEP MODE
	0.5A	≤35V	1.35V AT 0.5A	•		5V	DIP, 16	$1.69	DOUBLE-STEP MODE
	1.25A	≤15V	1.0V AT 1.25A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$1.57	
	1.0A	≤25V	1.25V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$1.69	
	1.25A	≤35V	1.5V AT 1.25A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$2.04	
	1.0A	≤45V	2.0V AT 1.0A	•	•	5V	DIP, 22 PLCC, 44	$3.36 $3.55	
	0.35A	10 TO 40V	0.85V AT 0.5A			5V	DIP, 16	$4.30	HAS BILEVEL/VOLTAGE-DOUBLER DRIVE OUTPUTS AND HALF-STEP POSITION OUTPUT
2-BIT	0.8A	10 TO 40V	4.0V AT 0.5A	•	•	5V	DIP, 16	$2.25	

KEY:
* RECENTLY INTRODUCED
A=ASYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY L/R TIME CONSTANT OF MOTOR WINDING AND A MONOSTABLE PERIOD
H=ASYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY L/R TIME CONSTANT OF MOTOR WINDING AND COMPARATOR HYSTERESIS
S=SYNCHRONOUS—FREQUENCY DETERMINED BY AN INTERNAL OR EXTERNAL OSCILLATOR
PLCC=PLASTIC LEADED CHIP CARRIER
SIP=SINGLE-IN-LINE OR OFFSET-PIN POWER PACKAGE WITH HEAT-SINK TAB

Unless you take special precautions, a 3717 or similar driver may fail to step the motor at high half-step rates because of the way in which it achieves the zero-current output condition. When the device's I_0 and I_1 control inputs are at logical one, both sink transistors in the H-bridge output stage turn off. However, under these conditions, the current in the stepper-motor winding does not immediately fall to zero. Because the motor winding is inductive, current continues to flow through it, recirculating via one of the output-protection diodes and the H-bridge source transistor, which remains on (see **Fig 2a**). The current decay around this circuit is relatively slow, and at high step rates, recirculating current in the winding may interfere with the correct stepping of the motor.

You can overcome this problem by initiating a phase reversal, via the 3717's phase input, at the same time that you apply the I_0=I_1=1 condition. Because this phase reversal turns off the source transistor that was previously on, current in the motor winding is forced to recirculate through the motor supply via two of the output-protection diodes **(Fig 2b)**.

Under these conditions, the recirculating current is opposed by the motor-supply voltage, and current decay is more rapid. However, having to implement phase control, at the same time that you set the I_0 and I_1 inputs to the zero-current condition, may complicate your drive logic or microcontroller firmware. The control logic in Rifa's PBL3770A driver, which is pin compatible with 3717 devices, turns off all four H-bridge transistors when I_0=I_1=1, providing a fast current-decay path without requiring you to implement the phase reversal.

One minor disadvantage of using either Cherry Semiconductor's CS3770 or Rifa's PBL3770A is that the high-current-source transistor structures in the H-bridge output stage preclude the manufacturers from integrating on-chip output-protection diodes across these transistors. As a result, you'll have to provide two of the four output-protection diodes externally. The 16-pin-DIP version of SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' TEA3718 is another high-power version of the 3717, providing a continuous output current of 1.2A at motor-supply voltages as high as 45V, yet retaining all four on-chip output-protection diodes.

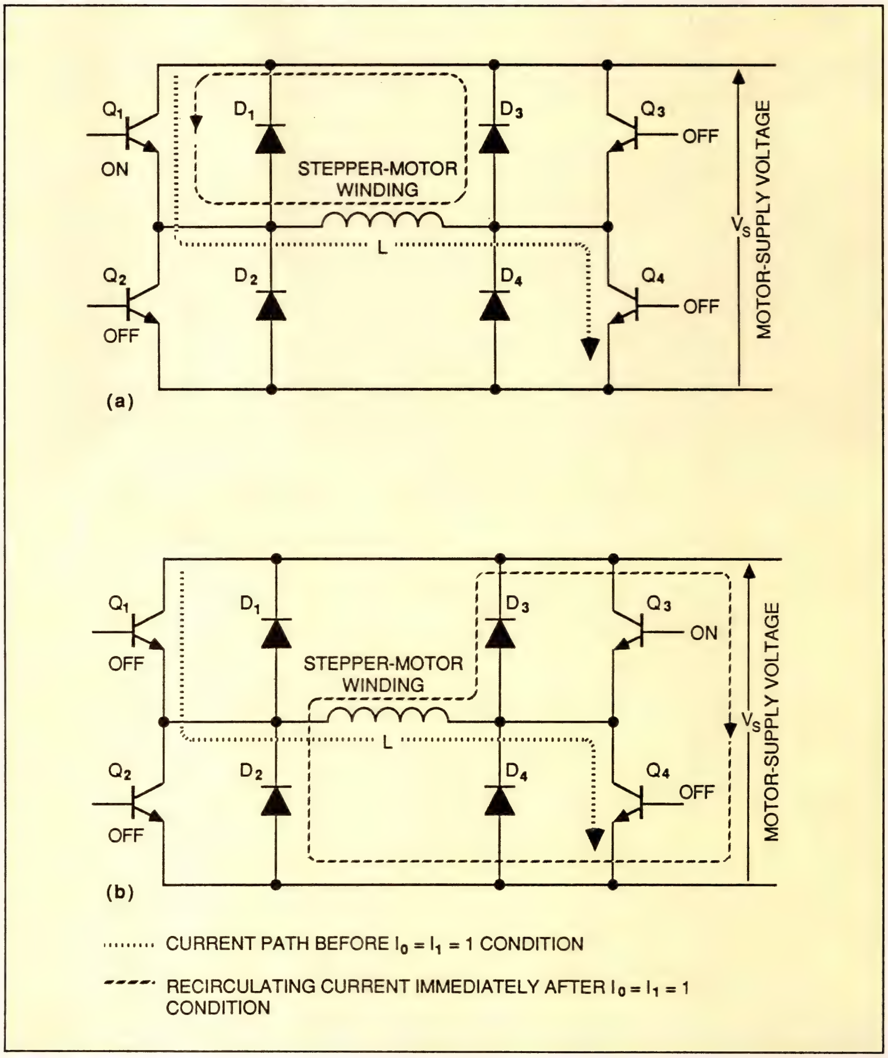


*Fig 2—**Simply selecting the zero-current condition** (I_0=I_1=1) for a 3717 driver produces a current path in which the motor's winding current decays relatively slowly **(a)**. To achieve the fast current decay required for high-speed half-stepping, you must simultaneously phase-reverse the H-bridge output stage and select the zero-current condition to establish the current path shown in **b**.*

Driver warns of overload

However, you can also obtain the TEA3718 in a 15-pin power package, and this version incorporates an open-collector alarm output that indicates when the chip goes into thermal overload. On the TEA3717 this alarm activates at the same time that the thermal-overload circuitry disables the driver. On the S-suffix version of the part, however, the alarm output is activated when the chip reaches a temperature a few degrees lower than the thermal-shutdown temperature—allowing you to take corrective action before the system malfunctions.

Another variant of the 3717, slated for introduction during the first quarter of 1988, is Mietec's MTC6017. Although this device is

pin compatible with the 3717, it has a truth table for its I_0 and I_1 inputs that provides a direct (but nonlinear) relationship between the 2-bit control code and the winding current. This direct relationship simplifies microcontroller firmware and saves you the two external inverters you'd have to use with a 3717.

The MTC6017 also incorporates an on-chip 5V reference voltage for the resistor chain that defines the three current levels in the motor winding. Although the MTC6017 will be available as an off-the-shelf product, it was originally designed for a high-volume user of stepper motors. It illustrates the lengths to which equipment manufacturers will go to reduce system complexity, a fact that's not surprising when you consider that manufacturers of low-cost computer peripherals constitute a large portion of the market for small stepper motors.

Drivers require single supply

Siemens's TCA-1560B and -1561B drivers control the current in one winding of a bipolar stepper motor; they have maximum continuous-current ratings of 1 and 2A, respectively. These devices are unusual in that the supply for their control logic is derived internally from the motor-supply voltage. If the driver is situated remotely from its control electronics, this on-chip supply reduces the cabling requirement between the two to a ground line and two TTL-level signal lines. The devices' switch-mode current regulator operates on the set/reset latch principle, allowing you to set the switching frequency locally with an RC network or synchronize it with a master oscillator.

One IC drives two motors

The latest stepper-motor drivers from the Thomson side of the SGS-Thomson alliance are the UAA2081, UAB4718, and UAF4718. The UAA2081 directly drives all windings of two independent unipolar stepper motors, each motor operating with two phases on at a current of 0.7A per phase, or with one phase on at 1.0A. To maintain a high dynamic torque, yet minimize static power dissipation in the stepper motor, you can use additional outputs on the UAA2081 to implement a bilevel drive at voltages as high as 50V. You can implement this drive by using high- and low-voltage motor supplies or a voltage-doubling circuit on the output.

***Incorporating two H-bridge drivers,** output-current regulators, and D/A converters, SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' L6217 and L6217A stepper-motor controllers allow you to microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The plastic leaded chip carrier's special leadframe allows the devices to dissipate 2W.*

The UAB4718 and its extended-temperature-range version, the UAF4718, drive both windings of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor with switch-mode current control of the phase currents. On a 10°C/W heat sink, the parts can handle continuous output currents as high as 1.5A with one motor phase on, or 0.9A with two motor phases on (the equivalent figures with no heat sinking are 0.7 and 0.4A) from a motor-supply voltage as high as 55V.

The 2081 and 4718 drivers feature an input decoder that allows you to step them through a full- or half-step sequence by applying a simple binary code to their control inputs. The decoder in these devices simplifies microcontroller firmware; for the 4718 parts, the decoder allows you to create a simple stepper-motor interface, with step and direction inputs, by adding only a standard binary up/down counter.

With its recently introduced 1A/45V bipolar stepper-motor driver, the UCN5871, Sprague continues its policy of placing both a counter and a decoder on chip to provide sequencing for a number of different stepping modes. Dedicated pins on the IC allow you to program the device so that it internally generates full-step, 1-phase-on (wave drive); full-step, 2-phase-on; or half-step sequences. Having programmed a particular mode, you can control the rotation of the motor simply by providing the device with step and direction inputs. Sprague hasn't entirely switched its attention to bipolar stepper motors. The company has also recently introduced the UCN5804B, a 1.25A/35V driver for unipolar stepper motors that provides control facilities similar to those of the UCN5871, but doesn't provide the output-current regulation.

Microsteps raise performance

Each stepper-motor driver listed in **Table 1** that has an on-chip comparator and control logic for switch-mode current control (with the exception of Signetics' TEA1012) provides an analog input that allows you to vary the winding current continuously. By driving this input, either from analog circuitry or from a D/A converter, you can microstep the motor. Microstepping involves balancing the two phase currents in the stepper motor so that the rotor assumes any desired angular position between the adjacent stator poles. The vector sum of the magnetic fields provided by each phase winding defines the angular position along which the rotor will align itself.

"WE'VE GAINED MAXIMUM EXPOSURE WITH THE PRODUCT MART SECTIONS OF **EDN MAGAZINE** AND **EDN NEWS!**"

Cosette Trautman-Scheiber
Marketing Manager
SMT Plus, Inc.
San Jose, CA

Cosette Trautman-Scheiber is the marketing manager for SMT Plus, Inc., a two-year-old company that provides surface-mount designing, assembling, and education services.

Cosette has watched SMT Plus triple its sales in the last year. "We have a small advertising budget, and as a growing company, visibility is important. We need to reach the right audience, at the right time, for the right price."

Where does Cosette place her advertising?

"In the Product Mart sections of EDN magazine and EDN NEWS."

Why ⅛-page Product Mart ads?

"That's where we get the most bang for our bucks! With EDN magazine and EDN NEWS, we reach our target audience with outstanding results and with less money. Our Product Mart ads have generated high-volume, high-quality sales leads.

"I recommend EDN magazine and EDN NEWS. They are the right vehicles for getting our message to the market."

EDN magazine and EDN NEWS works for SMT Plus, Inc. They can work for you.

EDN

Where Advertising Works

Microstepping can improve system performance in a number of applications. For example, you can use it to improve the positional resolution of the stepper motor. Theoretically, you can divide each fundamental step interval of the motor by the number of discrete levels to which you can set the current in the motor windings. In practice, however, the achievable increase in positional resolution is limited by mechanical friction in the motor load and imperfections in the motor's magnetic circuits.

For example, in an open-loop position-control system, it would be difficult to microstep a 7.2° stepper motor by 1.8° with the same precision that you could obtain by full-stepping a 1.8° stepper motor. Because the 1.8° stepper motor's static-torque vs angular-displacement characteristic has a gradient around four times steeper than that of the 7.2° stepper motor, frictional or static load torque will result in a much smaller positional error for the 1.8° motor. If you use the 7.2° stepper motor, nonlinearity in the magnetic circuit when the rotor is between stator poles leads to additional positional errors.

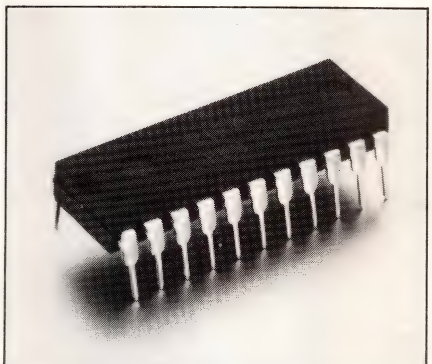
However, when you're implementing a closed-loop system, using an optical encoder to feed back the actual load position, a microstepped motor provides a convenient all-digital control system. In practice, 6- or 7-bit D/A converters provide sufficient phase-current resolution for most applications.

Eliminating resonance effects

Another advantage of microstepping is that it allows you to smooth the torque developed by the motor as it rotates. Stepper motors operating in a full- or half-step mode can misstep when their step frequency coincides with the frequency of mechanical resonances in the motor and its load; the problem typically manifests itself at speeds below 1 rps. Microstepping also eliminates the pulsed torque generated by full- or half-stepped motors, which can cause undue wear on reduction gearboxes or drive belts.

By using a D/A converter to synthesize a sinusoidal current waveform in one of the motor's phase windings, and using a cosinusoidal waveform in its second phase winding, you can create a smoothly rotating magnetic field for the rotor to follow. Because the microstep frequency of this field is well above mechanical resonances in the system, you can eliminate resonance problems. The frequency of the current waveforms determines the rotational speed of the motor, and by ramping the frequency up or down you can smoothly accelerate or decelerate the motor.

Three of the manufacturers listed in **Table 1** produce driver ICs specifically targeted for microstepping applications. SGS-Thomson Microelectronics' L6217 and L6217A both incorporate H-bridge driver stages, switch-mode current-control circuitry, and D/A converters for both windings of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The L6217 has 6-bit D/A converters; the L6217A has 7-bit converters. Both devices interface directly to an 8-bit μP bus and are packaged in a 44-pin plastic leaded chip carrier that dissipates 2W. However, because of the devices' high-density bipolar technology, the devices' output stages operate only with motor supplies as high as 16V, and the package's power dissipation limits the continuous output current to 0.4A.



The PBM3960, together with the PBL3771, (both from Rifa) allows you to microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor. The PBL3771 has 0.6A/40V continuous drive capability; the PBM3960 provides two 7-bit D/A converters and determines when the H-bridge output stage must be switched into a fast-current-decay mode.

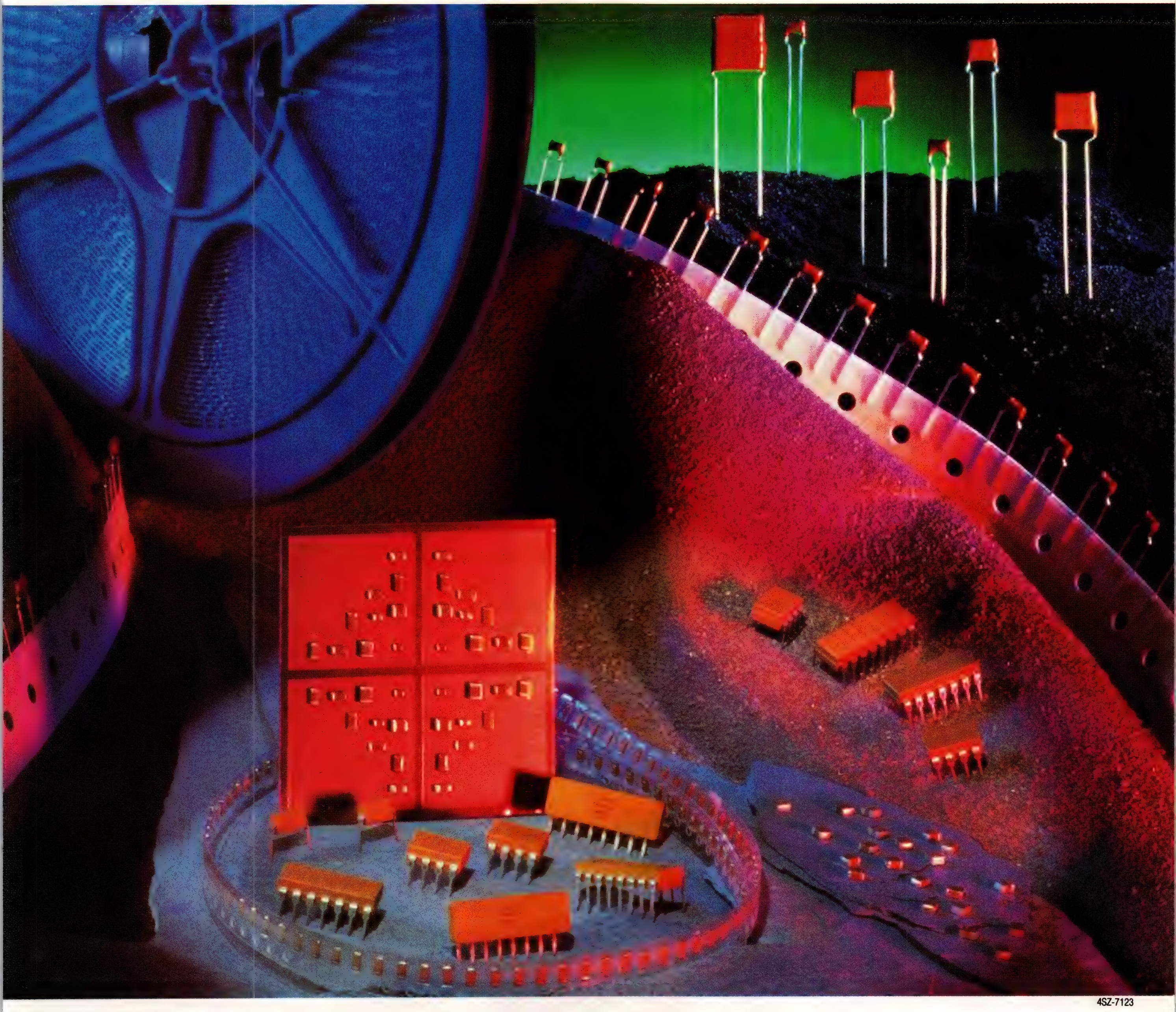
In the second quarter of 1988, Mietec plans to introduce the MTC6018, a 0.8A H-bridge driver with an on-chip, switch-mode current regulator and a 6-bit D/A converter. It will operate with motor-supply voltages as high as 40V and come in a 20-pin DIP. To microstep a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor, however, you'll need two of the devices.

Rifa provides a 2-chip solution to microstepping with its PBL3771 driver IC and PBM3960 controller IC. Together, the two chips provide independent control of the winding current in both phases of a 2-phase bipolar stepper motor via an 8-bit μP bus. The PBM3960, in addition to providing two 7-bit D/A converters to microstep the motor, takes care of current-recirculation problems in the H-bridge output transistors. It automatically generates a fast-current-decay control signal that turns off all four H-bridge transistors in the PBL3771 driver when you need to reduce the winding current. The fast-current-decay mode is activated when the new D/A converter value is lower than the previous value. Two additional 3-bit registers allow you to define the three most significant bits of a threshold value for each winding, above which the fast-current-decay mode will be inhibited. By partitioning the system between a driver and a controller IC, Rifa provides a continuous drive capability of 0.6A per winding at motor-supply voltages as high as 40V, while implementing relatively complex control logic.

μCs simplify firmware

Although many stepper-motor applications require a microcontroller or μP for motion control, you don't necessarily have to get involved in writing machine-code firmware. Both Advanced Micro Systems Inc and Cybernetic Micro Systems Inc

CHOOSE YOUR CERAMIC.



4SZ-7123

SPRAGUE MONOLYTHIC® CAPS... HIGH RELIABILITY, LOW-COST.

MONOLYTHIC® Multilayer Ceramic Capacitors from Sprague: a complete line of ceramic caps featuring economy, high-performance and reliability in a variety of popular ratings and EIA temperature characteristics. Get fast delivery on multilayer ceramic chip caps for general purpose, high-voltage, high-temperature and high-frequency applications. Sprague ceramic chips are available in bulk pack or may be supplied on tape and reel to EIA 481A. Also available: molded-case DIPs and SIPs supplied in plastic carriers. Conformally-coated radial-lead capacitors are also available in quantity, supplied in bulk pack or on tape and reel. For technical data, write for the new Sprague Catalog WF-100 to Technical Literature Service, Sprague Electric Company, P.O. Box 9102, Mansfield, MA 02048-9102.

SPRAGUE®
THE MARK OF RELIABILITY

produce dedicated microcontrollers that you can use to control a motor with high-level commands. The latest microcontrollers from Advanced Micro Systems are the SMC-23 and SMC-23C, and Cybernetic Micro Systems has just released the CY545, an addition to its CY family of stepper-motor controllers.

Both these devices accept ASCII-encoded commands via a parallel or a serial interface and allow you to perform a range of parameterized motor movements. For example, the $50 (1000) SMC-23 and SMC-23C allow you to specify initial and final velocities by using step rates as high as 18k steps/sec, and to conditionally execute motor movements, depending on the states of limit switches or other logic inputs. The SMC-23 generates four phase outputs suitable for driving power-output stages for unipolar or bipolar motors, as well as clock and direction outputs. It internally generates full-step, 2-phase-on and half-step phase sequences, but you can implement wave drive by defining this phase sequence in external memory. The SMC-23C is designed for power drivers that require step and direction inputs, but includes directionally sensitive encoder feedback inputs so that you can implement a closed-loop system.

Providing a repertoire of more than 30 commands, *Advanced Micro Systems' SMC23 is a dedicated microcontroller that allows you to perform complex stepper-motor moves with little or no host-processor intervention.*

The CY545, which sells for under $20 (1000), is also designed for drivers that require step and direction inputs. Although it provides high-level-command control facilities similar to those of other stepper-motor controllers in the CY Series, it differs in that you can also operate it as a stand-alone controller without a host processor. To support such use, the controller has limit-switch and manual jog inputs, and it can interrogate thumbwheel switches to determine parameter values. **EDN**

References

1. Teja, Ed, "Sophisticated controller ICs adapt motors to robotics and computer-peripheral applications," *EDN*, October 17, 1985, pg 49.

2. Pryce, Dave, "Motor-control ICs extend performance of stepper and brushless dc motors," *EDN*, November 26, 1987, pg 61.

Article Interest Quotient
(Circle One)
High 503 Medium 504 Low 505

For more information . . .

For more information on the stepper-motor driver/controller ICs discussed in this article, circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card or contact the following manufacturers directly.

Advanced Micro Systems Inc
31 Flagstone Dr
Hudson, NH 03051
(603) 882-1447
Circle No 719

Cherry Semiconductor Corp
2000 S County Trail
East Greenwich, RI 02818
(401) 885-3600
TLX 6817157
Circle No 720

Cybernetic Micro Systems
Box 3000
San Gregorio, CA 94074
(415) 726-3000
TWX 910-350-5842
Circle No 721

Mietec nv
Westerring 15
9700 Oudenaarde
Belgium
(55) 332211
TLX 85739
Circle No 722

Philips Components Div
Box 523
5600 AM Eindhoven
The Netherlands
(040) 757005
TLX 51573
Circle No 723

Rifa AB
16381 Stockholm
Sweden
(08) 757-5000
TLX 8125008
Circle No 724

Rifa Inc
3255 Scott Blvd
Suite 4D
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-3603
Circle No 725

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
Via C Olivetti 2
20041 Agrate Brianza
Italy
(039) 65551
TLX 330131
Circle No 726

SGS-Thomson Microelectronics
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6100
TLX 249976
Circle No 727

Siemens AG
Zentralstelle für Information
Postfach 103
8000 Munich 1
West Germany
(089) 2340
TLX 5210025
Circle No 728

Siemens Components Inc
2191 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4500
Circle No 729

Signetics Corp
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 991-2000
Circle No 730

Sprague Electric Co
115 Northeast Cutoff
Worcester, MA 01606
(617) 853-5000
Circle No 731

Unitrode Corp
5 Forbes Rd
Lexington, MA 02173
(617) 861-6540
Circle No 732

Turn Good Ideas Into Good Articles

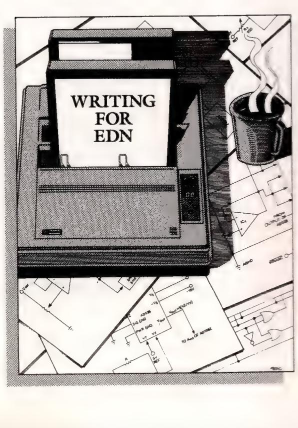
With EDN's FREE Writer's Guide!

Would you like to get paid for sharing your clever engineering ideas and methods with your professional colleagues? If so, then send for EDN's new FREE writer's guide and learn how.

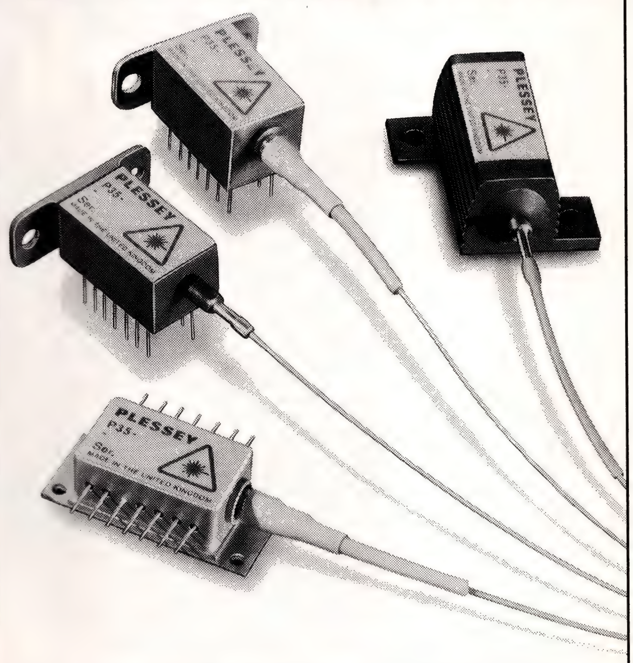
You don't need the skills and experience of a professional writer. And you don't need to know publishing jargon. All you *do* need are a little perseverance, your engineering skills, and the ability to communicate your ideas clearly.

Our new writer's guide takes the mystery and intimidation out of writing for a publication. It shows you how to write for EDN using skills you already have. Plus, it takes you step-by-step through the editorial procedures necessary to turn your ideas into polished, professional articles.

Get your FREE copy of EDN's writer's guide by circling number 800 on the Information Retrieval Service Card or by calling Sharon Gildea at (617) 964-3030.



LASER DIODES TO ACCELERATE TRANSMISSION.



Low-cost P35 laser diodes are designed for fibre optic transmission systems operating up to 140 Mbit/s and for trunk systems up to 565 Mbit/s.

P35 9300 SERIES FEATURES

- Cooled and uncooled variants
- Output powers of 100μW to >1mW
- Pigtailed or connectorised versions
- ECL coupled module
- Hermetically sealed and epoxy free

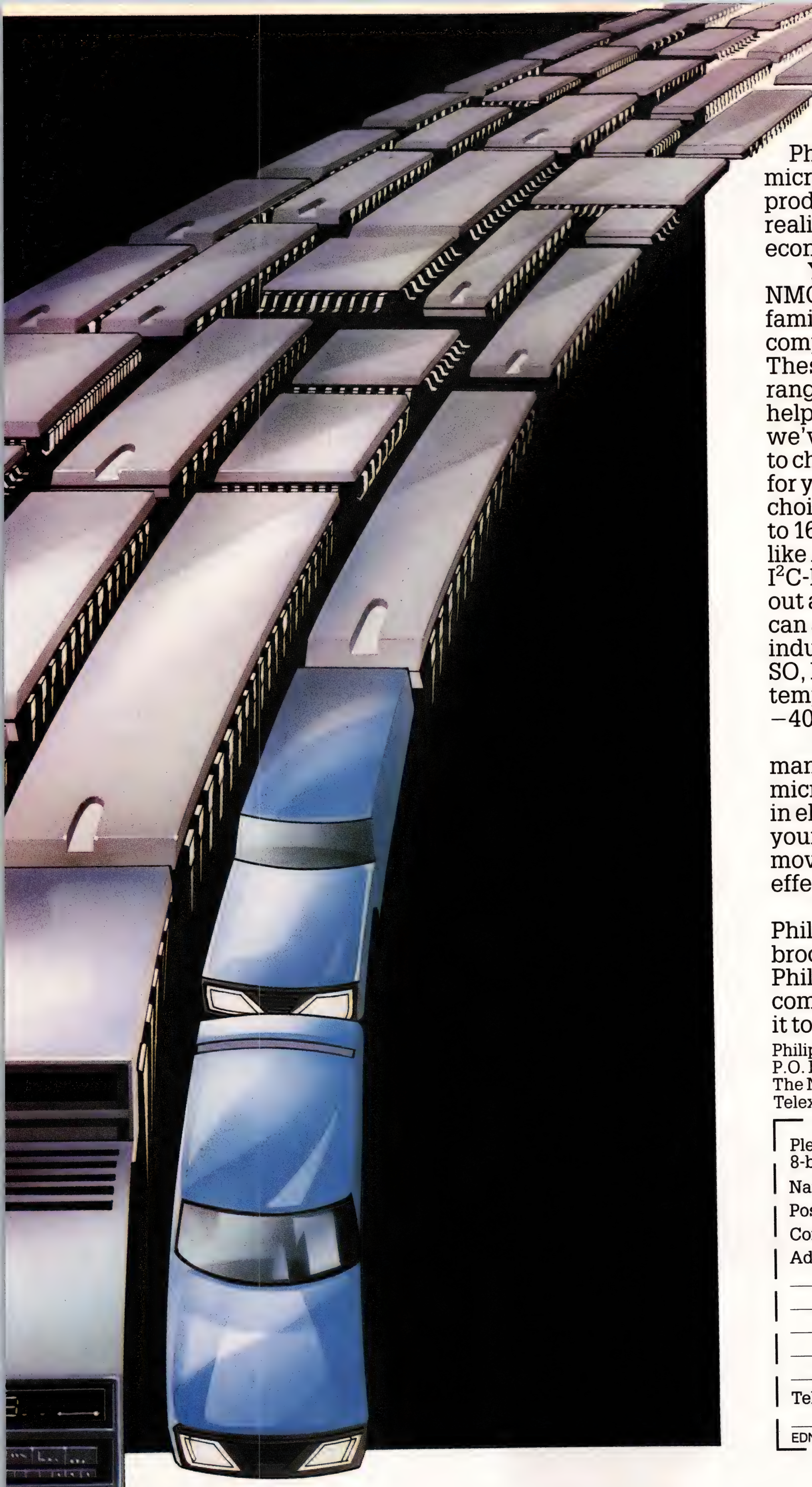
Plessey Optoelectronics is committed to the practical needs of an international market. From a pioneering R&D base, and an impressive manufacturing facility, it produces both standard and customised fibre optic devices in volume, and provides problem-solving design engineering services for its customers.

Plessey Optoelectronics Limited, Product Marketing Division, Wood Burcote Way, Towcester, Northants. NN12 7JS. Tel: (+44) 0327 51871. Telex: 312428.

PLESSEY

The height of high technology

CIRCLE NO 69



Philips single-chip 8-bit microcontrollers help turn your product ideas into commercial reality as quickly, easily, and economically as possible.

You can work with CMOS, NMOS or bipolar microcontroller families incorporating a comprehensive list of derivatives. These are backed by a wide range of I^{2}C-bus peripherals to help implement your design. And we've made it as easy as possible to choose the right microcontroller for your application. We provide a choice of 64 to 256-byte RAM, 1K to 16K ROM, on-board functions like ADC, EPROM, timers and I^{2}C-bus interface. We offer bond-out and EPROM versions and you can also select from a variety of industry standard packages; DIL, SO, PLCC, QFP or PGA – with temperature ranges as broad as $-40°C$ to $110°C$.

Philips, Europe's leading manufacturer of 8-bit microcontrollers, is a major force in electronics world-wide. When your partner is Philips you can move more confidently and effectively from ideas to reality.

For your copy of the latest Philips 8-bit microcontroller brochure, contact your local Philips organization (see left) or complete the coupon and send it to:

Philips Components Division, Building BA,
P.O. Box 218, 5600 MD Eindhoven,
The Netherlands.
Telex: 35000 phtc nl/nljevmc.

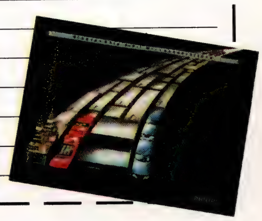
Please send me the Philips single-chip 8-bit microcontroller brochure

Name__________

Position__________

Company__________

Address__________



Tel__________

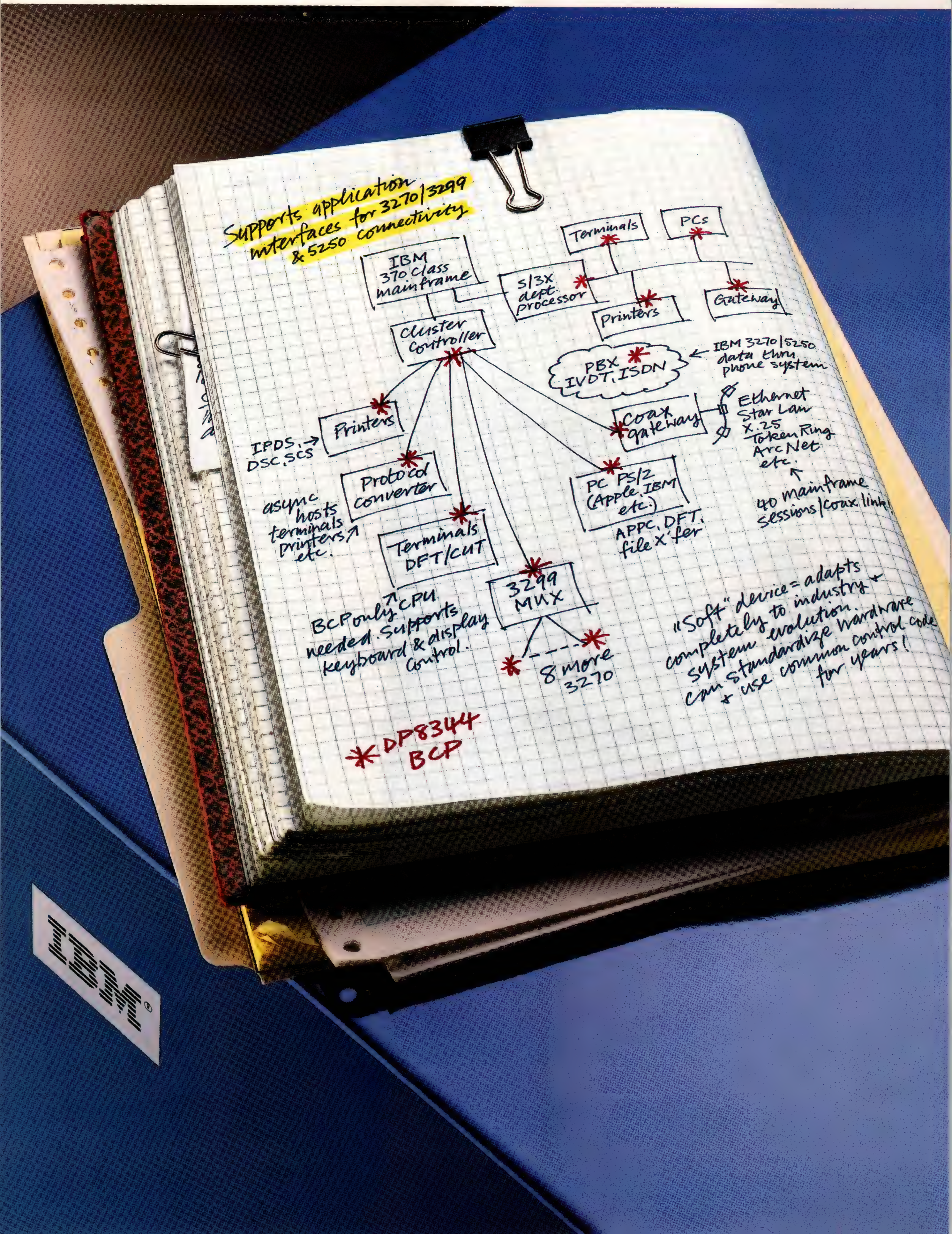
EDN 012188

For single-chip 8-bit microcontrollers.
The name is Philips.

CIRCLE NO 167

PHILIPS

National Semiconductor



Now anyone can draw on the power of the mainframe with a single chip.

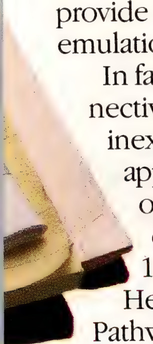
INTRODUCING THE DP8344 – THE EASY, AFFORDABLE WAY TO IBM CONNECTIVITY

At last there's a one-chip solution to processing IBM 3270, 3299 and 5250 communication protocols — the programmable DP8344 Biphase Communications Processor.

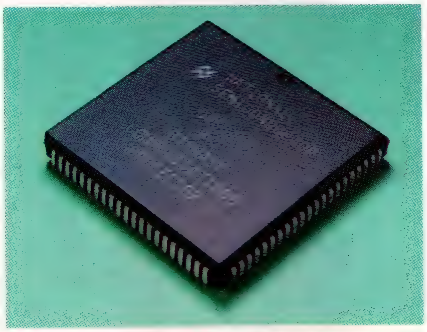
The BCP™ is easily integrated into cluster controllers, PCs, terminals and printers, so now anyone can design a plug-compatible interface for IBM mainframe and departmental processors.

You can also use the DP8344 in a PBX or to build a gateway to various local- and wide-area networks.

You can use it in a protocol converter to give inexpensive peripherals access to the power of the mainframe. Or in a PC or IBM PS/2 to provide 3270 or 5250 terminal emulation.



In fact, providing IBM connectivity is now so simple and inexpensive that a host of new applications are being developed. The BCP has been designed in by more than 100 companies — including Hewlett-Packard, Local Data, Pathway Designs, Lee Data, Centronics, and Memorex.



IT GIVES YOU A LOT OF POWER IN A VERY SMALL SPACE

A full system, supporting all three IBM protocols can be implemented in an area not much larger than a credit card.

The BCP integrates an intelligent transceiver and a high-performance CPU on the same low-power CMOS chip.

Powerful enough to operate as the sole system processor, the BCP also incorporates a flexible bus interface with on-chip arbitration logic, enabling communication with other processors.

With a 20-MHz, 50-nanosecond T-state processor, 30 instruction types, full-function ALU, and an instruction-cycle time ranging from 100 to 200 nanoseconds, the DP8344 supports the 3270 protocol using only 20 percent of the CPU bandwidth.

Fast and flexible interrupt and subroutine capabilities, with on-chip stacks, make the remaining bandwidth readily available for other system tasks. In fact, enough power is available to eliminate other system processors entirely.

IT COULDN'T BE MORE FLEXIBLE

The BCP features a software-configurable transceiver that supports not only IBM 3270, 3299 and 5250 protocols but also general eight-bit protocols.

A simple line interface connects the BCP to the communications line. The receiver includes an on-chip analog comparator and provides a TTL-level input for added flexibility.

WE'LL GIVE YOU ALL THE SUPPORT YOU NEED

The DP8344 is backed by a development package that includes a demo/evaluation board with a monitor/debugger program, in-system emulation features, and demonstration software for complete 3270 terminal emulation on an IBM PC.

On the system level, we offer both 3270 and 5250 controller emulators and analysis tools.

Application support is available through a worldwide network of technical support centers.

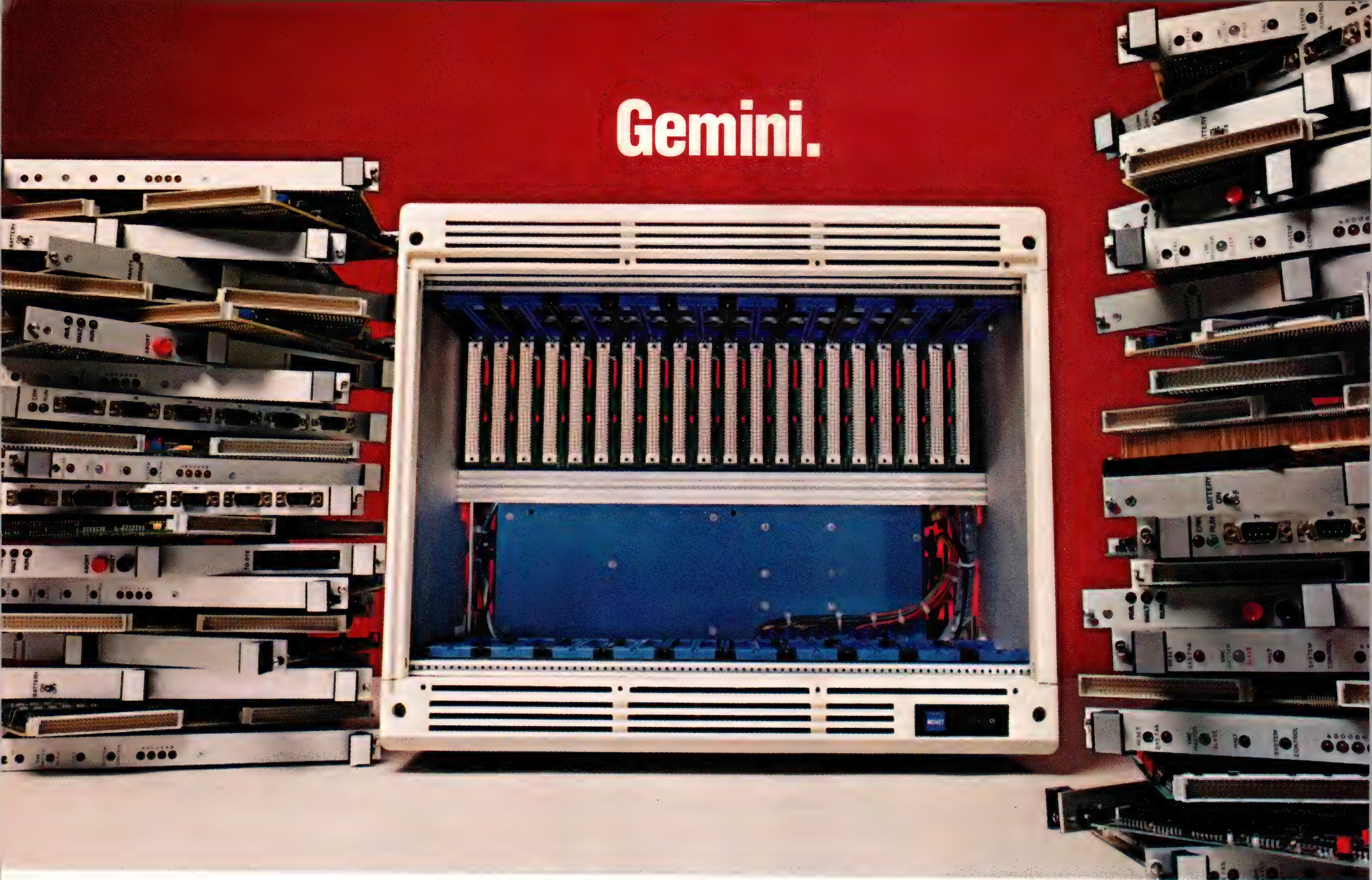
For more information on the DP8344 BCP— the easy, inexpensive way for you to provide IBM connectivity — please contact your National Sales Engineer.

Or write National Semiconductor, MS 23/200, P. O. Box 58090, Santa Clara, CA 95052-8090.

National Semiconductor

Advanced Peripherals

CIRCLE NO 112



A New VME Enclosure with Benefits That Really Stack Up:

40 Slot Capacity. Big systems in less space. In its maximum configuration, Gemini has *two* 20-slot VME card cages and two power supplies—two complete 20-slot VME systems in a single package only 14″ high, 26″ deep. One takes cards from the front, the other from the rear.

Match your needs exactly. There are 12, 20, and 32-slot systems, too. Tabletop or rack mount. The 12 and 20 slot models are only 20″ deep for VME or Multibus II, but you can get triple height (9U) cages and card depths to 400mm. There are three power supply choices from 400 to 800 Watts.

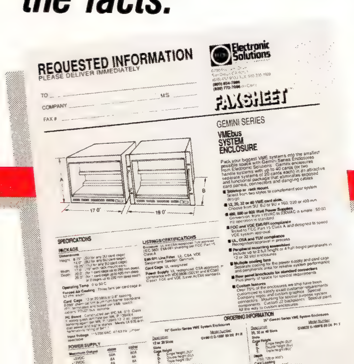
Ready to play. All Geminis come fully wired, complete with high-performance VME or Multibus II J1 backplanes. Just add your cards.

Disk drive modularity. The 12 and 32-slot models have slide-in peripheral mounting assemblies that hold up to four half-height drives. No brackets to design, no harnessing to make.

RFI tight. There's a front cover panel that holds RFI in (and out) so your system will be looked on approvingly by the FCC. The cover panel covers all those cables and connectors on the card fronts, so everyone else will look on your system approvingly, too.

So before you stack this magazine, phone for our Gemini facts right now. And ask for our complete catalog of VME, Multibus and Multibus II system packaging.

We'll FAX you the facts.



Want the latest data in a hurry? Nothing is faster than Electronic Solutions' new "FAX the FACTS" program. If you have a FAX machine, just call our "800" number, give us your FAX number and type of FAX machine, and the information you need from us. We'll FAX it to you immediately.

ZERO **Electronic Solutions**
UNIT OF ZERO CORPORATION

6790 Flanders Drive, San Diego, CA 92121 • (619) 452-9333 Telex II(TWX): 910-335-1169

Call Toll Free: (800)854-7086 In Calif: **(800)772-7086**

CIRCLE NO 113

Monolithic, self-calibrating ADC includes sample-and-hold amplifier

The monolithic ML2230 combines a 12-bit (plus sign) A/D converter and a sample-and-hold (S/H) amplifier with self-calibration and interface circuitry on a 3-μm CMOS chip. The device, which is compatible with 8-bit data buses, comes in a 24-pin DIP and delivers its 13-bit output in two consecutive bytes. The A/D converter's successive-approximation architecture can execute 30-μsec conversions, yet doesn't employ the usual resistor ladder or capacitor array.

The conversion algorithm has an S/H and gain-of-2 amplifier **(Fig 1)** in place of the D/A converter used in most successive-approximation schemes. The ML2230 first multiplies V_{IN} by 2 and compares the result with V_{REF}. If the result is greater than V_{REF}, the MSB becomes 1 and the S/H amplifier stores the difference $(2V_{IN}-V_{REF})$. If the result is less than V_{REF}, the MSB becomes 0 and the S/H amplifier stores $2V_{IN}$. The circuit then multiplies the S/H voltage by 2, compares the result with V_{REF}, and proceeds in this manner to determine the remaining 12 bits.

The ML2230 and its predecessor, the ML2200, are the first commercial, monolithic A/D converters to use this successive-approximation algorithm, although the algorithm was originally developed in 1950. Because they don't include internal D/A converters, these products require less circuit area and much less component trimming than do conventional successive-approximation converters. Indeed, the ML2230's self-calibration circuitry eliminates the need for trimming altogether.

An external command initiates the self-calibration, which requires 8260 cycles of the internal clock (about 2 msec at the maximum rate

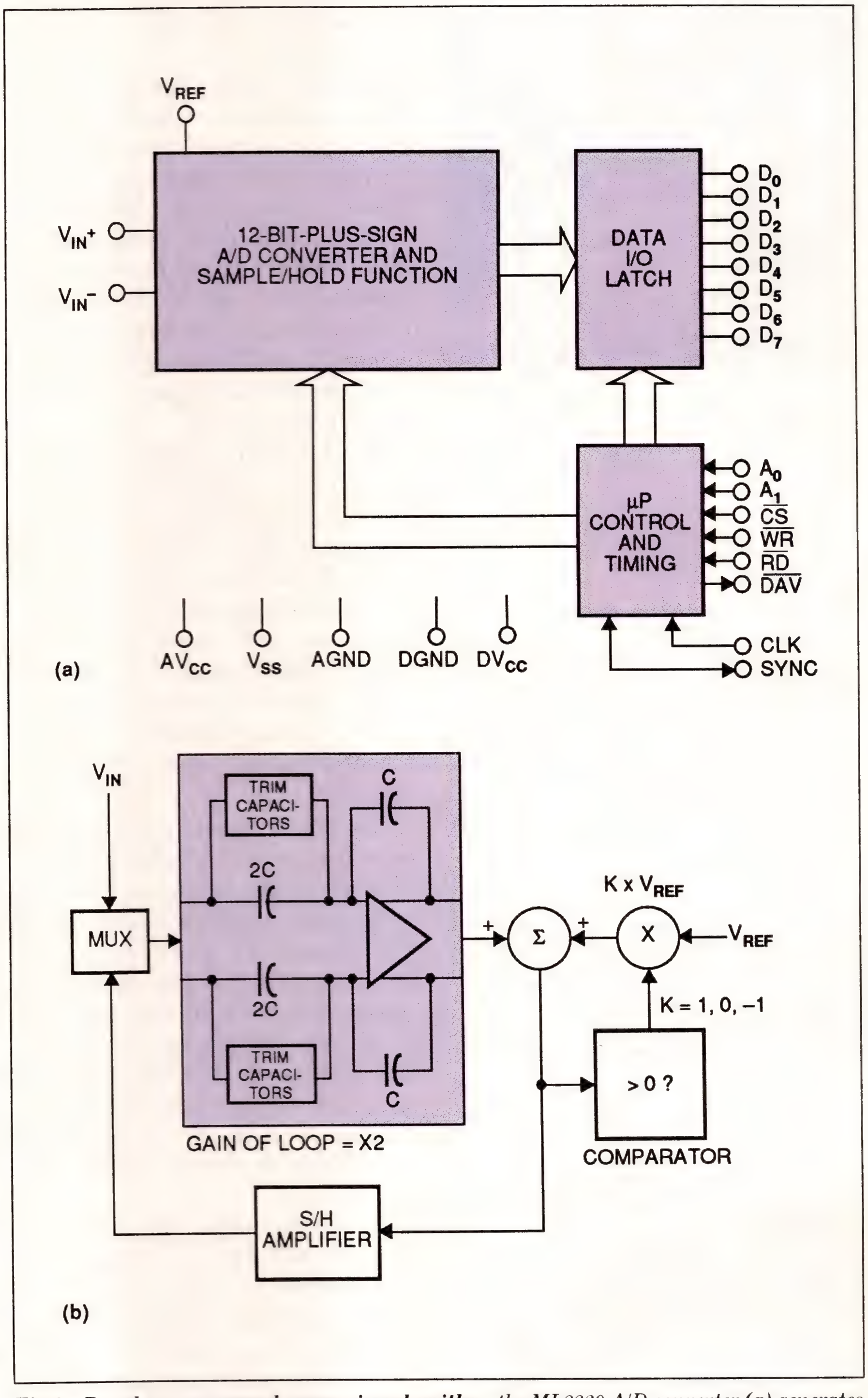


Fig 1—Based on an unusual conversion algorithm, *the ML2230 A/D converter* ***(a)*** *generates a 13-bit output (12 bits plus sign) in two consecutive bytes. The device uses a gain-of-2 amplifier and a sample-and-hold amplifier* ***(b)*** *instead of the D/A converter found in most other successive-approximation converters. The part's minimum conversion time is 30 μsec.*

of 8 MHz). First, autozero circuits on the sampling amplifier and the 2× amplifier null the loop offsets as they do before every conversion. The loop then adjusts itself with 13-bit accuracy for a gain of 2.

To make this adjustment, the ratiometric converter internally connects V_{REF} as V_{IN}, initiates a conversion, notes the output, and adjusts the gain by adding or subtracting binary-weighted trim capacitors in the positions shown in **Fig 1**. Under these conditions, a properly calibrated converter is on the threshold of producing all ones, which allows the LSB-switching threshold to serve as the converter's calibration-complete signal. The calibration also compensates for errors in the S/H amplifier.

The ML2230's differential inputs can withstand an overvoltage of 7V beyond either of the ±5V supplies without latching. What's more, the chip will not latch up if it's exposed to input voltages when the supply voltages are off. The input common-mode range includes the supply rails, and the device requires a 2.500V external reference. The differential-input signal range is $\pm V_{REF}$.

The analog inputs present a high impedance except when the converter is sampling. Then, the input signal charges a pair of balanced 9-pF input capacitors. When the converter is operating in the continuous-conversion mode at the maximum clock rate, for example, the charging occupies 2 μsec of every 27.5 μsec—allowing source-impedance values as high as 2 kΩ while converting dc inputs with 13-bit accuracy.

By maintaining a differential signal path from the input, through the S/H amplifier, and into the A/D converter, the chip provides 80-dB PSR (dc, typ) and an 80-dB (min) CMR. The available linearity grades of ±½ LSB (ML2230B) and ±1 LSB (ML2230C) apply over the specified ranges of temperature and supply voltage.

The converter's digital interface supports high-speed data transfers by polling, interrupt, and DMA techniques. For an 8-bit bus, the DMA option allows high- and low-byte reads from the same I/O address, and you can select the byte order to comply with Motorola or Intel bus conventions. Double-buffered data registers allow the system to read data while the next conversion is in progress. You can initiate conversions by reading or writing to a data register, applying an external trigger pulse, or relying on an internal trigger (when the converter is in continuous-conversion mode).

Finally, built-in diagnostics let you test the ML2230's analog and digital circuitry. You can test the digital paths with a loopback routine that routes data from a write register through the calibration register and converter, and back to a read register. (You can also verify a calibration by reading the calibration data.) The device's analog diagnostic facilities include measurement of bipolar offset, full-scale error, and common-mode rejection.

For direct connection to a 16-bit data bus, the ML2233 version of the device offers 13 output lines. The ML2233 is particularly well suited to modem applications, which require 13-bit resolution and a conversion time of 40 μsec or less. Both parts are available in the same linearity grades, and both come in 28-pin plastic or ceramic DIPs or 28-pin PLCCs. An ML2230 or ML2233 with a linearity error of ±1 LSB at 13 bits costs $15.95 (100).

—Tarlton Fleming

Micro Linear Corp, 2092 Concourse Dr, San Jose, CA 95131. Phone (408) 262-5200. TLX 275906.

Circle No 739

Z I L O G

Z280

The highest performance and highest integration, ever. Together on a single 16-bit chip.

The Z280™ gives you a more powerful CPU and higher performance peripherals than you've ever seen on a 16-bit chip. Think of it as a complete microsystem on a chip.

Unmatched performance…

Start with the most powerful 16-bit engine available, add on-board Cache, MMU and Burst Mode memory support — and you'll begin to understand the Z280's power and potential.

…powerful on-board peripherals…

Imagine the savings in cost and board size when you have peripherals like 4 DMA channels that'll give you transfers at 6.6 Mbytes/sec, and a full-duplex UART.

…and the glue to tie it all together.

With a DRAM Controller to support up to 1 MBit DRAMs and Programmable Wait State Logic — on board — you're really looking at significant glue reduction.

	Z280™	80186	68070
Package	68-pin PLCC/CMOS	68-pin LCC/NMOS	84-pin PLCC/CHMOS
Typical Power	375 mW	2 W	800 mW (est)
Speed	10-25 MHz	8-12.5 MHz	10 MHz
Memory Support	16 Mb Physical Paged	1 Mb Physical Segmented	16 Mb Physical 8 or 128 Segments
16-bit Registers	12 General	8 General	15 Dedicated
Instruction Pre-fetch	256-Byte Assoc. Cache; Burst Mode	6-Byte Queue	None
Multiprocessor Support	Local or Global	Local only	Local only
Wait Logic	Programmable	Programmable	Hardwire
DMA	4 Channels, 6.6 Mb/s @ 10 MHz	2 Channels 2 Mb/s @ 8 MHz	2 Channels, 3.2 Mb/s @ 10 MHz
Counter/Timers	3 16-bit	3 16-bit	2 16-bit
Serial I/O	1 Full-Duplex UART	None	1 Full-Duplex UART
DRAM Controller	10-bit Refresh	None	None
Price (100)	$33	$43	$50

The choice is clear.

Z280: Truly a microsystem.

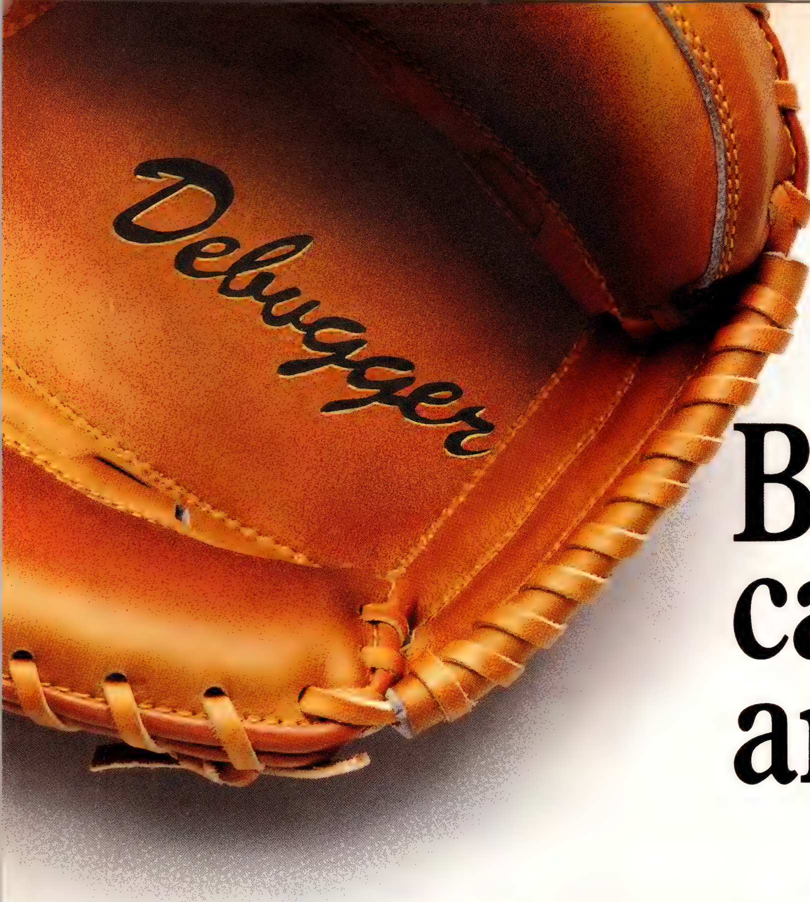
The Z280 gives you a lot more performance. In a lot less board space. All off the shelf and backed by Zilog's proven quality and reliability. Plus, it's binary code-compatible with the Z80® and priced to rival 8-bit chips. And all the development support tools you need are available from industry leaders. Contact your local Zilog sales office or your authorized distributor today. Seeing is believing. Zilog, Inc., 210 Hacienda Ave., Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 370-8000.

Right product. Right price. Right away.

Zilog
an affiliate of
EXXON Corporation

ZILOG SALES OFFICES: CA (408) 370-8120, (714) 432-9971, (818) 707-2160, **CO** (303) 494-2905, **FL** (813) 585-2533, **GA** (404) 923-8500, **IL** (312) 885-8080, **MA** (617) 273-4222, **MN** (612) 831-7611, **NJ** (201) 288-3737, (609) 778-8070, **OH** (216) 447-1480, **TX** (214) 231-9090, **CANADA** Toronto (416) 673-0634, **ENGLAND** Maidenhead (44) (628) 781227, **W. GERMANY** Munich (49) (89) 612-6046, **JAPAN** Tokyo (81) (3) 587-0528, **HONG KONG** Kowloon (852) (3) 723-8979. **R.O.C.:** Taiwan (886) (2) 731-2420, **U.S. AND CANADA DISTRIBUTORS:** Anthem Electric, Bell Indus., Graham Elec., Hall-Mark Elec., JAN Devices Inc., Lionex Corp., Schweber Elec., Western Microtech., **CANADA** Future Elec., SEMAD.

CIRCLE NO 114



Best catcher in any league.

Check Out Our Performance

All players may cover the basics, but not many can play in our league. When making your first cut you should expect:

- No wait state emulation
- Source level and symbolic debugging
- File compatibility with HP, Intel, Tektronix, Motorola and more, including symbols
- IBM PC/AT and XT compatibility
- Variable trace depth to 4K steps with or without a target CPU break or reset
- Trace-and-go with data stored to disk
- A wide range of supported microprocessors
- Easy re-configuration and compatibility with earlier model hardware
- Dual processor capability
- Memory read and write protection with trace and break
- Menus or direct system commands with an on-line manual
- Complete assembler, linker, and library utilities
- Free software support services
- Parallel interface high-speed data transfer

What separates the pros from the players is performance, and Sophia's SA98 is a pro.

It's not enough to say you can play the game. You need that extra talent, and stamina to last. The SA98 is the hottest new pro in the league. It'll move you from 8- to 32-bit microprocessors with ease. Sophia Systems is one of the oldest and largest teams in the development system league.

Dedicated to MDS/ICE

Sophia Systems is a pro in the MDS and ICE field. Founded and dedicated to supplying the most advanced systems. Keeping the user in mind.

Try it Out

Add our new SA98 to your line-up. We're convinced we can catch your best curve. And do it in less time and in more detail than anyone else. Give us a try.

Call Toll-Free Today
1-800-824-9294 (U.S.)
1-800-824-6706 (CA)

U.S. & European Headquarters:
Sophia Computer Systems, Inc., 3337 Kifer Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051 (408) 733-1571
Corporate Headquarters:
Sophia Systems Co., Ltd., NS Bldg. 8F, 2-4-1 Nishishinjuku, Shinjuku-ku, Tokyo 160 03-348-7000

Sophia systems

Dedicated to MDS/ICE Support

CIRCLE NO 115

Monolithic gallium arsenide ICs support fiber-optic applications

The ALD30010, a 10-kHz to 3.0-GHz laser-diode driver, is a member of the latest generation of gallium arsenide ICs, which promise to free fiber-optic systems from some of their traditional limitations. For example, despite the virtually unlimited bandwidth of the fiber itself, present fiber-optic systems encounter data-rate limits of about 1.7G bps because of the restrictions imposed by most ICs, as well as by packaging and connector technologies. ICs such as the ALD30010 lead the trend toward extending the data-rate limits for future long-haul telecommunications systems and wide-bandwidth video links.

The ALD30010 is the latest product of the vendor's effort to provide a GaAs chip set for the transmitter and receiver sections of high-data-rate fiber-optic systems. The ALD30010 contains four FET devices and a 180° phase splitter (**Fig 1**). The phase splitter provides high reverse isolation for good input matching, and it has sufficient gain to provide input sensitivity of 0.6V p-p (0 dBm) for a single-ended input signal.

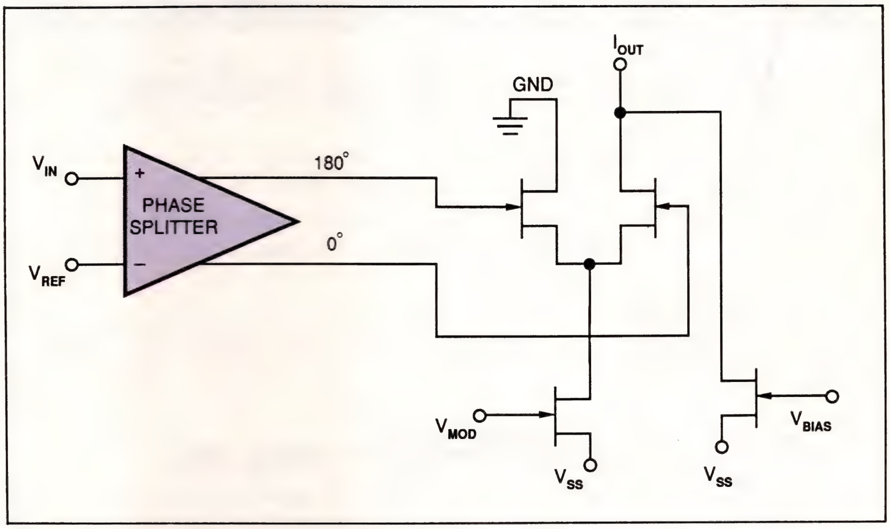


Fig 1—The ALD30010 laser-diode driver includes a phase splitter and four FET devices. *The phase splitter provides reverse isolation and has sufficient gain to provide input sensitivity of 0.6V p-p. The modulation current range is adjustable from 0 to 30 mA.*

The ALD30010 can operate to 4.5 GHz as an analog current driver and to 5G bps in digital fiber-optic systems. The chip has a standing-wave ratio of less than 2:1 over its full frequency range. By means of a voltage-control function, you can adjust the offset current from 0 to 70 mA and the modulation range from 0 to 30 mA. Besides employing the chip as a laser-diode driver in fiber-optic applications, you can use the ALD30010 as a wideband buffer amplifier or as an analog current driver.

You can use the ALD30010 in ap-

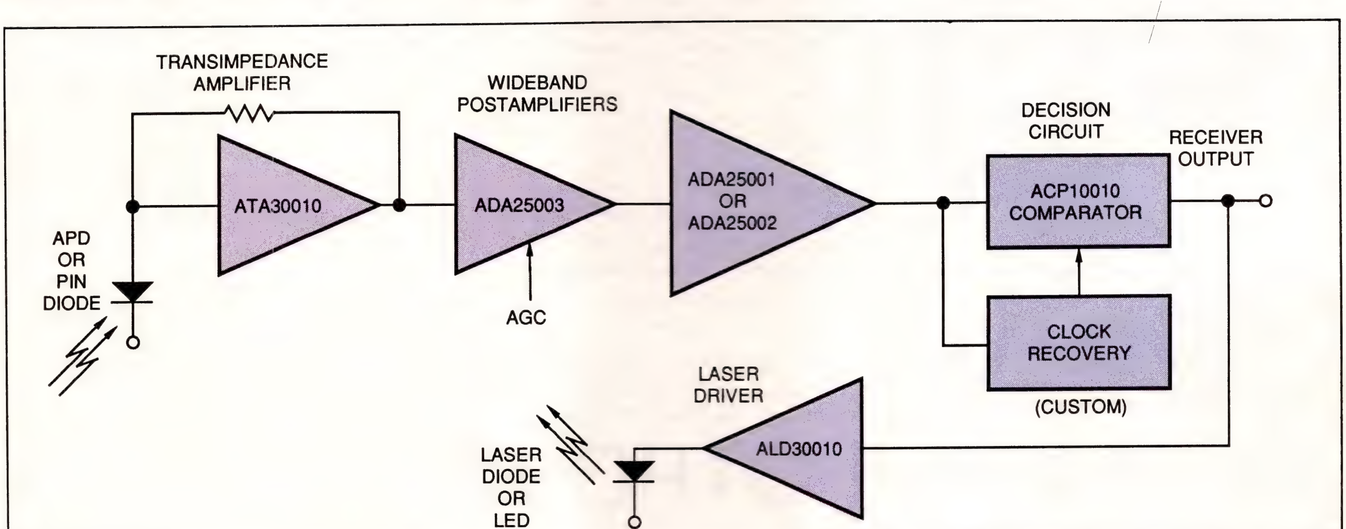


Fig 2—This block diagram of a typical fiber-optic transceiver *shows one application for the ALD30010 laser-diode driver and other GaAs devices from the vendor.*

plications such as the fiber-optic transceiver shown in **Fig 2.** The circuit also uses other GaAs chips from the vendor. For example, the ATA30010 transimpedance amplifier amplifies the light pulses from a pin diode or APD (avalanche photodiode). An ADA25001 or ADA25002 and an ADA25003 act as wideband postamplifiers, controlling the signal level to the ACP10010 comparator (the decision circuit), which provides the receiver output. (The ADA25003, which is currently in the prototype stage, is similar to the 25001 and 25002 except that it also has AGC capability.) The output of the ACP10010 supplies the input to the ALD30010 laser-diode driver in NRZ (nonreturn-to-zero) form.

The ALD30010 laser driver costs $43.50 in chip form and $65 (1000) in an 8-pin flat pack. Likewise, the ADA25001 amplifier costs $36 and $54, the ADA25002 amplifier is $19 and $28.50, and the ACP10010 comparator sells for $12.95 and $19.50. The ATA30010 transimpedance amplifier costs $43.50 in chip form. All the ICs except the ADA25003 prototype are available now. An evaluation kit for the laser driver costs $995; it includes a test fixture and five ALD30010 devices.

—Dave Pryce

Anadigics Inc, 35 Technology Dr, Warren, NJ 07060. Phone (201) 668-5000. TWX 510-600-5741. FAX (201) 668-5068.

Circle No 740

Pocket-size smart-card terminal offers voice and data communications

You no longer need a PC to program the vendor's 8-bit-μP-based Memocard smart cards: You can now program them simply by plugging them into the pocket-size Multiportable terminal. The Multiportable unit functions as a computer with built-in word-processing and arithmetic functions, a numeric keypad, and a clock. You can plug an optional modem into the terminal for remote data communication.

You can load application programs into the Multiportable terminal from the credit-card-size Memocard; the terminal runs the programs in much the same way that a desktop computer executes software from a floppy disk. The terminal reads program data from a Memocard or an external port and then executes the program from RAM. You can also use the terminal to store and retrieve data on a Memocard.

The Multiportable has a 2-line, 16-character LCD and a 66-character qwerty keyboard. The 6½×3¾×1¼-in. terminal weighs 12 oz and contains a proprietary 8-bit μP, 32k bytes of RAM, 32k bytes of ROM, a Memocard port, an RS-232C port, a modem port, and an expansion port. A snap-on cover protects the keyboard, display, and connectors. The terminal operates from a rechargeable 6V battery or from ac power.

Because both the Memocard and the Multiportable terminal are μP-controlled, you can restrict access to the functions of either device via a security/encryption scheme that can include multiple levels of passwords and encryption algorithms. Furthermore, any attempt to remove the μP from a Memocard results in the destruction of the μP.

The unit's standard communication interface includes two RJ11 telephone ports, dual-tone multifrequency (DTMF) transmission, pulse-width timing for tone detection, and a speaker. These features let you use the Multiportable terminal as an autodialer, a speakerphone, and a call timer. The terminal also lets you store names, addresses, and phone numbers in an electronic directory. An optional 1200-bps modem provides access to remote computers and electronic databases.

Suitable for use in security-oriented applications such as field-service control, database management, computer-network control, and process control, a single Multiportable terminal with a modem sells for $650. The price drops to $455 when you order at least 25. A single 2k-byte Memocard sells for $79; an 8k-byte Memocard costs $139.—***J D Mosley***

Multimil Inc, 670 International Parkway, Suite 190, Richardson, TX 75081. Phone (214) 644-7724. TLX 286258.

Circle No 741

Weighing 12 oz and measuring 6½×3¾×1¼ in., *the Multiportable terminal lets you read, write, and program a Memocard smart card that contains an 8-bit μP and 2k or 8k bytes of EEPROM. An optional modem adds voice- and data-communication capabilities to the terminal's standard word-processing and calculating functions.*

NOW YOU CAN DRIVE OUR SUBCOMPACTS.

Seagate's family of $3\frac{1}{2}''$ hard disc drives.

As computers grow smaller, the demand for high-quality drives grows larger. But if you're looking for 3½″ drives for your small computer systems, you don't have a lot to choose from.

Except at Seagate.

We offer six 3½″ drives with 21, 32 and 48 MB formatted capacities. You also have a choice of interfaces: SCSI or ST412 with RLL or MFM encoding. All with 28 msec access time.

Our 3½″ drives use Seagate's field-proven, proprietary stepper motors to achieve fast access times normally found only with more expensive voice coil actuators.

Seagate's 3½″ drives are not only fast—they're power savers, using as little as 8 watts.

And for added data integrity, the drives feature autopark with a balanced positioner.

All of Seagate's 3½″ drives are built with the precision and quality that have made us the world's leading independent manufacturer of 5¼″ full-height and half-height hard disc drives.

Only Seagate has the worldwide, high-volume manufacturing efficiency to meet the growing demand for 3½″ drives.

When you're ready to go for a little drive, give us a call. 800-468-DISC.

Seagate

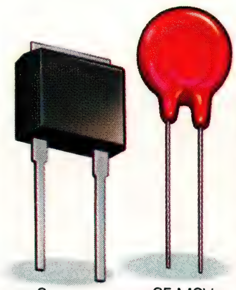
The first name in disc drives.

CIRCLE NO 117

Suppress those

nasty little surges.

With Surgector™ and GE-MOV® surge suppressors.

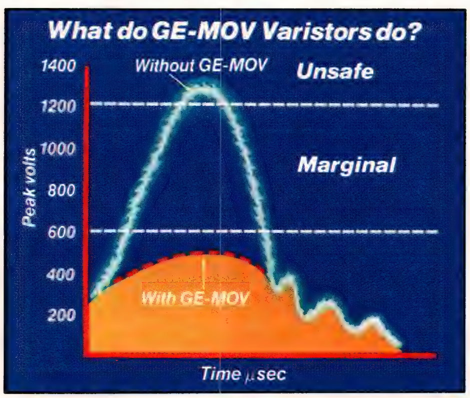


Now, whether you're designing small consumer products, industrial controls, high-rel military and aerospace systems, or anything in between, we have a surge protection solution for you. Because if one of our GE-MOV varistors isn't exactly right for the job, then one of our Surgectors probably will be.

Leader in Varistors.

We have the broadest line of varistors in the industry, with a range from 5V to 3500V, including the highest-energy MOV's in the industry (up to 70,000 peak amps and 10,000 joules).

They're widely used for incoming ac line protection in power supplies, clamping circuits and low voltage supply protection.



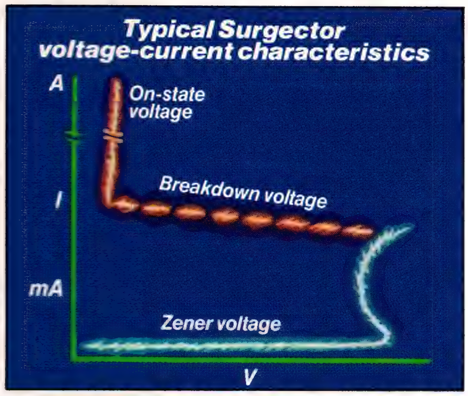
They're available in a variety of packages, including axial leaded, radial leaded, leadless surface mount, high-energy modules and connector-pin configurations. And they're all available for fast delivery.

Inventor of Surgector devices.

Surgector devices respond rapidly and handle a lot of energy. So they're ideal for protecting sensitive or expensive components from lightning strikes, load changes, switching transients, commutation spikes, electro-static discharge and line crosses.

How they work.

Surgector devices combine a zener diode and an SCR into one reliable, cost-effective device.



At low voltages, the Surgector is "off," representing high forward impedance (only 50nA leakage current). The instant clamping voltage is exceeded, the Surgector turns "on" and the zener immediately starts conducting. Within nanoseconds, the SCR turns on to handle heavy currents. Destructive surges are shunted to ground.

Once the surge passes, the device makes a fast transition back to the "off" state. You can choose from two-terminal, three-terminal or bi-directional devices.

We'll help you decide.

To determine which of these powerful technologies is best for you, plug into our applications hotline and let our experts help you decide.

For more information, call toll-free 800-443-7364, extension 21. Or contact your local GE Solid State sales office or distributor.

In Europe, call: Brussels, (2) 246-21-11; Paris, (1) 39-46-57-99; London, 0276-685911; Milano, (2) 82-291; Munich, (89) 63813-0.

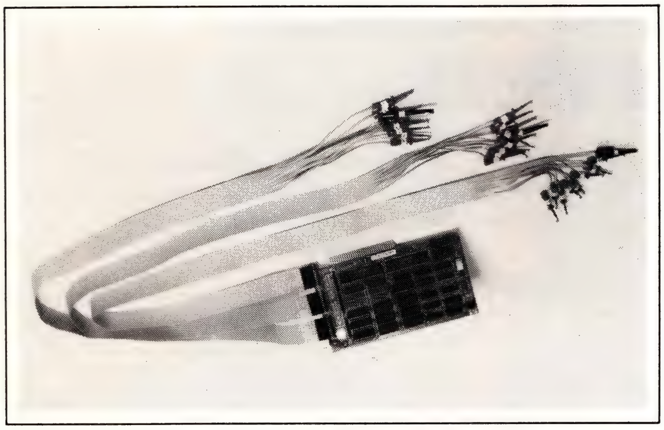
GE Solid State

GE/RCA/Intersil Semiconductors

These three leading brands are now one leading-edge company. Together, we have the resources—and the commitment—to help you conquer new worlds.

READERS' CHOICE

Of all the new products covered in EDN's **November 12, 1987,** issue, the ones reprinted here generated the most reader requests for additional information. If you missed them the first time, find out what makes them special: Just circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card, or refer to the indicated pages in our **November 12, 1987,** issue.

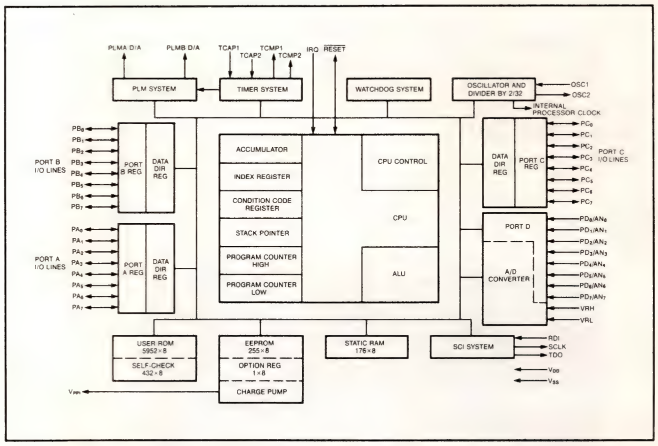


◀ LOGIC ANALYZER

The PC-29 logic analyzer is a half-sized I/O card for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and 100%-compatible computers equipped with CGA, EGA, or Hercules display adapters and at least 256k bytes of RAM (pg 364).
El Toro Systems
Circle No 602

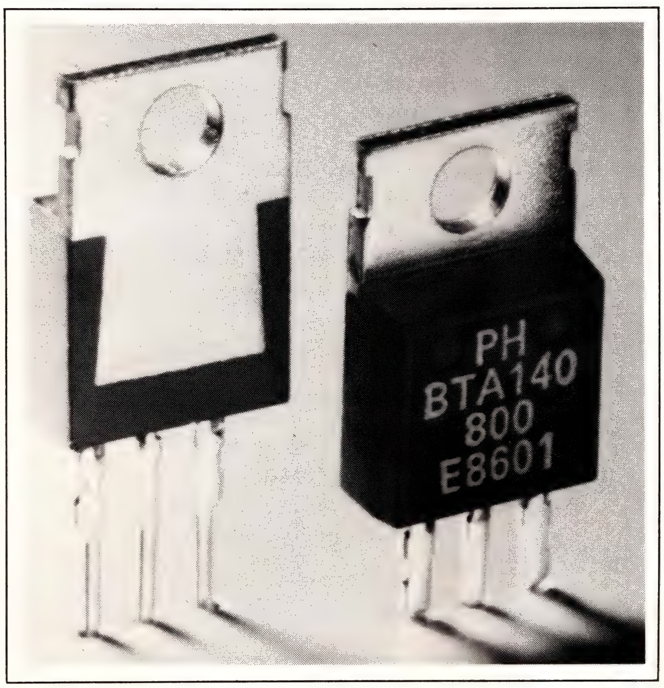
MULTITASKING WITH C

Multi-C is a library of C-language functions that you can link to a program to convert the program into a number of time-independent tasks (pg 379).
Cytek Inc
Circle No 601



▲ HIGH-SPEED CMOS μC

The MC68HC05B6 1-chip μC is an upgraded version of the MC68HC05C4; it includes an 8-channel A/D converter, 256 bytes of EEPROM, and bidirectional I/O for synchronous and asynchronous communication (pg 98).
Motorola Inc
Circle No 603



▲ TRIACS

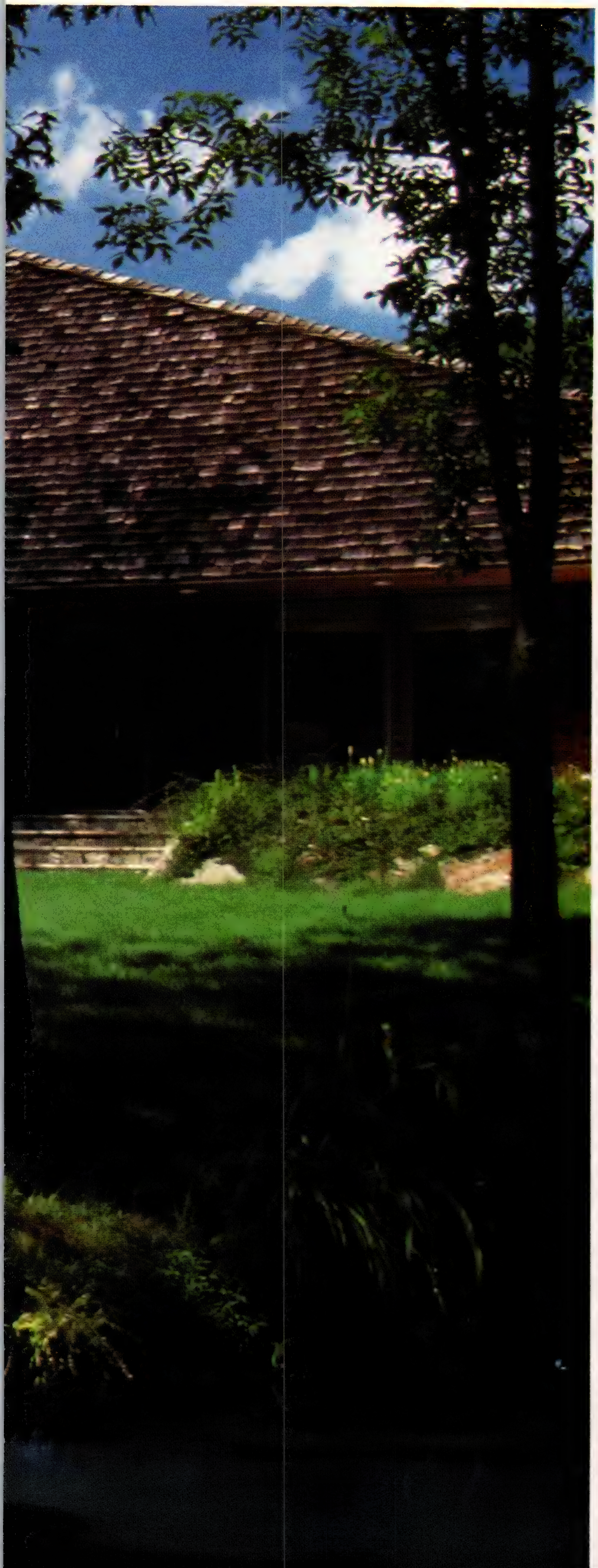
BTA 140 Series glass-passivated triacs have an on-state current-handling capability of 25A rms (pg 332).
Amperex Electronic Corp
Circle No 606

KEYBOARDS

The SF62000-Input conductive-rubber keyboards are suitable for harsh environments, yet feature tactile feedback similar to that of full-travel keyboards (pg 95).
Marconi Electronic Devices Ltd
Circle No 604
Marconi Electronic Devices Inc
Circle No 605

What do you need to build on a rough application concept?

onents of success.



Whether you're building a visionary home—or a breakthrough product or system—getting from concept to completion demands more than bricks and mortar, or metal and silicon.

There are other components that can make a critical difference in meeting your market window on time, and on budget.

We call them the components of success—ready for immediate delivery from AT&T.

The component of commitment: here today, here tomorrow.
AT&T is in the components business to stay. We have formed a separate unit, AT&T Microelectronics, to bring our more than 100 years of electronic components experience to the marketplace. And, we have the capital, people, and technical savvy to meet our commitment to the future.

The component of innovation: AT&T Bell Labs.
Count on Bell Laboratories to help make your 'blue-sky' designs a reality. With everything from DSPs and optical data links, to custom designed products such as ASICs, multilayer boards, and power supplies. And throughout planning and manufacturing, count on AT&T to keep your product up to the minute with the latest Bell Labs advances.

The component of quality.
Through our Integrated Quality System, Bell Labs engineers work with our quality professionals to meet customer-defined criteria. At AT&T quality is our history—and our future.

The component of management involvement.
AT&T Microelectronics gives you total support, right up to its president, Bill Warwick. If our solutions aren't on the money, call him at 1 201 771-2900.

The component of quick response.
With 12 plants and an extensive network of design centers and sales offices worldwide, AT&T is ready to meet your volume demand for components. Ready with everything you need to get ideas off the ground and in the market—successfully.

To learn why AT&T is more than ever the right choice, just give us a call.

DIAL 1 800 372-2447

AT&T Microelectronics Major Product Lines:

- ASICs
- Digital Signal Processors
- Communication ICs
- 32-bit Microprocessors and Peripherals
- Solid State Relays
- Multilayer Circuit Boards
- HICs
- Optical Data Links
- Fiber Optic Components
- Power Products
- Transformers and Inductors
- Wound Film Capacitors

AT&T
The right choice.

CIRCLE NO 126

LEADTIME INDEX

Percentage of respondents

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
TRANSFORMERS								
Toroidal	0	16	63	16	5	0	9.3	8.7
Pot-Core	7	7	65	14	7	0	9.4	10.0
Laminate (power)	0	35	38	23	4	0	8.7	7.7
CONNECTORS								
Military panel	0	15	38	39	8	0	11.5	11.2
Flat/Cable	12	42	29	13	4	0	6.6	5.4
Multi-pin circular	0	14	50	36	0	0	10.0	8.2
PC (2-piece)	5	21	63	11	0	0	7.3	5.8
RF/Coaxial	18	29	35	18	0	0	6.4	5.1
Socket	14	41	38	7	0	0	5.3	3.6
Terminal blocks	12	40	40	8	0	0	5.6	4.5
Edge card	6	33	56	5	0	0	6.3	6.4
D-Subminiature	13	29	50	8	0	0	6.2	4.5
Rack & panel	6	41	35	18	0	0	6.8	7.4
Power	6	41	29	24	0	0	7.2	7.4
PRINTED CIRCUIT BOARDS								
Single-sided	5	57	33	5	0	0	5.1	5.9
Double-sided	0	34	57	9	0	0	6.9	6.9
Multi-layer	0	9	86	5	0	0	7.9	7.7
Prototype	7	79	14	0	0	0	3.5	4.2
RESISTORS								
Carbon film	40	30	27	3	0	0	3.6	3.3
Carbon composition	38	31	28	3	0	0	3.1	5.0
Metal film	23	40	34	3	0	0	4.4	4.4
Metal oxide	19	44	31	6	0	0	4.8	4.9
Wirewound	6	26	55	13	0	0	7.2	5.8
Potentiometers	6	41	41	12	0	0	6.4	5.0
Networks	14	45	41	0	0	0	4.7	5.7
FUSES	32	42	21	5	0	0	3.8	3.8
SWITCHES								
Pushbutton	11	44	30	15	0	0	6.0	4.8
Rotary	0	48	35	13	4	0	7.3	5.3
Rocker	12	44	32	12	0	0	5.7	5.2
Thumbwheel	9	29	33	24	5	0	8.4	6.2
Snap action	14	36	43	7	0	0	5.6	5.0
Momentary	4	55	32	9	0	0	5.6	6.3
Dual in-line	0	43	50	7	0	0	6.4	6.2
WIRE AND CABLE								
Coaxial	36	36	28	0	0	0	3.3	3.7
Flat ribbon	21	46	33	0	0	0	4.0	3.7
Multiconductor	27	32	36	5	0	0	4.6	4.5
Hookup	35	42	23	0	0	0	3.1	3.5
Wire wrap	28	18	54	0	0	0	4.8	4.4
Power cords	26	44	19	11	0	0	4.5	4.9
POWER SUPPLIES								
Switcher	5	15	50	20	10	0	10.1	8.3
Linear	6	19	44	25	6	0	9.5	7.8
CIRCUIT BREAKERS	0	24	57	19	0	0	8.2	7.1
HEAT SINKS	10	35	45	10	0	0	6.2	5.0
RELAYS								
General purpose	8	33	42	17	0	0	6.9	5.6
PC board	0	33	38	29	0	0	8.5	6.9

ITEM	Off the shelf	1-5 weeks	6-10 weeks	11-20 weeks	21-30 weeks	Over 30 weeks	Average (weeks)	Last month's average (weeks)
RELAYS								
Dry reed	0	36	27	37	0	0	8.9	7.0
Mercury	0	30	40	30	0	0	8.8	8.8
Solid state	6	35	35	24	0	0	7.5	9.0
DISCRETE SEMICONDUCTORS								
Diode	17	31	25	22	5	0	7.8	5.1
Zener	12	29	24	29	6	0	8.8	5.5
Thyristor	10	16	32	42	0	0	9.5	7.9
Small signal transistor	4	38	29	21	8	0	8.8	5.7
MOSFET	0	50	23	23	4	0	8.0	9.0
Power, bipolar	0	40	40	20	0	0	7.5	8.0
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, DIGITAL								
Advanced CMOS	5	24	33	38	0	0	9.3	7.3
CMOS	4	28	36	32	0	0	8.7	6.5
TTL	19	39	27	15	0	0	5.7	5.9
LS	18	39	25	18	0	0	5.9	5.2
INTEGRATED CIRCUITS, LINEAR								
Communication/Circuit	0	38	25	37	0	0	8.9	8.5
OP amplifier	11	26	37	26	0	0	7.8	7.1
Voltage regulator	7	45	27	21	0	0	6.8	5.8
MEMORY CIRCUITS								
RAM 16k	19	33	14	34	0	0	7.3	4.1
RAM 64k	13	30	26	31	0	0	7.7	6.5
RAM 256k	22	11	22	39	6	0	10.0	6.7
RAM 1M-bit	8	17	25	42	8	0	11.1	11.8
ROM/PROM	0	47	13	40	0	0	8.7	7.7
EPROM 64k	8	33	21	38	0	0	8.5	6.5
EPROM 256k	5	32	21	37	5	0	9.7	7.5
EPROM 1M-bit	0	14	22	50	14	0	13.5	10.5
EEPROM 16k	0	36	21	43	0	0	9.4	8.5
EEPROM 64k	7	27	20	46	0	0	9.6	8.5
DISPLAYS								
Panel meters	8	38	31	23	0	0	7.2	6.4
Fluorescent	0	10	30	50	10	0	13.0	9.4
Incandescent	12	38	0	50	0	0	8.9	6.9
LED	8	46	23	23	0	0	6.8	5.4
Liquid crystal	0	30	35	29	6	0	9.8	8.6
MICROPROCESSOR ICs								
8-bit	8	40	20	32	0	0	7.8	6.8
16-bit	10	33	9	48	0	0	9.1	7.0
32-bit	6	35	18	41	0	0	8.9	9.8
FUNCTION PACKAGES								
Amplifier	0	22	33	45	0	0	10.2	8.0
Converter, analog to digital	7	13	40	40	0	0	9.8	7.9
Converter, digital to analog	0	8	50	42	0	0	10.7	8.0
LINE FILTERS	7	26	47	20	0	0	7.6	7.3
CAPACITORS								
Ceramic monolithic	10	38	38	14	0	0	6.3	5.7
Ceramic disc	13	33	37	17	0	0	6.5	5.7
Film	15	27	35	19	4	0	7.5	5.9
Aluminum electrolytic	12	34	30	24	0	0	7.2	7.1
Tantalum	8	32	41	19	0	0	7.1	6.9
INDUCTORS	5	27	50	18	0	0	7.6	6.3

Source: *Electronics Purchasing* magazine's survey of buyers

You told us what you wanted in digitizing oscilloscopes,

and we took your advice...

...AGAIN.

Introducing HP's new high-perfo

You told us what would best meet your measurement needs.

So in '84 and '85 we brought you digitizing oscilloscopes with pioneering features like full programmability, 1 GHz repetitive bandwidth, color displays, automatic answers, single-shot pulse reconstruction, infinite persistence, and instant hardcopy output.

And now, we bring you the new HP 54111D/54112D/ 54120T series.

These high-performance digitizing oscilloscopes let you measure what you've never measured before, with superb accuracy and ease of use.

You'll find innovations such as 20 GHz bandwidth, 4-channel simultaneous 400 MSa/sec with 64k memory per channel, time domain reflectometry (TDR) with normalization, 10 psec time interval accuracy, and more.

HP 54111D: the hot single shot.

The HP 54111D offers two simultaneous channels operating at up to 1 Gigasample per second...allowing you to capture high-speed single-shot phenomena such as high-speed pulses, plasma discharge, high voltage arcing, high frequency bursts, laser pulses and high energy events.

You get the single-shot performance of analog storage oscilloscopes with all of the performance advantages of digitizing oscilloscopes.

The HP 54111D also offers a 500 MHz bandwidth, so it will perform admirably in a wide variety of repetitive as well as non-repetitive applications.

HP 54112D: 64,000 bytes times 4.

The HP 54112D offers you simultaneous 4-channel capture at 400 Megasamples per second with 64k of memory per channel. Just right for the long data streams found in serial data communication applications.

HP 54111D

- ☐ 1 Gigasample/sec digitizing rate
- ☐ 500 MHz repetitive bandwidth
- ☐ 250 MHz single-shot bandwidth
- ☐ 8k memory per channel
- ☐ 1 mV/div sensitivity

HP 54112D

- ☐ 400 Megasamples/sec digitizing rate
- ☐ 100 MHz repetitive or single-shot
- ☐ 4 simultaneous channels
- ☐ 64k memory per channel

rmance digitizing oscilloscopes.

Four simultaneous channels enhance critical timing measurements on multiple test points...single-shot. And the HP 54112D's four channels are always real-time correlated for every trigger occurrence.

In automated test, four channels with 64k memory per channel boost your throughput by capturing 256k of data simultaneously.

HP 54120T: excels in high-speed applications.

With its 20 GHz bandwidth and 10 psec accuracy, the HP 54120T lets you measure propagation delays of ICs or switching times of high-speed diodes. Characterize microwave switches. Verify signal path impedances in computer backplanes and test fixtures. And more.

You get high sensitivity, resolution, and accuracy for repeatable time-interval and voltage measurements, with stability and ease-of-use comparable to lower-performance oscilloscopes.

The HP 54120T offers four channels for logic gate characterization. Time and voltage histograms to help you quantify noise and jitter. Normalization to correct for imperfect connectors in reflection (TDR) and transmission measurements. Probing to 6 GHz. And the list goes on.

Contact HP today!

For more information on our new high-performance digitizing oscilloscopes, fill out and mail the postage-paid reply card today. Call us direct at **1-800-367-4772, Ext. 215L**. Or contact your local HP sales office listed in the telephone directory white pages. Ask for the electronic instruments department.

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP 54120T

- ☐ dc-20 GHz bandwidth with averaging
- ☐ 10 psec time interval accuracy
- ☐ 0.25 psec time interval resolution
- ☐ Time and voltage histograms
- ☐ Stable TDR with normalization
- ☐ 0.4% voltage accuracy
- ☐ 4 channels

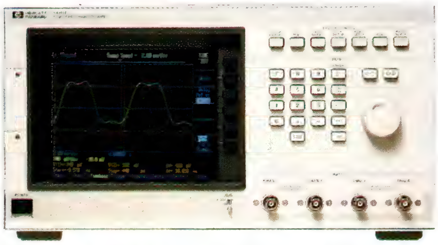
The specs you need, and the features you want.

In addition to their outstanding individual contributions, the new HP 54111D/54112D/54120T digitizing scopes offer you full programmability, automatic measurements, instant hardcopy output to printers and plotters, waveform storage, and multiple-color displays.

You also have HP's excellent reliability, documentation, and support to make you productive with your HP instrument quickly and ensure your satisfaction for years to come.

we never stop asking

"What if..."



HP 54111D $23,900.00*

VERTICAL	
Rep. bandwidth	500 MHz
S.S. bandwidth	250 MHz
Inputs	2 chan & 2 trig
Resolution	8 bit to 25 MHz, 7 bit to 100 MHz, 6 bit to 250 MHz
Sensitivity	1 mV/div to 5 V/div
Coupling	ac, dc; 50 Ohm & 1 MOhm
HORIZONTAL:	
Digitizing rate (max)	1 GSa/sec
Resolution	10 psec
Pre-trigger viewing	YES
MEMORY:	
Acquisition/chan	8k
Waveform storage	2 pixel, 4 rep wfm, 4 ss wfm
Nonvolatile instrument setups	10

HP 54112D $22,900.00*

VERTICAL:	
Rep. bandwidth	100 MHz
S.S. bandwidth	100 MHz
Inputs	4 chan & 1 trig
Resolution	6 bit to 100 MHz
Sensitivity	5 mV/div to 5 V/div
Coupling	ac, dc; 50 Ohm & 1 MOhm
HORIZONTAL:	
Digitizing rate (max)	400 MSa/sec
Resolution	40 psec
Pre-trigger viewing	YES
MEMORY:	
Acquisition/chan	64k
Waveform storage	2 pixel, 4 rep wfm, 4 ss wfm
Nonvolatile instrument setups:	10

HP 54120T $27,850.00**

VERTICAL:	
Rep. bandwidth	20 GHz
S.S. bandwidth	NO
Risetime	17.5 psec
Accuracy	0.4%
Inputs	4 chan & 1 trig
Resolution	12 bits
Sensitivity	1 mV/div to 80 mV/div
Coupling	50 Ohm
HORIZONTAL:	
Accuracy	10 psec
Resolution	0.25 psec
Pre-trigger viewing	NO
Range	10 psec/div-1 s/div
MEMORY:	
Acquisition/chan	0.5k
Waveform storage	2 pixel (volatile), 4 rep wfm (nonvolatile)
Nonvolatile instrument setups:	10
TDR	
Pulse source	
Amplitude	0-200 mV
Risetime	35 psec
Flatness	1%
Normalization	YES
Waveform histograms	YES

*U.S. list price only.
Varies according to options selected.
**U.S. list price only.
Includes both the HP 54120A and HP 54121A.
Specifications subject to change without notice.

DESIGNED FOR HP-IB SYSTEMS

HP-IB: Not just IEEE-488, but the hardware, documentation and support that delivers the shortest path to a measurement system.

HEWLETT PACKARD

Tokin Magnetic Linear Encoders work like nothing else.

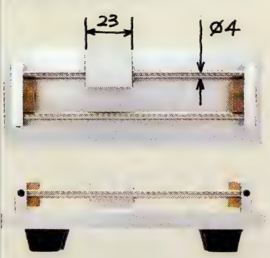
Tokin high-resolution Magnetic Linear Encoders are made from Fe-Co-Mn magnetic alloy, a new high-performance recording medium, and feature magnetoresistant detection heads for monitoring the speed and position of moving domains on rods magnetized at fine pitches.

These encoders come in two low-cost, compact series. MLE-P, for printers and plotters, can be easily installed without changing the existing design, and provide direct detection of printer head position for superior print quality. MLE-D Series, for disk drives and card readers, let you combine magnetic scale and guide shaft for greater miniaturization of disk drives, and function as an external scale for high-speed random access.

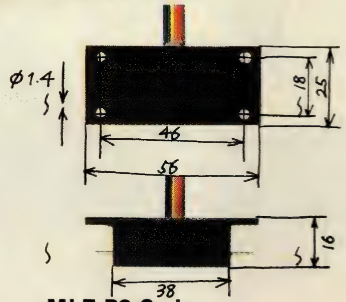
Tighten up your act with Tokin. Call us right now.

Shapes and Dimensions

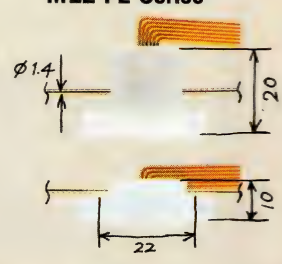
MLE-D Series



MLE-P1 Series



MLE-P2 Series



[mm]

Characteristics

Output signal

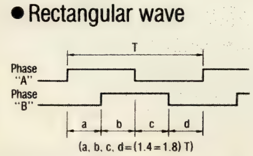
- Approximate sine wave with 2 phases shifted 90° V(p-p) = 400mV (min.) (Spacing: 50μm)
- Rectangular wave with 2 phases shifted 90° (MLE-P1 Series only)

Signal frequency

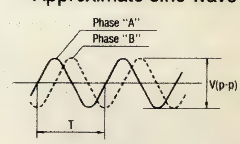
1) T = 1/120 inches (211.7 ± 10μm)
2) T = 1/90 inches (282.2 ± 10μm)
3) T = 1/60 inches (423.3 ± 10μm)

Waveform

- Rectangular wave



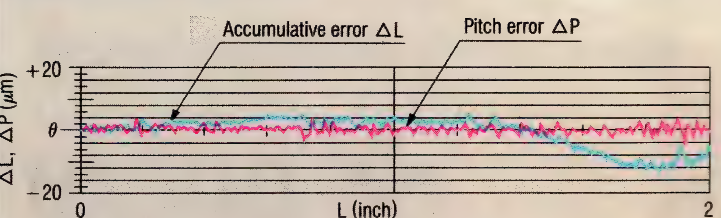
- Approximate sine wave



Specifications

	MLE-P1 Series	MLE-P2 Series	MLE-D Series
Cumulative error	50μm or less/200mm		
Magnetic scale diameter	ø1.4		ø3.0 or ø4.0
Magnetic scale length	800mm (max.)		120mm (max.)
Response frequency	50kHz (min.)	200kHz (min.)	
Power supply	+5V DC ±10%		

Accuracy measurement data



Accumulative error = distance (measured by standard scale) − distance (measured by the Tokin linear encoder)
Pitch error = pitch (detected by the Tokin linear encoder) − set pitch

CIRCLE NO 19

Tokin

Tokin Corporation
Head Office
Hazama Bldg., 5-8, Ni-chome, Kita-Aoyama, Minato-ku, Tokyo 107, Japan
Tel: Tokyo (03) 402-6166 Fax: Tokyo (03) 497-9756
Telex: 02422695 TOKIN J

Tokin America Inc.
2261 Fortune Drive, San Jose, California 95131, U.S.A.
Tel: 408-432-8020 Fax: 408-434-0375

Chicago Branch
Presidents Plaza 1, Suite 200N, 8600 W. Bryn Mawr, Chicago, IL 60631
Tel: 312-380-0030 Fax: 312-693-8334

München Liaison Office
Elisabethstraße 21, 8000 München 40, Bundesrepublik Deutschland
Tel: (089) 271 75 22 Fax: (089) 271 75 67 Telex: 5 24 537 tokin d

You can reach our agents by phone: London 01-837 2701; Paris 1-45 34 75 35; Milan (0331) 678.058; Munich (089) 5164-0; Seoul (02) 777-5767; Taipei (02) 7311425; Hong Kong 3-315769; Singapore 747-8668

Gould cell compilers give you something rarely found with complex ASICs.

Enough time.

Time to squeeze more functions onto the die, to create new cells, to tweak old cells for more performance. Time to avoid the compromises deadlines can cause. All it takes is Gould's EXPERT ASIC™ cell compilers and services.

No compromises. No limits. Done in no time.

EXPERT ASIC tools create cells in one-tenth the time. Generate PLAs. Create ROMs and RAMs with custom word-size configurations. There's even a new datapath compiler for DSPs coming soon. And they'll all work with over 200 existing digital cells and megacells, including bit-slice μPs.

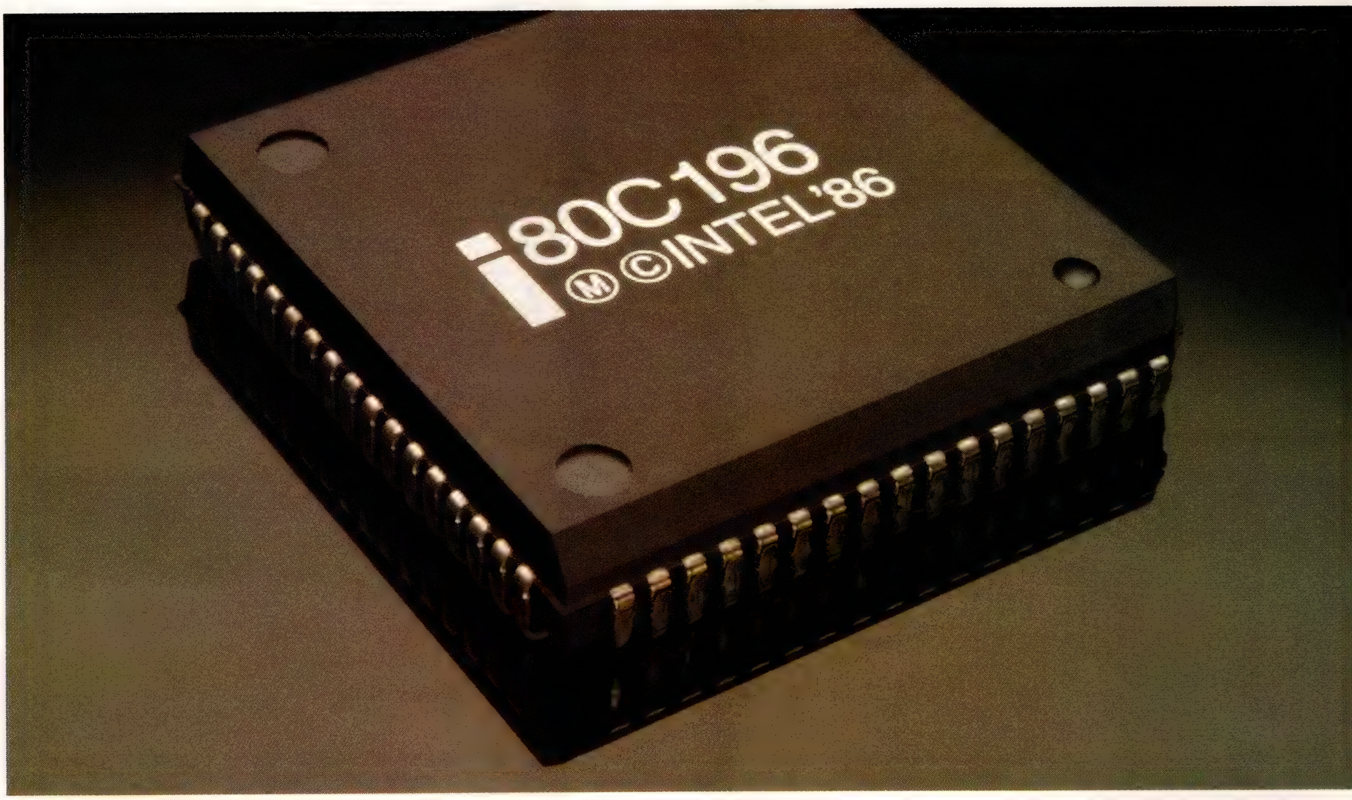
Even analog functions are easier. Custom filters can be generated in hours. Op amps, too. It's like having an unlimited library at your disposal. And mixed-mode designs have never been quicker.

For details on EXPERT ASIC tools, call 1-800-GOULD-10. Or write: ASIC Marketing, Gould Semiconductors, 3800 Homestead Road, Santa Clara, CA 95051.

Manufacturer of Gould AMI Semiconductors.

GOULD
Electronics

FOR REAL-TIME DESIGNERS THAT DEMAND THE MOST, THE CONTROLLER THAT DEMANDS THE LEAST.



Our new 80C196 delivers the highest performance and the highest integration of any 16-bit microcontroller available. While demanding the least power, the least design time, the

least hassle. Which means you can spend more time perfecting the rest of your application.

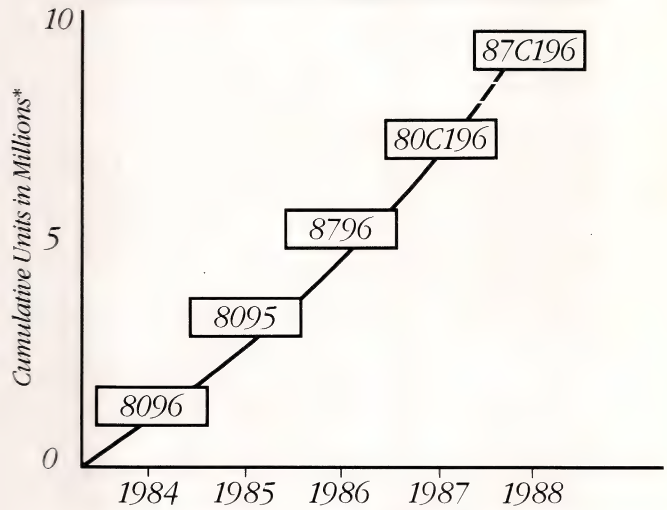
The 12 MHz 80C196 is the latest member of our proven MCS-96 family of embedded controllers. It offers the low-power requirements of CMOS technology while doubling the performance of the 16-bit 8096. Which means that it can perform a 16 x 16 multiply in 2.3 microseconds. That's faster than any other microcontroller.

Yet you still get all the features of the 8096. And more. Resident on the highly-integrated 80C196 are a 16-bit cpu with an 8/16-bit bus (reconfigurable), 256 bytes of RAM, PWM, 10-bit A/D, two 16-bit timer/counters, 40 I/O pins, full duplex serial port, and a high-speed I/O subsystem. And speaking of getting more features in less space, we're working on an EPROM version of the 80C196 for an even easier design path (available Q2 1988).

Our low cost ICE™-196 PC development tool gives you more for less, too. Together with high-level languages like PL/M and C, it delivers the easiest, lowest-cost design support you can get.

Further support is available from the world's largest network of field applications engineers. Plus customer workshops to get you up to speed fast.

8096 FAMILY OF 16-BIT EMBEDDED CONTROLLERS



*Includes proprietary products based on 8096 architecture

So you see, there's really no easier or more powerful answer to embedded real-time control than Intel's 80C196. For complete technical information, call toll-free (800) 548-4725 and ask for Literature Department W398.

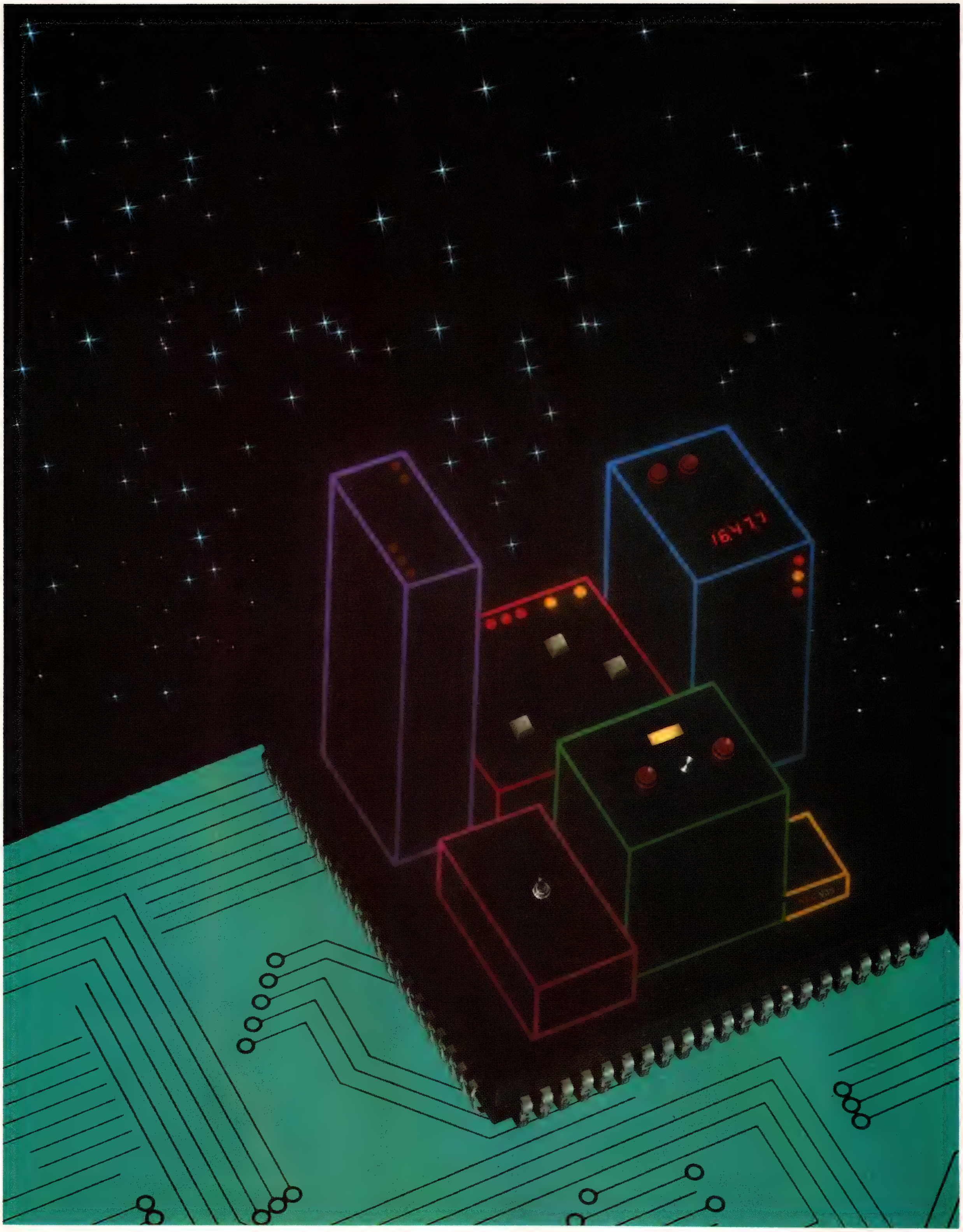
Do it now. And relax.

Because we're ready to meet your demands.

intel®

CIRCLE NO 75

Selecting the right single-chip microcontroller for an embedded-control application is not an easy task, because many of the cost and performance features of 4-, 8-, and 16-bit devices overlap.



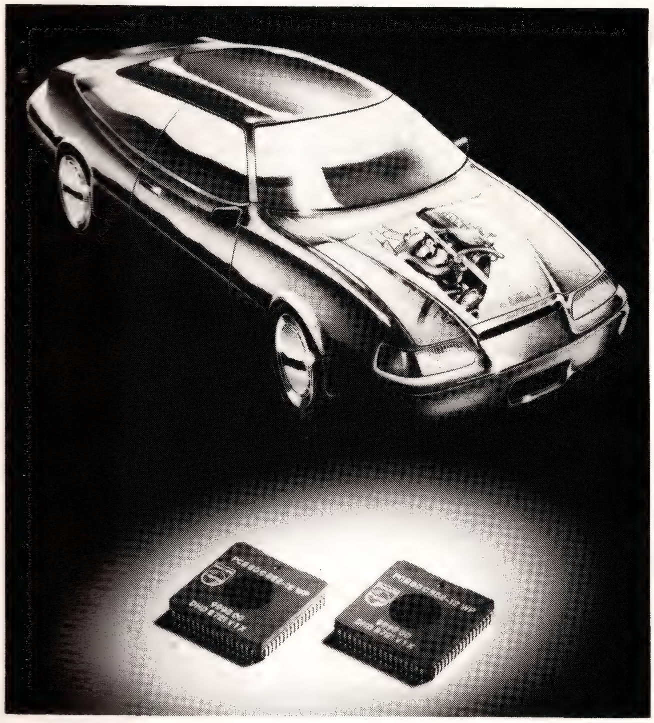
A look inside the modern microcontroller *unveils the complexity and capabilities of the device. (Photo courtesy NEC)*

Special Report

Enhanced microcontroller chips

John Gallant, *Associate Editor*

The ubiquitous single-chip microcontroller continues to be the designer's choice for intelligent control applications. Today's microcontrollers are resplendent with on-chip peripherals that meet the specific requirements of most embedded systems. These peripherals—enhancements to the computing cores—make the controllers suitable for use in cost-sensitive applications (such as TV tuners, VCR controllers, and automotive circuits) as well as in performance-driven applications (in which, for instance, a microcontroller might unload burdensome duties from a telecommunication system's central processing unit). Selecting the right controller for a particular task, however, is often bewildering. You not only have to determine whether you need a 4-, 8-, or 16-bit device, you also have to choose among an assortment of instruction sets.



Microcontrollers, such as the PCB80C552 *from Philips, find their way into many of today's automotive embedded-control applications.*

The 4-bit marketplace is still active

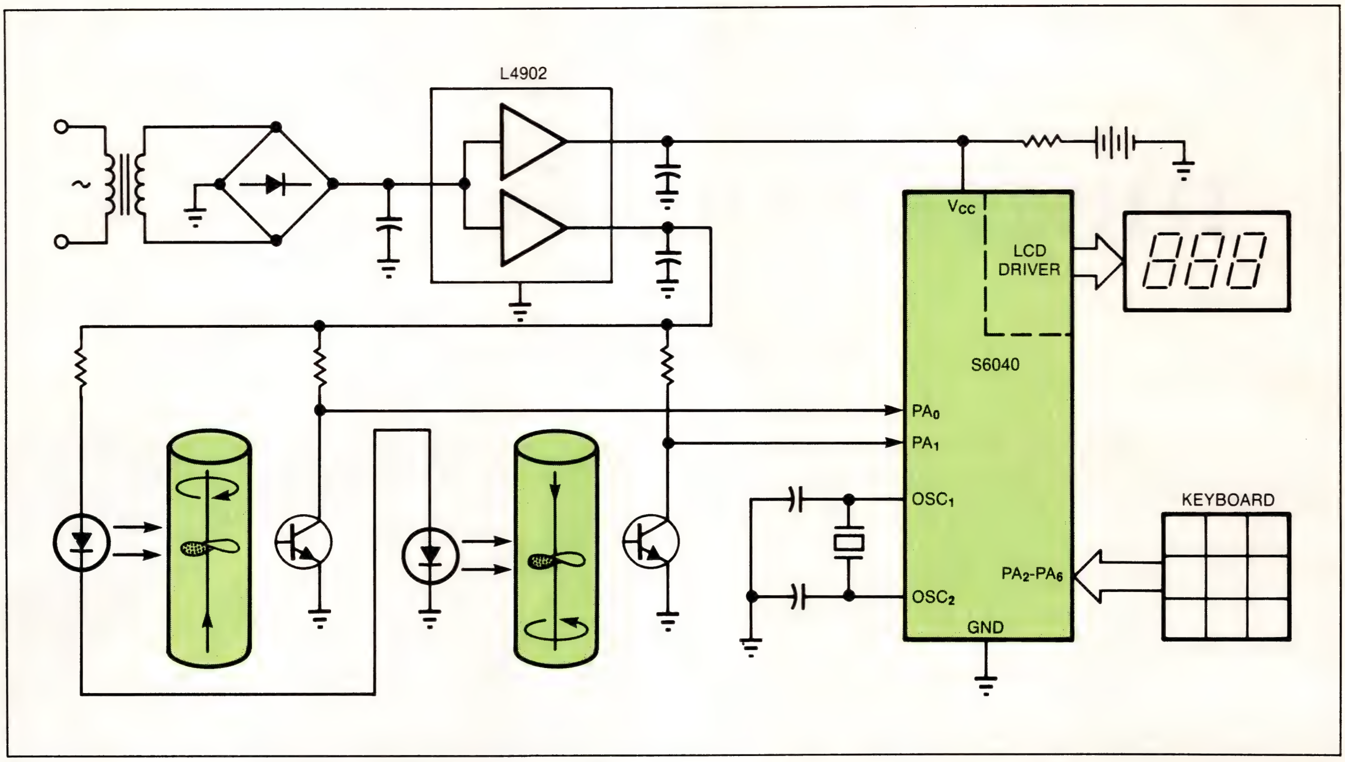
Four-bit microcontrollers have evolved far beyond their origins as control chips in calculators. They offer a low-cost solution for timing, counting, and control functions. Some devices, such as National's COP413L, sell for less than $0.50 each in large volumes. These devices have limited on-chip features, however, such as 0.5k-byte ROM, 32×4-bit RAM, 16 I/O lines, no interrupts, and no timer/event counters. Other devices that have more on-chip horsepower but are still designed for low-performance applications can cost as much as $2.

One such microcontroller is NEC's μPD7556; it has a 1k-byte ROM, 64×4 bits of RAM, 20 I/O lines, two testable interrupts, four analog comparator inputs, and an 8-bit timer/event counter. The 24-pin CMOS device operates over a 2.5 to 6.0V power-supply range and has two standby modes (stop and halt) to reduce power consumption. An external resistor can set the instruction cycle time to 4 μsec, or the chip can operate from an external clock with a period of 2.86 μsec. The unit costs $1.60 (100,000); the mask charge is $2500.

The 4-bit microcontroller families that are designed for low-cost applications generally have instruction cycle times exceeding 2 μsec. Microcontroller chips from Toshiba's TLCS-42 and TLCS-47 families, National's COP400 family, and NEC's 7500 family are examples. Some members of these families have ROMs as large as 4k bytes and as much as 256×4 bits of RAM.

As LSI manufacturing technology has advanced, companies have been able to offer higher-performance 4-bit microcontroller families competitive with low-end

You can choose from a wide variety of microcontroller architectures: After deciding on 4-, 8-, or 16-bit devices, you'll face an assortment of instruction sets.



An application using an S6040 *from SGS Semiconductor Corp calculates the difference between two flow sensors to indicate the fuel consumption of LCD displays.*

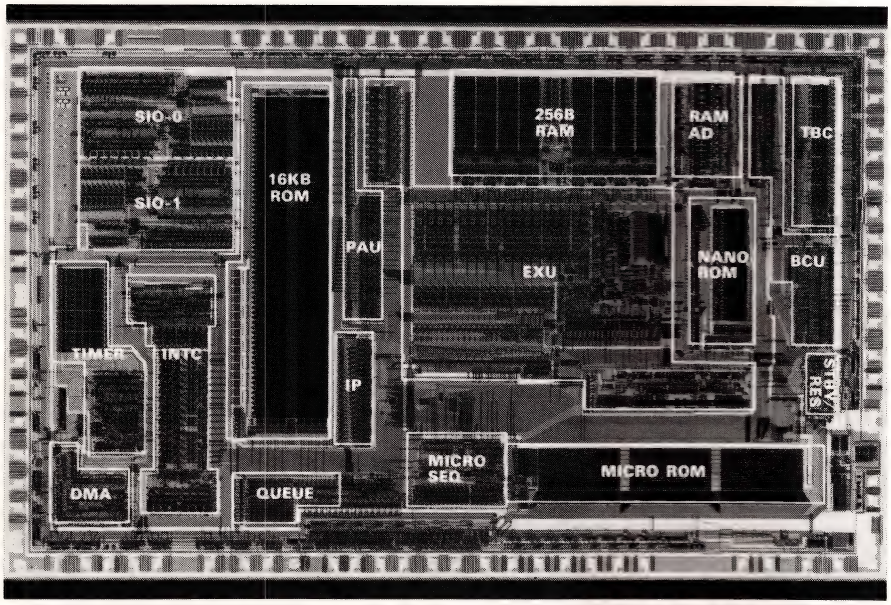
8-bit controllers. The NEC μPD75000 family and Toshiba's TLCS-470 family are positioned in this class. The μPD75000 members have instruction cycle times less than 1 μsec, and the TLCS-470 devices offer instruction cycle times of 1.33 μsec. NEC's μPD75308 has 8k bytes of ROM, 512×4 bits of RAM, 32 memory-mapped I/O lines, three external and three internal vectored interrupts, an 8-bit timer/event counter, 32 LCD drivers, a watchdog timer, and an instruction set that can manipulate data in 1-, 4-, or 8-bit units. The 80-pin, $4 (100,000) CMOS device operates over the 2.7 to 6.0V range.

Hitachi's HD4074408 and HD4074008 are μPs designed for the higher-performance 4-bit market. Each features 8k×10 bits of ROM, 512×4 bits of RAM, and 58 I/O lines. The ROM is a one-time-programmable (OTP) device, which eliminates the need to wait three or four months to receive masked-ROM devices. You can use an industry-standard 27256-type EPROM programmer and socket adapter to program these ZTAT (zero turn-around time) CMOS devices. The instruction cycle time of the HD4074008 is 0.89 μsec; for the higher-speed HD4074408, it's 0.5 μsec. Both devices come in 64-pin plastic DIPs, ceramic DIPs, or plastic surface-mount packages; operate from 5V (±10%); and feature two low-power modes.

The $15.65 (1000) HD4074008 has 12 high-current (15 mA) outputs, two timer/event counters, an 8-bit serial interface, and a 16-level subroutine stack. The $17.21 (1000) HD4074408 provides eight high-voltage (12.8V max) outputs, 16 high-current (100 mA) outputs, two separate 8-bit serial interfaces, four comparator inputs, a 16-level subroutine stack, and four timer/event counters, two of which can provide PWM outputs. All of the NEC 4- and 8-bit microcontrollers are available with OTP ROM.

Both 4- and 8-bit chips aim for same market

Because of the maturity of some 8-bit microcontroller families, some of these devices are now priced low enough to compete in the 4-bit marketplace. Intel's 8048 and one of Zilog's Z8 family, the Z8600, sell for about $1 in OEM quantities. Intel's 8031 chip is priced under $1.50 in OEM quantities. Although these devices don't have the on-chip output-drive capabilities of the mature 4-bit families, they do combine powerful on-chip computing and data-handling features with extensive instruction sets.



Sixteen-bit microcontrollers, *such as NEC's V25, are amply equipped to handle high-speed, high-performance tasks.*

SGS, which is an alternate source for the Z8 family, has aimed its 8-bit S6 microcontrollers at the cost-sensitive market. All the members of this family are designed around an S6 core and run at 5 MHz. Each has an 8-bit timer/event counter, a watchdog timer, and an 8-bit A/D converter, and each provides analog V_{CC} and analog GND pins. The $1.80 (1000) S6011 comes in a 20-pin DIP and contains 2k bytes of program ROM plus 32 bytes of data ROM. The HCMOS part also provides 32 bytes of RAM, seven I/O lines, and three inputs for its A/D converter.

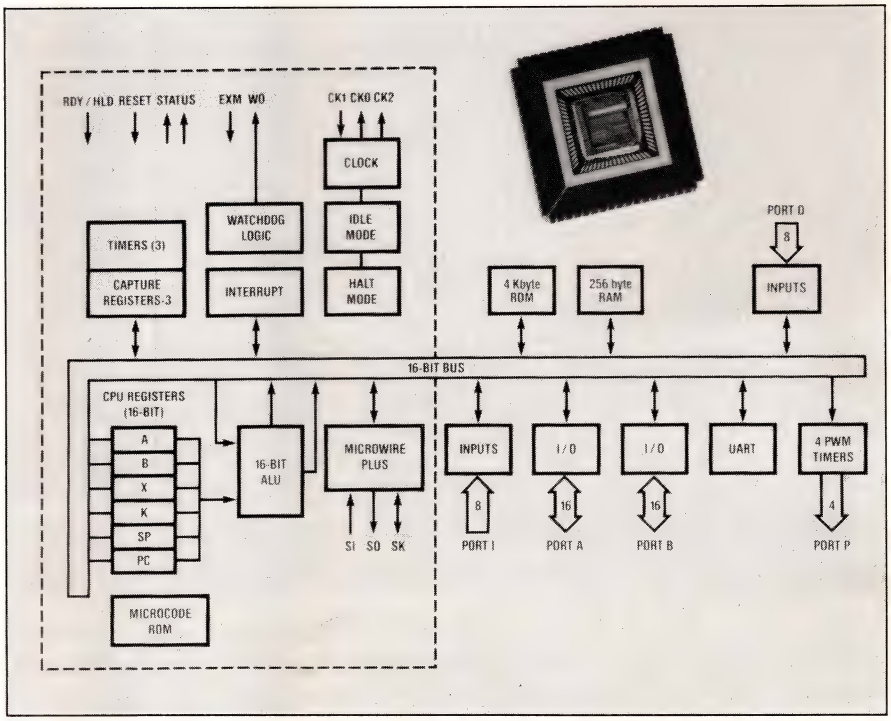
National's COP800 Series also competes in the cost-sensitive 8-bit market. Sierra Semiconductor is an alternate source for many members of this line; the company replaces the COP prefix with an SC4 prefix. For example, the SC44820 is pin and functionally compatible with National's COP820C. Promising an instruction cycle time of 1 μsec, these CMOS parts (which sell for less than $1.50 in OEM quantities) each have 1k bytes of ROM, 64 bytes of RAM, one 16-bit timer/event counter, a Microwire serial I/O interface, and multiple interrupts. They both operate over the 2.5 to 6.0V range. Sierra's SC48720 is an EEPROM version of this part for program development.

When choosing between 4- and 8-bit devices, keep in mind that the 4-bit families are not second sourced, although NEC has multiple factories in Japan producing 7500 and 75000 Series devices. In contrast, most of the low-cost 8-bit microcontrollers are second sourced. The CMOS 80C51, for example, is one of the most popular computing core structures for many newer microcontrollers. Signetics, Siemens, Matra-Harris Semiconductor, and AMD are a few of the companies that are offering this part while developing other enhanced models.

Moreover, keep in mind that writing code for a 4-bit microcontroller is quite different from writing code for an 8-bit one, mainly because the die size of a 4-bit device is smaller than that of an 8-bit device. The ROM size dominates the real estate available on a 4-bit die so that the bit-path architectures are more Harvard-like than Von Neumann-like. The 4-bit devices' instruction sets reflect this difference so that bits, flags, and registers have to be monitored to perform data-manipulation tasks. Because wider bit paths are available on 8-bit dies, many of these overhead tasks are not required, making programming easier.

Sourcing and programming considerations and the near parity with respect to cost suggest that you employ 8-bit controllers even when 4-bit ones might suffice. However, be assured that if you are familiar with an instruction set for a 4-bit device, you'll have to spend time and money learning to program 8-bit ones. In addition, 4-bit devices costing less than $2 still offer more on-chip features than do low-cost 8-bit controllers. You could expect to pay a few dollars more to get equivalent output drivers in most of the newer 8-bit devices.

Many of the newer 8-bit microcontrollers contain higher performance features. Zilog's Super8 family has an improved Z8 instruction set that includes multiply and divide instructions as well as Boolean and BCD



***One trend apparent in many microcontroller** families is the addition of peripherals to a standard computing core. National's HC18083 is one such example.*

operations. Additional instructions that support threaded-code languages, such as Forth, enhance real-time operations. The interrupt structure will handle 27 interrupt sources and eight interrupt levels, and it can provide 1-level servicing in 600 nsec. The device has an on-chip DMA controller that can be used by its UART or a handshake channel to transfer data from a peripheral to either the register file or an external memory. It also has 325 single-byte registers and two, 16-bit timer/event counters, and it runs at either 12 or 20 MHz. The counter/timers are programmable for capturing a count value at an external event or for generating an interrupt whenever the count reaches zero. The Z8820 member of the family has 8k bytes of ROM and costs \$4.95 (100).

Hitachi's latest addition to its HD64180 family is the HD647180X—the first member of its 180-ZTAT Microcontroller Series. The CMOS family is code compatible with Zilog's Z80 CPU and therefore can draw from the large installed base of Z80/8080 software. Key on-chip functions in this family include an MMU (memory-management unit) that addresses 1M bytes of memory, a 2-channel DMA controller, two asynchronous serial interfaces, a dynamic-RAM refresh controller, two 16-bit programmable reload timers (PRTs), and a 12-source interrupt controller. In addition, the HD647180X contains 16k bytes of OTP ROM with data protection, 512 bytes of RAM, a 6-channel analog comparator, 54 I/0 lines (eight of which are high current), and another 16-bit timer with output compare registers. Samples of the chip are available for \$20; production quantities should be available by the end of this quarter.

The ZTAT devices' OTP ROM makes their per-piece cost higher than that for masked-ROM devices. However, if your requirements call for less than 10,000 units, the OTP ROM devices can be cost-competitive; you needn't pay mask charges, and you needn't order a large minimum quantity. Moreover, you won't have to wait for the vendor to fabricate masked-ROM devices.

Even if you select a masked-ROM device for your design, you can considerably shorten the time required for EPROM code verification. Traditionally, code developed for a particular design is shipped to the device manufacturer via an EPROM. The manufacturer then logs the bit patterns into his computer, develops a verification EPROM for the customer to evaluate, and doesn't begin to generate a mask until customer verification is complete. This process can take as long as 10 weeks. However, RCA, which provides microcontroller devices compatible with the Motorola 6805 family, provides a service that can reduce this verification time to hours. If you have a personal computer that contains the Kermit communication protocol, you can send your

Because of the maturity of certain 8-bit microcontroller families, some of these devices are now priced low enough to compete in the 4-bit marketplace.

bit pattern directly to RCA's VAX computer via a modem. The pattern that is logged into the VAX computer is sent back (via modem) for you to evaluate using the PC.

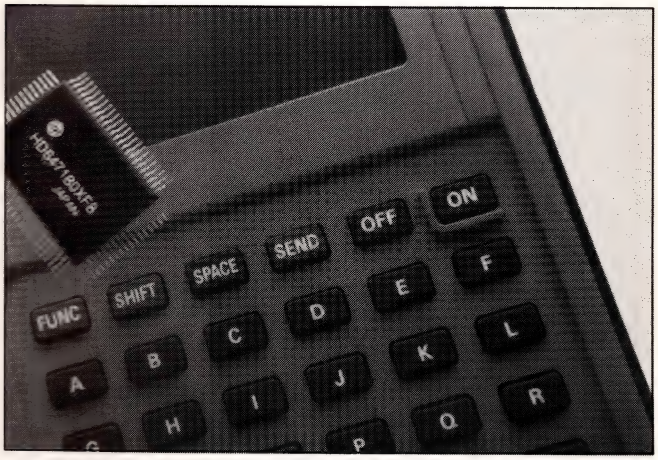
Other companies, including Zilog, provide similar services. Even with such a service, however, you still must wait the time it takes to build masked-ROM devices. Typically, mask development requires five working days, wafer fabrication takes about 30 working days, and packaging and testing take another five days.

New family members want to be heard

The pattern of many microcontroller manufacturers is to develop a family of devices around a standard computing core. Each member of the family is equipped with varying degrees of enhancements. The Mitsubishi 740 family is built around a core that's compatible with the 6502 instruction set. It can take advantage of code that has been written for that popular CPU. The latest members of the CMOS family (the M50930FP, M50931FP, and M50932FP) can control as many as 128 LCD segments while providing low-power battery backup (3V) for portable applications. The devices differ according to the amount of RAM and ROM; they offer 128 to 512 bytes of RAM and 4k to 8k bytes of ROM. The devices each have an 16-bit timer, a UART, and a 2-μsec (min) instruction cycle time. The M50930 costs $6.25 (5000).

Motorola's MC68HC05L6 is another new family member. The 8-bit microcontroller has an on-chip liquid display driver along with 6208 bytes of ROM, 176 bytes of RAM, a serial peripheral interface, a 16-bit timer, and an audio-tone generator. The device is currently available in die form only. The mask charge is $5300, and purchasers must buy at least 1000 units at $12.95 each.

If your requirements demand a standard hardware design with flexible and alterable code configurations, Dallas Semiconductor's DS5000 microcontroller is designed around the popular 80C51 core. A feature of this 8-bit CMOS device is the use of nonvolatile RAM for program and data storage. This feature allows the program memory to be changed at any time via an on-chip serial I/O port that can connect to a host computer via an RS-232C port. Software is also loadable in a parallel mode, which causes the chip to emulate an 8751 for EPROM programmers. An on-chip lithium source provides 10 years of battery backup once an electronic freshness seal is broken. In addition, the chip has two 16-bit timer/event counters, 32 parallel I/O



Featuring a Z80-compatible instruction set, *Hitachi's HD647180X provides 16k bytes of OTP (one-time-programmable) ROM.*

lines, and a watchdog timer, and it provides software security using encryption logic. The 40-pin device costs $78 (100) with 32k bytes of RAM and $59 (100) with 8k bytes of RAM.

Siemens, AMD, and Signetics also offer enhanced versions of the 80C51 microcontroller. Siemens's SAB80515 and AMD's 80C521 each provide 8k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, and a watchdog timer. The 68-pin SAB80515 also has 48 I/O lines, an 8-bit A/D converter, and three 16-bit timer/event counters; it can respond to 12 interrupt sources with four priority levels. The chip sells for $11 in minimum quantities of 1000. The 44-pin 80C521 sells for $12.50 (100). Signetics has a number of soon-to-be-released products built around the 80C51. One product that is available now is the 80C451, which costs $7 (100). It has 4k bytes of ROM, 128 bytes of RAM, and two 16-bit timer/event counters, and it provides 56 I/O lines in a 68-pin PLCC or 52 I/O lines in a 64-pin DIP.

If you're designing an adaptive machine that learns as it performs its tasks, consider a microcontroller that contains EEPROM. Seeq's 40-pin 72720-16 is compatible with the full instruction set for the 8-bit TMS7000 microcontroller. It contains 256 bytes of RAM and 2k bytes of EEPROM; the EEPROM feature allows the program memory to be altered by the microcontroller itself during program execution or to be changed under external control. A designer using this part can thus create self-adaptive algorithms. The $29.65 (100) NMOS device runs at 16 MHz and provides a security-lock feature to inhibit code access.

Most of the current microcontrollers are being designed with CMOS technology because of the technolo-

If your requirements call for less than 10,000 units, one-time-programmable ROM devices can be cost competitive.

gy's low power consumption and the increased speed relative to NMOS. CMOS devices are inherently more costly than their equivalent NMOS parts, however. CMOS microcontrollers require two FETs to perform the function of one FET in an NMOS device, and therefore CMOS devices require more on-chip real estate than NMOS devices do to perform equivalent functions. The ultimate cost of any microcontroller is the die cost, and larger dies cost more. For this cost reason, some manufacturers, such as Siemens, are committed to supplying NMOS devices as well as CMOS types.

ECL technology is also finding use in microcontrollers. The 8-bit 8X401 from Philips achieves 150-nsec instruction cycle times; it combines ECL circuitry with TTL I/O buffers. Fundamental to this speed is the chip's Harvard architecture, which provides parallel paths for instructions, addresses, and operands. The chip responds to enabled interrupts within two instruction cycles of a request. It contains sixteen 8-bit registers, two user-definable status flags, and three independent I/O banks, each of which can address as many as 256 locations. An external TTL clock with a maximum frequency of 40 MHz derives the timing signals. The 64-pin chip runs off a 5V supply and dissipates 2.5W max. The device sells for DM 17 (100).

As is the case with the cost/performance features of high-end 4-bit and low-end 8-bit devices, the cost/performance features of high-end 8-bit devices overlap those of low-end 16-bit devices. The 16-bit chips are finding uses in high-speed devices such as laser printers and disk drives, and are suitable for high-performance control applications such as satellite receivers, modems, and robotic-assembly-line equipment.

Intel's 80C196 is a CHMOS upgrade of its 16-bit 8096. The 80C196 is pin-for-pin compatible and uses a superset of the 8096 instructions. For a given oscillator frequency, the 80C196's state-time generator operates 1.5 times as fast as the 8096's. With a 12-MHz oscillator, the chip performs a 16-bit addition in 0.66 μsec and a 16×16-bit multiplication in 2.3 μsec; the instruction cycle times average between 0.5 and 1.5 μsec. The chip provides a 232-register file, a full-duplex serial port, a 10-bit ADC with an S/H input, five 8-bit I/O ports, numerous 16-bit timers (including a 16-bit watchdog timer), a PWM output signal, and a dedicated baud-rate generator; an 8k-byte ROM is optional. A 68-pin PLCC version of the chip sells for $29.25 (100).

Many manufacturers are making their computing cores available in cell form for ASIC products. Intel already offers its 80C51 in cell form and plans to have the 80C186 and 80C196 cores available for 16-bit ASIC designs within two years. In addition, the company is providing application-specific standard products (ASSPs) with custom-like features. The ASSPs integrate a standard core with peripherals to create a chip targeted for a particular control application. For example, the 80C152 multiprotocol communications control-

Enhancements to microcontrollers take many forms

Vendors can enhance microcontrollers in many ways. Features you might look for include reduced cost, low power consumption, an expanded temperature range, ease of code development, and interrupt servicing capabilities. In addition, you might look for devices that come in a variety of package types and that are available from alternate sources. You also might want to consider whether a particular computing core is part of or will be included in a standard-cell library for ASIC development.

A list of some of the on-chip peripheral functions that manufacturers are placing around computing cores follows (you can expect such a list to continue to grow as vendors strive to meet customer demands):

- A/D converters
- Analog comparators
- Audio-tone generators
- D/A converters
- DMA controllers
- DTMF generators
- Dynamic-RAM controllers
- High-current drivers
- High-voltage drivers
- ISDN channel interfaces
- LED drivers
- LCD drivers
- Multiple I/O lines
- Phase-locked-loop controls
- Piggyback EPROM
- Pulse-width-modulation outputs
- Timer/event counters
- UARTs
- Vacuum-fluorescent-display drivers
- Watchdog timers

A New Kind of ICE

dICE-51

8051 In-Circuit Debugger only $795

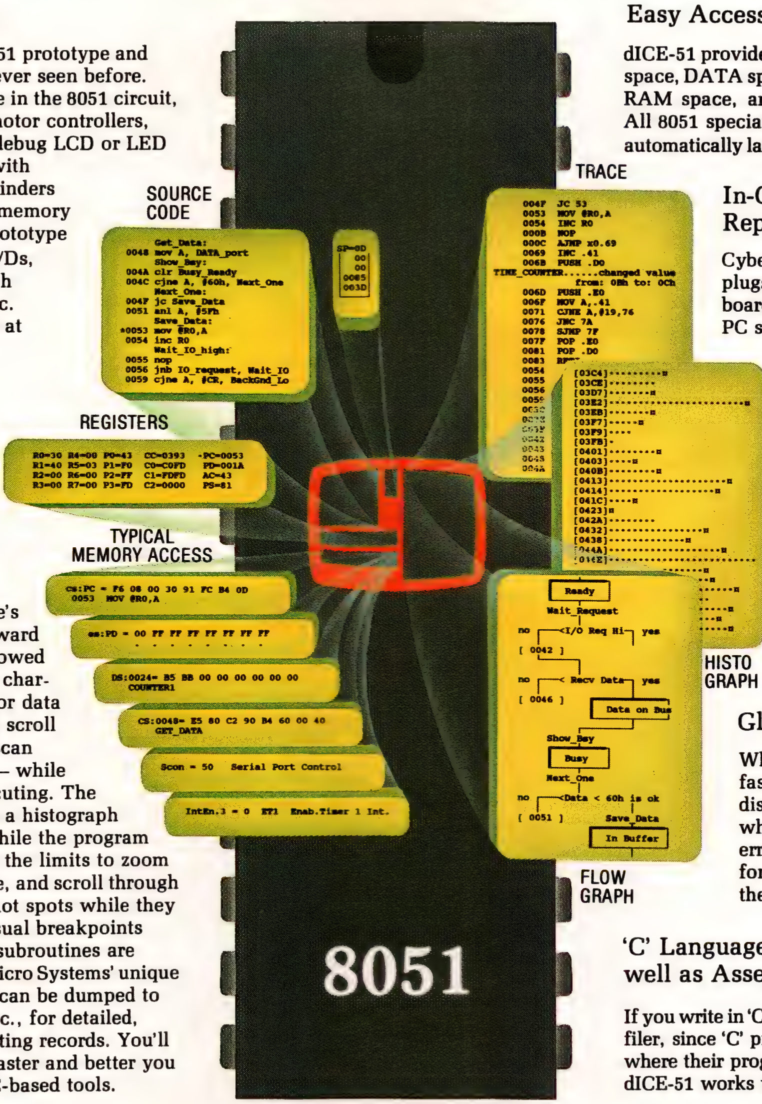
Powerful, Easy to use: 8051 debugger with In-Circuit-Element interfaces to COM 1 of your PC.

In-Circuit Debugging

Plug dICE-51 into your 8051 prototype and you'll see things you've never seen before. dICE-51 executes I/O Code in the 8051 circuit, so that when you debug motor controllers, motors move! When you debug LCD or LED controllers, pixels flash; with pneumatic controllers, cylinders extend. You can exercise memory mapped I/O and access prototype RAM, ROM, Switches, A/Ds, D/As, etc. Compatible with 8051, 8052, 8031, 8751, etc. (CMOS versions available at extra cost).

Powerful, Dynamic User Interface

The user interface is identical to Sim8051 v3.0, which received PC Tech Journal Magazine's "Product of the Month" award for its unique, multi-windowed dynamic interface. Single character commands prompt for data if required, while you can scroll through source code and scan symbol space at any time – while stopped, stepping, or executing. The Execution Profiler creates a histograph that varies dynamically while the program executes. You can change the limits to zoom in on regions of code space, and scroll through the source code to study hot spots while they execute. Of course, the usual breakpoints and conditional visibility subroutines are built in, with Cybernetic Micro Systems' unique FlowGraph windows that can be dumped to IBM printers, Laserjets, etc., for detailed, commented, self documenting records. You'll be amazed at how much faster and better you design with these 8051 PC-based tools.



Easy Access to all 8051 Spaces

dICE-51 provides easy access to CODE space, DATA space, BIT space, External RAM space, and Special Function space. All 8051 special bits and registers are automatically labeled when you access them.

In-Circuit Element Replaces 8051

Cybernetic's unique CY8051 chip plugs into your 8051 prototyping board which connects to your PC serial port.

Live Keyboard, Displays, Everything

The dICE-51 keyboard is always 'live', allowing you to scroll through the source code, scan symbols, or change bits or bytes, even while your program is running. Execution Histographs and Interrupt Count summaries are updated while your program executes.

Global Symbol Monitor

When single stepping, and after fast execution, dICE-51 will display every named variable whose value was altered. Spot errors as they occur! Don't wait for a subsequent crash and then try to backtrack.

'C' Language Support as well as Assembly

If you write in 'C', you need an execution profiler, since 'C' programmers have no idea where their program spends the most time. dICE-51 works with Archimedes 'C-51'.

Complete 8051 Design Support

dICE-51 Debugger with In-Circuit-Element consists of one disk and one chip. No computer slot, no umbilical cord, no pod or ICE box. CY8051 IC element plugs into your 8051 socket. You connect your application circuit to your PC's COM 1 and the dICE software communicates over the RS 232 port. 8051 strobes such as WR and RD preserve timing, but port I/O instructions run at the reduced rate characteristic of Sim8051.

$795

CYS-8051 Cross Assembler produces LST and HEX files from ASM files. The Intel HEX code files are compatible with most EPROM equipment.

$295

SIM-8051 A superb 8051 debugger that offers all features of dICE-51 except the In-Circuit-Element. The system Cycle Counter Register can provide timing accurate to one 8051 instruction cycle.

$595 Demo Disk $39

CYP-8051 8751, 87C51 and 27xx EPROM Programmer Kits – low cost EPROM Programming with all functions available from within CYS-8051 Cross Assembler.

$245 kit form $395 assembled

PROTO-51 An 8051 Prototyping Kit is available.

Software not copy protected.

☐ Rush free data sheet on dICE-51 and 8051 tools.
☐ Send $10 User Manual.
☐ Send $39 dSim8051 (User Interface demo disk & Manual)
☐ Send $795 dICE-51 plus $5 shipping.
☐ California Residents add Sales Tax
☐ Check enclosed ☐ Charge my VISA/MC/AMEX card

Card # ____________ Expire ________ Sign __________

Name ____________________ Title __________

Company ____________________ Phone __________

Address ____________________ Mail Stop __________

City ______________ State ______ Zip __________

EDN012188

For school quantity discounts, request on your school letterhead.

Cybernetic Micro Systems, Inc.
Box 3000 • San Gregorio, CA 94074 • USA
(415) 726-3000 • Telex: 910-350-5842

Many microcontroller manufacturers are developing families of devices around standard computing cores.

ler, based on the 80C51 core, lets the designer manage various communication protocols with a single chip. It is suited for implementing ISDNs, LANs, and user-defined backplane communications. It has two on-chip DMA channels, an MCS-51-compatible UART, and a serial communications I/O port that supports SDLC, HDLC, and CSMA/CD protocols. It is available in a 48-pin dual-in-line package and a 68-pin surface-mount PLCC. It sells for $25 (10,000).

National Semiconductor expects future microcontroller designs to use a standard-cell core surrounded by customized peripherals on an ASIC chip. The glue logic will be implemented with gate arrays. The core will consist of fixed CPU functions, including CPU registers, a microcode ROM, an ALU, serial interfaces, interrupt logic, and a clock. You'll be able to add other functions, such as UARTs, timers, ADCs, and PLLs. The benefit of this approach is to allow the designer to standardize on one or two powerful CPU cores for integration of specific functions on one chip. Development tools and emulators cannot handle every conceivable customized configuration, however, so designers must develop new tricks to check out a design.

National's HPC16083 16-bit microcontroller is a member of the HPC family of standard-core devices. The core will be available in National's standard-cell library. The standard version uses a 17-MHz clock and has a 16-bit CPU with six working registers, 8k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, 52 I/O lines, eight 16-bit timers, four input-capture registers, and a UART. A 30-MHz version achieves instruction cycle times of 134 nsec. It has a trio of low-power modes: normal (250 mW), halt (100 mW), and stop (50 μW). The 84-pin chip has a Microwire/Plus serial bus interface for communi-

Manufacturers of microcontrollers

For more information on microcontrollers such as those mentioned in this report, contact the following manufacturers directly or circle the appropriate numbers on the Information Retrieval Service card.

Advanced Micro Devices Inc
Box 3453
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 732-2400
TLX 346306
Circle No 701

Dallas Semiconductor Corp
4350 Beltwood Parkway S
Dallas, TX 75244
(214) 450-0400
FAX (214) 450-0470
Circle No 702

Hitachi America Ltd
Semiconductor and IC Div
2210 O'Toole Ave
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 435-8300
TLX 171581
Circle No 703

Intel Corp
5000 W Chandler Blvd
Chandler, AZ 85226
(602) 961-2388
TWX 602-961-2674
Circle No 704

Matra-Harris Semiconductor
2840-100 San Tomas Expressway
Santa Clara, CA 95051
(408) 986-9000
TLX 299656
Circle No 705

Mitsubishi Electronics America Inc
Semiconductor Div
1050 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
(408) 730-5900
TWX 910-339-9549
Circle No 706

Motorola Inc
Technical Info Ctr
Box 52073
Phoenix, AZ 85072
(512) 440-2035
Circle No 707

National Semiconductor Corp
Box 58090
Santa Clara, CA 95052
(408) 721-5000
TWX 910-339-9240
Circle No 708

NEC Electronics Inc
Box 7241
Mountain View, CA 94039
(415) 960-6000
TWX 910-379-6985
Circle No 709

Philips
Electronic Components and Materials Div
Box 218, Building BAE
5600MD
Eindhoven, The Netherlands
31 40 724324
Circle No 710

RCA Solid State Div
Rte 202
Somerville, NJ 08876
(201) 685-6000
Circle No 711

Seeq Technology Inc
1849 Fortune Dr
San Jose, CA 95131
(408) 942-1990
TWX 296609
Circle No 712

SGS Semiconductor Corp
1000 E Bell Rd
Phoenix, AZ 85022
(602) 867-6100
Circle No 713

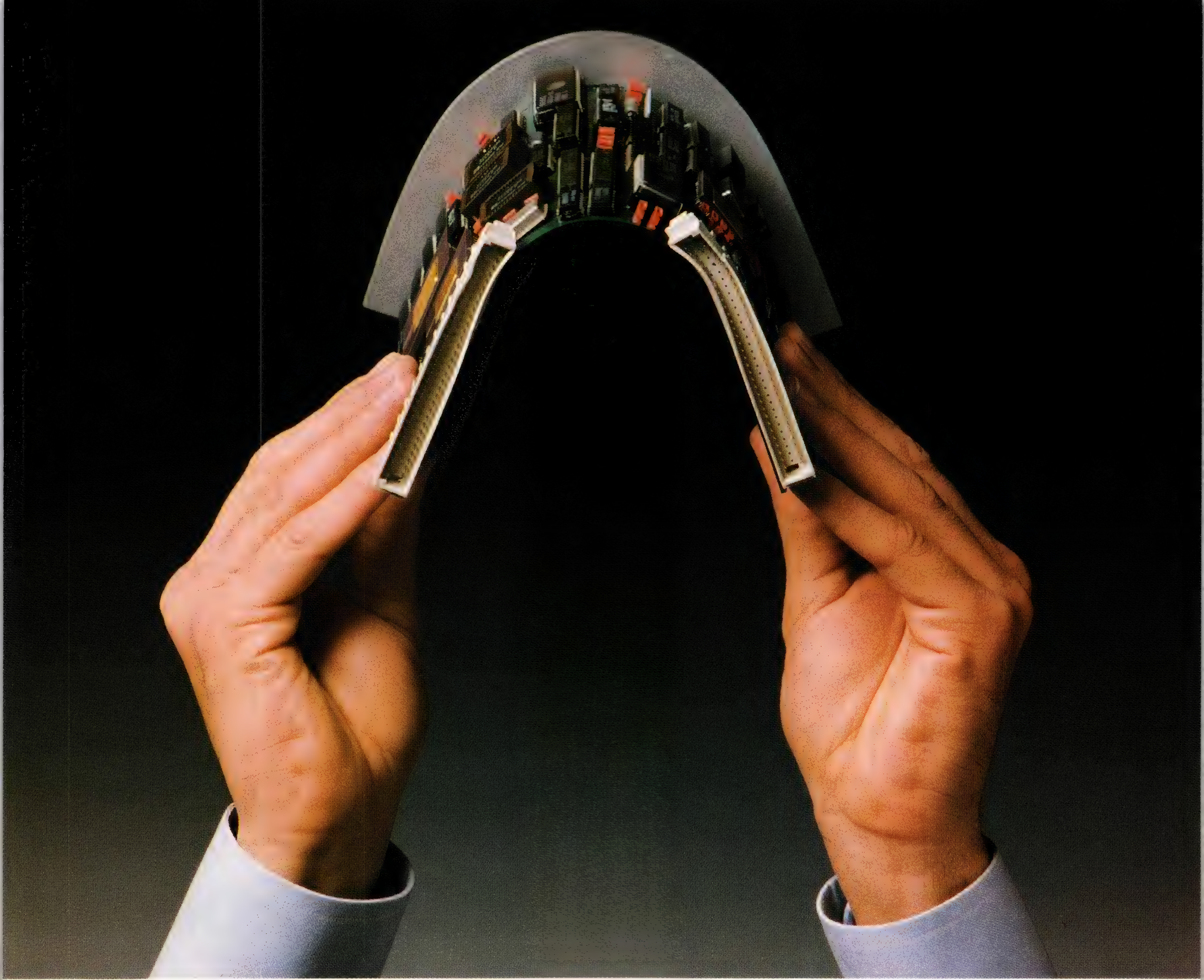
Siemens Components Inc
Semiconductor Group
2191 Laurelwood Rd
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 980-4500
TLX 989791
Circle No 714

Sierra Semiconductor Corp
2075 N Capitol Ave
San Jose, CA 95132
(408) 263-9300
TLX 384467
Circle No 715

Signetics
811 E Arques Ave
Sunnyvale, CA 94088
(408) 991-3792
Circle No 716

Toshiba America Inc
2692 Dow Ave
Tustin, CA 92680
(714) 832-6300
TLX 314138
Circle No 717

Zilog Inc
210 Hacienda Ave
Campbell, CA 95008
(408) 370-8000
TWX 910-338-7621
Circle No 718



Need a flexible VME partner?

Call SBE for VME solutions, particularly if your project is an industrial application, involves data communications, or requires real-time processing. We're a VME leader, and for good reasons.

In the last year alone, we've invested over $1.5 million in workstations, development software, and an in-house surface mount capability — all so we can provide you with off-the-shelf and semi-custom solutions that get you to market faster, and at a lower net cost.

We have powerful products currently available, including data communications boards, dynamic RAM boards, and the VPU series of real-time processor units based on the 680X0 family of microprocessors. Advanced CPU, data communications and LAN/connectivity products are in the pipeline. These will be built around SBE's VBIC and VSAM gate arrays, which are also available for purchase.

We offer REGULUS*, an extremely powerful UNIX*-compatible operating system which is designed around an efficient multitasking real-time scheduler to provide real-time task support.

When you call SBE, you get the best engineering, the best manufacturing quality (because we control it in-house), and the best support in the industry.

SBE, INC.
MICROCOMPUTER BOARDS AND SYSTEMS

2400 Bisso Lane, Concord, CA 94520
FAX: 415-680-1427

For solutions in VME, call 1-800-221-6458

(1-800-328-9900 in California; 514-445-0898 in Canada)

*UNIX is a Registered Trademark of AT&T. VBIC and VSAM are Trademarks of SBE, Inc. REGULUS is a Trademark of Alcyon Corp.

CIRCLE NO 77

Most of the current microcontrollers are designed with CMOS technology.

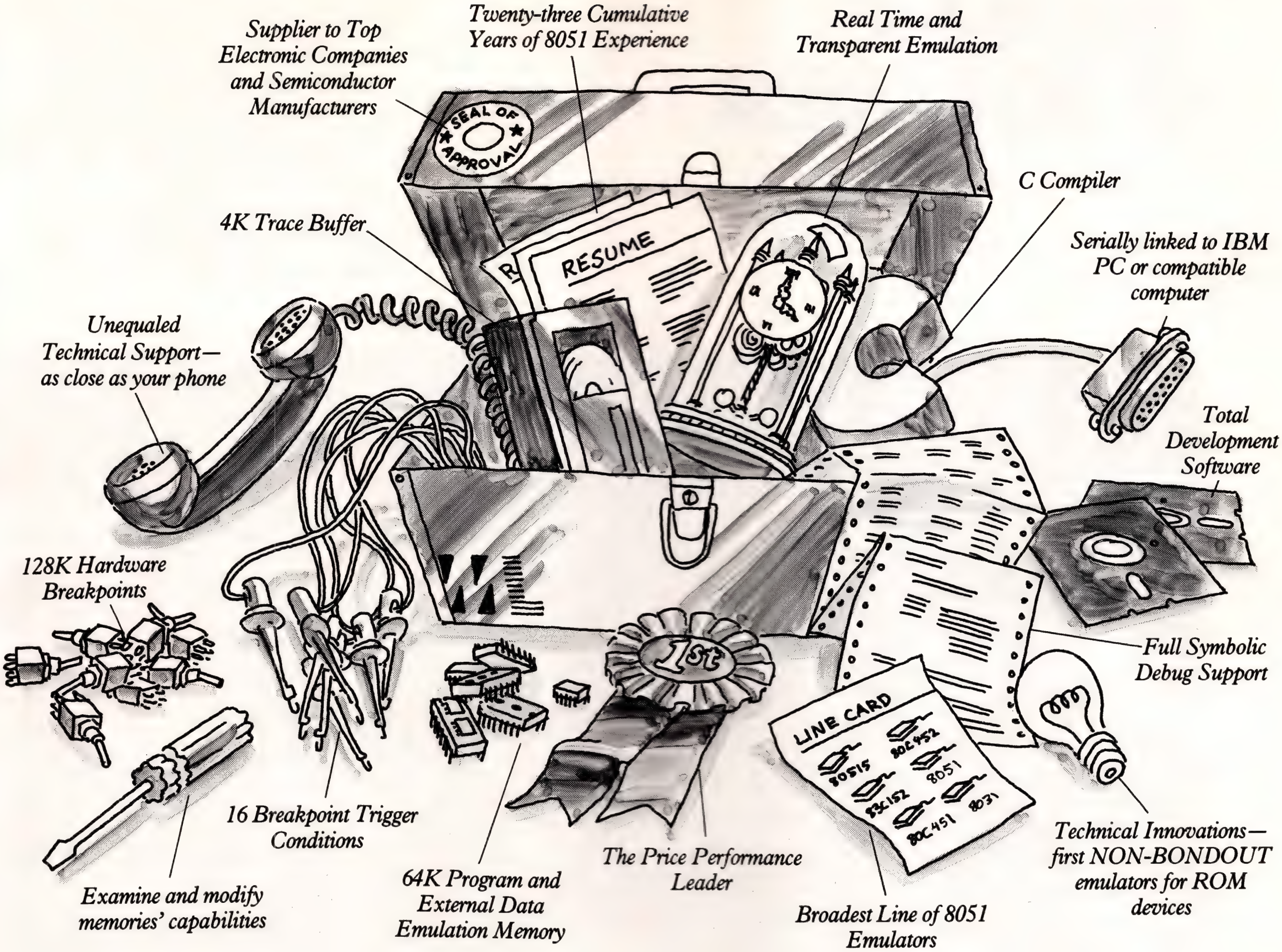
cation with off-chip peripherals. A 17-MHz version costs \$10.20, and a 30-MHz version costs \$13.60 (10,000).

Some vendors compete for the triple crown

National, Mitsubishi, and NEC all offer 4-bit, 8-bit, and 16-bit families. Mitsubishi's M37700M2 is a 16-bit microcontroller with an instruction set that's upward compatible with its MELPS740 8-bit line. The 80-pin chip provides 16k bytes of ROM, 512 bytes of RAM, 68 I/O ports, an 8-bit A/D converter with eight inputs, two UARTs, a watchdog timer, and eight 16-bit timers. The chip can service 19 interrupts over eight priority levels, and an on-chip MMU allows memory expansion to 16M bytes.

NEC's 78000 Series includes 16-bit microcontrollers that support 16- and 8-bit external architectures and maintain 16-bit on-chip data paths and 20-bit address paths. The μPD70332 (V35) has all the features of the μPD70322 (V25), but the latter's external bus is 16 bits wide rather than eight. These devices use an instruction set that is upward compatible with the 8086/8088 software. The 20-bit address bus lets the chip address a 1M-byte address space. Both devices include 16k bytes of ROM, 256 bytes of RAM, two UARTs, 24 I/O ports, two timer/event counters, and eight analog comparator ports, and both can service 17 interrupt sources with eight priority levels. The \$25 (1000) V35 includes an on-chip dynamic-RAM controller; the \$20 (100) V25 has two DMA controllers. **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 470 Medium 471 Low 472



THE 8051 TOOLBOX.

PC-HOSTED EMULATORS AND SUPPORT FROM $1495.*

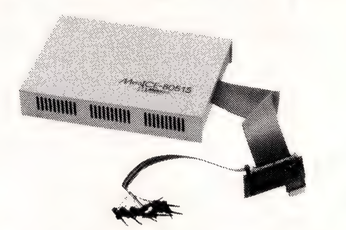
Want the right tools for your 8051-family job? You'll find them inside MetaLink's 8051 toolbox: complete In-Circuit Emulation hardware, software and thoughtware. A toolbox that lets you plug your PC into MetaLink's cost-effective, high-performance 8051 family of development tools.

Why get your toolbox from MetaLink™? We understand just how to get the best design performance from your application—and to meet engineering budgets and quality standards.

Call MetaLink for your demo diskette to evaluate the capabilities of our MetaICE™ units. Or, for qualified customers, we offer a free, 10-day trial.

MetaICE-80515	MetaICE-80C452
MetaICE-83C152	MetaICE-80535
MetaICE-80C451	MetaICE-31
MetaICE-8344	MetaICE-31A
MetaICE-51	MetaICE-32
MetaICE-52	MetaICE-32A
MetaICE-8044	

FOR FREE 8051 FAMILY POCKET REFERENCE GUIDE: CIRCLE NO 41



MetaLink™ Corporation

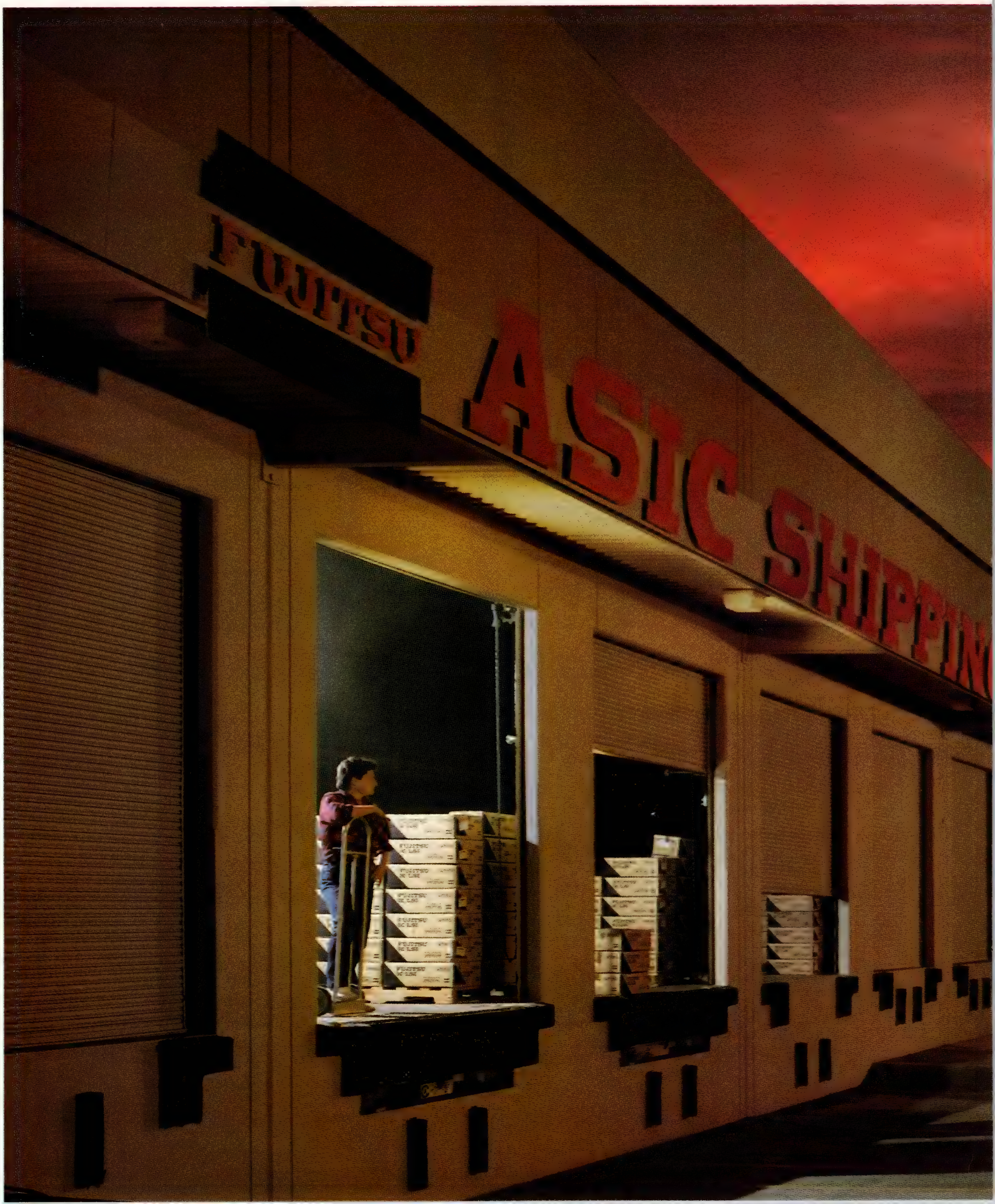
MetaLink Corporation
P.O. Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244-1329
(602) 926-0797 or (800) METAICE
IBM and PC are trademarks of International Business Machines Corp.
* Price is U.S. list

CIRCLE NO 80

THE POINT OF NO RETURN.

When you put a Fujitsu ASIC to work, you can rest assured it will work the way it should. And keep on doing its job for a very long time to come. In fact, when you look at our performance record over the years, you'll be hard pressed to find any field failures at all.

This is no empty promise. Product reliability has been a way of life for us for more than 15 years.



That's why we always take a conservative approach to the design process. Giving you realistic worst case specs that no production device will exceed.

Guaranteeing a minimum 90% utilization of all gates. And giving you a simulation-to-production correlation of 99%.

It's also why we control every step of the production process. From design to wafer fab to assembly and final test, including 100% AC testing at frequency. So nothing is left to chance.

To us, reliability in the field is everything. And when you remember we've taken over 8,000 ASIC devices from design through mass production, you can see that we'll give you a level of confidence no one else can offer.

So count on parts that have longer life expectancies.

Call our Hot Line today at (800) 556-1234, Ext. 82; in California (800) 441-2345. Look into ASICs you can send out the door. Never to return again.

FUJITSU

FUJITSU
MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

Technology That Works.

CIRCLE NO 78

100 V/μs GUARANTEED

PMI's OP-44 also guarantees a 15 MHz GBW and full power BW of 1.5 MHz. And no compromises on accuracy. . .

	OP-44	HA-2520	
V_{OS}	1.0	8	mV max
TCV_{OS}	4	20	μV/°C typ
A_{VOL}	200	10	V/mV min
I_B	0.2	200	nA max
CMR	86	80	dB min

The OP-44 is available now . . . in 883 too. Get the high-speed facts from our 12-page OP-44 data sheet. Circle the reader service number or call 1-800-843-1515.

Precision Monolithics Inc.
A Bourns Company
Santa Clara, California USA
408-727-9222

5V

500ns

FRANCE: (1) 40 03 35 93; **GERMANY:** (0711) 22 93-0; **BENELUX:** (070) 87 54 04; **SWITZERLAND:** (042) 33 33 33; **UNITED KINGDOM:** (0276) 692 392; **HONG KONG:** 0-4992688; **JAPAN:** (03) 260-1411; **ARGENTINA:** (46) 5776/0628/0864/2214; **AUSTRALIA:** (02) 439-4655; **AUSTRIA:** (0222) 43 26 39; **DENMARK:** (02) 98 63 33; **FINLAND:** (90) 565 38 77; **INDIA:** 222 999; **ISRAEL:** (23) 924 09 25; **ITALY:** (02) 569 57 46; **KOREA:** (02) 244-7492; **NORWAY:** (06) 83 20 00; **SINGAPORE:** 747-6188; **SPAIN:** (91) 405 42 13; **SWEDEN:** (08) 768 05 60; **TAIWAN:** (02) 752 2200; **YUGOSLAVIA:** (041) 42 37 46

PMI®

The precision solution.

CIRCLE NO 84

Understand CMOS flash ADCs to apply them effectively

Although they resemble each other superficially, CMOS and bipolar flash A/D converters are in fact quite different. These two converter species have distinct operational characteristics. You need to understand the internal structure of CMOS flash ADCs before you can apply them effectively.

Michael J Demler, *Datel*

The dissimilar comparator circuits of CMOS and bipolar flash converters account for the marked differences in these devices' linearity, maximum conversion rate, and power dissipation. To obtain maximum performance from your CMOS flash converter, you must understand these differences.

The most critical components in any flash A/D converter are its comparators. Bipolar devices' comparators typically use a differential pair of transistors (**Fig 1**) in which one base connects to the input signal and the other ties to a reference voltage.

Ideal divider creates 1-LSB increments

Each comparator has a different reference voltage, obtained from taps on a resistive voltage divider. Adjacent taps on the precision, resistive voltage divider determine these voltage levels; in the ideal case, the levels are 1 LSB (least significant bit) apart, producing a unique output code for each quantization level. Different manufacturers use various metallization techniques to fabricate these voltage dividers.

The transistors' parameters determine the dynamic performance of flash converters constructed as in **Fig 1.** At a given bias current, the comparator's gain-bandwidth product determines the converter's conversion speed and maximum input frequency. Further, the continuous dc-bias currents required for bipolar converters account for the fact that bipolar converters exhibit high power dissipation in comparison with that of CMOS devices.

The reference transistor's base current loads the resistive divider. Combined with the transistors' offset voltage, this loading effect degrades the dc linearity of a bipolar flash converter.

The bipolar transistors' nonlinear input capacitance affects the bipolar converter's ac linearity. Both the

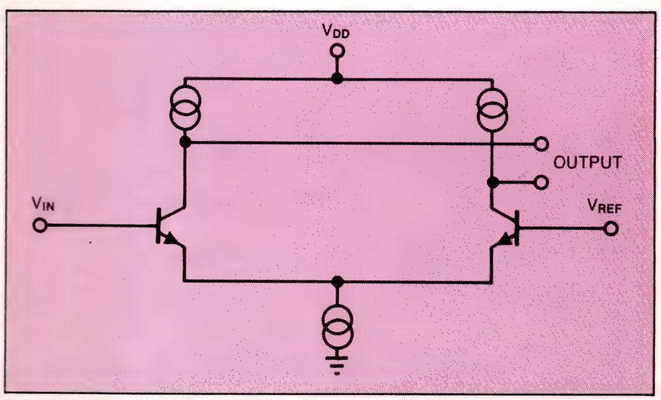


***Fig 1—The dynamic performance of this bipolar** comparator depends on the transistor parameters and their level of bias current.*

A buffer amplifier's attributes combine with a flash converter's input impedance to limit the converter's analog-signal bandwidth.

required, external buffer amplifier and the converter's reference-voltage resistive divider must drive this nonlinear capacitance, which can vary by a factor of four over the bipolar device's specified frequency range. What's more, nonlinearity in this capacitance creates a variable RC-charging time at the comparator inputs that can distort high-frequency signals and impair the external input-buffer amplifier's stability.

CMOS flash A/D converters do not have these problems. The CMOS comparator has a high input impedance whose variation with frequency is linear. The comparators in CMOS flash converters do not present a dc load to their reference divider and so don't distort the reference voltages. Unlike a bipolar comparator, an autozeroed CMOS comparator can reduce its own input-offset voltage to an insignificant level—less than 1 mV. And a CMOS comparator is fast; its output switches from rail to rail with the speed of a logic gate (See **box,** "Anatomy of a CMOS flash converter.")

Because CMOS flash converters are inherently sampling devices, their dynamic performance differs dramatically from that of their bipolar cousins. When sampling a signal, the CMOS device presents an input consisting of a parallel array of linear capacitors, rather than the highly nonlinear capacitance presented by a bipolar flash converter.

Different classes of specs

As a consequence of bipolar and CMOS converters' different input circuits, the critical specifications for these two types of converters take different forms. The bandwidth of a bipolar converter, for instance, is often defined in terms of its 3-dB point, in accordance with the bipolar comparator's gain roll-off at higher signal frequencies. When using such devices, you should be aware of the attenuation, A, (in dB) for other frequencies f_{IN}:

$$A = -20 \log \sqrt{1 + (f_{IN}/f_{3\,dB})^2}$$

Attenuation of 1 dB (approximately 10% attenuation), for example, occurs at half the 3-dB frequency in a bipolar flash converter. In a CMOS converter, however, the comparators' sampling nature theoretically provides a flat frequency response for input signals at, and below, the Nyquist frequency (half of the sampling

Anatomy of a CMOS flash converter

CMOS flash A/D converters have significant internal differences from bipolar A/D converters. The ADC207 7-bit flash converter and ADC208 8-bit flash converter from Datel, for instance, employ a CMOS logic gate **(Fig Aa)** (instead of a differential transistor pair) as a high-gain analog circuit.

As you can see in **Fig Ab**, connecting the inverter's input to its output (by closing the autozero switch) biases the inverter at the point on its voltage-transfer curve where V_{IN} equals V_{OUT}. By design, this point is very near to ½ V_{DD}. Moreover, the steepness at this point on the curve represents high gain, because a small change in V_{IN} causes V_{OUT} to make an abrupt transition to one of the two logic levels. (Because

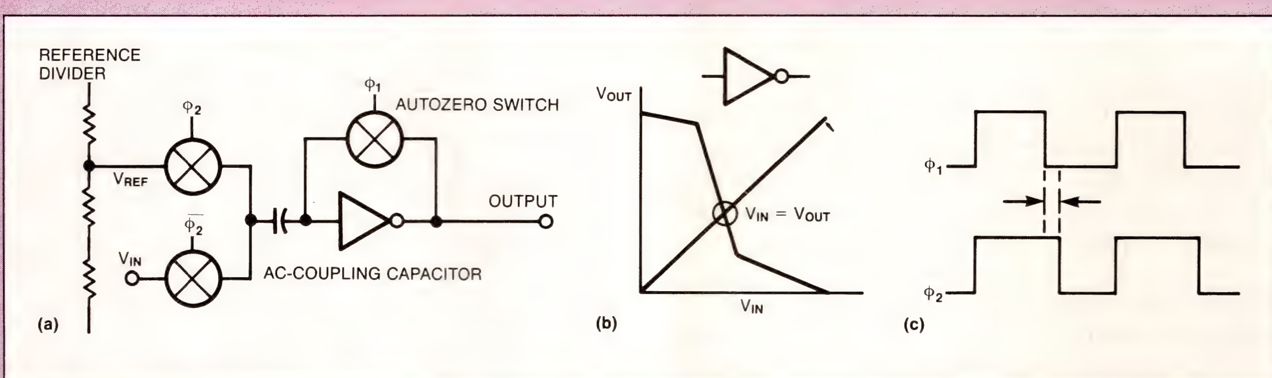


Fig A—The heart of a CMOS flash converter *is a logic gate employed as a high-speed analog element. This circuit combines comparator, sample/hold, and autozero functions.*

rate). Three limitations, however, prevent many CMOS flash converters from achieving this performance:

- The input-frequency roll-off that results from the interaction of the sampling-switch resistance and the input capacitance
- The buffer amplifier's limited ability to drive the converter's input capacitance (comprising the parallel capacitors in the comparators' inputs)
- The comparators' limited ability to track high-slew-rate input signals, given a finite aperture time.

The ADC208 CMOS flash converter, however, minimizes frequency attenuation below the Nyquist limit because its 3-dB frequency is well above the highest clock frequency. The device also avoids the problems that arise when you charge large ac-coupling capacitors through high on-resistance switches; the device's ac-coupling capacitors spec only 0.25 pF.

Finite aperture time limits bandwidth

As noted, a CMOS sampling comparator's inherent sample/hold function should theoretically allow the device to digitize signal frequencies as high as the Nyquist limit. This performance is difficult to achieve in practice, however. An ideal circuit samples the input instantaneously, but a CMOS comparator must track the input signal for a finite sampling interval, called the aperture time. The finite aperture time creates a problem.

As the frequency of a full-scale input signal approaches the Nyquist limit, the waveform, by definition, passes through a half cycle (from V_{REF-} to V_{REF+}) between samples. The comparator output must not only slew through this range during the aperture-time interval (typically half the clock period), but the comparator must also settle within ½ LSB to preserve the converter's accuracy. CMOS sampling comparators have a very nonlinear response, however, and many can't slew fast enough to track V_{IN} under these conditions.

Comparator-output saturation imposes another limitation on the converter's maximum frequency. The input represents substantial overdrive for those comparators whose reference voltage differs greatly from V_{IN}. Their outputs may approach saturation as a result, removing the comparators' operating points from the narrow high-gain region. Consequently, for a given

---

these conditions bias each comparator at its own high-gain point, dc-offset voltages are not a concern—hence the term "autozeroed").

Comparators balance

After the autozero switches close, while the comparators autobias (bias themselves) to their high-gain points, another analog switch connects the ac-coupling capacitor to the reference divider. The capacitor charges up. When the autozero switch opens, the capacitor retains a voltage equal to the difference between the reference voltage and the comparator's bias point. Consequently, the comparator's output remains balanced between the two logic levels even though the comparator's input is no longer clamped to its output.

Opening the autozero switch creates a potential source of error that can disturb the bias point. Stray capacitance between the switch's input and output can allow clock-signal transitions to couple charge into the sensitive input node, producing an offset voltage. Properly designed clocking circuits, however, can eliminate most of this error. In addition, the reference switch remains on momentarily while the autozero switch is turning off (**Fig Ac**), providing a path through the low-impedance ladder to ground. This path allows the discharge of residual error voltages stored on the capacitors.

Finally, the input-sampling switch turns on when the reference and the autozero switches are off. The comparator's open-loop gain now amplifies any difference between the input signal and the reference level, resulting in a latched logic level at the output. Depending on the level of the input signal, some of the comparators will latch in the high state, some in the low state. By finding the boundary between the high and low comparators, you can infer that the analog input voltage lies somewhere between the two specific reference-voltage levels of the comparators at the boundary.

The steep portion of an inverter gate's transfer function represents high gain, because a small change in V_{IN} causes V_{OUT} to assume one of the two logic levels.

frequency and aperture time, these comparator outputs may not settle quickly enough to meet the converter's accuracy spec.

Signal buffer drives dynamic capacitance

A converter's external buffer amplifier, too, is a critical system component. The amplifier's attributes combine with the converter's input impedance to limit the converter's analog-signal bandwidth.

Your choice of input buffer amplifier is critical for all flash-converter applications, because the converters' dynamic input impedance presents a difficult load for the amplifier. For the CMOS device, you can expect better amplifier stability because the device's input capacitance remains constant as the dc-signal level changes. At high sample rates, however, you must account for the comparator inputs' sampling behavior.

When the CMOS converter initiates a sampling period, internal switches immediately connect all input capacitors to the signal buffer's output. Each capacitor

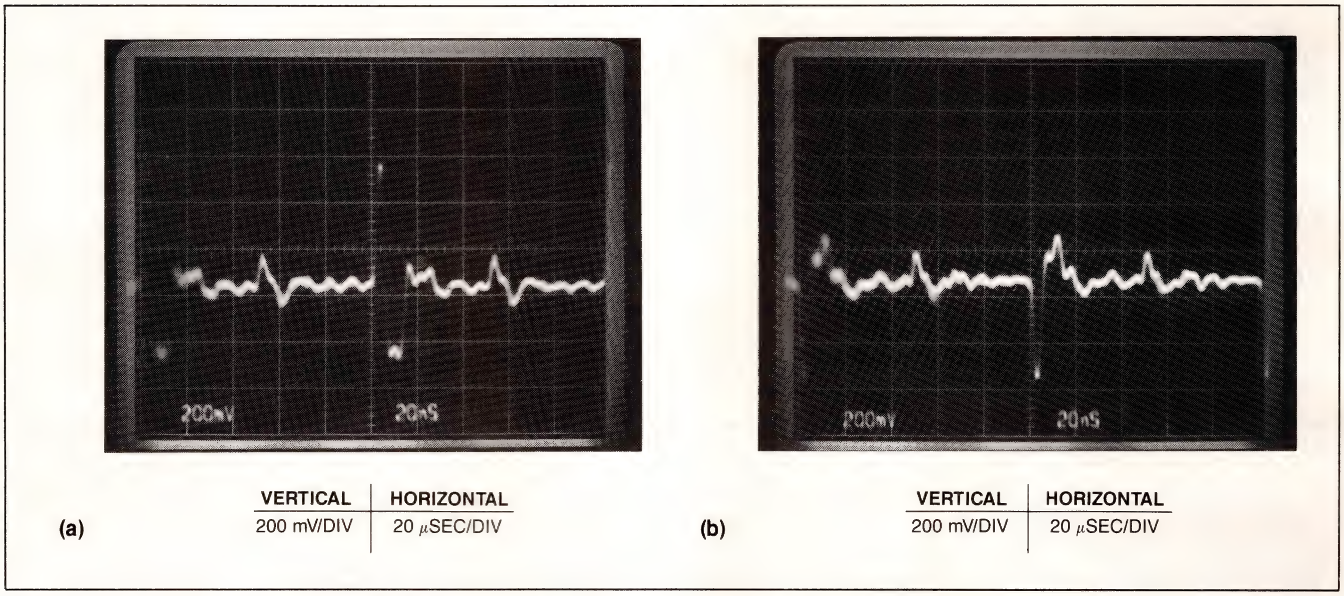


Fig 2—These voltage spikes appear at the output *of a buffer amplifier while it drives a CMOS flash converter during a conversion. The $V_{IN}=V_{REF-}$ case appears in **a**, and the $V_{IN}=V_{REF-}$ case in **b**.*

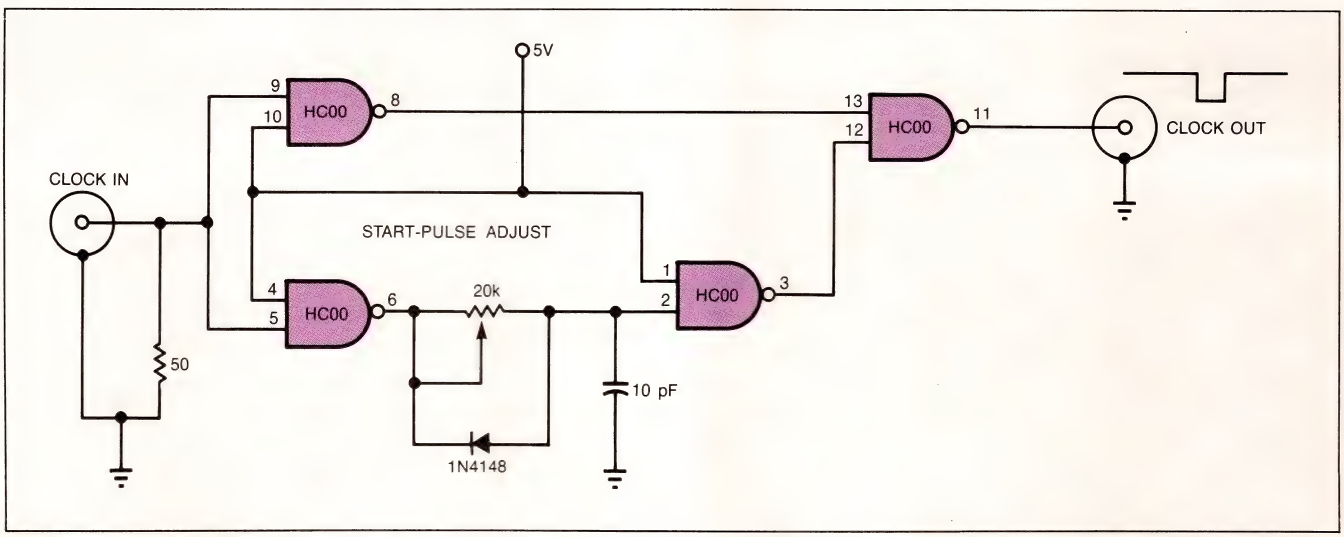


Fig 3—For each negative transition of the clock *signal, this circuit provides a negative, adjustable-width pulse (the min width is 10 nsec).*

has been precharged to the difference between ½ V_{DD} and the reference-tap voltage for that capacitor, creating a sequence in which adjacent-capacitor voltages differ by 1 LSB. Only one of these capacitors has been precharged to within ½ LSB of V_{IN}. All the capacitors must discharge to the V_{IN} level, and the input buffer amplifier must source or sink the discharge currents. The result is a spike at the analog input whose magnitude and direction varies according to the magnitude of V_{IN} **(Fig 2).**

The condition $V_{IN}=V_{REF-}$ creates a positive spike because the buffer must source current to all the capacitors, and $V_{IN}=V_{REF+}$ results in a negative spike because the buffer must sink current. The condition $V_{IN}=½V_{REF}$ biases equal numbers of capacitors above and below the signal level, so the capacitor-discharge currents cancel. To minimize these disturbances and achieve the highest possible sampling rate, you should choose a buffer with low output impedance and a wide bandwidth. The outputs of the LH0033 or EL2003 buffers, for example, will settle in 10 to 20 nsec when driving a CMOS A/D converter.

Pulse sets aperture time

The low portion of the clock waveform sets the ADC208's aperture time. You can adjust that time interval by using a simple circuit **(Fig 3)** that produces pulses as short as 10 nsec. The special precautions common to other CMOS devices for avoiding latch-up are unnecessary for the ADC208, because the gain of parasitic SCRs in the part is insufficient for latch-up.

By adjusting the clock signal for optimum dynamic performance, you can use an ADC207 or ADC208 to digitize inputs having frequencies well beyond the Nyquist limit. This capability is useful, for example, in conducting an envelope test **(Fig 4).** By applying a frequency slightly above the Nyquist frequency, you force the converter to take consecutive samples at nearly 180° intervals on the input waveform. These samples reproduce the envelope, or beat frequency

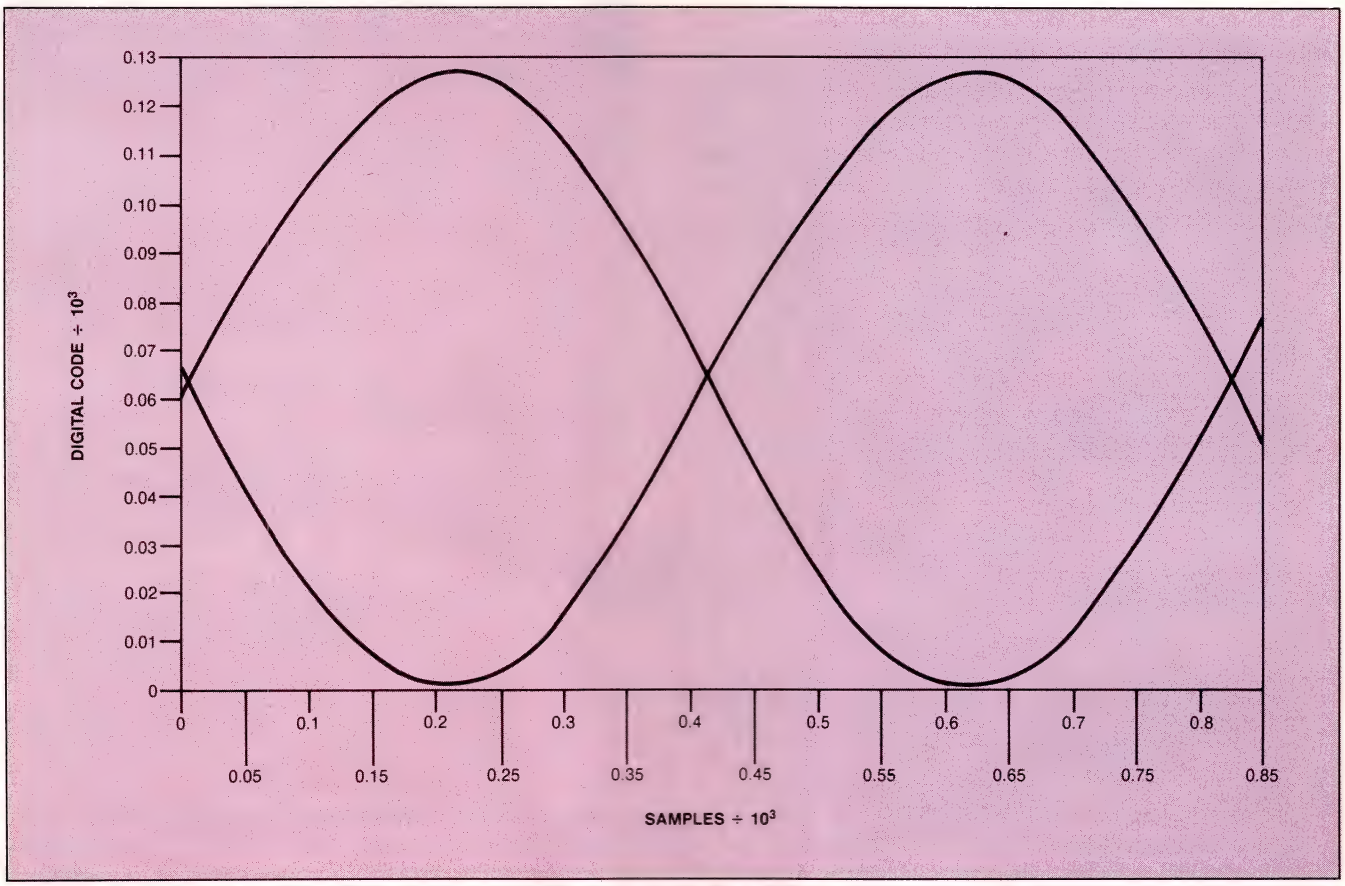


Fig 4—In this envelope test, *the ADC207 flash converter digitizes a sine wave whose frequency is slightly above the Nyquist limit. Consecutive samples occur at 180° intervals on the input waveform, producing these sine waves, whose frequency is* $f_{IN}-f_{NYQUIST}$.

By comparing each comparator's output to that of the adjacent comparators, you can infer that the analog input voltage lies between two specific voltage levels.

($f_{IN}-f_{NYQUIST}$), in the form of two sine waves that are 180° out of phase with each other. This test shows you how well an ADC slews, because the converter must take consecutive samples at opposite extremes of its input range.

Reducing power consumption

You can reduce the ADC208's power dissipation in applications that don't require continuous conversion or the highest possible sample rate. Lowering the supply voltage, for example, lowers the bias current that flows during the converter's autozero period. The ADC208 can operate with a supply voltage as low as 2V; at 2.5V it provides a conversion rate of 10M samples/sec while drawing 20 mA of supply current.

If your application doesn't require continuous sampling, you can also reduce power dissipation in a CMOS flash converter by modifying the clock signal's waveform. (Most of the converter's power dissipation occurs during the autozero interval, while the clock signal is high.)

Double-pulse clock signal saves power

The double-pulse, one-shot circuit of **Fig 5** lets a CMOS flash converter operate with less power while maintaining a high sample rate. The circuit produces first a high pulse that autozeros the converter, then a low pulse that initiates the sample, and then a second high pulse that internally latches the converter's output data. The clock signal then goes low again to minimize power dissipation, and the digital-output drivers remain in the high-impedance state until you're ready to acquire additional data.

If power dissipation is not a concern, but your application demands a maximum data rate, you can remove

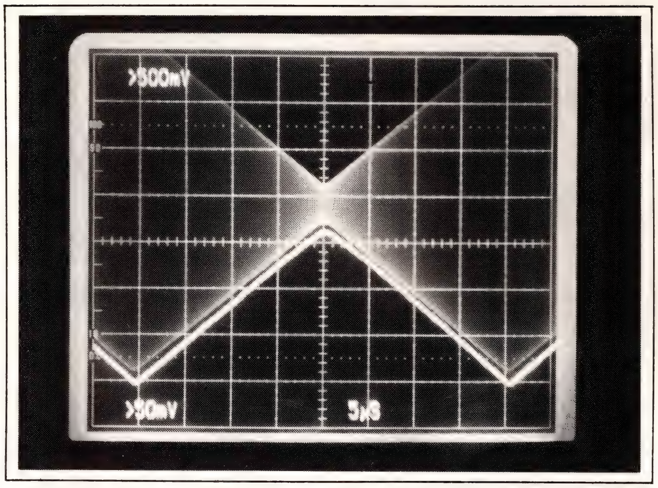


Fig 6—With its sampling clock synchronized *to the input signal (a 10-MHz sine wave modulated by a 25-kHz ramp waveform), a flash converter extracts the ramp (lower trace) by acting as a synchronous demodulator.*

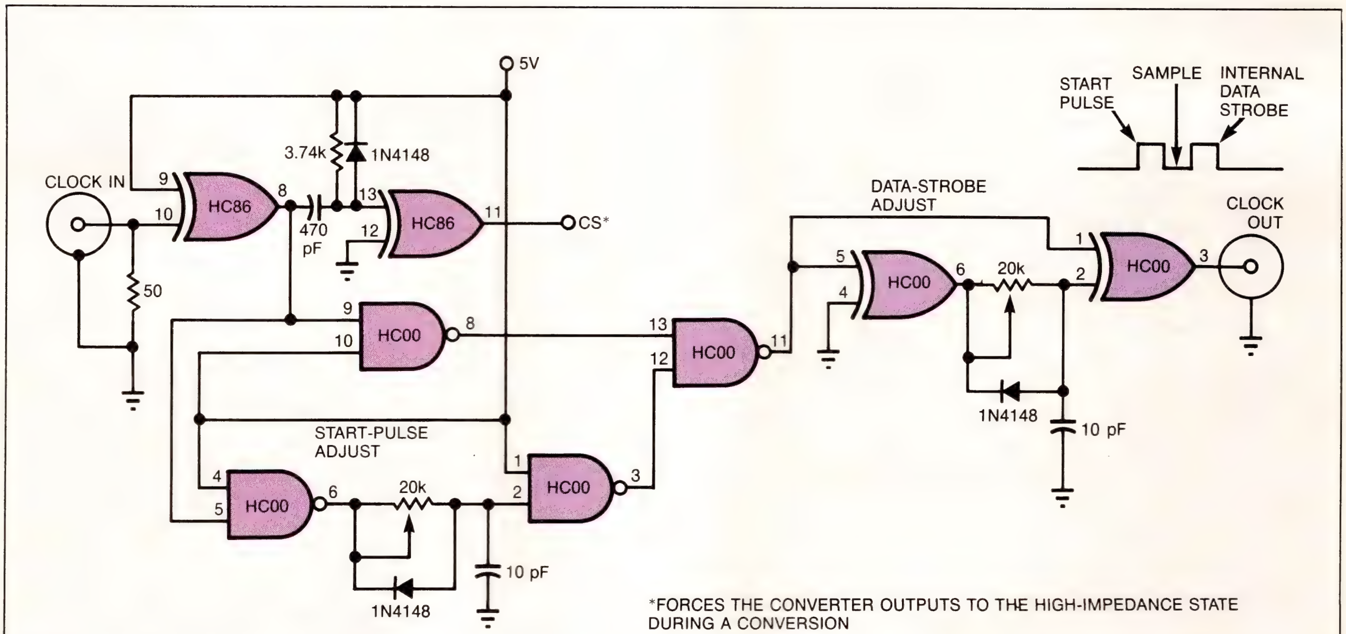
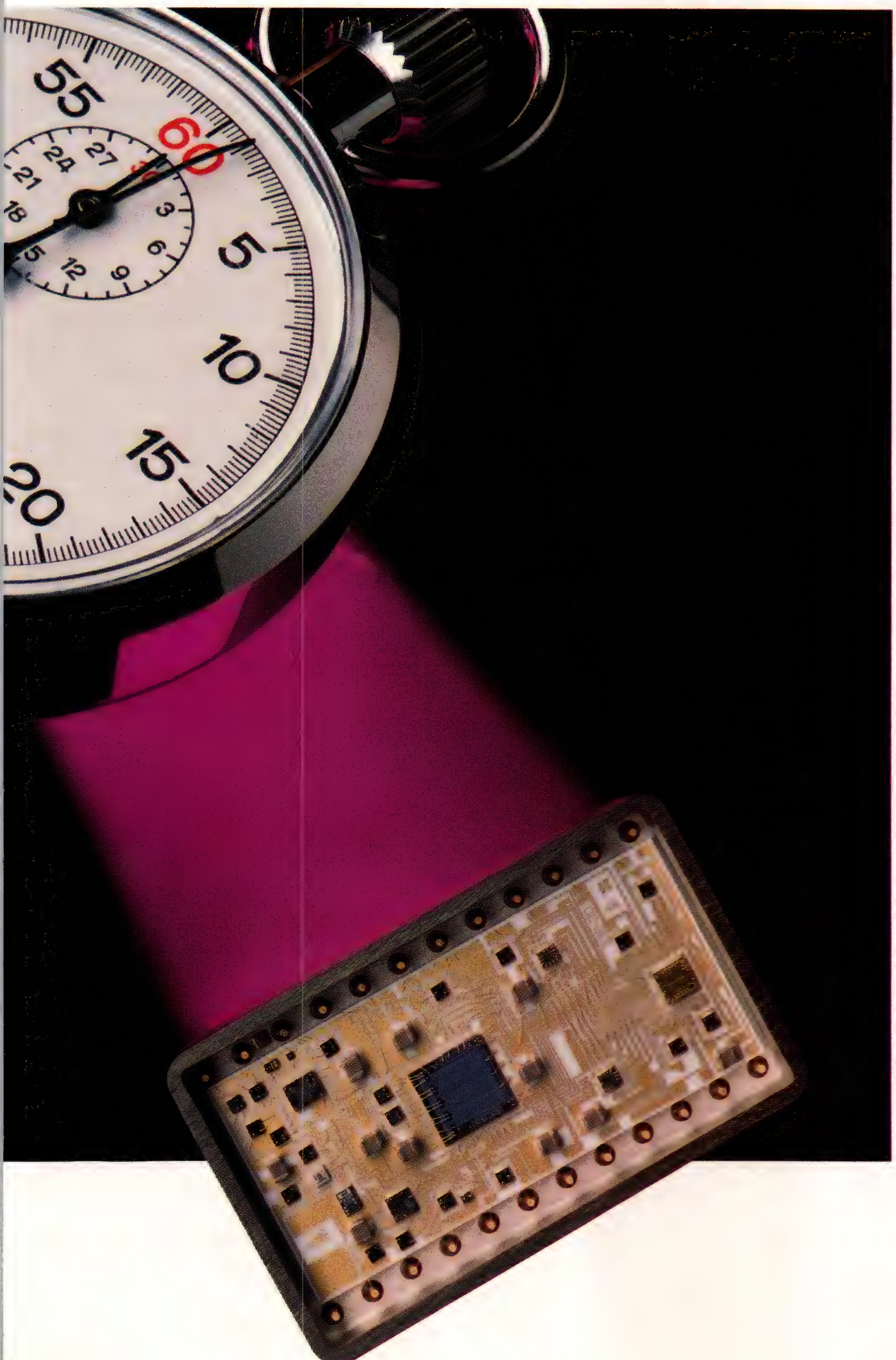


Fig 5—You can reduce power consumption *by driving a CMOS flash converter's clock input with these cascaded one-shots. The highest power dissipation occurs while the clock waveform is high.*

Real-Time In No Time.

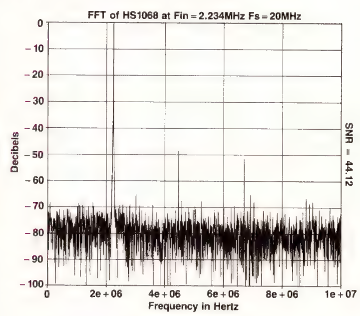


Our HS 1068 ADC combines a flash converter with all the necessary analog support circuitry into one unit so that you can access real-time capabilities instantly.

Flash converters broke through the time barrier in A/D conversion. Now, Hybrid Systems shatters the barriers to fast, convenient flash converter integration.

Our HS 1068 takes an industry-standard flash converter; adds a voltage reference, input buffer, and tri-state output; and places them all on one hybrid that's actually smaller than a package containing a flash converter alone. Yet the HS 1068 offers all these features:

- 20MHz minimum sampling rate
- No spurious codes—7MHz, 13MHz typ.
- No missing codes—to 10MHz typ.
- Aperture jitter of 60ps.
- Aperture error of 1LSB at 20MHz input—no sample/hold required for input frequencies lower than 10MHz.
- Signal-to-noise ratio of 46dB—true 8-bits
- 100% dynamic testing



Most important, you can integrate the HS 1068 into your applications in no time . . . no kidding.

With full MIL-STD-1772 Certification, Hybrid Systems can process the HS 1068 to the most stringent military and commercial specifications, including MIL-STD-883C.

The Hybrid Systems HS 1068: for video digitizing, radar, EW systems, high speed signal processing and all other applications that demand real-time A/D conversion, it's a component whose time has come.

For more information, call or write us today.
22 Linnell Circle, Billerica, MA 01821 617-667-8700

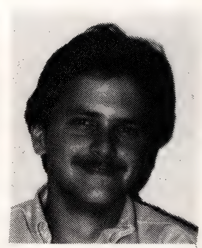
Sipex Corporation
Hybrid Systems Division

the converter's pipeline delay by applying a different clock waveform. The comparators remain autozeroed while the clock waveform is high. Then, a negative-going pulse as short as 12 nsec initiates a conversion, and the converter output presents valid data 10 nsec after the pulse's positive edge. Thus, you can obtain a data sample as early as 22 nsec after the pulse's leading edge.

Converter serves as AM demodulator

An unusual way to use a flash converter at high conversion rates is to employ it as a demodulator. You lock the input frequency to either the Nyquist rate or the clock rate and then you amplitude-modulate the input with a lower frequency. The converter's high-speed sampling of the carrier (input) signal then produces output codes that represent the modulating envelope. The oscilloscope photo in **Fig 6** shows the input waveform and the recovered modulating signal. In this case, a 25-kHz triangular wave modulates a 10-MHz sine wave that is synchronized to the sampling clock. **EDN**

Author's biography



Mike Demler is the manager of IC design engineering for Datel Inc (Mansfield, MA). He designs high-speed CMOS A/D converters and develops dynamic tests for them. Mike has been with the company for 3 years; he previously worked at General Electric's corporate R&D labs and at Texas Instruments. He earned a BSEE from the State University of New York—Buffalo and an MSEE from Southern Methodist University. He is a member of the IEEE and has had one patent granted. In his spare time, Mike enjoys photography and basketball.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 494 Medium 495 Low 496

"YOU NAME THE APPLICATION—WE'VE GOT THE MODEM IC."

For Today's Designs

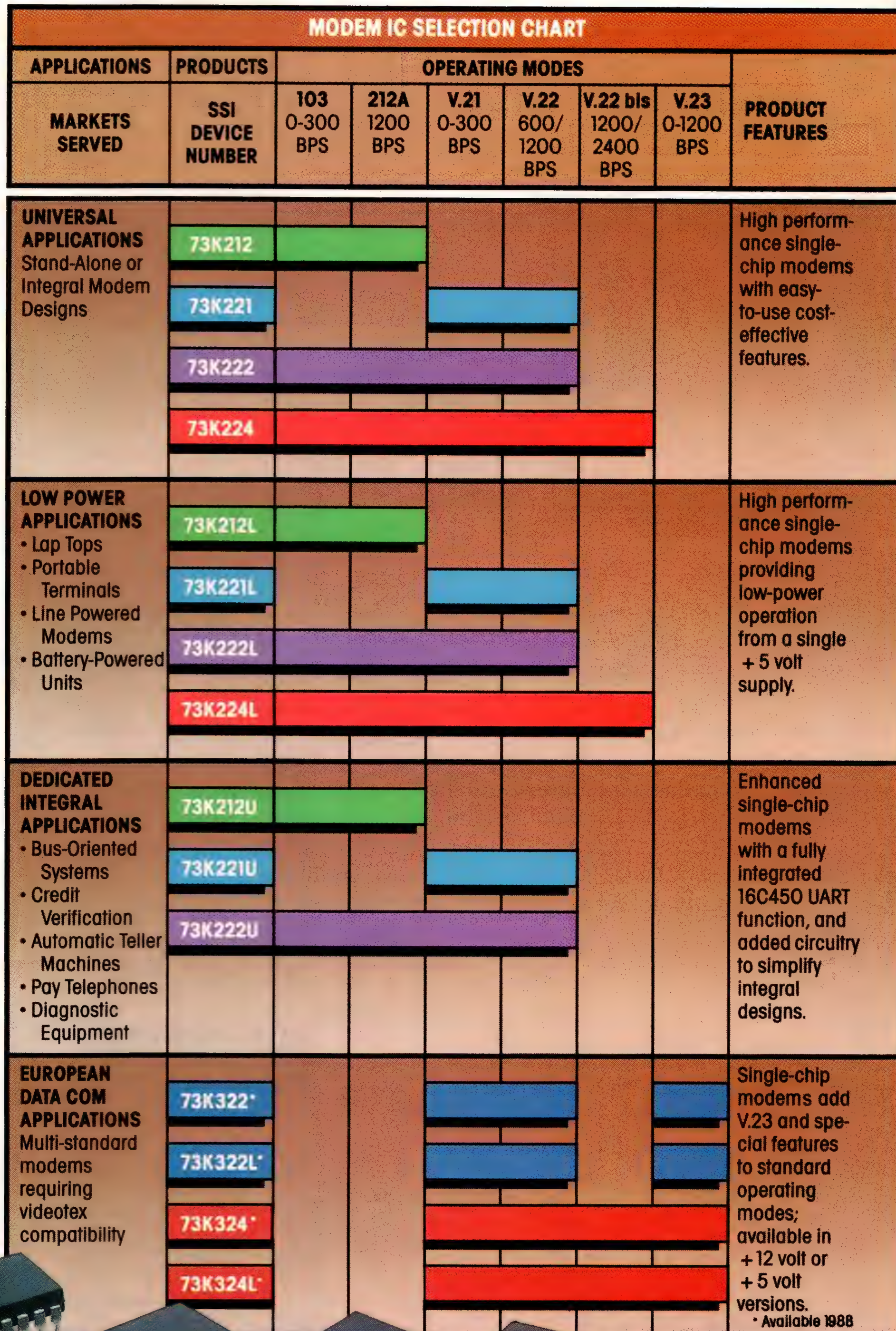
A quick glance at our Selection Chart shows that at data transfer speeds of 300 to 2400 BPS for U.S. or world-wide market applications, Silicon Systems has the industry's most advanced family of pin-compatible, single-chip modems available now for your current designs.

For Tomorrow's Designs

We call this versatile family the SSI K-Series line of single-chip modems. These CMOS integrated circuits are all software and hardware compatible, allowing for easy product upgrading over the entire Bell and CCITT ranges of full-duplex, split-band telecom standards needed for your present and future designs.

Special Features For Special Applications

The family includes an easy-to-use microprocessor control interface, and versatile features suitable for a wide variety of applications. The "U" versions integrate an industry standard UART with the modem function in a design optimized for integral bus applications, and the low-power "L" versions operate from a single + 5 volt supply, making portable, battery, or line powered designs possible.



Call Now!

(714) 731-7110, Ext. 575

For more information on the K-Series Family, or our complete line of Tone Signaling, Telephony, and Digital Telecom products, send for our Modem and Telecom brochures today.

Silicon Systems,
14351 Myford Road,
Tustin, California 92680.

silicon systems™
INNOVATORS IN INTEGRATION

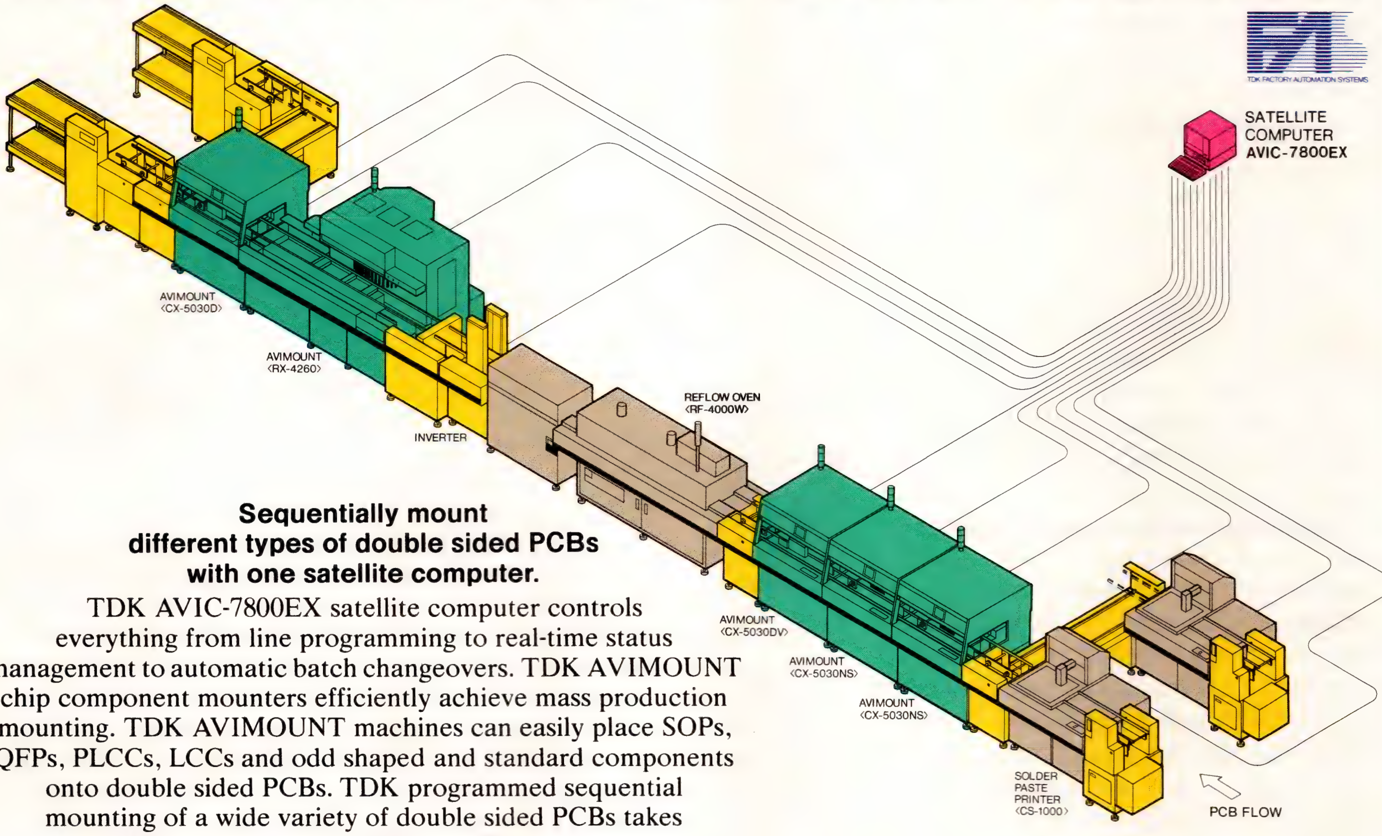
See us at "Interface '88" Booth #2634

"Where we design to your applications."

Circle 42 for product information
Circle 81 for career information

TDK FA SYSTEMS

Sequential Mounting: another TDK FA First in Double Sided SMT.

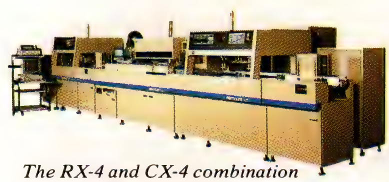


Sequentially mount different types of double sided PCBs with one satellite computer.

TDK AVIC-7800EX satellite computer controls everything from line programming to real-time status management to automatic batch changeovers. TDK AVIMOUNT chip component mounters efficiently achieve mass production mounting. TDK AVIMOUNT machines can easily place SOPs, QFPs, PLCCs, LCCs and odd shaped and standard components onto double sided PCBs. TDK programmed sequential mounting of a wide variety of double sided PCBs takes SMT to a new level in FA cost effectiveness.

The RX-4 and CX-5030D combination efficiently handles small batches and assorted PCBs.

CX-1s arranged in-line achieve more economic mass production.



The RX-4 and CX-4 combination mounts flat package ICs and standard chips onto double sided PCBs.

Systematization—TDK PCB Production Concept.

avimount

TDK AVISERIES Automatic Chip Component Mounter RX-4260, CX-1020, CX-1010, CX-5030D, CX-5030DV, CX-5030NS, IC Mounter with Vision Cameras CX-4040 Solder Paste Printer CS-1000, High-speed Dispenser AD-2000, UV/IR Reflow Oven RF-4000, Position Checker PC-1000, Parts Locator PL-2000, Satellite System AVIC-7800EX, DNC Software, Multi-Function Terminal MFT-10

TDK®

TDK CORPORATION OF AMERICA HEAD OFFICE 4711 West Golf Road, Skokie, IL 60076, U.S.A. Phone: (312) 679-8200
CHICAGO REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (312) 679-8200
INDIANAPOLIS REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (317) 872-0370
NEW YORK REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (516) 625-0100
LOS ANGELES REGIONAL OFFICE Phone: (213) 539-6631
DETROIT DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (313) 353-9393
NEW JERSEY DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (201) 736-0023
HUNTSVILLE DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (205) 539-4551
GREENSBORO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (919) 292-0012
DALLAS DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (214) 506-9800
SAN FRANCISCO DISTRICT OFFICE Phone: (408) 437-9585
TDK CORPORATION. TOKYO, JAPAN.

See TDK Double Sided SMT in action at NEPCON WEST '88, Booth 4800.

High-speed buffers help solve problems in circuit applications

Although high-speed, unity-gain buffer amplifiers have been available for several years, recent versions serve a wider variety of applications. The high speed of today's devices makes them attractive for use in S/H circuits, active filters, and video switches.

Bob Underwood, *Maxim Integrated Products*

Modern high-speed buffer amplifiers solve a variety of circuit problems, but the design tradeoffs that increase their speed can also degrade their dc performance. Fortunately, these effects are predictable and, in most applications, correctable.

Although most of the circuits that follow will operate properly if you substitute an equivalent device, you must first check each device's specifications—particularly its input resistance, output-drive capability, and supply-voltage requirement. In some cases, the choice of a particular device can affect your circuit's performance. In other cases, you may need to adjust circuit values to optimize the buffer's performance. When your designs call for buffer amplifiers, consider one of the more popular devices, such as the LH0033, LH0063, and BB3553 (see **Table 1**). Several pin-compatible and improved versions of the devices are now also available.

Because a buffer amplifier's input provides a high-impedance load, designers often use such amplifiers in transducer or low-signal-level applications. However, the buffer amplifier isn't a lightweight contender. Its output can drive a moderate to heavy load. If a buffer amplifier's input is dc coupled to a transducer or other signal source, then the buffer's input impedance is simply its resistance and capacitance as specified in its data sheet. Note, though, that the relationship between input bias current and input voltage is nonlinear in many buffers. So, you must make certain that the input-resistance values for a particular buffer amplifier are specified over the input-voltage ranges you'll use for it.

Several common situations require ac coupling at the

TABLE 1—REPRESENTATIVE BUFFER AMPLIFIERS

TYPE	MANUFACTURERS
BB3553	BURR-BROWN, MAXIM
EL2003	ELANTEC
HA5002	HARRIS
HA5033	HARRIS
HOS100	ANALOG DEVICES
LH0002	ELANTEC, NATIONAL
LH0033	ANALOG DEVICES, ELANTEC, MAXIM, NATIONAL
LH0063	MAXIM, NATIONAL
LM110	NATIONAL
LT1010	LINEAR TECHNOLOGY CORP
MAX460	MAXIM
OPA633	BURR-BROWN

Buffer amplifiers provide high input impedance and drive a moderate to heavy output load.

buffer's input: Such coupling is necessary when you operate the buffer from a single power supply, when you remove a dc level from the signal, and when you use transducers that don't furnish a dc signal. In these applications, you must connect a resistor between a dc supply and the buffer's input to supply the buffer's bias current. The resistor's value must be low enough to supply the buffer's input current without causing too much voltage drop. However, the resistor's value must also be high enough so that it doesn't load the transducer excessively. In either event, the dc-bias resistor usually dominates the buffer circuit's input resistance. Remember that when a transducer supplies a capacitive output, the buffer amplifier's input resistance limits the low-frequency response of the circuit.

A typical bootstrap circuit (**Fig 1**) provides an input impedance that exceeds the impedance of any of the circuit components. Although the MAX460 buffer operates from a single supply in this circuit, you can reconfigure the circuit to operate with conventional split power supplies. During operation, an ac signal passes through the input capacitor, appears at the input to the buffer, and is available at the buffer's output at nearly unity gain. The output signal is capacitively coupled back to the low end of the input resistor network, which results in an effective multiplication of the resistive value. The circuit's total input capacitance arises from several sources; the intrinsic buffer-input capacitance, stray capacitances within the circuit layout, and the dc bias resistor's capacitance. You can reduce all of these capacitances by judiciously using shields and guards.

The circuit of **Fig 1** was tested while operating from a source resistance of 1 MΩ in series with a 10-pF capacitor. Under these conditions, the measured low-frequency −3-dB point was 3.3 Hz, and the low-frequency input circuit's time constant was 48 msec. These values are equivalent to those you would measure for a 4800-MΩ shunt-input resistor and a 10-pF series capacitor. The high-frequency input time constant was 0.7 μsec and had a −3-dB point of 227 kHz, which equates to an input capacitance of 0.7 pF when you use the 1-MΩ series resistor. An input capacitance this small might be difficult to reproduce because it depends greatly on the configuration of the driven guards connected to the output. Also, the buffer amplifier's case was connected to the output, and the test circuit had no special mechanical support for the input node. However, it should be possible to obtain a 1- or 2-pF input capacitance by connecting guards to the output and by supplying Teflon standoffs for mechanical support.

Buffer amplifiers can also serve in sample-and-hold (S/H) amplifier applications. In most such circuits, you need a buffer amplifier so that the output load does not discharge the hold capacitor (**Fig 2**). You can consider almost any of the available buffer amplifiers for this application, but in terms of low input current, some are better than others. For example, the MAX460 was designed for this type of application; its input current is low and is virtually independent of the input voltage.

In an S/H application, the switch's characteristics are critical. Ideally, the switch should have no offset voltage, low or zero on-resistance, and low or zero leakage, both across its contacts and from its output contact to its control terminal. Any capacitance between the switch's control terminal and its output couples a charge from the control input to the charge-storage capacitor. As a result, switching from the sample mode to the hold mode adds an error voltage to the analog signal being held by the circuit. It's sometimes possible to calibrate an S/H circuit to account for such a constant

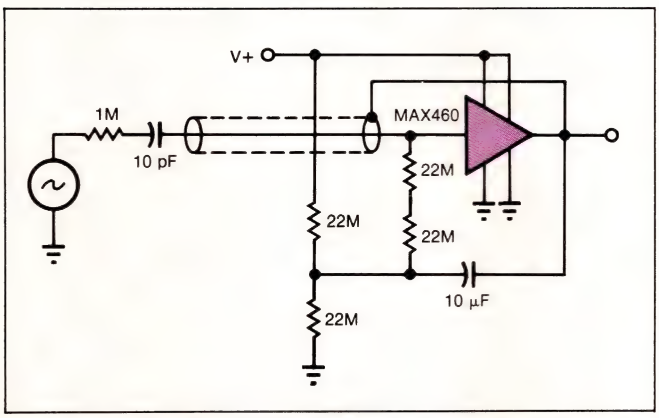


Fig 1—This basic buffer circuit employs bootstrapping techniques *that provide an ultrahigh-impedance input for a transducer signal. The MAX460 buffer amplifier operates from a single power supply, but you can reconfigure the circuit to operate from a dual supply.*

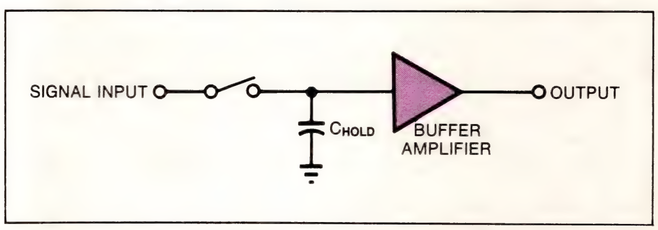


Fig 2—This basic sample-and-hold circuit *charges a capacitor by passing an analog signal through a switch. Opening the switch holds the charge on the capacitor. The buffer amplifier's high-impedance input prevents the output load from discharging the capacitor.*

error, but often the charge injection is not constant; it varies with input voltage, temperature, or time. Thus, it's best to minimize any charge-injection errors by minimizing the switch's parasitic capacitances.

The SD5000 DMOS switch IC is a good choice for S/H applications: When the chip's switch is closed, it has no offset voltage. The switch's capacitances are reasonably low, and it offers tolerably low on-resistance and leakage current. Because the SD5000 device provides four independent switches, you can connect two switches in parallel to further lower the circuit's on-resistance. You can also use the two remaining switches as a dummy capacitor, which lets you balance any charge that might be injected by the active switch section. Such a technique can result in nearly a tenfold reduction in the injected charge, without any need for manual circuit adjustments. However, if you require even better performance, you can add manually adjustable components to the circuit.

The hold capacitor is the heart of all S/H circuits. As such, it must have a high breakdown voltage and low leakage current, and it should be made of a material that has a low dielectric absorption. Typically, polycarbonate, polystyrene, and polypropylene exhibit good dielectric characteristics, but glass, mica, and most ceramics do not.

Some S/H circuits—particularly those that employ low-charge-injection techniques—may require only a switch, a hold capacitor, and an output buffer. More often, however, the circuit demands an input buffer amplifier, too. Without an input amplifier, the signal source must supply the hold capacitor's charging current.

Build high-speed S/H circuits

A realistic S/H circuit **(Fig 3)** contains an input buffer amplifier (IC_1), an output buffer amplifier (IC_2), and a DMOS FET switch. A voltage-level translator circuit made up of transistors Q_1 through Q_4 converts the ECL-compatible input signals to a voltage (referenced to the analog signal voltage) that drives the DMOS FET switches. The circuit employs Q_1 and Q_2 to form a differential amplifier that accommodates the balanced incoming ECL signals (Q and $\overline{Q}$). The four transistors are high-speed types that have a gain-bandwidth product (F_T) in the gigahertz range. Transistors Q_1 and Q_2 must have a breakdown-voltage rating that at least equals the circuit's positive supply voltage plus the ECL common-mode voltage of −2V. In this circuit, a breakdown-voltage rating of 17V is adequate. Likewise, transistors Q_3 and Q_4 require breakdown voltages of at least 25V to allow for a −10V analog input.

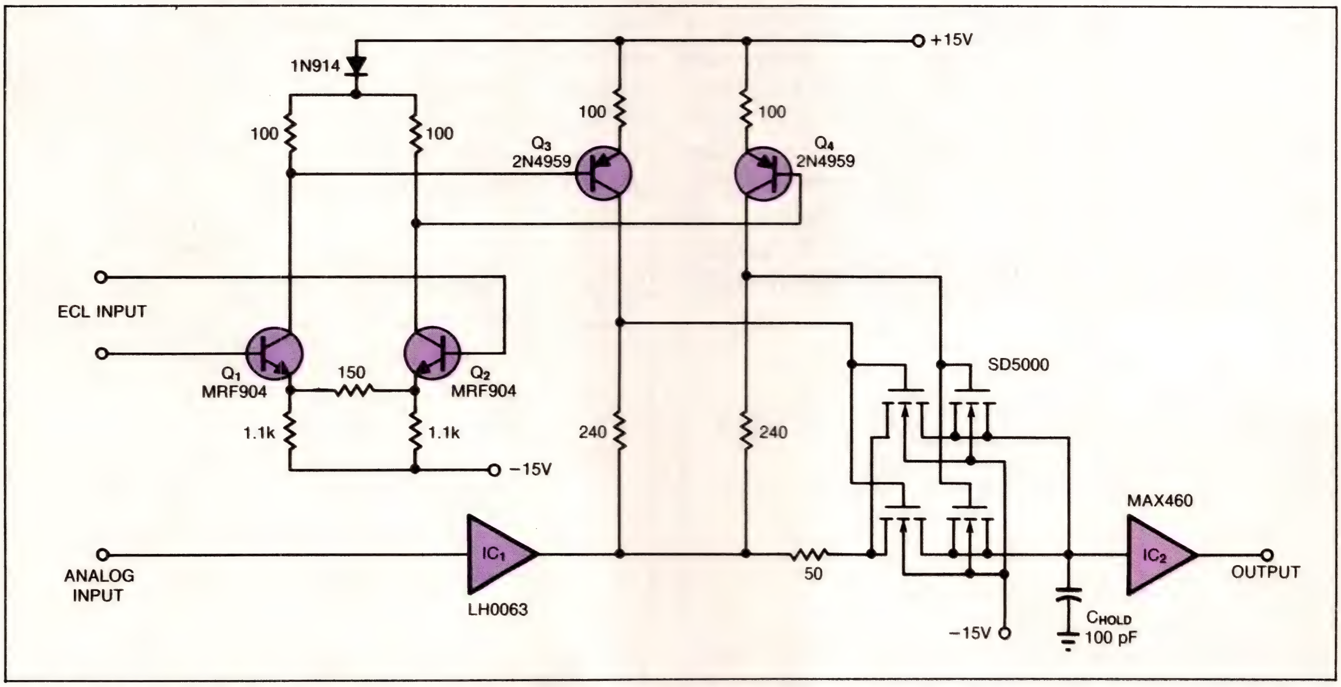


***Fig 3—This high-speed S/H circuit** includes an input buffer, a DMOS switch, and an output buffer. High-frequency transistors Q_1, Q_2, Q_3, and Q_4 form a level translator that converts the ECL input signal into a voltage that can drive the switch's gates.*

The bootstrap technique creates an input impedance value that exceeds the impedance of the individual circuit components.

Because the level-translator circuit is inherently nonsaturating, the transistor's storage time is not a critical consideration. In fact, you can use high F_T RF transistors for all four devices. The collector loads of Q_3 and Q_4 are returned to the analog input voltage (buffered by IC_1), which keeps the analog and digital circuits completely balanced. Note that the circuit also provides a set of dummy switches. The circuit's balanced nature is the secret of its excellent hold-step performance. The measured charge injection of the circuit in breadboard fashion—and without any circuit adjustments—was 100 mV into a 33-pF hold capacitor, which represents a 0.165 pJ charge injection. A stray capacitance of 1 pF between the FET switch's gate and the hold capacitor would just about account for such a small hold step.

The breadboarded circuit was adjusted, with a short piece of stiff wire, to add about 1 pF of capacitance between the compensating gate and the hold capacitor. By moving the wire, you can adjust the circuit to put out 0V for a 0V analog input. When properly adjusted, the circuit gave an output error of only a few millivolts over the S/H circuit's entire ±10V analog-input range. Also, replacing any of the semiconductor components had no effect on the hold step. In short, you don't need closely matched components for this type of S/H circuit.

Construct active filters, too

You can also use buffer amplifiers to build filters of various configurations. Although lowpass filters and other filter types do have their uses, notch and highpass filters have the most practical applications. For example, you can use a 2-pole highpass filter to remove low-frequency signal components with little effect on signals that occur above the filter's cutoff frequency. As **Fig 4** shows, the basic filter circuit exhibits a damping factor of 1 and a cutoff frequency of 1 kHz. The damping factor is controlled by the ratio of R_1 to R_2. You can scale the filter's frequency by changing the capacitor values, but both values must be equal.

Often referred to as a bridged-tee notch filter, the circuit shown in **Fig 5** consists of a series resistance and a shunt capacitance, bridged by a series-capacitance and a shunt-resistance section. In this filter circuit, dc levels pass through the series resistors, while at frequencies well above the notch the resistors have no effect. Instead, the high-frequency signals pass through the series capacitors and go on through the buffer to the output. Only the accuracy of the components, the loading by the output buffer amplifier, and any stray capacitance incurred in the filter's construction limit the maximum signal rejection at the notch frequency.

The readily available component values shown in **Fig 5** create a notch filter centered at 60 Hz. If you use 1%-tolerance resistors and 2.5%-tolerance capacitors, adjust the notch by trimming R_3 for a null at 60 Hz. When properly adjusted, the notch is deeper than −60 dB at 60 Hz, and the notch width is about 2.5 Hz at −40 dB.

Filters aren't the only signal-processing application for buffer amplifiers. You can use buffer amplifiers in video-signal switches, too. For example, an IH5352 chip lets you construct a moderate-performance 2-input, 2-output video crosspoint switch. But because the IH5352 has high shunt capacitance and high series resistance, problems can arise when you use the chip directly in high-performance video circuits. Luckily, you can alleviate the problems by buffering the video switch's input and output signals.

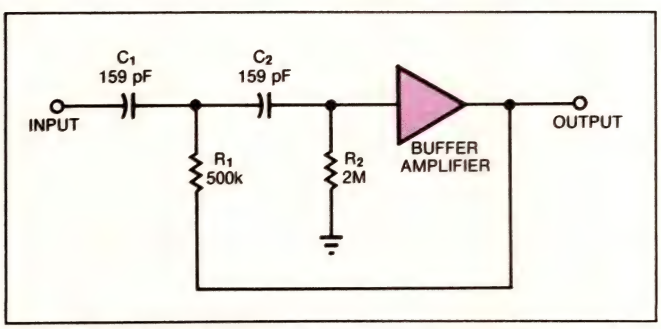


__Fig 4—This basic 2-pole, highpass filter__ requires only a buffer amplifier and a few passive components. This circuit has a cutoff frequency of 1 kHz and a damping factor of one. The damping factor is set by the ratio of R_1 to R_2.

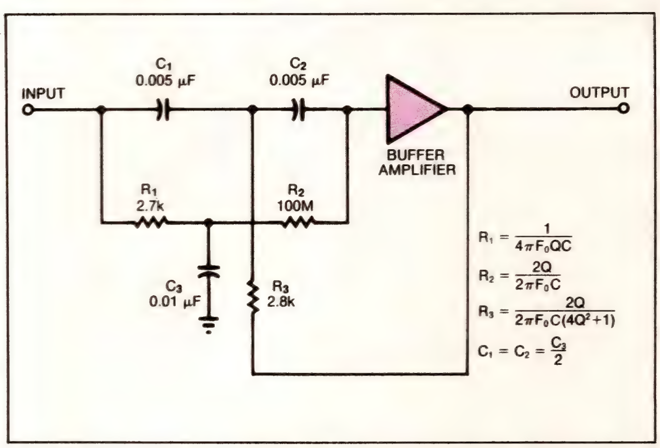


__Fig 5—This bridged-tee notch filter__ produces a −60 dB notch at 60 Hz. The buffer amplifier provides the necessary high input impedance.

In the circuit shown in **Fig 6**, the two video inputs feed through input buffer amplifiers (IC_1 and IC_2) to generate low-impedance signals that drive the analog-switch IC. Depending upon the input signal's source, each buffer-amplifier input may require a termination resistor. The termination resistors keep the amplifiers from saturating if an input is unconnected or is fed with an ac-coupled signal. A disconnected channel, for example, could turn on the switches and feed a high dc voltage to the output buffers. Because of the buffer amplifiers' input capacitances, a slight impedance mismatch may exist at the input terminals, but it usually doesn't limit the circuit's performance.

If you can accept a 6-dB loss through the switches, you can eliminate the output buffer amplifiers (IC_3 and IC_4). Such a loss might be tolerable, but switch-resistance values can vary considerably, which leads to an uncertainty about the actual signal loss. The output buffer amplifiers solve the loss-uncertainty problem and at the same time provide a low-impedance output that drives transmission lines either directly or through an accurate termination resistor. When operating from a ±15V power supply, the video circuit **(Fig 6)** handles a ±10V signal.

Restore dc levels

You can also use buffer amplifiers to restore the dc portion of a video signal. For example, because of the inherent ac coupling used in baseband video circuits, you frequently encounter video signals that have indeterminate dc sync levels. Because composite-video signals include dc sync pulses and ac picture information, the brightness of the scene influences the voltage level of the sync pulses as the complete video signal passes through an ac-coupled circuit. You can use several methods to re-reference the signal to ground.

The classic dc-restorer circuit **(Fig 7a)** passes the ac input signal through a capacitor (C_1) to a diode-resistor shunt (D_1-R_1). The time constant for R_1 and C_1 must be long enough to pass the lowest frequency component of interest in the input waveform, yet short enough to recover quickly from a fast change in the input waveform. However, the diode's forward-voltage drop produces a signal that is dc-restored to −0.7V, not to ground. By adding a resistor and an additional diode **(Fig 7b)** you can restore the video signal's sync pulse to

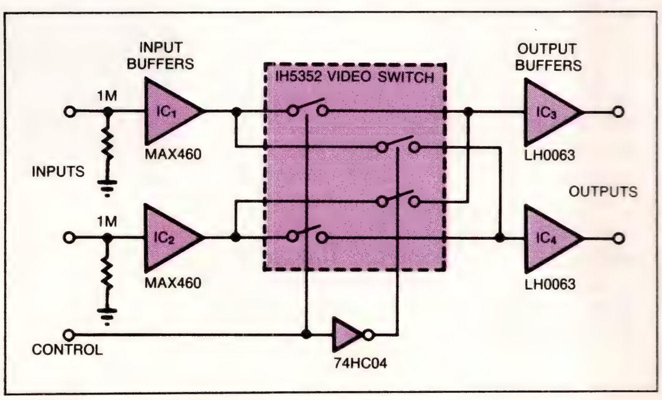


__Fig 6—Four buffer amplifiers help overcome__ the inherent limitations of a video-switch IC. The input buffers produce low-impedance signals that drive the analog switches, while the output buffers eliminate gain variations that result from unmatched switch resistances.

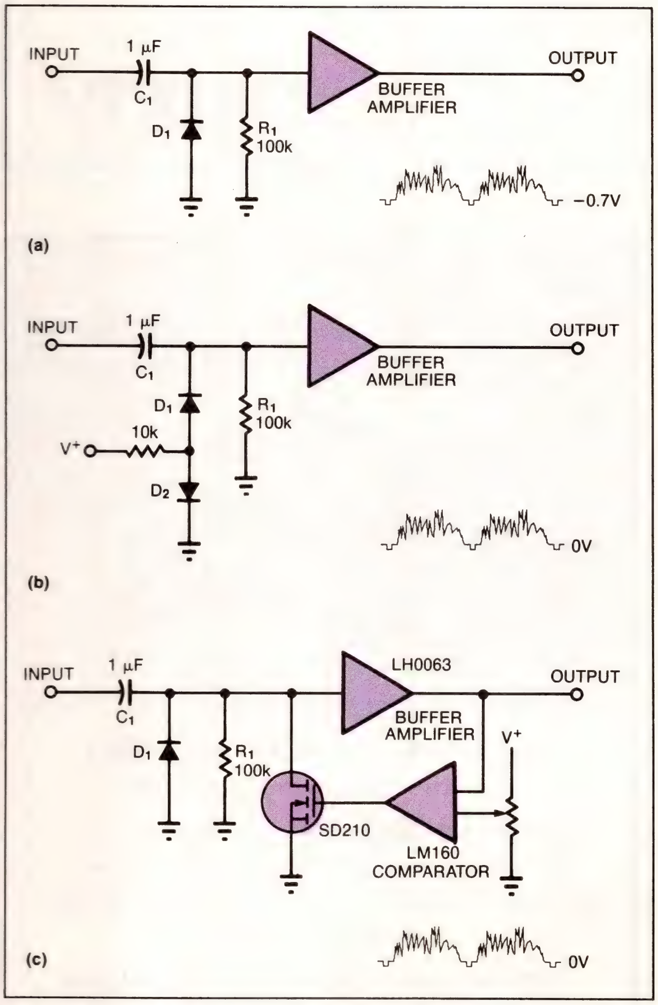
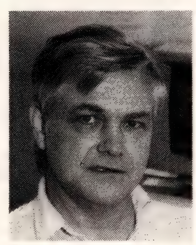


__Fig 7—Baseband video systems frequently require restoration.__ The basic circuit __(a)__ couples an input signal through a capacitor to a diode-resistor combination that restores the dc reference to −0.7V. Adding a resistor and a diode __(b)__ lets the circuit restore the sync pulse to 0V. You can further refine the circuit by adding an analog switch and a comparator __(c)__.

0V. The added diode (D_2) produces a 0.7V output that should exactly cancel the forward voltage of D_1. The added diode also cancels D_1's −2 mV/°C temperature coefficient. In practice, the current in D_1 depends on the input signal's characteristics, so an exact cancellation of forward-voltage drops and temperature coefficients is difficult to achieve. You won't be able to match the diodes' voltages to better than several tens of millivolts. The circuits shown are suitable for positive signals, but they can process negative-going signals if you reverse the polarity of the diodes.

A more sophisticated approach **(Fig 7c)** requires you to add an analog switch and a comparator to the basic dc-restoration circuit. In the new circuit, you bias the comparator a few hundred millivolts above ground so that the comparator recovers the composite sync information, rejects the video part of the signal, and turns on the SD210 analog switch during sync time. The comparator's action puts a voltage on C_1 that equals the input signal's voltage during the previous sync pulse. In effect, the circuit subtracts the stored charge from the incoming waveform, which yields a 0V signal during the sync interval. Diode D_1 speeds the recovery from any fast change in the input signal's dc level. Without the diode, the comparator might force the analog switch to conduct during the complete video cycle or at least until R_1 could act to bring the buffer amplifier's input voltage back into range. **EDN**

Author's biography

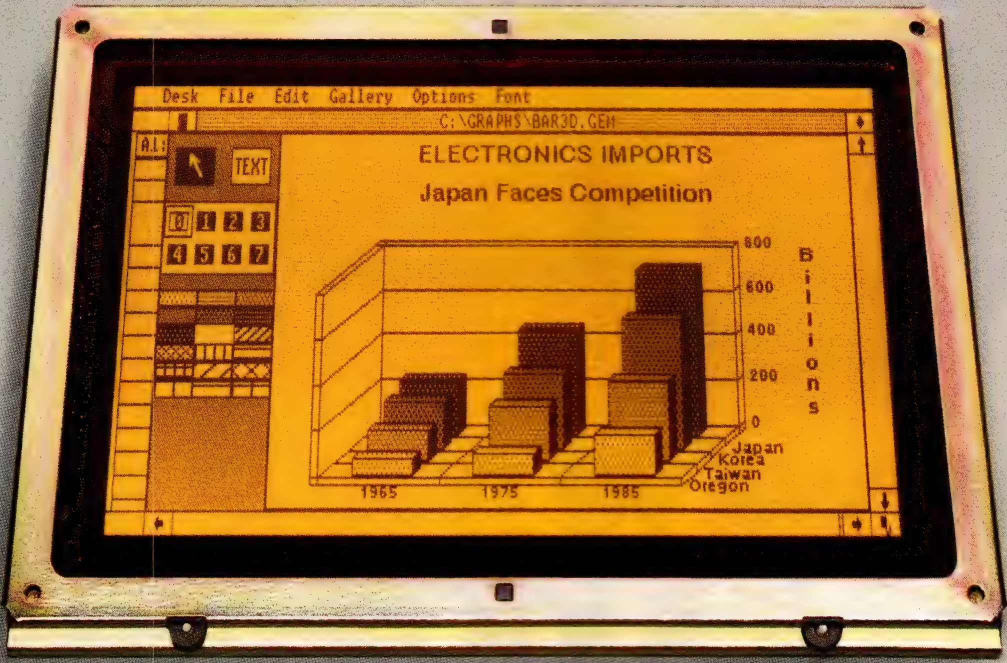


Bob Underwood is a senior member of the technical staff for hybrid design at Maxim (Sunnyvale, CA); he has been with the company for four years. Prior to joining Maxim, he was employed by National Semiconductor. Bob has a BSEE and an MSEE from Washington University in St Louis, MO, and he is a member of the International Society for Hybrid Microelectronics (ISHM) and the American Radio Relay League (ARRL). In his spare time Bob enjoys classical music, photography, and amateur radio, in which he holds an Extra-class license.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 491 Medium 492 Low 493

Display technology is often the last thing you specify.

And the first thing your customer sees.



LCD display and Planar EL display photographed under identical ambient lighting conditions.

From a customer's viewpoint, there's only one real window into your product.

The display.

If it's inferior, your product is judged inferior. No matter how good it really is.

For flat panel displays, there's a simple, yet elegant solution. Planar's electroluminescent (EL) display. Why is EL the preferred display technology? Better viewing angle. Better brightness. Better contrast.

It adds up to superior performance.

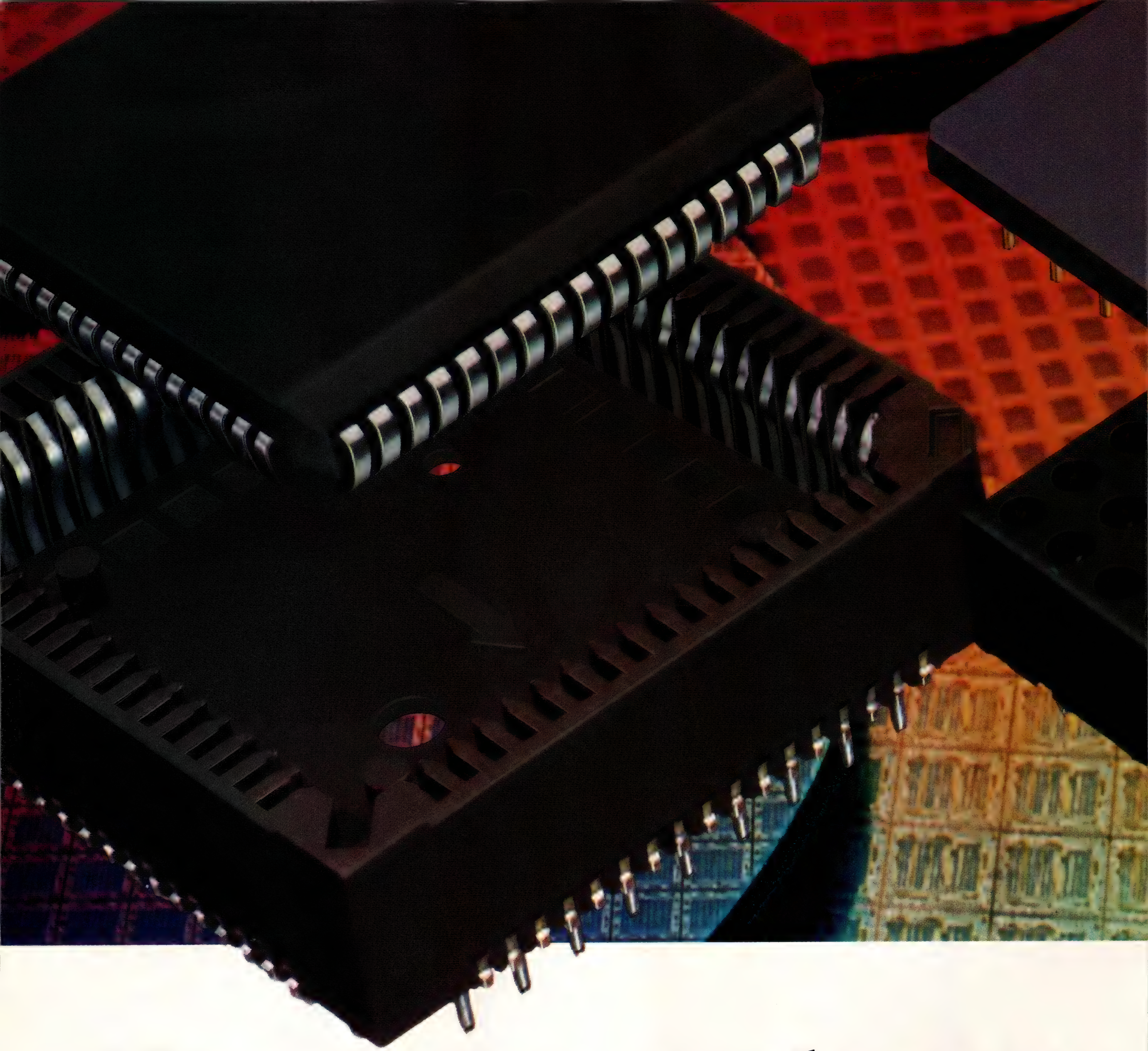
So contact us today. Choose the flat panel display that surpasses all others from everyone's point of view.

For a brochure, please phone either 503-690-1100 or 503-690-1102, or write to

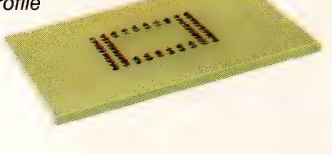
PLANAR SYSTEMS, INC.
1400 N.W. Compton Drive
Beaverton, Oregon 97006.

PLANAR

CIRCLE NO 124



How we've made sure the chip's locked in, but you're not.



ZIF and LIF PGA sockets, plus our minimal profile spring sockets in PGA footprint.

Stable reference IC simplifies the design of analog systems

High-accuracy analog systems that previously required hybrid voltage references can now benefit from a precise and stable 1-chip reference IC. The device's tight specs and onboard features simplify the task of designing accurate, stable linear systems.

Bill Thompson, *Analog Devices Inc*

Initial accuracy, performance over a wide temperature range, and long-term stability are the traditional criteria for selecting a voltage reference. A reference is the cornerstone of any linear data-acquisition system, and its characteristics are reflected directly in the overall system specifications. A recent monolithic voltage-reference IC provides accuracy and stability previously obtainable only from hybrid references. By understanding the IC's specs, operating principles, and onboard features, (see **box,** "Inside the AD588 voltage reference") you can use the device in a variety of demanding, high-precision systems.

The AD588 combines ±1-mV accuracy and a ±1.5-ppm/°C temperature coefficient with a ±25-ppm/1000-hour stability spec. Accuracy and drift specifications such as these were previously impossible with monolithic voltage references. The circuits that follow take advantage of these specs and illustrate the impact that such specs have on your designs.

One of the simplest options you can exercise with a voltage reference is where to place the ground reference. By changing the location, you can produce either positive, negative, or split positive/negative output voltages. The circuit in **Fig 1a** produces a buffered 10V output from amplifier IC_{1C}. By connecting pin 13 of amplifier IC_{1D} to pin 11, 4, or 9 of the reference, you can obtain a 5V output, a second 10V output, or a buffered ground pin (respectively).

On the other hand, if you use the center tap of the reference's internal resistor string, you'll obtain both positive and negative outputs from the circuit **(Fig 1b).** This circuit provides ±5V tracking supplies. The key to obtaining negative output voltages from these reference circuits is to use the V_{HIGH} input (pin 6) as the ground-sensing point. The circuit of **Fig 1c** uses this ground-sensing technique to produce a buffered −10V output from amplifier IC_{1D}.

Add a noise filter

If your applications require better noise performance than that obtainable from the circuits in **Fig 1,** you can attach an external capacitor to pin 7 of the voltage reference. This configuration adds a lowpass filter to the input of amplifier IC_{1A}. Without the external capacitor, the reference's 0.1- to 10-Hz noise voltage is 6 μV p-p, and the broadband noise voltage (in a 1-MHz bandwidth) is approximately 600 μV p-p. The input

As the cornerstone of any linear data-acquisition system, the reference's specifications are reflected directly in the overall system specifications.

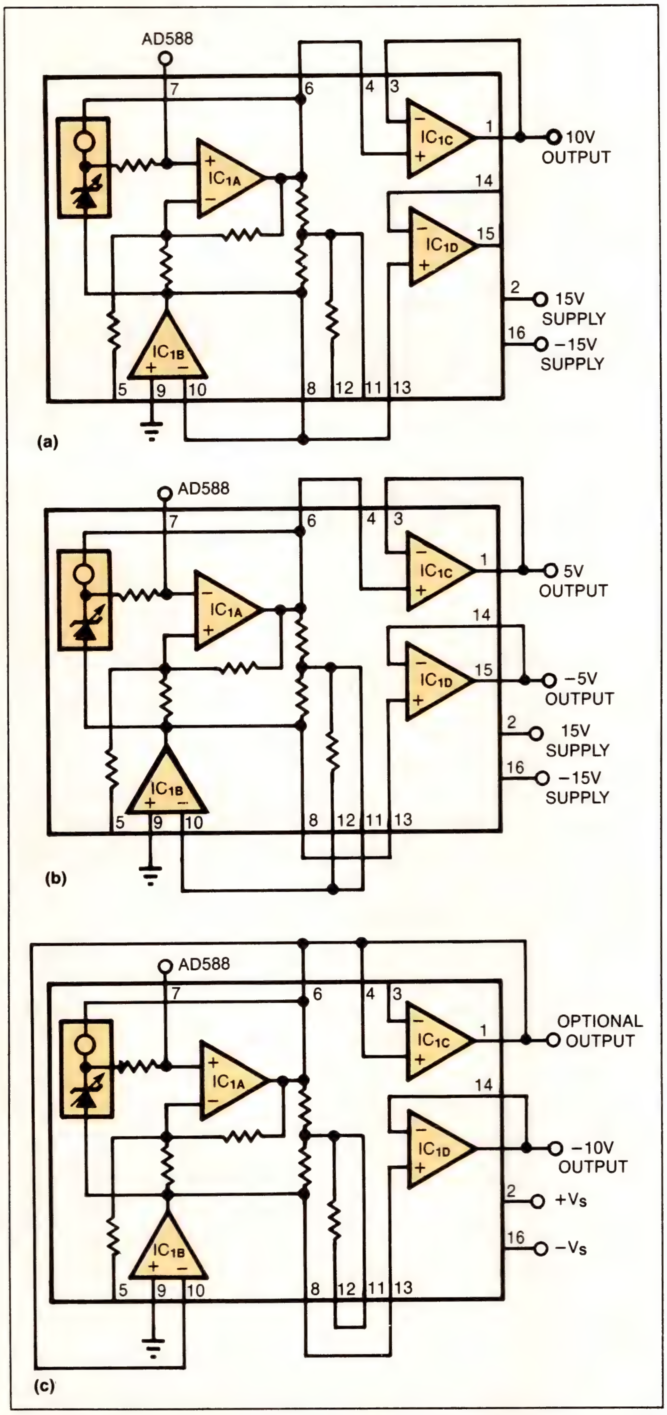


Fig 1—Judicious pin strapping yields a choice of outputs, *as is evident in these connection diagrams. The circuit in **a** produces a 10V output from buffer amplifier IC_{1C}. By connecting the noninverting input of amplifier IC_{1D} to the center tap of the reference's internal resistor string, you achieve both positive and negative outputs from the supply **(b)**. By using the V_{HIGH} input as the ground-sense point for the reference, you obtain a negative reference output **(c)**.*

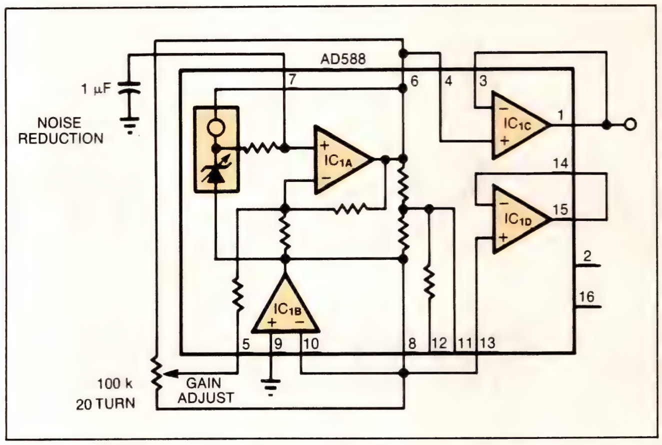


Fig 2—You can reduce the effects of noise *in your reference output by adding a filter capacitor to pin 7 of the reference. The gain-adjust potentiometer connected to the reference IC allows you to eliminate output-voltage errors.*

filter reduces the broadband noise contributed by the reference's zener cell. **Fig 2** includes a 1-µF capacitor connected to pin 7. The filter reduces the broadband noise voltage in this circuit from 600 to 200 µV p-p. You'll also notice the addition of a gain-adjust potentiometer in **Fig 2.** This potentiometer allows you to eliminate any output-voltage error in applications where a ±1-mV error is intolerable.

Use Kelvin sensing

If you're really concerned about accuracy in your application, you'll want to do more than filter the reference's input and use a null-adjustment potentiometer with the reference. To eliminate further possible sources of error, you can use Kelvin-sensing techniques (see **box,** "History of the Kelvin connection") to eliminate voltage-drop errors in branches of critical circuits. Current flowing through the parasitic resistances of the circuit connections themselves cause these errors.

As shown in **Fig 3a,** the load current from an ordinary voltage reference that lacks a sense terminal produces an error voltage that is proportional to the length and gauge of the connecting wire. The Kelvin connection, in this case, entails connecting an output amplifier as shown in **Fig 3b.** This Kelvin-sensing connection preserves the inherent accuracy of the voltage reference.

You can also modify the connection of **Fig 3b** to introduce a current-boost element into the force-sense loop **(Fig 3c).** This configuration provides increased load-current capability without any loss in accuracy. In the circuit in **Fig 3c,** the AD588, in conjunction with

Inside the AD588 voltage reference

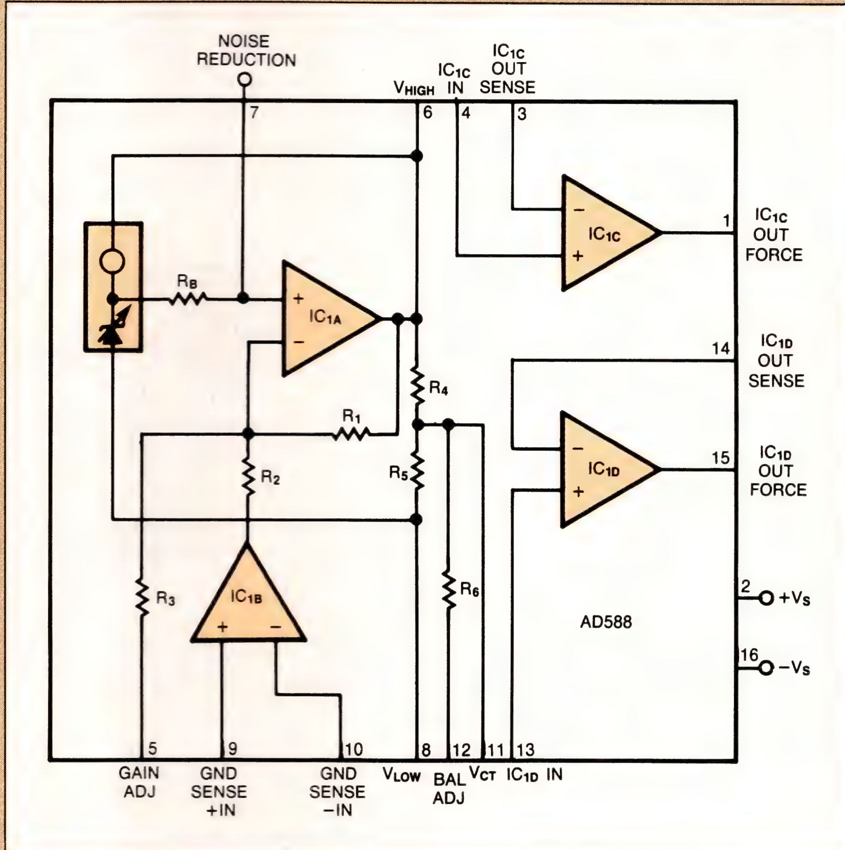


Fig A—A buried zener diode and a combination biasing and temperature-compensation network *constitute the principal elements of the AD588 voltage-reference IC. Multipoint temperature measurements provide the data for a laser trim that minimizes temperature drift. Pin strapping allows you to configure the reference for split or unipolar outputs.*

At the heart of the Analog Devices' AD588 **(Fig A)** are a buried zener diode and a combination biasing and temperature-compensation network. The zener diode is a subsurface device that offers superior stability over time and temperature, in comparison with a standard surface device.

The zener diode and its compensation network undergo testing at various temperatures. The test information is mapped into automatic test equipment, which then determines how to laser-trim each compensation network to minimize the reference's temperature-induced drift. Together, the zener diode and the compensation network produce a basic reference voltage of about 7V, having a temperature coefficient lower than ±1.5 ppm/°C.

Amplifier IC_{1A} and resistors R_1 and R_2 combine to boost the reference voltage to 10V. Resistor R_B provides compensation for the bias-current-induced offset-voltage errors at the inputs of IC_{1A}. R_B also forms a lowpass RC filter if you add an external capacitor to the Noise Reduction pin.

Resistor R_3, actually a modified H network, provides a limited gain-adjustment range. R_4 and R_5 split the output voltage into two equal parts that you can access through pin 11, the center-tap pin. Resistor R_6, also a modified H network, provides a limited balance-adjustment range.

Note that the 10V reference voltage "floats" on the output of amplifier IC_{1B}. This configuration endows the chip with a variety of output schemes. Because the high-impedance inputs of IC_{1B} are uncommitted, you can configure them (through pin strapping) to refer the reference voltage to either a local or remote ground, or to other voltages as well. With such flexibility, if you refer the reference voltage to either the center-tap pin or the V_{HIGH} pin, you obtain split ±5 or −10V outputs, respectively.

An additional feature of the AD588 is that amplifiers IC_{1C} and IC_{1D}, which can source or sink 10 mA, provide on-chip buffering capability. These op amps are internally compensated and protected against short circuits. They also have an input-protection scheme that allows them to recover rapidly from output-load transients.

To eliminate possible sources of errors, you can use Kelvin-sensing techniques to eliminate voltage-drop errors arising in branches of critical circuits.

two transistors, provides 28 mA of drive to the 350Ω bridge.

Digital-to-analog conversion is a discipline that requires particular attention to the accuracy of a voltage reference. The 14-bit multiplying D/A converter of **Fig** 4 operates in the bipolar mode, taking advantage of the AD588's configuration as a dual-output, tracking reference. If you insert jumper 1, the output voltages are ±10V. The 10V produced at pin 6 of the reference, buffered by amplifier IC_{1C}, connects to the V_{REF} input

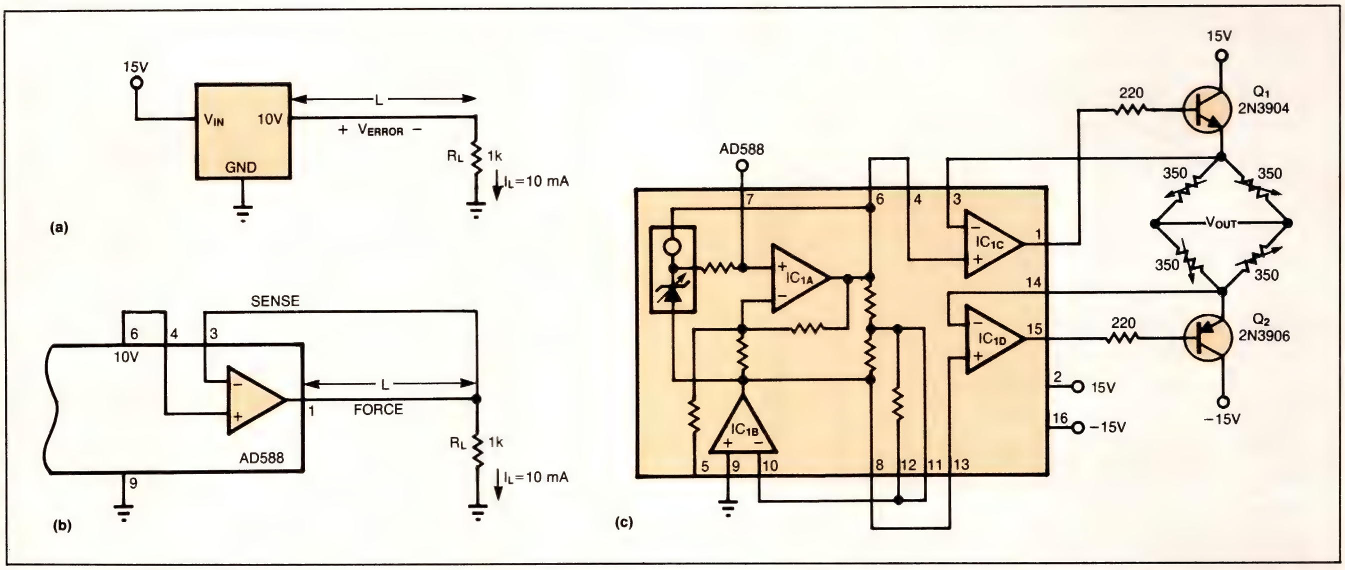


***Fig 3—The utility of the Kelvin, or force-sense, connection** is evident in this sequence of diagrams. In **a**, you can see the origin of the error voltage attributable to interconnection resistances; **b** demonstrates, in a generic fashion, how to circumvent this problem; and **c** illustrates the Kelvin connection in a resistor-bridge application.*

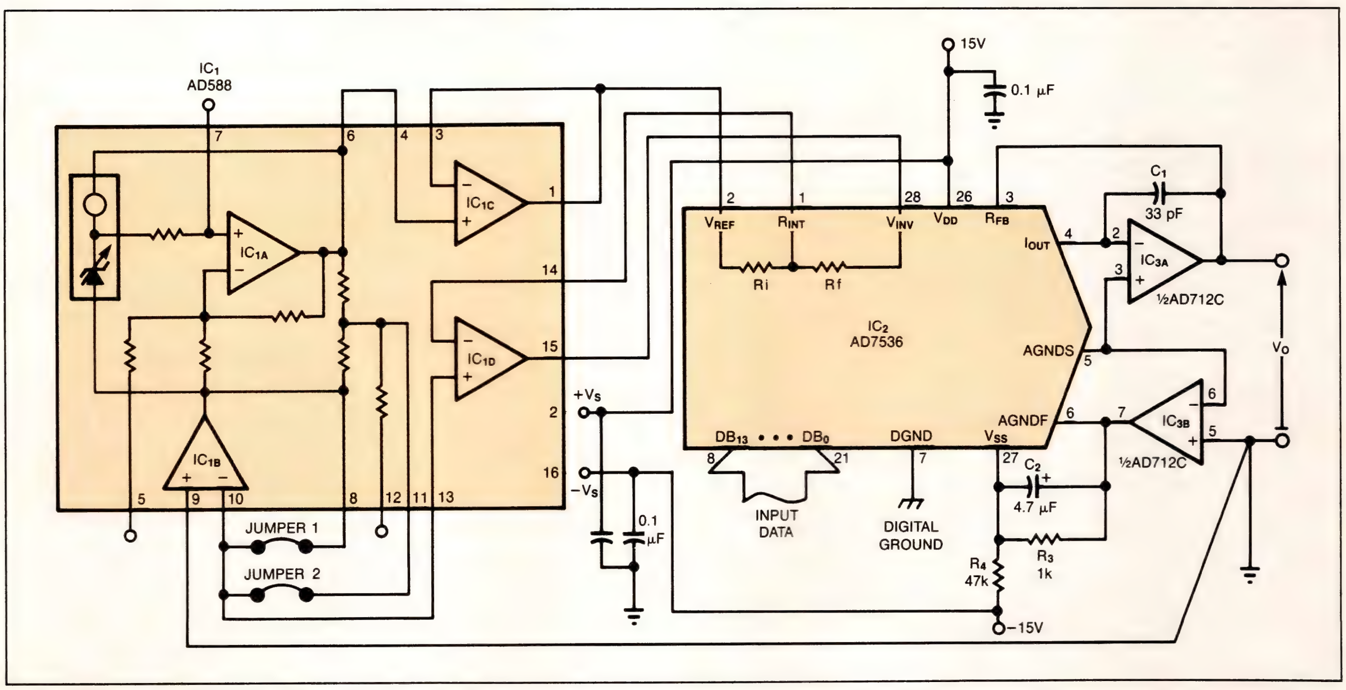


***Fig 4—In this high-resolution D/A-converter application,** the AD588 provides tracking voltages of opposite polarities to the AD7536 14-bit D/A converter. You can control the output range of the DAC by selecting jumper 1 or jumper 2 at the voltage reference.*

History of the Kelvin connection

Although the force-sense or Kelvin-connection technique is in wide use, most engineers aren't aware of the origin of the method. It is named for the author who first described a solution to the difficulties encountered in using the Wheatstone bridge to measure the small resistance of metal samples.

In a paper published in 1862 **(Ref 1),** William Thomson related a situation where the Wheatstone-bridge method, which was in common use at the time, did not yield reliable data because of the unknown resistance of the bridge itself. In **Fig A,** these connections are shown as small squares associated with question marks, indicating the unknown value of the connections' resistance.

In order to circumvent this measurement limitation, Thomson added another half-bridge to the basic Wheatstone bridge in **Fig Aa** and moved the galvanometer, as illustrated in **Fig Ab.** He then proved that, when the ratio of resistance between R_{SAMPLE} and $R_{STANDARD}$ matched the ratio N of each portion of the primary and secondary test conductors, the galvanometer would assume a null condition. Even more important, he showed that this relationship was true in spite of the unknown —albeit small—resistances of the soldered connections.

The basis for Thomson's proof was that if the resistances of the primary and secondary conductors were made large relative to the resistances of the unknown connections, then "... the error arising from such imperfections as they must present may be made as small as is required." In short, he realized that he could measure the voltages, using high resistances, without disturbing the voltages being measured.

In the applications in the accompanying article, the high input impedance of the op amps in the circuits provides the high resistance used to accomplish this measurement. The configuration in **Fig Ac** illustrates how Thomson might have taken advantage of the high input impedance of today's op amps to improve upon his sensing method.

You may wonder why this method of sensing is dubbed "Kelvin sensing" when William Thomson is the man who invented it. Thomson subsequently devised an absolute temperature scale and was given the title Lord Kelvin in 1892; the Kelvin-sensing technique and the Kelvin temperature scale are both attributable to William Thomson, Lord Kelvin.

Reference

1. Thomson, W, "On the Measurement of Electrical Resistance," *Philosophical Magazine*, Fourth Series, Vol 24, 1862.

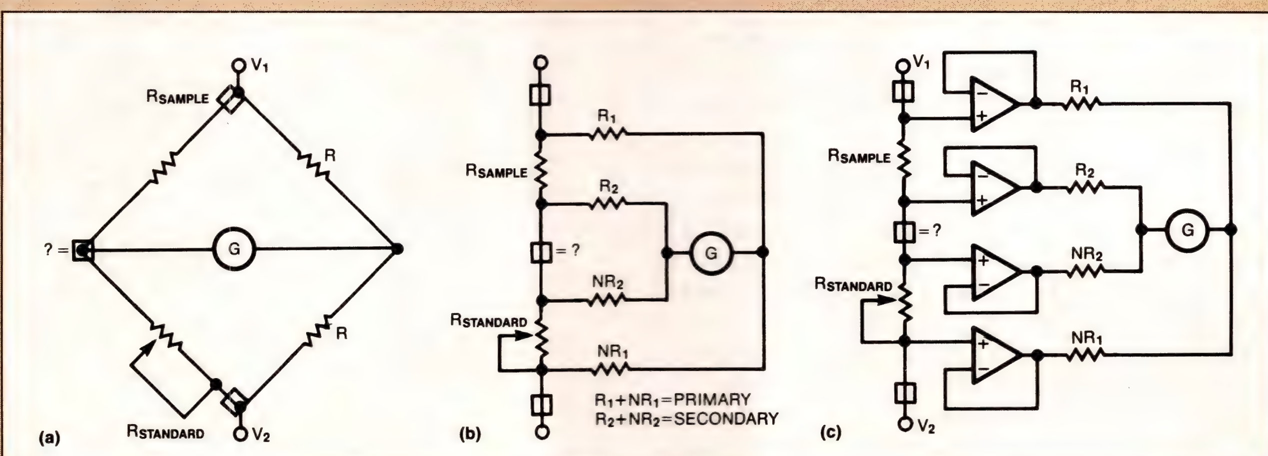


Fig A—The Wheatstone bridge (a) illustrates the dilemma Lord Kelvin encountered *while trying to measure the resistance of a small metal sample. The circuit in* ***b*** *is a schematic representation of his solution: He made the measurement dependent upon controllable ratios. The circuit in* ***c*** *includes voltage followers as high-impedance elements.*

In most reference stacks, the uppermost reference must supply its own load current, as well as the load and bias currents of all the other references in the stack.

pin of the D/A converter. If instead you use jumper 2, the output at pin 6 becomes 5V.

IC_{1D} is connected as an inverting amplifier that uses the on-chip resistors of the AD7536 as the inverting-input and feedback resistors. This configuration provides the converter with its required negative voltage (whether it's −5 or −10V depends on your selection of jumper 1 or 2). The D/A converter requires current-to-voltage converters and an active ground; IC_{3A} and IC_{3B} provide these functions. Resistors R_3 and R_4, along with capacitor C_2, provide a decoupled bias voltage for the output-leakage-reduction feature of the DAC.

If you use this reference for a higher-resolution D/A converter (for example, 16 bits), keep in mind the significance of the reference's noise and the role this noise plays in your system. For instance, in the foregoing 14-bit converter application, one LSB amounts to 600 μV (assuming a 10V full-scale range), whereas in a 16-bit D/A-converter application one LSB equals 150 μV. Use every technique available to you, including the Kelvin connection discussed earlier, to minimize noise voltages in these applications.

Sometimes you need to produce several precision output voltages for your system. Several schemes can satisfy this multiple-output requirement, but many of them suffer from load-interaction problems. The circuit of **Fig 5** produces multiple, precision outputs and exhibits no load interaction. The circuit uses three AD588s, stacked to produce ±15, ±10, and ±5V high-precision voltage outputs. Other schemes usually refer one output to a previous output; consequently, output-voltage changes arising from the loading of the first output are reflected in the succeeding voltage references. The circuit of **Fig 5,** however, buffers each output; thus, the loading effects upon each reference are isolated from all the other references.

In most reference stacks, the uppermost device must supply its own load current, as well as the load and bias currents to all the other devices in the stack. This arrangement limits the practical load-driving capabilities of these configurations. In the buffered arrangement of **Fig 5,** though, each reference supplies its own load and bias currents—and extends the practical load-driving and biasing capabilities of each reference.

Another circuit that makes use of a high-precision voltage reference is a high-accuracy current source. The AD588 can operate as a current source with the addition of a single external resistor. One application that requires a very precise current source is the measurement of the sheet resistance of semiconductor

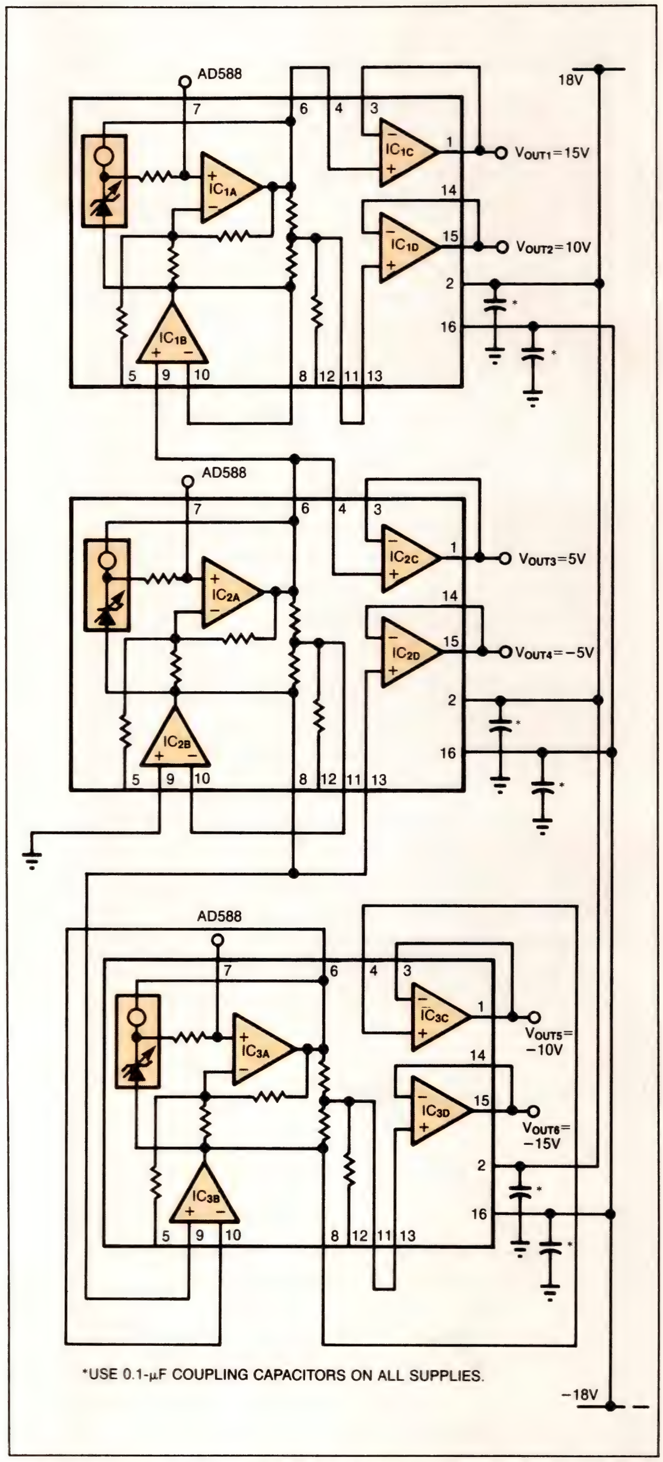


***Fig 5—Complete isolation among the three outputs** is the hallmark of this triple-stack reference. The effect of loading any of the three outputs has no influence on the other two. Moreover, the uppermost reference isn't required to supply the load and bias currents of the other references.*

test patterns through the use of a 4-point probe assembly. In the circuit of **Fig 6,** amplifier IC_{1C} buffers the output voltage supplied to one side of control resistor R_C. IC_{1B} senses the voltage drop across R_C, and the reference produces a 10V drop across R_C.

The high-impedance input of IC_{1B} draws essentially no input current, and therefore a current equal to $10V/R_C$ flows into probe 1. Amplifier IC_{1D} senses the voltage on probe 3, and compares it to system ground and the servo voltage on probe 4 to produce a virtual ground at probe 3. The current flowing through the sample produces a voltage between probes 2 and 3 that's proportional to the sheet resistance of the sample under test. A high-impedance digital voltmeter, connected between system ground and probe 2, measures this voltage. To calibrate the system, place a sample of known sheet resistance under the probe assembly and adjust the trim potentiometer.

In those cases where you need a precision current source that delivers as much as 10A, you can add a

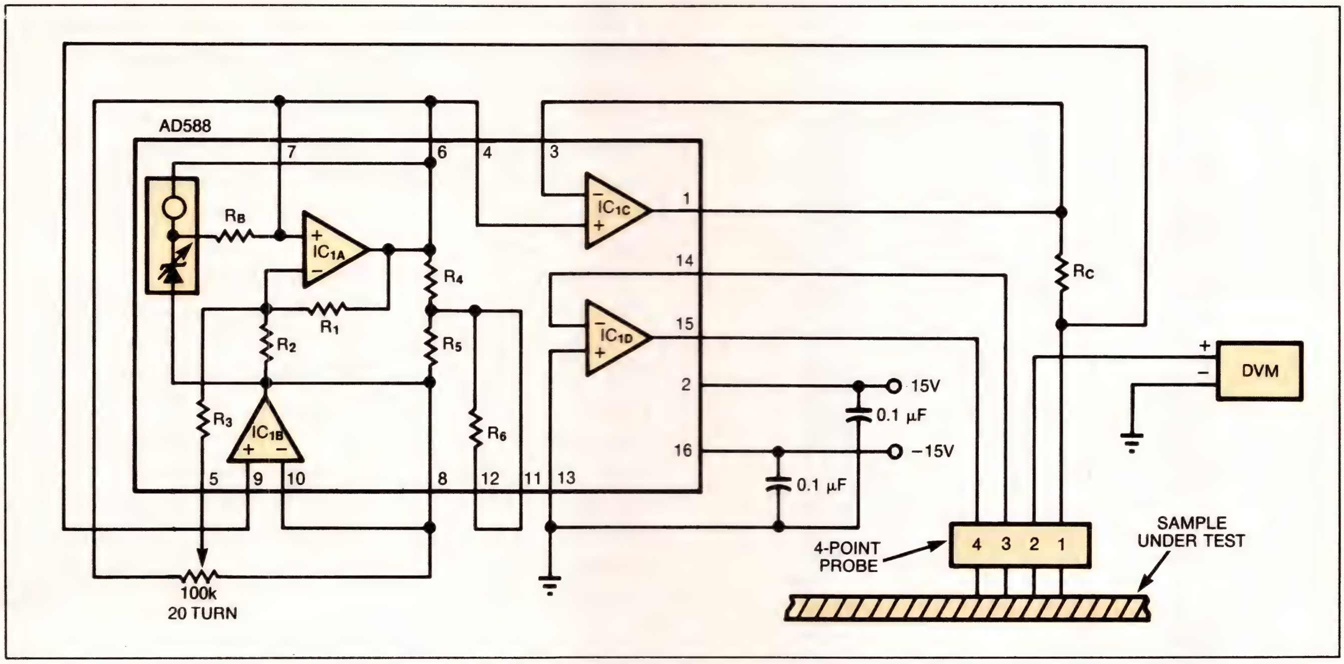


Fig 6—To make an accurate measurement of the sheet resistance of a material, *you need to supply a precision current source, such as the one shown here. The addition of a single external resistor configures the AD588 as an accurate current source.*

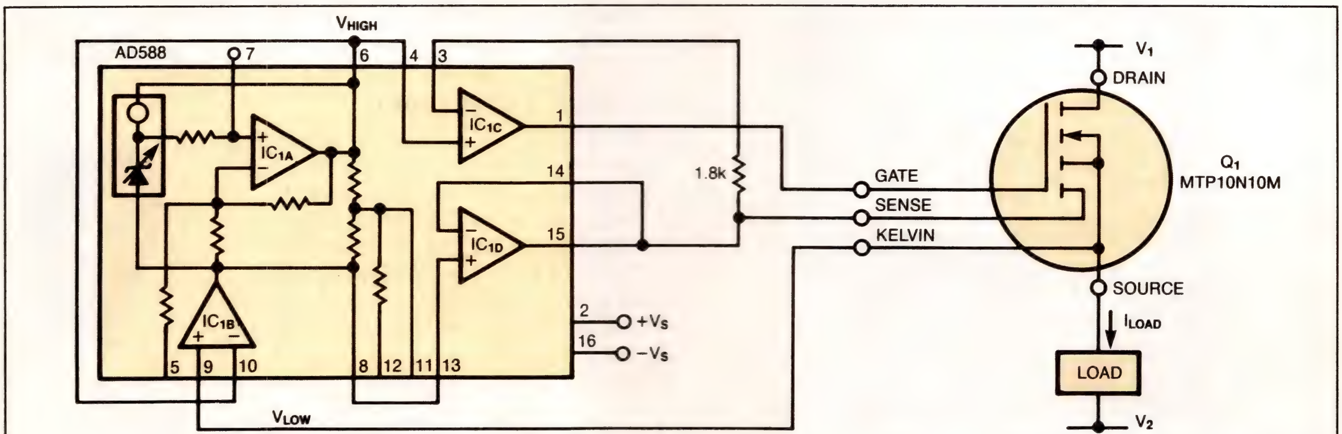


Fig 7—Adding an external current-sensing power MOSFET *allows you to configure a precision current source that can supply as much as 10A. The Sense FET uses Kelvin-sensing techniques to sense and control the load current.*

Motorola Sense FET (a power MOSFET having sense and Kelvin inputs) to the previous current-source circuits. The Sense FET's sense lead is connected internally to an area-ratioed source, which provides a sense current that's an accurate fraction of the load current. For the MT10N10M device in **Fig 7,** that fraction is $\frac{1}{1800}$. The Kelvin pin, internally connected to the source pin, allows for an accurate measurement of the voltage on the source terminal of the Sense FET.

In **Fig 7,** the AD588 produces 10V between pins V_{HIGH} and V_{LOW}. An internal amplifier, configured as a voltage follower, buffers V_{LOW}. V_{HIGH} is buffered by a second internal amplifier and Q_1. Connected in a source-follower configuration, Q_1 forces a current equal to $10V/R_C$ amperes through the external resistor; this current is also the sense current of the MOSFET. The load current of the MOSFET equals $1800(10/R_C)$ as long as the gate-to-sense voltage is equal to the gate-to-source voltage.

Differences in these voltages produce differences in the operating conditions of the sense and load transistors, thereby changing the 1800:1 ratio. The circuit of **Fig 7** eliminates these differences and therefore maintains the 1800:1 ratio. The Kelvin voltage connects to the noninverting input of a third internal amplifier. That amplifier adjusts V_{LOW} until V_{HIGH} exactly matches the Kelvin voltage. The MTP10N10M has a maximum drain-current rating of 10A; this maximum rating is the limiting factor in the scheme's overall current-sourcing capability. **EDN**

Reference

1. Schultz, W, "Sense-Cell MOSFET eliminates losses in source circuit," *EDN*, June 26, 1986, pg 169.

Author's biography

Bill Thompson is a product-marketing specialist at Analog Devices' Semiconductor Div in Wilmington, MA. He previously worked at Dionics Inc (Westbury, NY). Bill received his BSEE from Union College in Schenectady, NY. In his spare time, he enjoys sailing, skiing, and playing volleyball.

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 485 Medium 486 Low 487

THE ANSWER IS IN TEK DIGITAL STORAGE:

$2995
$3995
$4995

Now! The new 60 MHz Tek 2221 joins the world's best-selling family of digital storage oscilloscopes. All featuring 20 MS/s *digitizing* along with familiar, full-bandwidth analog operation. It's the best of both worlds in an easy-to-use portable.

Discover the potential. With digital storage you can freeze waveforms. Capture events invisible to nonstorage scopes. Find signals buried in noise. And build a library of reference waveforms.

Digital storage display accuracy enhances your confidence in measurements. And all you have to do is push a button for *real-time* display analysis.

Compare the 2230, 2221 and 2220 to each other—and all others. The new 2221 offers such advanced features as CRT readout and measurement cursors. For even more performance and flexibility, there's the 100 MHz, dual time base 2230 with optional battery-backed memory for saving up to 26 waveform sets. And if it's economy you want, choose the 60 MHz 2220 with many of the same features at an even lower cost.

With each scope you can capture events as narrow as 100 ns at any sweep speed thanks to Tek's proprietary peak detect mode. View events prior to or following a trigger event with pre/post trigger. Store waveforms into 4K records. Automate measurements with optional GPIB and RS-232-C interfaces. And output direct to a printer or plotter.

Tek software is available to help you make the most of the 2230, 2221 and 2220 in system configurations.

Features	2230	NEW! 2221	2220
Analog/Digital Storage BW	100 MHz	60 MHz	60 MHz
Maximum Sampling Speed	20 MS/s	20 MS/s	20 MS/s
Record Length	4K/1K (selectable)	4K	4K
Peak Detect	100 ns	100 ns	100 ns
Save Reference Memory	One, 4K Three, 1K	One, 4K	One, 4K
Vertical Resolution	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode) 12 bits (AVG mode over the bus)	8 bits 10 bits (AVG mode)	8 bits
CRT Readout/Cursors	Yes	Yes	No
GPIB/RS-232-C Options	Yes ($750)	Yes ($500)	Yes ($500)
Battery-Backed Memory (save 26 waveform sets)	Yes (inc with GPIB/ RS-232-C)	No	No
Price	$4995	$3995	$2995

Call Tek for a free video brochure or to place an order.

Ask about free digital storage application notes and educational materials. Orders include complete documentation, manuals and 3-year warranty on labor, parts and CRT.

Call Tek direct:
1-800-426-2200
for free video brochure
for orders/assistance.

VISA MasterCard

Tektronix
COMMITTED TO EXCELLENCE

Prices subject to change without notice.

CIRCLE NO 127

How to improve your designs by the process of elimination.

Here are five new ways to enhance your product's performance, or reduce costs, either by eliminating non-essential component features or by eliminating manufacturing steps with ready-made subassemblies.

Long-life miniature pushbuttons provide wide-angle viewing, $1 each.

Our special, low-cost square and rectangular MML pushbuttons feature simple momentary action, and come in a choice of five button colors. They're ideal for applications that require high performance, but not UL listing or audible feedback.

Square buttons are available in LED or incandescent lighted versions with one-piece molded lens caps for good visibility from any angle. All versions are covered by an 18-month warranty, and come at a defect rate of less than 50 per million. Actual sizes, .39″ x .39″ square, .39″ x .59″ rectangular. All are .67″ deep. CIRCLE NO 70

High-resolution gear tooth sensor has built-in magnets and resistors to simplify design and installation.

The completely self-contained SR7P gear tooth sensor reduces manufacturing steps by providing a magnetoresistive sensing element, biasing magnet, signal-conditioning electronics and pull-up resistor in a compact thermoplastic housing with plug-in connector.

Operating on a standard 5 VDC power supply, the sensor can detect ferrous targets as small as 32 teeth/inch, with digital current sinking output throughout a speed range of 0-12 kHz. Actual size, .345″ x 1.25″ x 1.775″. CIRCLE NO 71

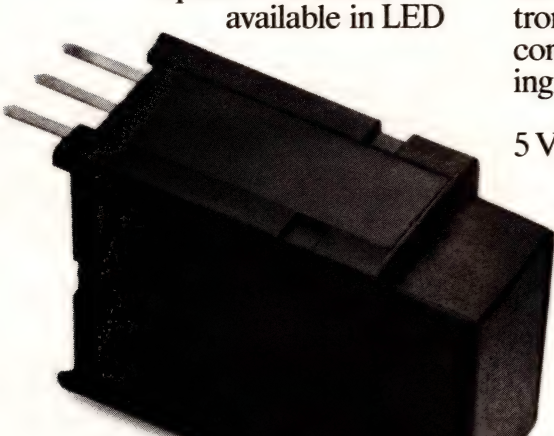
Simple cantilever spring switch saves money where precision snap-action isn't needed.

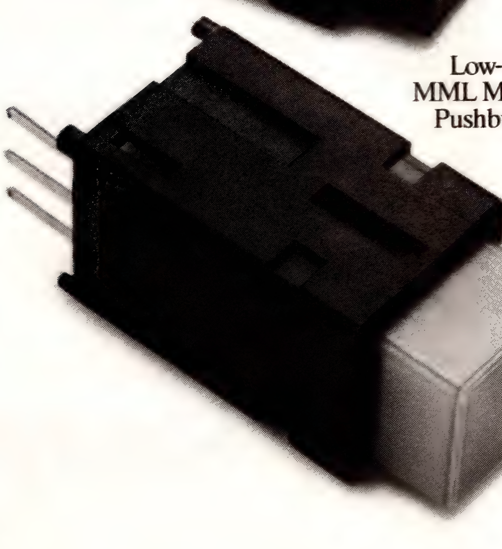
Our V10 Series basic switch uses a cantilever spring system that's ideal for simple on/off applications, or where its spring rate, travel or force specifications are more compatible with your requirements. The V10 comes in general purpose and UL/CSA versions, with a wide choice of plunger or integral lever actuators, and capacities from 1 to 25 amps at 277 VAC.

All V10s feature combination quick-connect/solder terminals that are compatible with industry standard receptacles and connector blocks. Actual size .63″ x .40″ x 1.14″. CIRCLE NO 72

In-line digital current sensor eliminates the need for an external conductor.

Now there's a way to monitor uninterruptible power supplies without sacrificing precious board space. Our miniature CS series-connect current sensor





Low-Cost MML Miniature Pushbuttons

SR7P High-Resolution Gear Tooth Sensor

V10 Non-Snap
Basic Switch

can be mounted directly to a PC board. It uses a Hall effect chip to respond accurately within ±10% of a setpoint between 1.3 and 15 amps. Digital output is compatible with electronic control devices. Actual size, .58″ x .50″ x .67″.

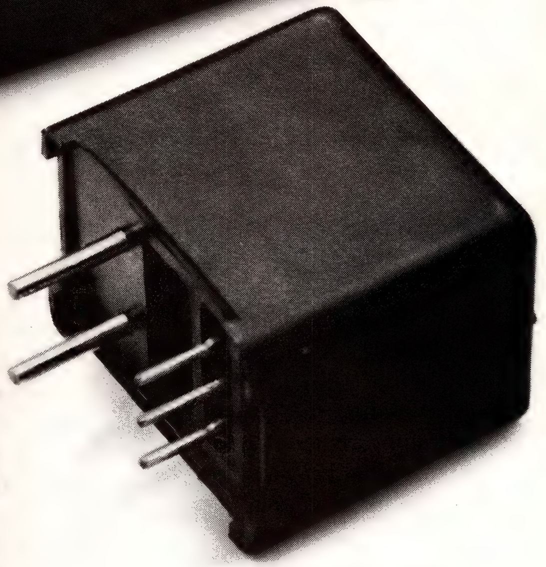
CIRCLE NO 73

Ergonomic pushbutton subassemblies increase design freedom, reduce manufacturing steps.

Our new SLP Series pushbutton panels are complete operator interface units ready to install in your product. They are available in standard or custom layouts and packages to meet your specifications, with plug-in connectors to save wiring time. Actuator travel is .050," providing positive tactile feedback.

Design options are almost limitless. You can choose from solid state LEDs, built-in interface electronics, and tamper-resistant buttons with custom colors, textures, shapes and legends. Individual or multi-station lighting is available with or without button actuation to help guide a user through a sequence of operating steps.

CIRCLE NO 74



CS Series-Connect
Digital Current Sensor

Let us help improve your next design.

If none of these innovations will improve your designs, or reduce costs, talk to us anyway. With your input and our experience, we'll come up with one that will.

For more information, just call The Sensor Consultants at 815-235-6600. Or write MICRO SWITCH, Freeport, IL 61032.

Together, we can find the answers.

MICRO SWITCH
a Honeywell Division

SLP
Pushbutton
Panel

Molded circuits require attention to new design techniques

Molded circuit boards offer designers creative opportunities that lead to new electronic products. But before you can take advantage of these molded circuits, you must consider new and demanding design guidelines. Fortunately, you can handle these additional considerations in a straightforward manner.

John Williams, *ICI Electronics*

Because molded circuits offer you the opportunity to expand your designs into an extra dimension, they provide an attractive alternative to flat pc boards for new designs. Molded-circuit-board features such as molded-in holes, connectors, standoffs, component mounts, and housings can reduce the cost of a product and simplify its assembly. But there's a price to pay; these new advantages and possibilities complicate the design process. As a result, you must make a number of tradeoffs when you switch from conventional 2-dimensional (2-D) pc boards to 3-dimensional (3-D) molded circuit boards.

By following the design guidelines addressed in this article, you'll be able to handle these tradeoffs in a straightforward manner. However, no single article can cover every aspect of molded-circuit-board design. Instead, this overview will help you understand the choices you must make as you design cost-effective 3-D or molded circuit boards.

The ability to run conductive traces in three dimensions opens many opportunities and offers you many choices in board design. Product features that would be impossible to incorporate into conventional 2-D pc boards are now at hand. For instance, circuits and conductor paths can become an integral part of a controller's housing, making it unnecessary to employ a separate pc board full of components.

The steps involved in designing the electronic portion of a molded circuit board are very similar—but not identical—to those you would use when designing a 2-D pc board. When you start your design, you'll find that its mechanical aspects often add new possibilities as well as new constraints. For example, your designs can include options such as new hole shapes, built-in tooling features, and special holding fixtures for surface-mount devices.

But before you delve into mechanical-design considerations, examine the electronic portion of your design. As with conventional pc boards, you can't run traces anywhere you wish on a 3-D circuit board. How you get those traces onto the board and where you place them become important parts of the design process.

When it comes to electronic-design considerations, molded circuit boards require new thinking. No longer can you simply specify trace widths and spacings and

Molded-circuit-board design rules specify minimum line widths and spaces.

expect your design to turn into a manufacturable product. For example, the additive plating process and the nature of the plastic substrate used for molded circuit boards change the design rules.

Although pc-board designers may take plated-through holes for granted, when you need plated-through holes in molded assemblies you must give them special consideration. In general, a molded board's cost decreases as the number of molded plated-through holes in it increases. However, there's a tradeoff between the number of holes and the assembly's structural strength. Increasing the number of holes in the molded assembly also increases the number of weld lines, and weld lines can be a source of structural weakness. The weld lines develop as the molding compound flows around the mold inserts that form holes in the assembly.

Design rules change

So, as you reduce the number of holes to strengthen an assembly, you also drive up its cost. In some cases, plated-through holes are necessary, but you can minimize their degrading effects by maximizing the space between them. Also, by carefully using surface-mount-technology (SMT) components you can reduce the number of holes and thus help reduce the number of weld lines in the assembly. The judicious use of SMT components can also help reduce the size of the molded unit.

Design problems go beyond the number of holes in a molded board to encompass hole-placement criteria as well. Whatever the number of holes, their proper placement can minimize molding problems. The farther apart the holes are, the easier it is for the plastic compound to flow into the mold cavities. Conversely, as you increase the number of holes in a design, filling the mold cavities becomes increasingly difficult. These molding considerations explain why it's very difficult to produce boards that are densely populated with through-hole components. As you can see, normal pc-board circuit-density calculations don't apply to molded boards.

Because the molded-circuit-board manufacturing process uses an additive plating process—rather than an etching process—to put metallic traces on the board's surface, pc artwork deserves special attention. For example, as the additive process plates metal on a circuit trace, the trace widens by 1.4 mils for each ounce of copper plated out. (A 1-oz copper plating is currently the maximum thickness available with the additive process.) As a result, there's a difference between the widths of traces on the molded assembly and the widths drawn on the artwork. This difference means that you must adjust your artwork to compensate for line spreading. So, if you want to create 15-mil spaces between 15-mil lines, for example, your artwork must incorporate 18-mil spaces between 12-mil lines. The preferred minimum line width and line spacing on molded circuit boards is 12 mils.

Vias and pads used to mount parts on a molded circuit board have their own special requirements. To begin, you must adjust pad sizes and the spaces between them to compensate for the trace widening that occurs during the plating process. Also, calculating the size of annular conductors for molded circuit boards is not quite as easy as it is for flat pc boards.

Different hole shapes can ease the assembly and

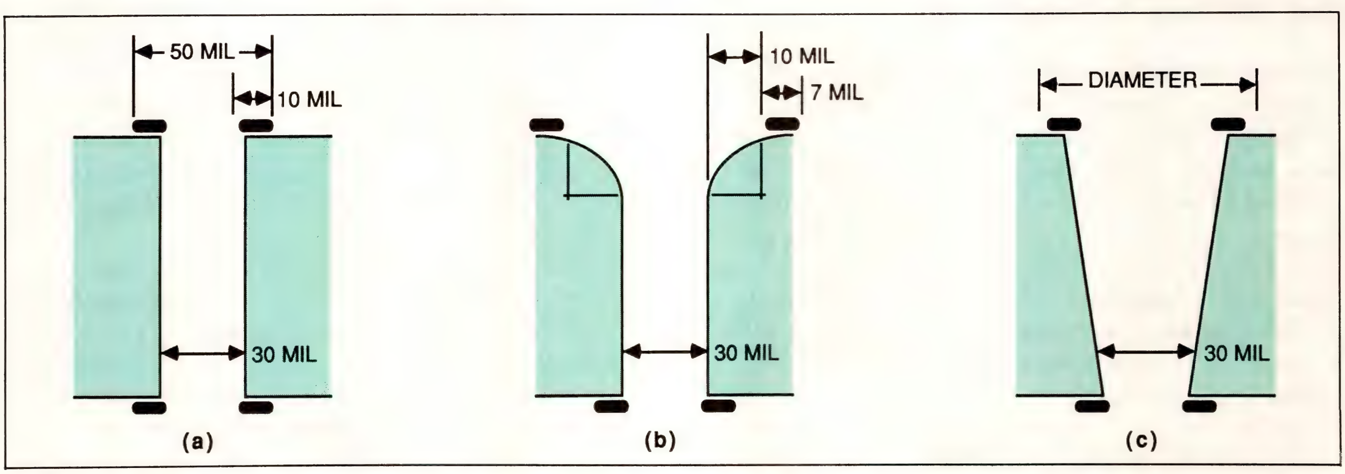


***Fig 1—Hole shapes dictate pad requirements** for molded circuit boards. Typical pad sizes for normal 30-mil holes **(a)** and 30-mil holes with a curved surface **(b)** are 50 and 64 mils, respectively. For a tapered hole **(c,)** pad sizes depend on the size of the hole at each board surface.*

manufacture of molded boards **(Fig 1)**. For a normal cylindrical hole **(a)**, the width of the annular copper ring—10 mils in this example—is simply measured from the outside edge of the hole. So, for a 30-mil-diameter hole with a 10-mil-wide ring, your pc-board layout requires at least a 50-mil-diameter pad. But when a molded pc-board design prescribes a curved entry or exit for a hole **(b)**, the layout requires a larger pad. You can use a slightly narrower annular ring (measured from the outside of the curve) in such cases. In the case of a 30-mil hole with a 10-mil-radius curved entry, you can specify a 64-mil-diameter pad. That pad diameter puts a 7-mil-wide annular ring around the outside of the hole.

If you choose to specify tapered holes **(c)**, you must remember to calculate pad diameter based on the diameter of the hole at the board's surface. For designs that require passing a conductor between the leads of an integrated circuit, the IC contact pads can't have a diameter greater than 64 mils. Molded circuit boards also restrict the hole sizes you can obtain. In short, you can't specify a hole of any diameter you wish, because the hole diameter depends on the thickness of the molded circuit board. You must maintain a maximum 3:1 aspect ratio between the board thickness and the hole diameter. Also, bear in mind that 30 mils is the smallest practical diameter for holes in molded circuit boards.

In molded circuit boards, ground planes and other areas completely enclosed by circuitry can cause problems that don't arise when you design 2-D pc boards. For example, true 3-D molded circuit boards can't contain areas that are completely enclosed by a ground plane or shield **(Fig 2b)**. The phototool can't accommodate such a shielded area. For the same reason, you can't run traces back on themselves to form an enclosed surface on the assembly. Your design can incorporate ground planes and solid-copper areas, but they can't enclose other circuit elements.

Broadening your horizons

When designing a board, you must develop a method that aligns or registers the circuit's artwork on the part. For a 2-D board, it's a simple matter of including targets on the film. Likewise, for molded circuit boards, you can mold film-registration targets right into the part.

Like traditional 2-D pc boards, molded circuit boards also require exposure to light for circuit-trace processing. So, as you design a 3-D circuit, remember that all circuit traces must be directly exposed to the light source during the image-processing steps. All conductor-placement considerations hinge on this point.

Several examples in **Fig 3** illustrate typical imaging considerations. View **a** shows a trace snaking around an overhanging part. Because the imaging light source

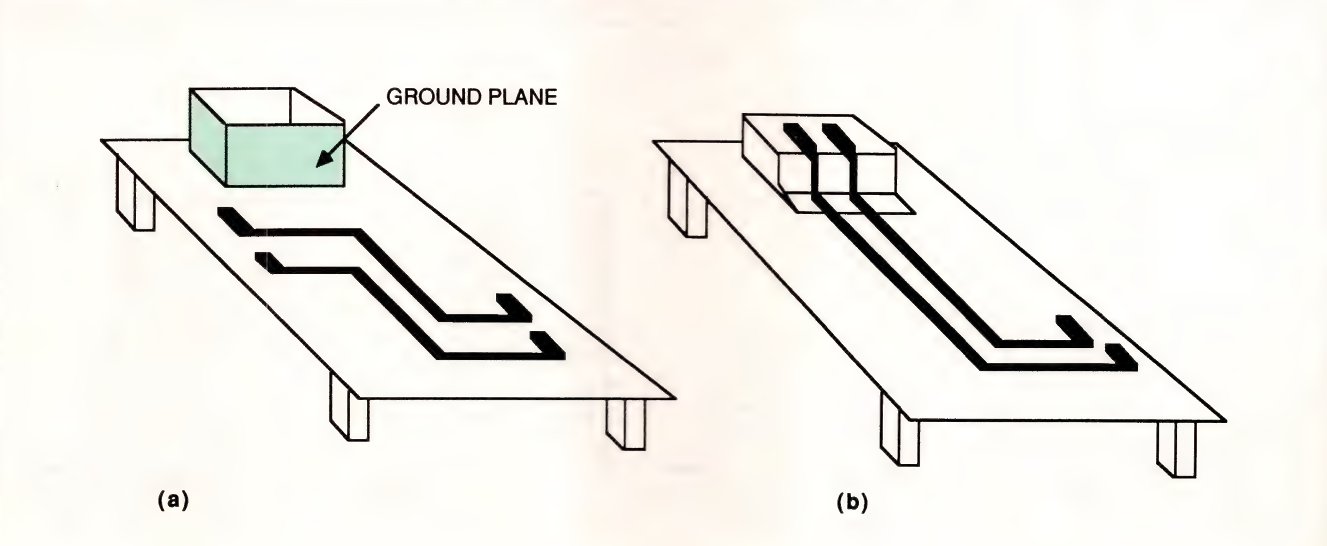


***Fig 2—Requirements for molded circuit boards vary** depending on the application. True 3-D boards **(b)** provide the same layout capabilities that flat boards do, but also let you run traces in three dimensions. However, you can't have areas completely enclosed by ground planes **(a)**, because the phototool techniques used for molded boards will not accommodate them.*

Selecting the right molding compound is an important factor in 3-D board design.

cannot expose the sections of the circuit shaded by the overhang, such a trace cannot be manufactured. In **b,** a trace runs through a tunnel. Such a conductor is also impossible to produce—there's no way to project light inside the tunnel. Instead of going through the plastic, consider going over it as shown in **c**. Although it's possible to produce a trace that goes over such a projection, you must design it very carefully. Because an angle of 1 to 3° is inherent in the molding process, the projection is actually tapered, being slightly wider at the bottom than at the top. However, to be compatible with the imaging process, the bottom inside corner must include a small fillet. The trace in **d** is the easiest to produce because the light source shines directly on all segments of the circuit trace.

A final note about locating traces on a 3-D board: If you're plating copper onto a 3-D board, be sure that the nearest pc trace is at least 12 mils from the nearest nonplated 3-D feature. Finally, as with 2-D pc-board design, it's always desirable to maximize conductor line widths and the spaces between conductors in order to facilitate production.

Mechanical possibilities increase flexibility

During the mechanical-design phase of a project, designers have the greatest opportunity to take advantage of the capabilities of molded boards. Features that require extra mechanical parts on a 2-D board can simply be molded as part of a 3-D assembly to speed production, reduce costs, and increase a product's capability. Also, a molded circuit board can reduce the number of parts you have to purchase, inventory, and assemble.

Although molding complexity varies from design to design, basic molded-circuit-board designs fall into three categories: molded flat pc boards, boards with added 3-D features, and true 3-D boards or assemblies. The difference lies in how you position your circuit conductors on the board and how you take advantage of the board's extra dimension.

Molded flat pc boards are much like their regular 2-D pc-board counterparts. The most significant difference deals with size; a 10×10-in. board with a 0.062-in. thickness is the largest size that can be molded. The size of the mold tool and mold press restricts the board's dimensions. Compound rheology (the ability of the molding material to flow) also limits a board's size.

Flat molded boards can incorporate special features that ease manufacturing. For example, a molded board could furnish special artwork-registration holes or breakaway tabs for handling. During manufacturing, the breakaway tabs provide convenient holding points. But after final testing, you can break the tabs off. Thus, you can manipulate the board during assembly without giving up precious board real estate (**Fig 4**) for holding points.

Like molded flat pc boards, 3-D-feature boards let you put the printed circuitry on the flat part of the

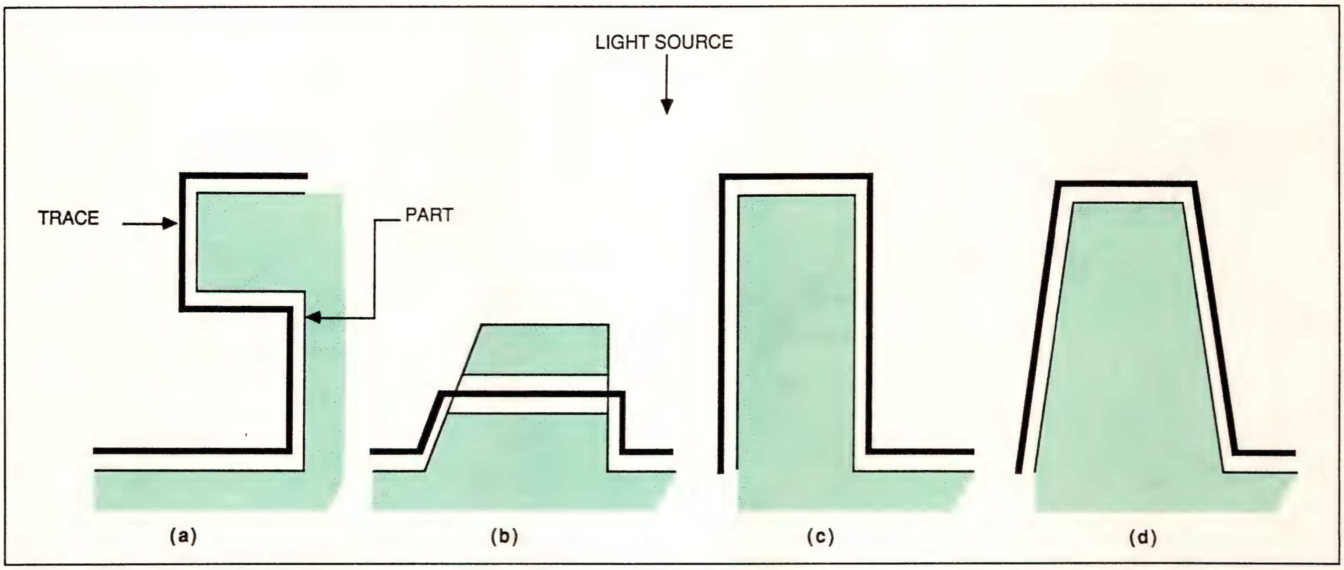


Fig 3—Exposure to the light source *is the most critical consideration in laying out traces on a molded circuit board. Overhangs **(a)** and tunnels **(b)** are taboo. Although it's possible to produce traces that run over highly vertical 3-D features **(c)**, sloping the walls of a projection **(d)** simplifies the circuit-production process.*

Dialight Components. For a complete selection that builds on quality.

Indicator lights, switches, and optoelectronics. Literally millions of Dialight components to choose from. All constructed for the kind of reliability that will do justice to your finished product.

Take Dialight LED circuit board indicators, for example. They're 100% pretested, and feature an easy to mount modular design for reliable, labor-saving board assembly.

Or Dialight readout displays. Complete assemblies ready for instant panel-mounting to save time and money.

Or Dialight switches. Pushbuttons, rockers, toggles, levers. Momentary or alternate action. Incandescent, LED, or neon illumination. Hot stamped or engraved graphics. In a wide selection of terminations, contact ratings and mounting styles. Even sealed switches you can solder and wash with other components to reduce assembly costs.

Then there's Dialight indicator lights. Incandescent, LED or neon light sources available in a wide range of sizes and configurations. They'll meet just about any application requirement including military specs. In fact, we've developed over a million different indicator light designs to become the world's largest manufacturer.

Call us today at (201) 223-9400, or write Dialight Corporation, 1913 Atlantic Ave., Manasquan, NJ 08736. If you can't find what you need in our free catalogs, we'll design it for you. So whatever it is you're building, you can build on quality. With Dialight components.

DIALIGHT CORPORATION

Dialight • Kulka • HHSmith

A North American Philips Company

Circle 40 for indicator lights

Circle 79 for switches

Circle 118 for optoelectronics

Molded boards let you add registration and handling features without using any board space.

board. However, the 3-D feature boards let you incorporate 3-D features such as posts, standoffs, and some types of connectors in the same unit. You can also add recessed areas or rails that accommodate surface-mount devices. Such features let you increase the component density on the board. Likewise, you can reduce your product's cost by molding in standoffs, various types of mounting clips, RFI shields, connectors, and other devices. So instead of purchasing, storing, and assembling many parts, you incorporate them in one molded unit.

True 3-D boards offer the same design opportunities as those of 3-D-feature boards, but the circuit traces on true 3-D boards extend into all three dimensions (**Fig 2**). Because the circuit traces run in three dimensions, you must consider how you'll assemble the board or assembly. This factor may not be a major concern if workers assemble the boards by hand. However, if you're considering automated manufacturing, you must be sure that your equipment can place components on a 3-D board. In addition, you must consider any additional postprocessing operations—such as gold plating and solder masking—that the molded circuit board requires.

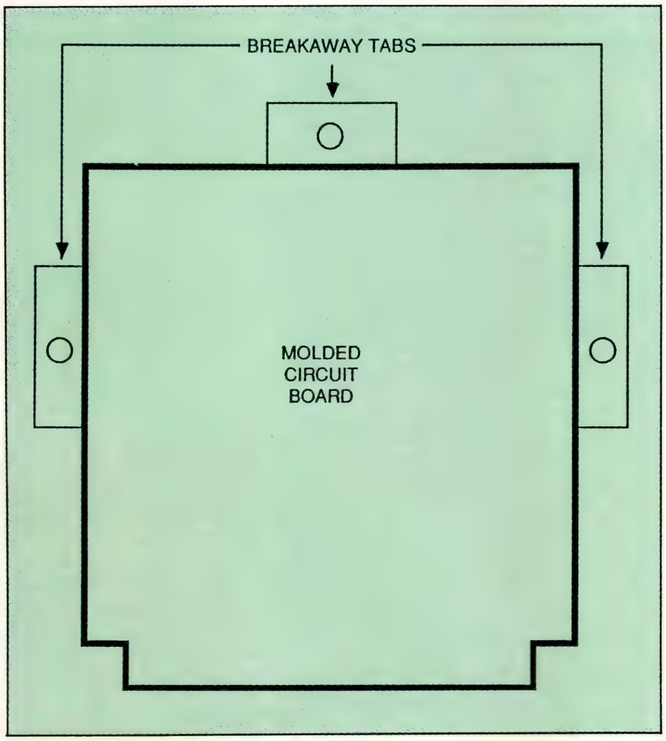


Fig 4—By building breakaway tabs into the molded board, *you can add registration and handling features to your design without sacrificing precious board real estate.*

Most of the limitations on the design of 3-D features result from considerations of moldability and part-design tradeoffs. Because board moldability is a major consideration, it's worth examining some commercially available compounds that briefly illustrate more of the choices you face.

Victrex PES (polyethersulfone) is the base resin for several compounds used to manufacture molded boards. This resin is a high-temperature, engineering-grade thermoplastic with favorable electrical, mechanical, and chemical characteristics that suit molded boards. Some of the compounds that incorporate Victrex PES include 3600G, an unfilled resin; PDX 86471, an experimental 10%-milled glass compound; 3601 GL20, a 20%-chopped glass compound; and PDX 87152, an experimental 30%-milled glass formulation. Other compounds can be formulated by combining various fillers and reinforcers.

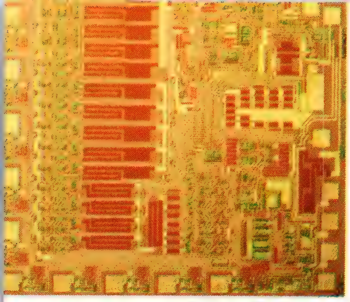
The unfilled resin is easy to mold, but it's too flexible for many applications and is rarely used for molded boards. The 3601 GL20 compound is rigid, and its dielectric properties are well suited for molded boards. The chopped-glass fibers provide excellent reinforcement for the board. However, board shrinkage is anisotropic with this compound. The milled-glass compounds offer a reasonable compromise—they are more isotropic than 3601 GL20 and offer more rigidity than 3600G.

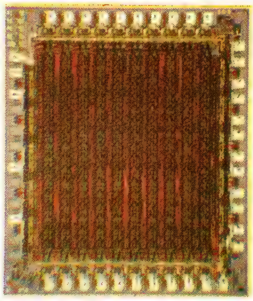
EDN

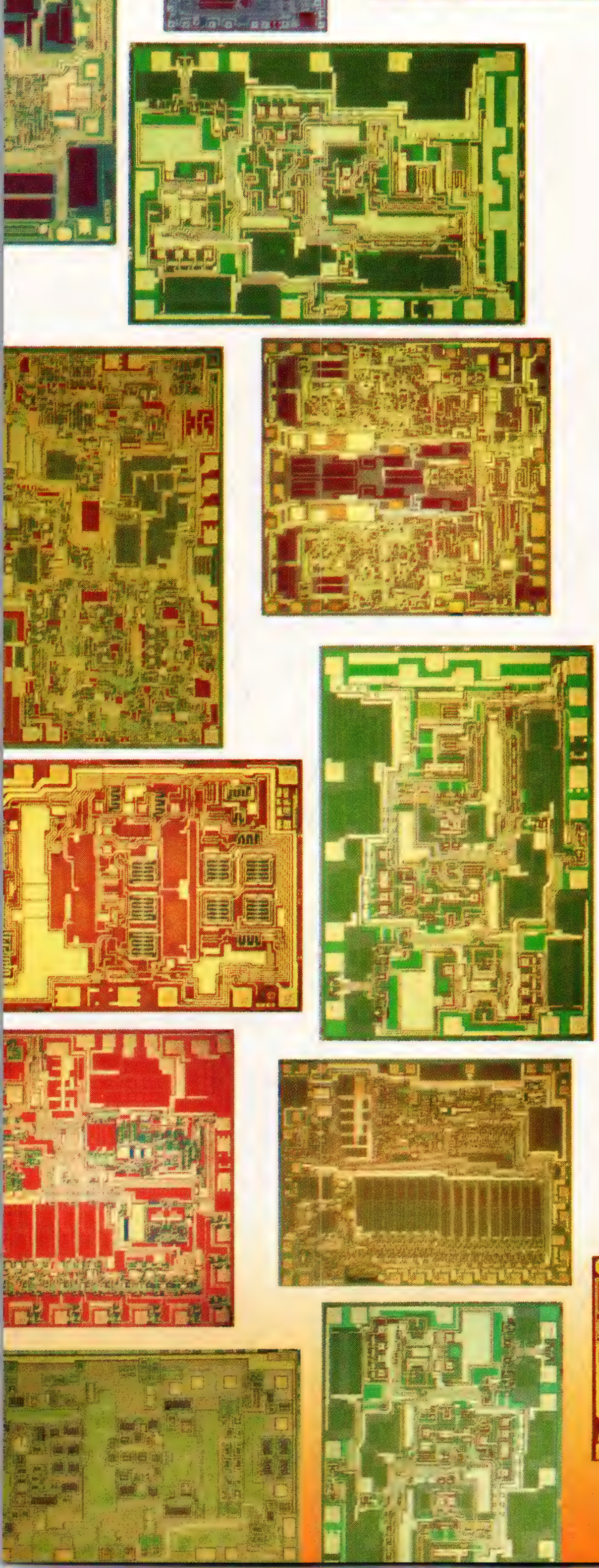
Author's biography

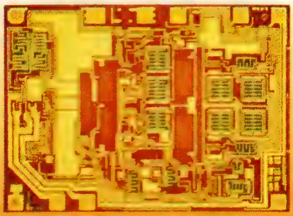
John D Williams is a senior design engineer at the Electronics Div of ICI Americas Inc (Newark, DE), where he manages the division's design group. He has been with the company for one year. John is a member of the IEEE and the ACM, and he has a BA degree from Milligan College.

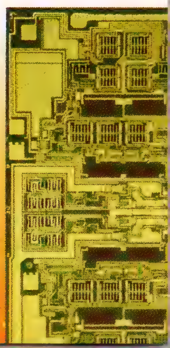
Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 497 Medium 498 Low 499









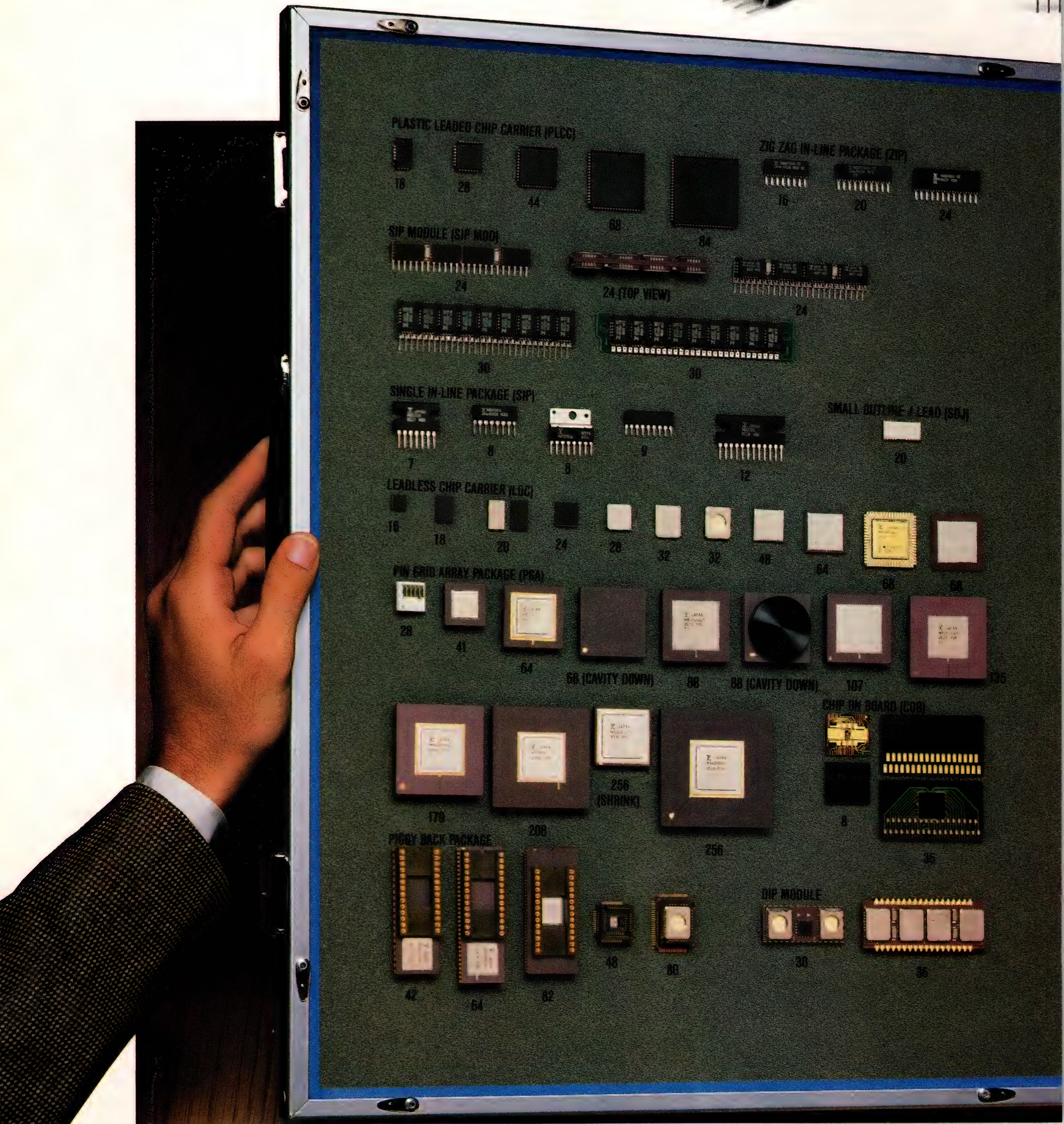


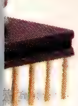
WE CARRY MORE PACKAGES.

It's one of our greatest strengths. And to prove it, we'll carry every one of our packages right over to your office for a firsthand look.

You'll see the industry's largest selection of packaging options. More ways to put more chips onto more boards. Most of which happen to be off-the-shelf configurations.

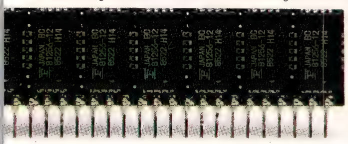
But you'll also see why we can help you realize the full potential of your silicon. With the most advanced designs



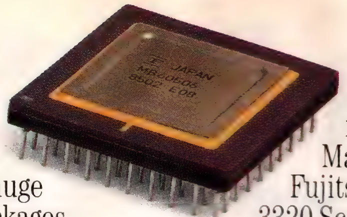


ever to carry electrons.

Like our pin grid array package (available in ceramic and plastic). Or our special PGA package with heat sinks. Plus, you'll find a huge selection of ZIPs, SIPs, FPT and SOJ packages.



Now let's carry this a bit further. With Fujitsu, you can be absolutely certain that your package (and silicon) will arrive in the quantities you need. When you need them. And that your chips will work and keep on working.



So call us today at (408) 727-1700 and ask for Standard Products Marketing. Or write Fujitsu Microelectronics, Inc., 3320 Scott Blvd., Santa Clara, California 95054.

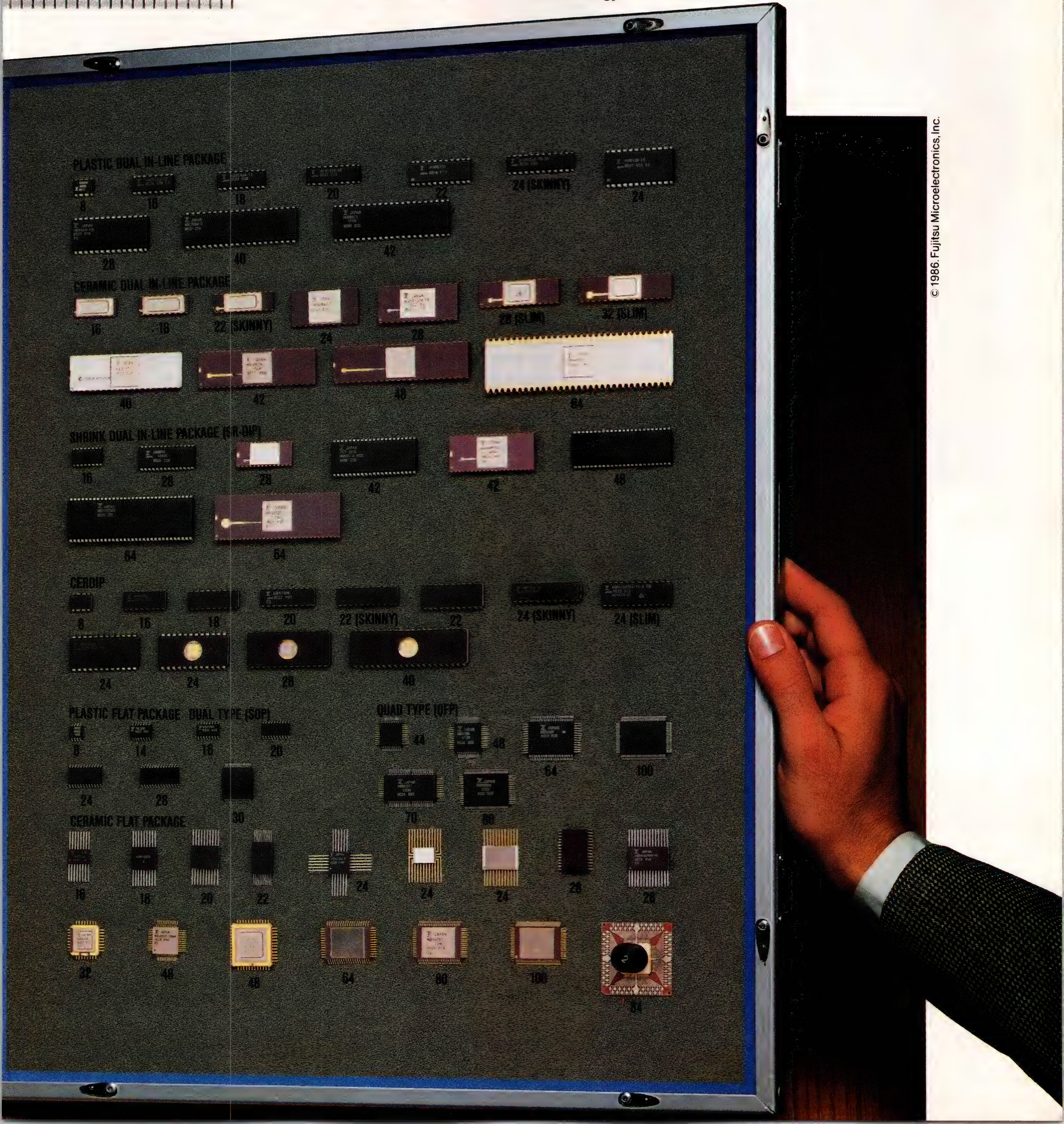
We offer quite a package. And we'll be happy to bring it over for a look.

FUJITSU

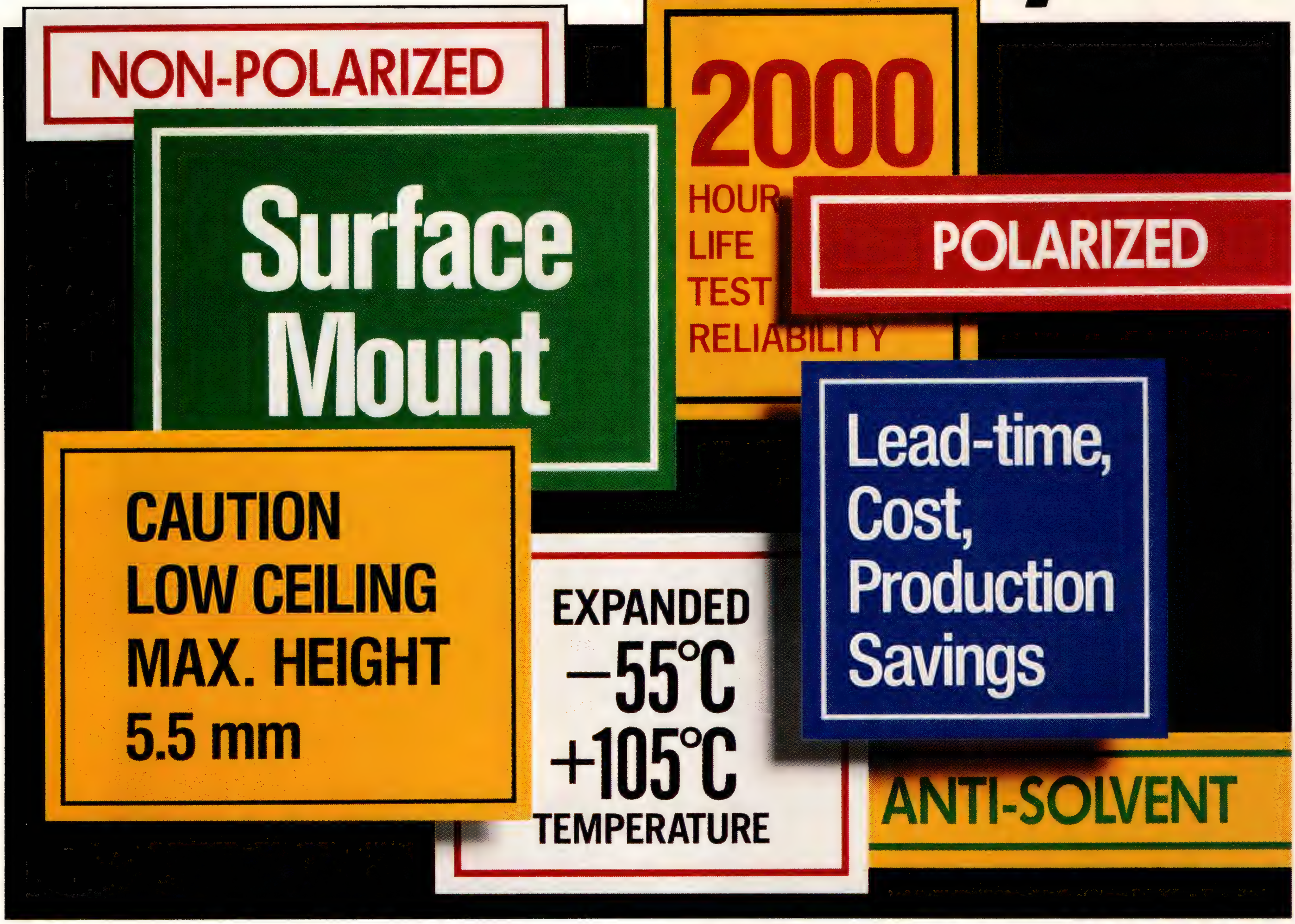
FUJITSU
MICROELECTRONICS, INC.

CIRCLE NO 130

Technology That Works.



Aluminum Electrolytics



All signs point to Nichicon surface mount electrolytics.

In surface mount capacitors, success breeds success.

And with four new surface mount electrolytic capacitor series ready to help your products meet their marketing window—on budget, all signs now point to Nichicon.

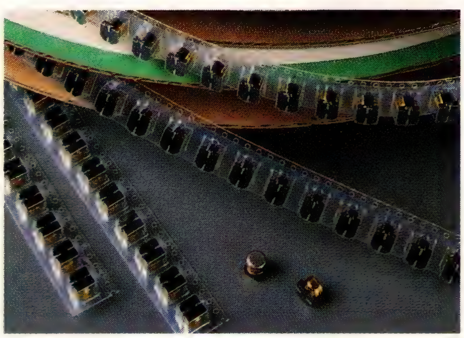
Save time. Save space. Save money.

Who isn't under pressure these days to reduce costs?

Well now you can, without sacrificing performance, when you design your new products or replace comparable tantalum capacitors with one of our new surface mount electrolytics.

More Nichicon advantages.

Your real bottom line though is still capacitor performance. And with four tantalum equivalent Nichicon surface mount electrolytic capacitor series to choose from, your chances of finding your capacitor choice are better than ever.



SERIES	FEATURE
UP	Non-polarized/ −40°C~+85°C 6.3~50V/0.1~47μF
WX	2,000 hour life/5.5mm max. ht. 4~50V/0.1~220μF
UT	−55°C~+105°C 4~50V/0.1~100μF
MX	2,000 hour life/6.3mm max. ht. 4~50V/0.1~220μF

Of course, each series is carrier-taped and reeled and features Nichicon's anti-solvent design.

For your free Nichicon Surface Mount Electrolytic Capacitor data sheet or more information, call one of our customer service representatives at (312) 843-7500. Or, call your local Nichicon representative or distributor.

nichicon®
The capacitor choice.

927 E. State Parkway • Schaumburg, IL 60173 • (312) 843-7500

CIRCLE NO 131

One good idea after another.

Ohmite makes the difference in SMD...

...with power resistor technology that's easy to apply.

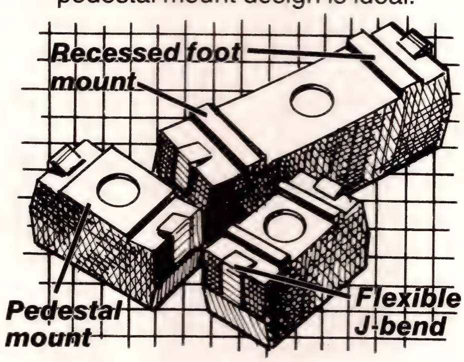
Get high-performance surface mount technology **and** easy application with the new Ohmite® 1.5- and 2.5-watt power rated resistors.

Power ratings determined by temperatures at the solder joint, **not** the hot spot, ensure reliability for your designs.

Special, flexible J-bend terminations (patent pending) eliminate the need for leaded components and reduce the chance of solder joint breakage due to thermal expansion and vibration.

A variety of constructions and designs lets you match specific characteristics to your circuitry needs:

- For your general purpose applications, select film models.
- Where you need lower temperature coefficients, lower resistance values, or closer tolerances, specify wirewound models.
- For wave soldering and a greater area for placement adhesives, the pedestal mount design is ideal.

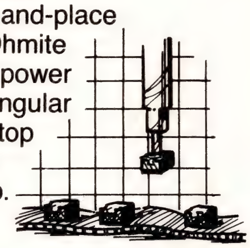


- Reflow soldering cleanup is easier with the recessed foot mount design, and the decrease in board contact helps lower your board temperatures.

With Ohmite® power resistors, you can replace an entire series of lower wattage chip resistors – saving money in board real estate, simplified designs and easier manufacturing.

Plus, you know you can depend on their performance because Ohmite surface mount power resistors are carefully monitored for solderability, flammability and maximum load life.

And for pick-and-place applications, Ohmite surface mount power resistors' rectangular shape and flat top allow for better vacuum pickup. No need for special pipettes required by MELF designs – nor for modified machinery. Ohmite's 16mm and 32mm tape reels offer easy placement with major pick-and-place equipment.



Ohmite's rectangular shape eliminates the need for special pipettes.

Ohmite® – has the answers in surface mount technology.

To get the latest in surface mount resistor technology ***and*** *proven performance, contact:*

Ohmite Manufacturing Co.

A North American PHILIPS Company

OHMITE ®

3601 Howard St., Skokie, IL 60076 Tel 312/675-2600 TWX 910-223-0805 Telex 72-4433 FAX 312-675-1505

CIRCLE NO 132

YOUR ~~SECOND~~ FIRST SOURCE FOR 7000 SERIES MICROCONTROLLERS

You now have a primary source for TI's 7000 Series 8-bit NMOS microcontrollers. The Microchip Technology PIC® 7000 Series. Distributor stock is available in quantity, right now, ready for immediate delivery on the ROMless version PIC 7000 and 7001 chips with -2 or -4 clock options.

Microchip Technology	Texas Instruments	Microchip Technology	Texas Instruments
PIC 7000-2	TMS 7000 NL-2	PIC 7040-2	TMS 7040 NL-2
PIC 7000I-2	TMS 7000 NA-2	PIC 7040I-2	TMS 7040 NA-2
PIC 7000-4	TMS 7000 NL-4	PIC 7040-4	TMS 7040 NL-4
PIC 7000I-4	TMS 7000 NA-4	PIC 7040I-4	TMS 7040 NA-4
PIC 7001-2	TMS 7001 NL-2	PIC 7041-2	TMS 7041 NL-2
PIC 7001I-2	TMS 7001 NA-2	PIC 7041I-2	TMS 7041 NA-2
PIC 7001-4	TMS 7001 NL-4	PIC 7041-4	TMS 7041 NL-4
PIC 7001I-4	TMS 7001 NA-4	PIC 7041I-4	TMS 7041 NA-4
PIC 7020-2	TMS 7020 NL-2		
PIC 7020I-2	TMS 7020 NA-2		
PIC 7020-4	TMS 7020 NL-4		
PIC 7020I-4	TMS 7020 NA-4		

PIC 7000 Series microcontrollers are also available in ceramic packages.

With Microchip Technology, response time and customer service are second to none. Microchip Technology can consistently deliver any quantity you require at a competitive price.

Millions of Microchip Technology PIC 7000 Series microcontrollers are already giving reliable performance in automotive, computer peripheral, communications, industrial and consumer applications. So don't hold up your production line any longer.

If your application requires a 7020, 7040 or 7041 ROM version, just send us your code and we'll deliver prototypes within five weeks. Production quantities in seven weeks! And we fully refund the nominal $2500 masking charge after 10,000 units shipped.

Microchip Technology's PIC 7000 Series are pin-for-pin compatible with TI's. They're manufactured with the same high quality and reliability found in all Microchip Technology microcomputer chips.

Call (602) 345-3287 and ask for Cindy for the location of the nearest Microchip Technology distributor. Or send us your code and tell us what your requirements are. Call or write to: **Microchip Technology, Inc.™** 2355 West Chandler Blvd., Chandler, AZ 85224-6199. Attn: Ernest Villicana.

TM

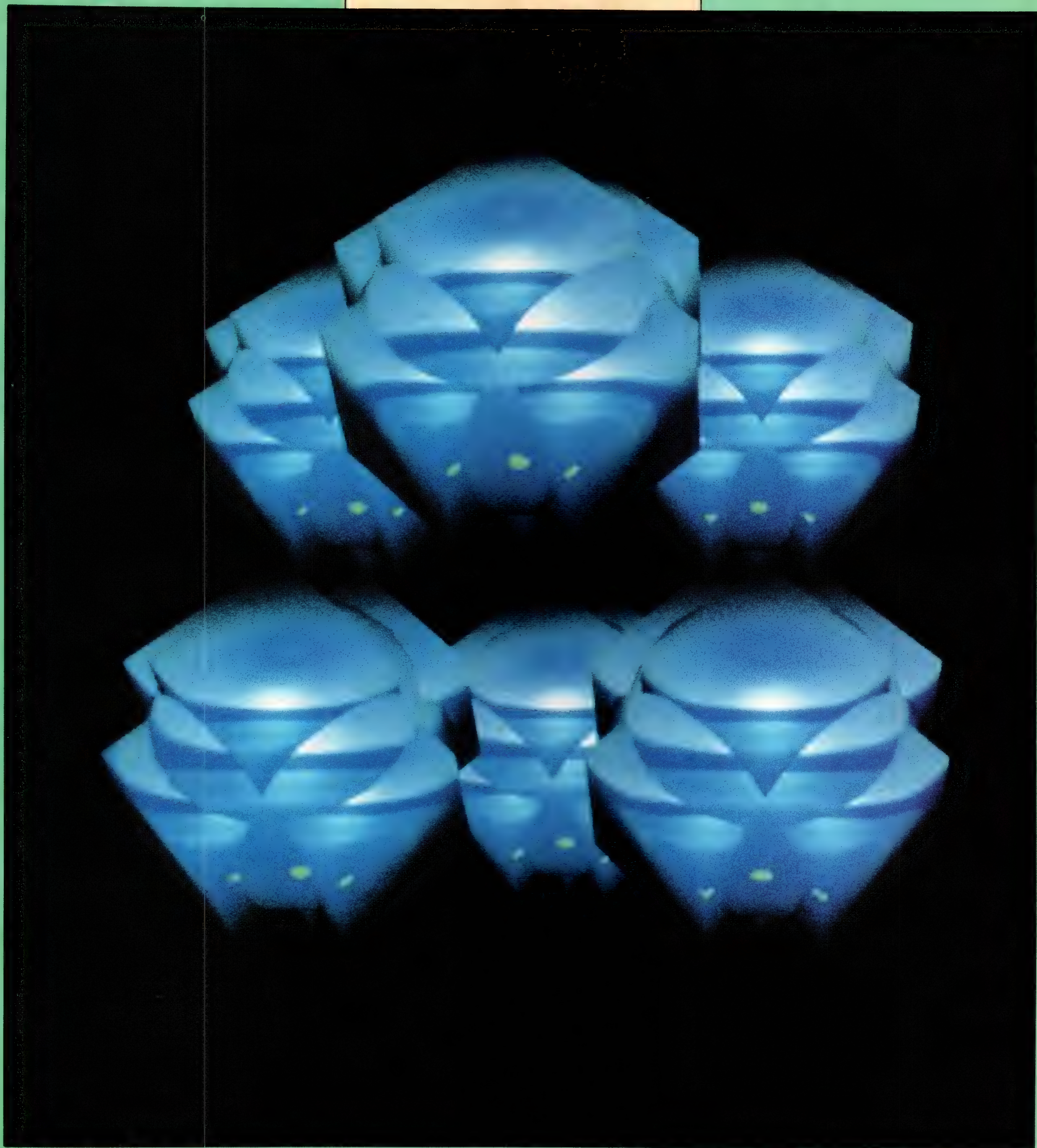
Microchip

Formerly General Instrument Microelectronics

PIC is a registered trademark of Microchip Technology, Inc.

CIRCLE NO 133

1987



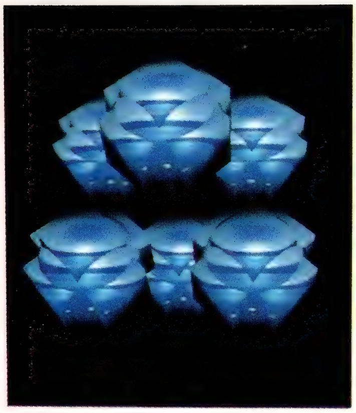
Technical-Article Database Index

(May through October 1987)

Including EDN, EDN News, Electronic Design, Electronics, Electronic Products, Computer Design, and ESD

With compliments from EDN

To use this database . . .



(Photo courtesy BTS Broadcast Television Systems Inc)

. . . Look for the topic of interest in the keyword index. If your topic isn't one of the keywords, try a related, but less specific, topic. Then go to the appropriate page in the database and scan the article titles, which are listed alphabetically within each keyword category. Information provided in each listing includes article title, author, company, magazine name, issue date, starting page number, and article length.

For more information on the articles listed, please contact each magazine directly.

EDN
Cahners Bldg
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

EDN News
Cahners Bldg
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

Computer Design
119 Russell St
Littleton, MA 01460
(617) 486-9501

Electronic Design
10 Mulholland Dr
Hasbrouck Heights, NJ 07604
(201) 393-6000

Electronic Products
645 Stewart Ave
Garden City, NY 11530
(516) 227-1300

Electronics
McGraw-Hill Bldg
1221 Avenue of the Americas
New York, NY 10020
(212) 512-2000

ESD
1900 W Park Dr
Westborough, MA 01581
(617) 366-2031

1987

Technical-Article Database Index

(May through October 1987)

Keyword Index

EDN TECHNICAL-ARTICLE DATABASE

A

Amplifiers

Active feedback improves amplifier phase accuracy. *Wong, James, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 179, 9 pgs.*

Conquer common-mode limits with difference-amp IC. *Stitt, R M, Burr-Brown; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 105, 3 pgs.*

FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*

Isolator measures 12-bit signals across ±3500V barriers. *Samuels, Howard, Analog Devices; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 203, 8 pgs.*

JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy. *Henry, Peter, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 161, 9 pgs.*

Low-cost quad op amps boost circuit performance. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 213, 8 pgs.*

Monolithic op amps. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 118, 12.5 pgs.*

Multiplexer-amp combo tames losses in wideband circuits. *Schaffer, Greg, Maxim Integrated Products; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 123, 3 pgs.*

Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*

Analog switches

Improved analog switches and multiplexers bring benefits to old and new applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*

Arithmetic chips/circuits

Accelerate floating point with a single CMOS chip. *DeMonico, Christopher, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 40, 6.5 pgs.*

Floating-point chips speed computations. *Russell, Dan, Bipolar Integrated Technology; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*

GaAs adds to its arithmetic toehold. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*

High-speed floating-point parts take different routes to division. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 26, 0.5 pgs.*

Artificial intelligence

Artificial intelligence helps out ASIC design time. *Kim, Jin, Trimeter Technologies; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

Designers build smarts into their CAE tools with expert-system shells. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 71, 6 pgs.*

Expert systems for imaging. *Vrba, Joseph A, and Herrera, Juan A, Perceptics; ESD, 07/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*

General-purpose and symbolic processors scramble for dominance. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 22, 1.5 pgs.*

Here's an AI system that changes its mind faster. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

Lisp chips increase power with symbolic processing. *Weste, Neil, Symbolics Cambridge Research Group; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 83, 5 pgs.*

Automatic test equipment/techniques

Coming at ITC: LANs that link test with design and factory. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*

Integrating ATE into production. *Killmon, Mitch, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 36, 3.5 pgs.*

Production board testers aid product design. *DeSena, Art, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/05/87, pg 30, 5 pgs.*

Sequential-test techniques maximize throughput in tests. *Cobb, R F, Harris; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 145, 9.5 pgs.*

B

Backplanes

Motherboards' plane in the back cured, thanks to improved connector design, multilayer boards, surface mounting. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 69, 5.5 pgs.*

Batteries

Batteries function in high-temperature environments. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 232, 5 pgs.*

Board-level computers

32-bit bus boards . . . Packing a heftier functional punch. *Ramunni, Joseph, and Peckham, Clarence, Heurikon; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 48, 3.5 pgs.*

32-bit single-board computers come close to mainframes' capability. *Gallant, John, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 147, 10 pgs.*

Board-level solutions open new territory for image processing. *Williams, Tom, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

Clarify data transfers for multiprocessing on VMEbus. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 117, 4.5 pgs.*

Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*

The frantic search for more speed. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 59, 3.5 pgs.*

VME board evaluates 68030. *Alexander, Mike, Rehhausser, Fred, Motorola; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

C

CMOS logic

Advanced CMOS logic aids high-speed designs. *Nadolski, James, GE/RCA Solid State; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 97, 5 pgs.*

CMOS building blocks shrink and speed up FFT systems. *Lamb, Kenn, Plessey Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*

Good design methods quiet high-speed CMOS noise problems. *Tripp, Tim, and Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 229, 5.5 pgs.*

Level-switching device allows TTL and CMOS to talk. *Redfern, Thomas P, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 131, 3.5 pgs.*

Simplify FIR-filter design with a CMOS filter-control chip. *Haight, Jeff D, Intersil; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 157, 7.5 pgs.*

CMOS technology

Advanced CMOS logic wars escalate over ground bounce. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 08/87, pg 53, 3 pgs.*

BiMOS devices give designers the best of two worlds. *Connolly, Ed, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 22, 4 pgs.*

CRTs/monitors

Refinements in CRT design boost resolution of color video monitors. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 81, 2.5 pgs.*

Cabinets/enclosures

The fantastic flexibility of the electronics enclosure. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 41, 5.5 pgs.*

Capacitors

Ceramic capacitors conquer low voltages. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 37, 3 pgs.*

Ceramics reign supreme within the kingdom of capacitors. *Grossman, Morris, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 63, 6.5 pgs.*

Neater decoupling on surface-mount boards. *Martin, Arch G, AVX; Keenan, R K, TKC; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 47, 3 pgs.*

Reliability tests changing for Mil tantalum capacitors. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

Supercapacitors leap battery power sources in a single bound. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 26, 1.5 pgs.*

Circuit packages

Cooperation is key. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1.5 pgs.*

Tape-automated bonding pushes in new directions. *Eleccion, Marce, Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 90, 3 pgs.*

Cleaning equipment/techniques

A way to clean wafers fast without oxygen. *Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau Boston; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Communications ICs

A new chip simplifies phone-line tests. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

CMOS octal UART advances multichannel datacom design. *Goldberger, Alex, et al, Signetics; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 41, 5.5 pgs.*

Chips find varied ways to handle ISDN. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 26, 2 pgs.*

Control MIL-STD-1553 with remote terminal chips. *Snyder, Dennis R, United Technologies Microelectronics; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*

Control System/3x peripheral communication with one chip. *Sarkissian, Haig A, Standard Microsystems; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 159, 5.5 pgs.*

FDDI chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

Fast modem ICs choose V.22bis mold. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*

IC vendors address needs of high-speed modem design. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 78, 5 pgs.*

ICs flock to proposed fiber-optics standard. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 23, 2 pgs.*

ISDN ICs move toward single-chip multilayer support. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 22, 8 pgs.*

It's design-in time for ISDN: OEMs find the going rough. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

Comparators

Special circuit simplifies testing of voltage comparators. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 124, 7 pgs.*

Computer languages/compilers/interpreters

Ada's influence spreads through defense community. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 91, 7 pgs.*

Better languages ease circuit simulation. *Schindler, Max, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 49, 2 pgs.*

Computer industry squabbles over new Fortran standard. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Flexible environment supports Ada programming. *Greenbaum, Abby, Softech, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 89, 5 pgs.*

Hardware description language sculpts complex circuits. *Bakalar, Kenneth, CAD Language Systems; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

Integrated design tools extend C compiler flexibility. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 104, 6 pgs.*

Prolog uses powerful logic to deftly control data. *Zimmerman, Jennifer, Z Map Computing; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 91, 4 pgs.*

Simulation and emulation in C cracks processor debugging. *Chien, Y P, Systems & Software; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 87, 4 pgs.*

Single-chip processor runs Lisp environments. *Matthews, Gene, Texas Instruments, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

Computer operating systems/system software

A battle over operating systems. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 87, 1.5 pgs.*

Design real-time software that works the first time. *Kalinsky, David, Ready, James, Ready Systems; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 105, 6 pgs.*

For greatest accuracy, test circuit boards inside-out. *Reitz, Joel A, Support Technologies; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 127, 3 pgs.*

Just when you thought it was safe to choose an operating system . . . . *Compston, David, Plessey Microsystems; ESD, 08/87, pg 61, 2.5 pgs.*

UNIX: a big european push. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 70, 3 pgs.*

UNIX: looking better. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 67, 3 pgs.*

UNIX tweaked for real-time applications. *Aseo, Joe, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 60, 3 pgs.*

Computer software, design applications

Automatic component-placement programs speed pc-board layout and reduce costs. *Freeman, Eva, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 57, 5.33 pgs.*

CASE capabilities grow. *Meng, Brita, Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 99, 2 pgs.*

CASE data exchange unifies product design stages. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 40, 2 pgs.*

CASE tools run on an expanded range of computer systems. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 220, 7.5 pgs.*

Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*

Embedded systems manipulate distributed tasks. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 49, 13 pgs.*

Interchange standard for CASE gathers support. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*

Integration is crucial to CASE's future. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 77, 4 pgs.*

Low-cost CAE software comes of age. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 33, 4 pgs.*

New tools help exterminate software bugs. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*

Prototype software validates system design objectives. *Tallman, Jim, Tektronix; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*

Real-time development tools aid embedded-control system design. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 50, 2 pgs.*

Software engineering: still a new frontier. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 39, 2 pgs.*

Software suits DSP tasks. *Berger, Robert J, Datacube; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Software tool kit eases design of DSP algorithms. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 37, 2.5 pgs.*

Computer software, emulation

In-circuit emulators keep pace with 16- and 32-bit µPs. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 252, 8 pgs.*

Simulation and emulation in C cracks processor debugging. *Chien, Y P, Systems & Software; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 87, 4 pgs.*

Computer software, graphics

3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*

Finding circles with Sobel algorithms. *Chapman, Ken, Intelledex; ESD, 08/87, pg 35, 3 pgs.*

Graphics software is on the move. *Wolfe, Alexander, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 81, 4 pgs.*

The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*

Computer software, other

Analog modeling language spans all system design levels. *Getreu, Ian, Analogy; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

Choose Ada compiler carefully for simulator software. *Narotam, Matt, et al, Burtek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*

Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 95, 4.67 pgs.*

Computer software, productivity

How to hike productivity in military software. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*

Computer software, program development

AMAZEing PLD development software. *Gheissari, Ali, Signetics; ESD, 07/87, pg 41, 1 pg.*

Designing PLDs with a CUPL of tools. *Kahl, Tracy, Personal CAD Systems; ESD, 07/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*

EPLD development gets an A+. *Darbonne, Thomas, Alterra; ESD, 07/87, pg 45, 1 pg.*

Modular tools deliver the right stuff. *Kuenster, Mark, Data I/O-FutureNet; ESD, 07/87, pg 46, 1 pg.*

Seamless design with PALASM2. *Reinig, Marc R, Monolithic Memories; ESD, 07/87, pg 44, 1 pg.*

System-level diagnostics troubleshoot multiprocessors. *Beaudet, Leopold, and Eshragh, Fred, DY-4 Systems; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 77, 6 pgs.*

Computer software, scientific/statistical

Array-processing languages now suit personal-computer users. *Tetewsky, Avram, Charles Stark Draper Lab; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 167, 6 pgs.*

Sophisticated mathematical software now runs on workstations and personal computers. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 95, 4.67 pgs.*

Computer software, utility

Statistical software finds timing errors and suggests fixes. *Hyduke, Stanley, Aldec; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*

Computer subsystems/peripherals, other

Laser diodes improve portable bar-code scanning. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 8, 1.5 pgs.*

Computer systems/system design, other

Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit μP systems. *Nalesnik, Robert, Fairchild Europe Semiconductor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 183, 5 pgs.*

Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*

Performance is the name of the game. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 84, 3.5 pgs.*

Preserve high speed in CPU-to-cache transfers. *Namjoo, Masood, and Agrawal, Anant, Sun Microsystems; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*

Workstations. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 169, 8 pgs.*

Computer-aided design/engineering (CAD/CAE)

386 systems set sights on desktop design. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 72, 5.5 pgs.*

3-D hard copier creates models directly from CAD data. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 50, 1 pg.*

A shortcut to gate array design. *Bard, Ed, and Morris, Kevin, Tektronix CAE Systems Div; ESD, 10/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*

A swifter way to simulate analog-and-digital ICs. *Friedman, Michael, Sierra Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 28, 6 pgs.*

Analog and digital domains get in sync. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 24, 1 pg.*

Analog modeling language spans all system design levels. *Getreu, Ian, Analogy; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

Board layout strikes a new chord. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*

Board-level analog CAE. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 138, 9.67 pgs.*

Buyers guide to PCB CAE/CAD tools. *Staff; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 81, 31 pgs.*

CAE software integrates design environment. *Dawson, John, Case Technology; EDN News, 09/87, pg 32, 1.5 pgs.*

CAE tools break barriers of feedback measurement. *Jaycox, Jeffrey M, Analog Design Tools; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 117, 3.5 pgs.*

CAE vendors catch the wave of Personal System/2 power. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

CAE/CAD tools shift focus to system-level design. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 59, 10 pgs.*

Calma brings automation to custom-IC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 92, 3 pgs.*

Check list helps you choose a pc-board autorouter. *Roth, John, Aptos Systems; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 191, 6.33 pgs.*

Demands on simulators escalate as circuit complexity explodes. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 11, 13 pgs.*

Designers build smarts into their CAE tools with expert-system shells. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 71, 6 pgs.*

Diverse design tools break into logic-synthesis arena. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Do your homework before tying to surface-mounting CAE system. *Schatorje, -Aloys, Philips Centre for Manufacturing Technology; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*

Electronic documentation tools blend text and graphics for CAE. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 81, 5.33 pgs.*

Engineer's rules drive PCB CAD system. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*

Gap between CAE and ATE is narrowing. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*

Gate array users tackle place and route tasks. *Rupp, W Kelly, Tektronix, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*

Hard and soft news from CAE vendors. *Rosenblatt, Alfred, Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 46, 4 pgs.*

Hardware description language sculpts complex circuits. *Bakalar, Kenneth, CAD Language Systems; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

Integrating CAE/CAD: one company's story. *Schuler, Don, et al, Apollo Computer; ESD, 06/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*

Interfaces link mechanical/electronic CAD to ease product design. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*

Latest EDIF version marks a milestone for CAE/CAD. *Alward, Henry, Tektronix; ESD, 06/87, pg 96, 3 pgs.*

Lay out boards correctly with rule-driven design. *Prang, Joseph, and Gambino, Katherine, Valid Logic Systems; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 63, 4 pgs.*

Low-cost CAE software comes of age. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 33, 4 pgs.*

New tools will break design bottlenecks. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 101, 3.5 pgs.*

Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*

Object-oriented architectures—an intelligent approach to CAE. *Daniels, Lee, Intergraph, et al; ESD, 06/87, pg 84, 4 pgs.*

Personal computers spawn schematic capture. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

Plethora of ASIC design tools confronts system designers. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 57, 6 pgs.*

Program brings analog CAE to personal computer level. *Seiter, Charles, Borland International; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 99, 3.5 pgs.*

Rule-based CAE eliminates design flaws. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 17, 1 pg.*

SMD packages, standards and design tools come together. *Cashen, Frank, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 42, 6.5 pgs.*

Walk through board design with an all-in-one system. *Poniatowski, Martin, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*

What makes a good design automation system? *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 26, 1.5 pgs.*

Will the Mac II succeed as a CAE platform? *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

Workstations. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 169, 8 pgs.*

Computer-aided manufacturing/testing (CAM/CAT)

Distributed operating system facilitates CIM. *Barr, John, Computer X; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*

Gap between CAE and ATE is narrowing. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*

Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*

Now, will CAM finally catch on? *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 65, 3 pgs.*

Conferences/conventions/shows

Buscon preview—board-level products finally grow up. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 53, 4 pgs.*

Buscon/87: Technical sessions and products for computer-bus designers and users. *Staff; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*

NCC revival plan won't help this year. *Iversen, Wesley R, Department Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*

Ray tracing leads the way at Siggraph. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 53, 1 pg.*

Salon des Composants sessions will emphasize developments in passive components. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 109, 1 pg.*

Software stars at the Design Automation conference. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 57, 3 pgs.*

The second bipolar meeting looks like a hot one. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 45, 1.5 pgs.*

Wescon/87 will highlight electronics in the entertainment and broadcasting sectors. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 97, 2.67 pgs.*

A DESIGN ENGINEER'S BEST FRIEND IS HIS BOXER.®

You can always depend on a Boxer...the tough fan that will never let you down. Whether it's the Micro, Pewee, Mini or Boxer, you won't find another AC or DC fan that will do the job so quietly, so efficiently. Boxer fans are designed to the applicable specifications and standards for UL, CSA, TUV and VDE requirements. Each precision ball bearing unit undergoes 100% inspection and testing. Perfect for computer terminals, disc drives, office copiers, printers, word processors, acoustical enclosures, audio amplifiers, personal, mainframe, mini-computers and a host of other applications. Custom designed fans also available. Boxers. Made tough to make your job easy.

For more information and customer assistance write or call our corporate or regional offices:

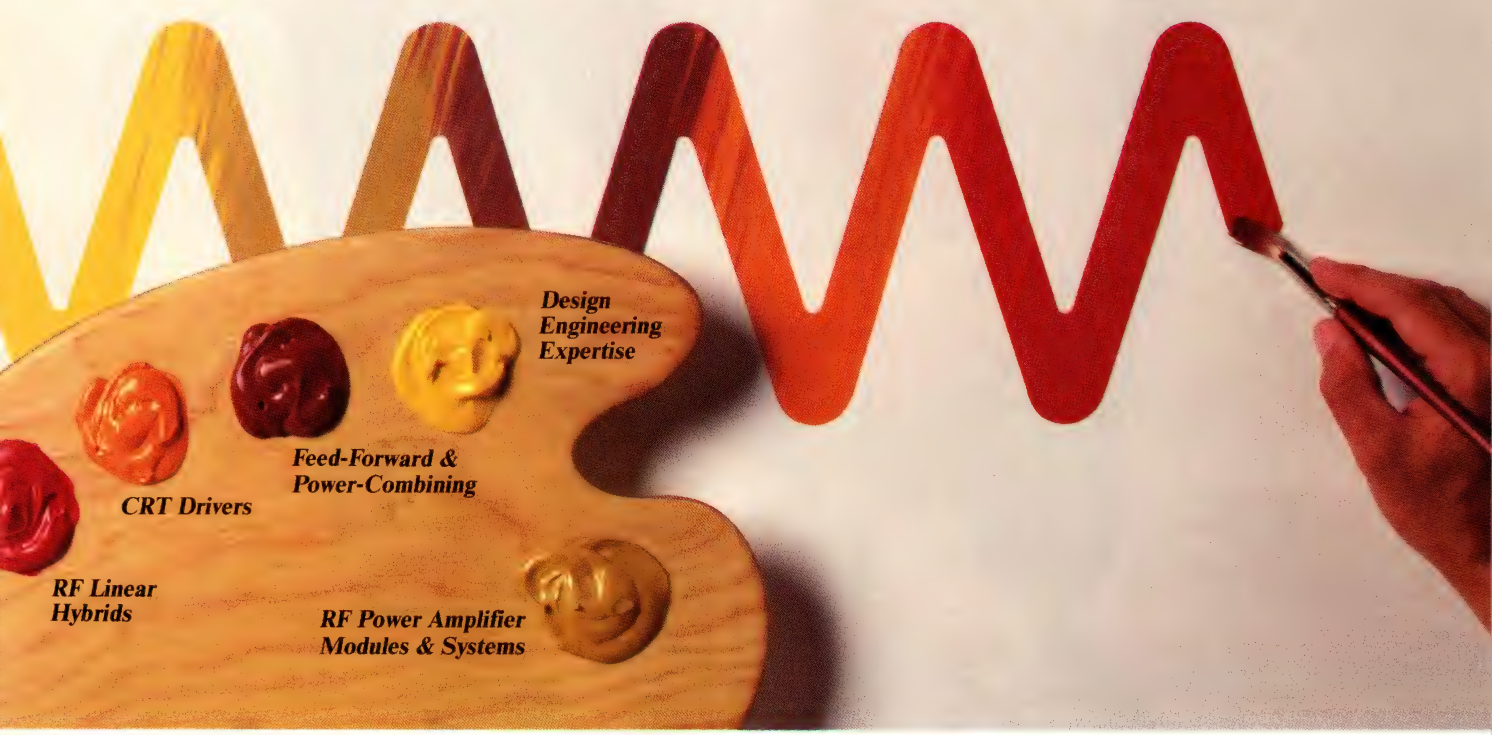
Corporate Offices IMC Components Corporation
55 Eddy Street, Providence, RI 02903
Tel: 401-273-6900 FAX: 401-273-7380

IMCC || **IMC COMPONENTS CORPORATION**

A NMB Company

CIRCLE NO 148

Turn to the Masters of RF Amplifier Design



RF Devices has the talent and the experience it takes. We are RF amplifier performance artists. With our palette of products and capabilities, we can meet your needs – from RF and microwave power transistors and hi-rel hybrids to complete UHF high-power modules and systems – from 100KHz to 4GHz, from under 1W to 1KW.

And not just with standard products. We team up with you to create special and original solutions – and every design bears our industry-leading figure of merit – power at frequency with low distortion.

We've developed RF linear hybrids featuring high gain, very high dynamic range and very low distortion. Our feed-forward techniques in these hybrids are meeting demands for faster speeds in CATV systems and wideband LANs.

We're delivering the gain needed in high-power cellular base stations with our power-combining and feed-forward technology. And, our high-voltage drivers with sub-three nanosecond rise time are reducing the cost of high-resolution monitors and VLSI test equipment.

Your solution will have quality, reliability and manufacturability built-in right from the beginning, starting with our own die design and wafer fab. And, with our high-volume production facility, you'll get a total capability that can handle your largest requirement.

Your challenge will bring out the best in us – and the RF amplifier that's just right for your design. Call us about your application at 213.536.0888 and ask for RF Amplifier Solutions. Or write for our free brochure to TRW RF Devices, 14520 Aviation Blvd., Lawndale, CA 90260. Attn: RF Amplifier Solutions.

Let us paint you a masterpiece.

TRW

TRW RF Devices Division

Connectors

Motherboards' plane in the back cured, thanks to improved connector design, multilayer boards, surface mounting. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components&Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 69, 5.5 pgs.*

Surface-mount connectors. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 142, 7.5 pgs.*

Update on fiber-optic connectors. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 23, 1.5 pgs.*

Corporate appointments/development/strategies

A downsized Inmos is on its way back. *Erickson, Arthur, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*

ASIC houses revise their strategies. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 73, 4 pgs.*

After faltering start, Intel picks up steam. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 66, 1.5 pgs.*

At midyear, the outlook softens for some markets. *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 44, 3 pgs.*

CAE/CAD mergers pose integration challenge. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 32, 3 pgs.*

Can ASICs drive AT&T's chip business? *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 72, 1 pg.*

Can big chip houses make it in ASICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 60, 5 pgs.*

Customers calm as Intel gets 386 back on track. *Wolff, Howard, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

Data General takes a big step in nets. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*

Designers scale new heights with power MOSFETs. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 48, 9 pgs.*

Digital Equipment strikes back at IBM's "VAX killers." *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

Fairchild's high-stakes ECL strategy. *Barney, Clifford, News Bureau—San Mateo; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

Fujitsu's problem is how to stay on top. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 71, 1 pg.*

Genrad's turnaround gathers steam. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 62, 2 pgs.*

Good engineering decisions are key to improving US's competitive stance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 73, 4.5 pgs.*

How Apollo expects to keep its lead in work stations. *Curran, Larry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 45, 2 pgs.*

How Austek will cache a rising star. *Barney, Clifford, News Bureau—San Mateo; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

How Calma plans to fight back in CAD. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 95, 1 pg.*

How Data General went wrong and what's being done about it. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 42, 2 pgs.*

How Hilevel wins by leveraging hi-tech. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 72, 1 pg.*

How Maxtor uses passion and leading-edge products to boom. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 49, 2 pgs.*

How Thomson aims to build a world-class TV business. *Schenker, Jennifer, Paris Correspondent; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 57, 2 pgs.*

IBM's new bag of tricks to catch up in networks. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*

Inmos puts transputers into its own CAD system. *Rogerson, Steve, News Bureau—London; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 81, 2 pgs.*

It's crunch time as Sematech races to get organized. *Lineback, J Robert, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*

It's design-in time for ISDN: OEMs find the going rough. *Shandle, Jack, New Products; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

It's time for MCC to fish or cut bait. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 32, 1 pg.*

Mentor Graphics pulls away in electronics CAD/CAE race. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 49, 1.5 pgs.*

Motorola's battle to spin out ASICs. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 65, 2 pgs.*

National bets on customer alliances. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*

New generation of PCs leads advances in office productivity. *Williams, Tom, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 77, 7 pgs.*

New twist on an old idea moves Kodak deeper into electronics. *Burdick, Alan, Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 43, 1 pg.*

RISC to help Ridge move up into supermini camp. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*

Racing to fill the 15-to-60-MIPS gap. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 69, 1 pg.*

Sequent takes its act on the road. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 79, 1 pg.*

Some big users aim to be big sellers. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 77, 1 pg.*

Something big is happening in the semiconductor industry. *Gosch, John, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 55, 5.5 pgs.*

Staying home: how some US producers fight back. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 80, 4 pgs.*

Swallowing Fairchild makes giant of National. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 43, 2.5 pgs.*

TI gains by building ASICs on all lines. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 68, 2 pgs.*

The rise and fall and rise of Calay. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 64, 3 pgs.*

The sun comes out for Data General. *Curran, Lawrence, Computers & Peripherals; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

D

Data acquisition systems/techniques

Adding Camac trigger delay improves measurement system. *Feeney, Mark R, Naval Surface Weapons Center; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 127, 4 pgs.*

Analog input boards for PCs move into the fast lane. *Pleau, Richard, Data Translation; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 42, 5.5 pgs.*

For fast analog signals build a 50-MHz data acquisition system. *Givens, Maurice, Sonicraft; Saniie, Jafar, Institute of Technology; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 153, 4.5 pgs.*

One-chip analog I/O teams data acquisition functions. *Byrne, Mike, et al, Analog Devices; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 34, 5.5 pgs.*

PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

Data acquisition/communications, other

Laser diodes improve portable bar-code scanning. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 8, 1.5 pgs.*

Data communications systems/techniques

Interface ICs deal with a faster world. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 61, 3.5 pgs.*

The drive to link diverse systems. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 126, 1 pg.*

Data converters

A/D, µP form instruments. *Allen, Charles, Maxim Integrated Products; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Coherent sampling helps when specifying DSP A/D converters. *Coleman, Brendan, et al, Analog Devices BV; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 145, 7.5 pgs.*

Design do's and dont's polish 16-bit D/A performance. *Pinkowitz, David C, ILC Data Device; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 61, 2.5 pgs.*

Dual 16-bit DAC and 8-A H bridge land in plastic packages. *Goodenough, Frank, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 53, 3 pgs.*

Dynamic techniques test high-resolution ADCs on PCs. *Harris, Steven, Crystal Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 109, 3.5 pgs.*

For fast analog signals build a 50-MHz data acquisition system. *Givens, Maurice, Sonicraft; Saniie, Jafar, Institute of Technology; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 153, 4.5 pgs.*

High-speed video DACs drive CRTs to new performance heights. *Brown, Paul M, Honeywell; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 201, 7 pgs.*

IC handles cold junction. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN News, 09/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

ICs hold more than D/A. *Curtin, Mike, et al, Analog Devices; EDN News, 08/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Interface chip anchors DSP to the real world. *Brightman, Steve, et al, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 34, 4.5 pgs.*

JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy. *Henry, Peter, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 161, 9 pgs.*

Resolve 22 bits easily with charge-balance ADCs. *Mego, Thomas J, Keithley Instruments; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*
Self-calibration and oversampling make room for more digital circuitry on monolithic ADCs. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 75, 3.5 pgs.*
Test flash A-D converters to unearth hidden specs. *LaBouff, Michael, Sockolov, Steven, Honeywell; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

Data encryption/decryption/verification
Signal conditioning circuits use µpower design techniques. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 219, 12.25 pgs.*

Data processing
Hybrid modules help you implement a 1553B interface. *Josephson, Daryl C, ILC Data Device; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 173, 4.5 pgs.*
Memory-mapped coprocessor speeds floating-point math. *Bonomi, Mauro, Tice, Christopher, Weitek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 203, 7 pgs.*

Decoders
Check advanced features and noise specs when selecting codecs. *Barnes, Brady, Inter-Tel; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 227, 5.5 pgs.*

Delay lines
The mature, yet evolving, technology of delay lines suits modern requirements. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 81, 2.67 pgs.*

Development systems
Advanced microprocessors require complex approach. *Blakemore, Dave, Arium; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*
Host-based tools edge out conventional development systems. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 32, 7 pgs.*
Systems aid SCSI development. *Kubo, Lawrence H, Adaptec; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*
VME board evaluates 68030. *Alexander, Mike, and Rehhausser, Fred, Motorola; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Digital multimeters (DMMs)
Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*

Digital signal processing
25-MFLOPS DSP looks for new worlds to conquer. *Ferro, Frank, Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Components and Electronic Systems; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 37, 4 pgs.*
µP-like DSP chips. *Cushman, Robert H, Special Features Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 155, 18 pgs.*
A DSP interface goes economy class. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 34, 0.5 pgs.*
A new version of AT&T's DSP will peak at 25 megaflops. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 69, 3 pgs.*
Characterized analysis reduces error in digitizing instruments. *George, David M, Hewlett-Packard; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 113, 6.5 pgs.*
Coherent sampling helps when specifying DSP A/D converters. *Coleman, Brendan, et al, Analog Devices BV; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 145, 7.5 pgs.*
DSP chip runs Fourier transforms on nonstop input. *Tiefenthaler, Christoph, TRW; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 26, 5.5 pgs.*
Design and build a transponder using DSP tools—DSP project part 3. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 137, 12 pgs.*
Digital signal processing enters the mainstream—DSP project part 1. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 111, 7 pgs.*
Floating-point DSP µC provides 25M flops. *Ferro, Frank, Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Technology Systems; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*
Focus on dense DSP ICs that match supermini speed. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 131, 7 pgs.*
Focus on software that relieves DSP headaches. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 113, 5 pgs.*
Interface chip anchors DSP to the real world. *Brightman, Steve, et al, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 34, 4.5 pgs.*
Multiple DSPs provide speed for digital servo control. *Contolini, Richard E, Independent Software Consultant, et al; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 87, 5 pgs.*
Software suits DSP tasks. *Berger, Robert J, Datacube; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
Software tool kit eases design of DSP algorithms. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 37, 2.5 pgs.*
Tuned architectures boost DSP performance. *Bursky, Dave, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 31, 4.5 pgs.*
Wave of advances carry DSPs to new horizons. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 69, 12 pgs.*
Wide choice of tools breaks down barriers to DSP design—DSP project part 2. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 183, 9.5 pgs.*

Discrete components, other
Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 65, 4.67 pgs.*

Disk controllers
2,7 RLL controller boards and ICs extend the life of the ST506 hard-disk interface. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 57, 4.67 pgs.*
Choosing a coding scheme to increase drive density. *Schafer, Theresa, Monolithic Memories; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 69, 6 pgs.*

Disk encoders
Choosing a coding scheme to increase drive density. *Schafer, Theresa, Monolithic Memories; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 69, 6 pgs.*
Data separator runs at 33M bps. *Boucher, Richard E, and Faizullabhoy, Daniel, Adaptec; EDN News, 08/87, pg 5, 1 pg.*

Displays
Flat-panel displays drive hard and fast to win high-resolution color race. *Biancomano, Vincent, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 81, 7 pgs.*
Plasma displays take a turn for the better. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 39, 3.5 pgs.*
Raster displays hit 3000-line resolution. *Rosen, Brian, MegaScan Technology; ESD, 07/87, pg 91, 3.5 pgs.*
The picture brightens in flat-panel technology. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*

Distributed processing
RISC processors: the new wave in computer systems. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 53, 14 pgs.*

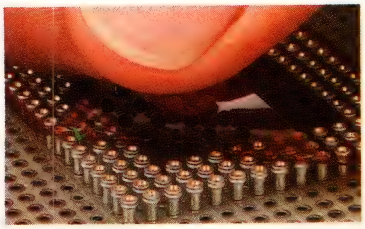
Distribution
ASIC support varies among distributors. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*
Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
Distributors plunge into SMT. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*

E

Engineering workstations
386 systems set sights on desktop design. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 72, 5.5 pgs.*
3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*
CAD/CAE workstations for Everyman? *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 15, 2.5 pgs.*
CAE users want open systems, integration. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 37, 3 pgs.*
DEC bombshell: a $7,900 color work station. *Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 42, 0.5 pgs.*
Differences blur as PCs take on engineering workstations. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 15, 9.5 pgs.*
Engineering tools move to the desktop. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 37, 7 pgs.*
Workstations push standards into the third dimension. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*

Uncover solder defects with Augat's VisInPak sockets and this amazing inspection instrument.

Wouldn't it be more efficient if you could spot solder defects before the boards went to testing? Well, Augat has introduced a removable carrier for DIP, SIP, ZIP, QUAD, pin grid and custom footprints that makes it possible. **Visual Inspection Package** (VisInPak) **Sockets.** They work without an insulator. So you can tell by visual inspection—or, just by looking for soldering voids where the contacts join the plated through holes. During manufacturing. Before testing.



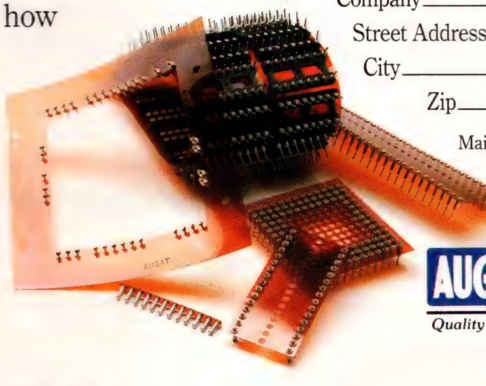
After the VisInPak socket is wave soldered into place, the carrier is removed to permit visual inspection of the terminals.

Also, without an insulator, the air flow that keeps your device cool is improved. And repairs are easier because each contact can be repaired individually.

Plus, the VisInPak family of sockets can be made to any custom footprint easily and quickly to eliminate loose loading terminals.

Find out how else they can improve your designs and increase your success rate. Send in the coupon for some eye-opening data sheets and a demonstrator.

The VisInPak family of sockets. More sockets. More innovation that works from the people who listen to what you need. Augat. A company worth keeping an eye on.



Seeing is believing. Send me your VisInPak socket family design guide and demonstrator showing how to help me cut down on defects.

Name____________________

Title____________________

Company____________________

Street Address____________________

City__________ State______

Zip______ Telephone__________

EDN012188

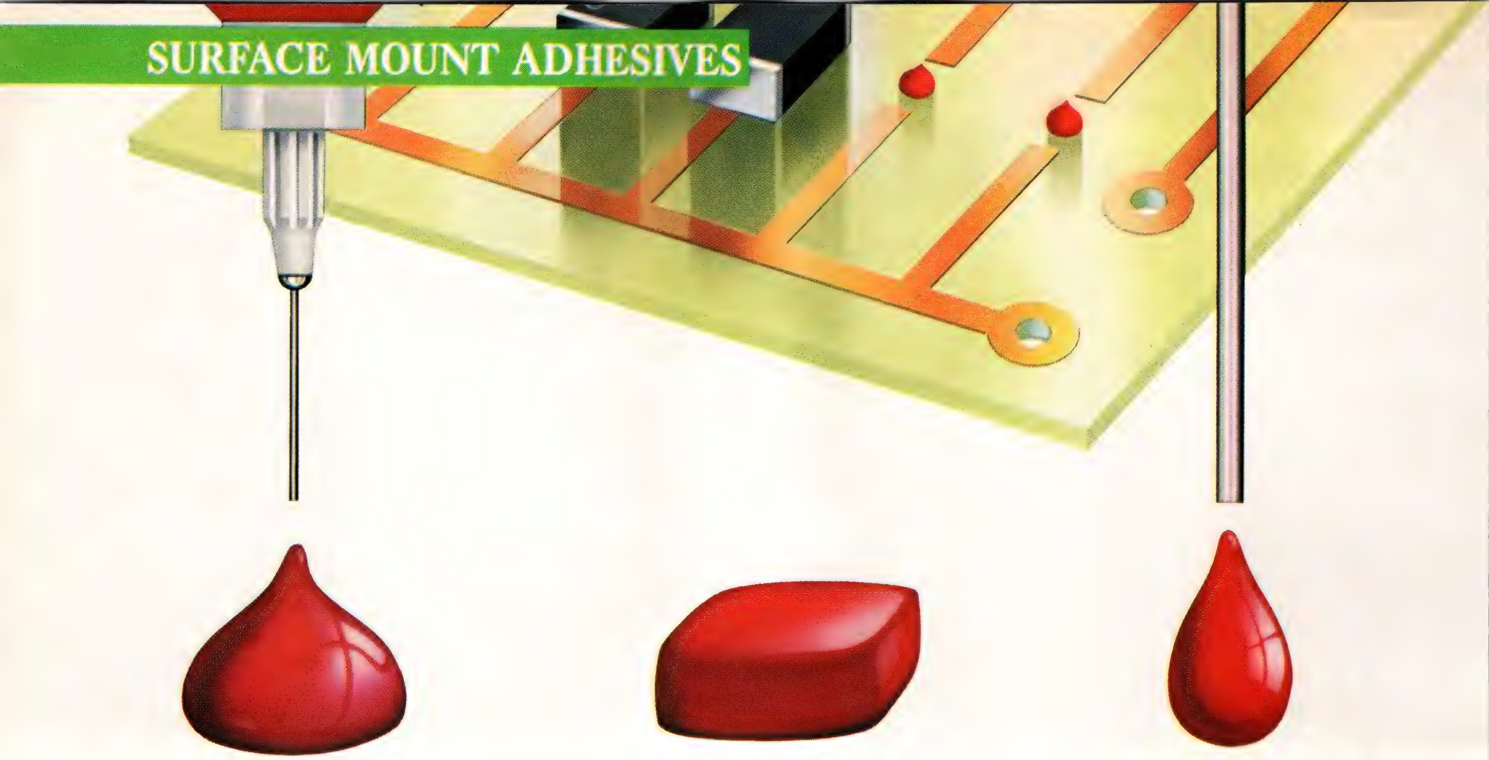
Mail to: Augat, Inc. Interconnection Components Division, 33 Perry Avenue, Attleboro, MA 02703 (617) 222-2202. FAX: 617 222 0693

AUGAT INTERCONNECTION COMPONENTS

Quality and Innovation

U.S. and International Patents Issued.

CIRCLE NO 150



Pneumatic Dispense

Screen Print

Pin Transfer

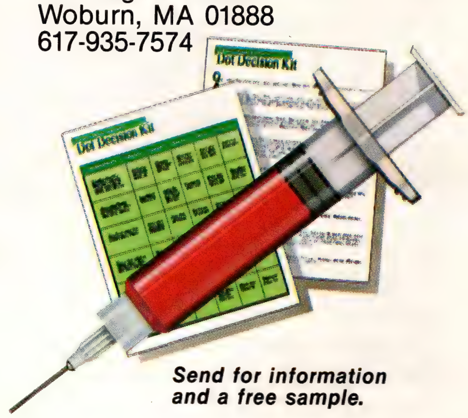
Presenting the versatile dot.

We pack a lot of versatility and flexibility into a little dot. Plus a lot of experience. We were the first to pioneer and develop surface mount adhesives (SMA™). As the world's leading manufacturer supplying the largest companies, we have the products, application knowledge and technology to meet your dot demands.

When it comes to cure speed, packaging, dielectric strength, cure options, green strength, chip shear strength and thixotropic qualities, we know what you and your engineers want. And we know what you don't want. Problems. That's why our high-contrast, fluorescent SMA's are designed to make your pneumatic dispensing, screen printing or pin transfer operations a dot delight.

Find out more. Call or write us on your letterhead for a free sample. Just give us your basic application specs and we'll send you a special **Dot Decision Kit**. It's packed with information and a free sample of material.

Call or write:
Emerson & Cuming, Inc.
Dot Decision Kit
77 Dragon Court
Woburn, MA 01888
617-935-7574



Send for information and a free sample.

EMERSON & CUMING
a GRACE company

CIRCLE NO 151

Environmental control
The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

Equipment maintenance/repair/upgrading
Programming with pictures. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 34, 1 pgs.*

F

Facsimile
Coming: image-transmission standard. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*
Modem modules bring facsimile capabilities to PCs. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 40, 3.5 pgs.*

Fasteners
Military fiber-optic components. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 114, 9.5 pgs.*

Fiber optics
FDDI Chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*
Update on fiber-optic connectors. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 23, 1.5 pgs.*

Filter circuits
Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*
FIFOs and MACs make FIR filters fast. *Rajpal, Suneel, Wyland, Dave, Integrated Device Technology; ESD, 06/87, pg 57, 2.5 pgs.*
IC fills in for 10 telecom filters. *Solomon, Cecil W, and Ozcolak, Levent, Exar; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 36, 6 pgs.*
Simplify FIR-filter design with a CMOS filter-control chip. *Haight, Jeff D, Intersil; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 157, 7.5 pgs.*
Switched-capacitor converter tackles advanced applications. *O'Neill, Dennis, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 147, 4.5 pgs.*

Floppy-disk drives
Data separators spark performance debate. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 25, 5 pgs.*
Embedded-SCSI Winchesters. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 135, 16 pgs.*
Floppy-disk drives store 3M to 20M bytes in niche applications. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 88, 5.5 pgs.*

Frequency synthesizers/synthesis/measurement
Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*
Probing techniques become crucial above 500 MHz. *Walters, Eldon, Kaveckis, Stan, Tektronix; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 165, 7.5 pgs.*

G

GPIB instruments
PC interfaces simplify IEEE-488 bus control. *DeSantis, Tom, IOtech; EDN News, 09/87, pg 9, 1 pg.*
PC-based GPIB control and data-acquisition products. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 94, 9.67 pgs.*

GaAs technology
Commercial quantities of LSI GaAs are finally here. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*
Compiled GaAs ASICs reduce development time. *Warlick, Mark D, Gigabit Logic; Oettel, Richard, Seattle Silicon; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*
GaAs, ECL and CMOS gate arrays crash through speed barriers. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 20, 6 pgs.*
GaAs ICs form core of oscilloscope. *Roberts, Michael, et al, Gigabit Logic; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*
GaAs technology breaks into the analog world. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 26, 2 pgs.*
GaAs-on-silicon wafers are set to go commercial. *Curran, Lawrence, Computers & Peripherals; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*
How silicon is going to copy GaAs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*
Is simpler qualification coming for MIL-SPEC ICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau New York; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*
Now, a way to test fast GaAs chips. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 36, 1 pg.*
Off-the-shelf GaAs ICs serve both military and commercial applications. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 63, 5.67 pgs.*

Gate arrays
Gate-array directory. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 134, 36.5 pgs.*

Government
Military drawing program kills redundant IC spec formats. *Delony, Lee, Sprague Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*

Graphics boards
Board controls graphics. *Villemaire, Jacques, MacDonald, Sarah, Matrox Electronic Systems; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
Board power chases mystique, expense from image processing. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*
Device-independent interfaces enhance graphics compatibility. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 166, 6 pgs.*
Image and array processors: a marriage made on VME. *Threatt, Wayne, and Accomando, Nick, Androx; ESD, 10/87, pg 105, 3.5 pgs.*
Imaging boards come into focus. *Wilson, Andrew C, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*
PC add-in boards rev up graphics engines with hardware and software enhancements. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 67, 5.33 pgs.*
Pushing computer graphics. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 17, 2 pgs.*
They're here: image processors for Multibus II. *D'Ambrosia, Denise, and Poirier, Mike, Analog Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 82, 4 pgs.*

Graphics circuits
1-Mbit video RAMs offload host CPU. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 35, 3.5 pgs.*
ACRTC plus peripheral ICs make PC graphics. *Minami, Gordon, and Mar, Marnie J, Hitachi Microsystems International; ESD, 09/87, pg 71, 3.5 pgs.*
AT&T goes to "warp speed" with its graphics engine. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 54, 3 pgs.*
Custom VLSI chips soup up graphics engines. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 33, 2 pgs.*
Display controller simplifies programming. *Beckwith, Steve, NEC Electronics, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 106, 4 pgs.*
Fairchild aims to move high-end graphics to PCs. *Weber, Samuel, Components Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 57, 3 pgs.*
Graphics ICs offer new solutions for speed and flexibility. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 40, 5 pgs.*
Image-resampling sequencer speeds graphics system design. *Eldon, John, et al, TRW; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 129, 5.5 pgs.*
Incomparable graphics chips. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 07/15/87, pg 24, 7 pgs.*
Interface helps controller boost graphics performance. *Tindall, Stuart, and Strupat, Achim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*
The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*
Visualization ties imaging and graphics together. *Wilson, Andrew C, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*

Graphics systems

3-D modeling screams for super performance in graphics workstations. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

AT&T goes to "warp speed" with its graphics engine. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 54, 3 pgs.*

Board controls graphics. *Villemaire, Jacques, and MacDonald, Sarah, Matrox Electronic Systems; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Board power chases mystique, expense from image processing. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*

Busless graphics system boosts speed, lowers cost. *Kirk, John, Digital Equipment, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 79, 4.5 pgs.*

Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*

Display controller simplifies programming. *Beckwith, Steve, NEC Electronics, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 106, 4 pgs.*

Expert systems for imaging. *Vrba, Joseph A, and Herrera, Juan A, Perceptics; ESD, 07/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*

Flat-panel displays drive hard and fast to win high-resolution color race. *Biancomano, Vincent, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 81, 7 pgs.*

Graphics at 820 MFLOPS. *McMilan, Leonard, AT&T; ESD, 09/87, pg 87, 4 pgs.*

Off-the-shelf and custom hardware team up to handle mail. *Myers, Gregory K, SRI International; Simmons, David, Datacube; ESD, 07/87, pg 82, 4.5 pgs.*

PC plays host to clever imaging boards. *Wilson, Andrew, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*

Parallel architecture tackles graphics and image processing. *Piol, Alessandro, AT&T Pixel Machines; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 65, 3.5 pgs.*

Pipelined graphics engine speeds 3-D image control. *Burgoon, Dave, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 143, 5.5 pgs.*

Ray tracing leads the way at Siggraph. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 53, 1 pg.*

The horsepower race in 3-D graphics. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 49, 4 pgs.*

The picture brightens in flat-panel technology. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*

Transforming digital images in real time. *Dedrick, Joel H, Logic Devices; ESD, 08/87, pg 27, 4.5 pgs.*

Visualization ties imaging and graphics together. *Wilson, Andrew C, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 79, 3 pgs.*

H

Hybrid circuits

Silicon-on-silicon hybrids are coming into their own. *Lyman, Jerry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*

I

In-circuit emulators/emulation

Emulators keep pace with chip speeds and complexity. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 31, 6 pgs.*

In-circuit emulators keep pace with 16- and 32-bit µPs. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 252, 8 pgs.*

Indicators

Helical windings ease inductor design. *Williamson, James A, Williamson Windings; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

Industrial electronics

Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*

Implementing CIM: Can the industry wait much longer? *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 53, 9 pgs.*

Macintosh II attacks the industrial environment. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 52, 2 pgs.*

Instrument interface systems

Catching the VXI Bus. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

Instrumentation/design aids & services/measurement, other

Advanced engineering calculators perform sophisticated operations. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 63, 5 pgs.*

Automatic test generators for PLDs clean up your logic designs. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 59, 3.67 pgs.*

Board testers mimic CPU for improved results. *Walsh, Steve, John Fluke; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 81, 4 pgs.*

Cluster testing overcomes many testability problems. *Caplow, Stephen, Teradyne; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 133, 6.5 pgs.*

Genrad's PC board tester does it all. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 59, 3 pgs.*

Surface-mount technology forces engineers to follow testability guidelines. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 93, 2.67 pgs.*

The digital takeover picks up speed. *Runyon, Stan, Special Projects; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 111, 2.5 pgs.*

Integrated circuits/semiconductor devices/circuit design, other

ASIC testing mandates new role for circuit designers. *Whiteside, Alan, Tektronix, Semiconductor Test Systems Div; Mohr, Clayton, Tektronix, Logic Analyzer Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 231, 5.5 pgs.*

Advanced ECL family boosts performance threefold. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 41, 3.5 pgs.*

CAD and surface-mount technology. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*

Check advanced features and noise specs when selecting codecs. *Barnes, Brady, Inter-Tel; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 227, 5.5 pgs.*

Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*

Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*

Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

ECL's worldwide drive to take over TTL sockets. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*

FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*

Fairchild bets on ECL line based on standard cells. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 74, 3 pgs.*

How air-cooled ECL VLSI may save the minicomputer. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 71, 3 pgs.*

Improved analog switches and multiplexers bring benefits to old and new applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*

Low-cost circuits maintain quality of multiplexed video signals. *Schaffer, Greg, Maxim Integrated Products; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 193, 6 pgs.*

On-chip debug facilities offload in-circuit emulators. *Leonard, Milt, Northwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*

Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*

Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range. *Argyroudis, Panos, GigaBit Logic; Schaefer, John, GigaBit Logic; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 195, 6 pgs.*

Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 83, 4.67 pgs.*

State and timing logic analysis fits on a single chip. *Peters, Gregory J, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 26, 6 pgs.*

Support chips give designers a performance edge. *Cushman, Robert H, Special Features Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 131, 14 pgs.*

Switch-mode power-supply ICs extend performance boundaries. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 95, 9.5 pgs.*

The mature, yet evolving, technology of delay lines suits modern requirements. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 81, 2.67 pgs.*

The walls come tumbling down. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 95, 3 pgs.*
Variable-pulse modulator improves power-supply regulation. *Austin, Wayne M, GE/RCA Solid State Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 251, 10 pgs.*

Interconnection systems
Coaxing top bipolar speeds from prototyping boards. *Visco, P A, Mupac; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*
Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*

J

Joystick devices
PC interfaces simplify IEEE-488 bus control. *DeSantis, Tom, IOtech; EDN News, 09/87, pg 9, 1 pg.*

L

Linear circuits
The move to one-chip linear systems. *Cole, Bernard C, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 70, 4 pgs.*

Local-area network architecture/design/design standards
Coming at ITC: LANs that link test with design and factory. *Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Angiolillo, Paul, News Bureau—Boston; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 48, 2 pgs.*
Distributed operating system facilitates CIM. *Barr, John, Computer X; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*
Fiberoptic networks shine new light on high-speed transfers. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 45, 6 pgs.*
Functionality, not performance determines MAP/TOP 3.0 impact. *Aseo, Joseph, Systems Architecture Editor; ESD, 08/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
Is 1988 finally the year for MAP? *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 140, 1 pg.*

Logic analyzers/analysis
State and timing logic analysis fits on a single chip. *Peters, Gregory J, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 26, 6 pgs.*

Logic arrays/systems
AMAZEing PLD development software. *Gheissari, Ali, Signetics; ESD, 07/87, pg 41, 1 pg.*
Advanced development tools automate. *Collett, Ron, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 40, 1 pg.*
Beware of sunset logic technologies. *Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 47, 6 pgs.*
Choice of ASICs to emulate IBM's VGA graphics standard. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*
Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won, Kenneth, and Baker, Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*
Control static-column DRAM with improved logic array. *Breuninger, Robert K, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*
Designing PLDs with a CUPL of tools. *Kahl, Tracy, Personal CAD Systems; ESD, 07/87, pg 42, 1 pg.*
Distributors cater to PLD customers. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
EPLD development gets an A+. *Darbonne, Thomas, Alterra; ESD, 07/87, pg 45, 1 pg.*
Ending tie-ups in peripheral IC design. *Kopec, Stan, and Darbonne, Thomas, Altera; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 24, 6 pgs.*
High-output EPLD specializes in building bus interface. *Guzy, Jr, D James, PLX Technology; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 116, 4 pgs.*
High-speed logic demands careful design. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*
Modular tools deliver the right stuff. *Kuenster, Mark, Data I/O-FutureNet; ESD, 07/87, pg 46, 1 pg.*
PLD programmability extends its sway over complex I/O. *Agrawal, Om, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Products, 05/15/87, pg 27, 7.5 pgs.*
PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*
Partitioning adapts large state machines to PLDs. *McCarthy, Clive, Altera; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 163, 4 pgs.*
Programmable logic betters the odds for bet-slip readers. *Dutton, Cliff, GTECH; ESD, 10/87, pg 99, 2.5 pgs.*
Programmable logic devices: faster, denser, and a lot more of them. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 61, 4 pgs.*
Seamless design with PALASM2. *Reinig, Marc R, Monolithic Memories; ESD, 07/87, pg 44, 1 pg.*
XOR PLDs simplify design of counters and other devices. *Jay, Chris, Monolithic Memories; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 205, 6 pgs.*

M

Mainframe computers
A fast backplane cluster heralds a 1000-MIPS computer. *Billig, Richard R, et al, Encore Computer; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 81, 6 pgs.*

Marketing/markets/pricing
At last, the TV picture gets sharper. *Young, Jeremy, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 113, 1.5 pgs.*
At midyear, the outlook softens for some markets. *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 44, 3 pgs.*
Performance is the name of the game. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Lawrence, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 84, 3.5 pgs.*
Something big is happening in the semiconductor industry. *Gosch, John, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 55, 5.5 pgs.*

Materials research/development
Researchers tackle superconductivity. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

Memory boards/systems
Cache accelerates operation of 32-bit µP systems. *Nalesnik, Robert, Fairchild Europe Semiconductor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 183, 5 pgs.*
Smart cards yield high memory capacities for mass-storage and data-security uses. *Terry, Chris, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 61, 3 pgs.*
The promise of surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project part 1. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 164, 9.33 pgs.*

Memory controllers
DMA controller saves bus bandwidths from drowning. *Allmond, Dave, Interphase; ESD, 08/87, pg 79, 2 pgs.*
Keeping cache coherency in multimaster systems. *Ringer, Bill, and Heil, Tom, Intel; ESD, 06/87, pg 51, 3 pgs.*
Maximize performance by choosing best memory. *Van Loo, William, Sun Microsystems; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 89, 6 pgs.*
Preserve high speed in CPU-to-cache transfers. *Namjoo, Masood, and Agrawal, Anant, Sun Microsystems; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*

Memory devices
1-Mbit video RAMs offload host CPU. *Leonard, Milt, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 35, 3.5 pgs.*
Advanced cache chips make the 32-bit microprocessors fly. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 78, 2 pgs.*
Are the days numbered for plated-wire memories? *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*
Assembling the surface-mount project board—hands-on SMT project part 4. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 75, 8.33 pgs.*
Automated testing of SMT pc boards—hands-on SMT project part 5. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*
CAD and surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project part 3. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*

Consider static-RAM cache memory for 32-bit µC design. *Kumar, V Siva, Intel, Microcomputer Div; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 187, 6 pgs.*
Control static-column DRAM with improved logic array. *Breuninger, Robert K, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 91, 5 pgs.*
Here comes a 256-K Scram and it's from Fairchild. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 34, 1 pg.*
High-speed EPROMs. *Wright, Maury, Regional Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*
How a cache control chip supercharges 386 processor. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 74, 3 pgs.*
Integrated MMU, cache raise system-level issues. *Iacobovici, Sorin, National Semiconductor, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*
Maximize performance by choosing best memory. *Van Loo, William, Sun Microsystems; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 89, 6 pgs.*
Megabit dynamic RAMs target system solutions. *Bursky, Dave, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 35, 2 pgs.*
Motorola's radical SRAM design speeds systems 40%. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 66, 3 pgs.*
Now, NEC stores files on a chip. *Cohen, Charles L, News Bureau—Tokyo; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 33, 0.5 pgs.*
One chip MMU-cache gives boost to CPU hit rate. *LaRocca, Frank D, et al, AT&T; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 115, 3.5 pgs.*
Rich with logic, memory ICs hone their specialties. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 77, 8 pgs.*
SRAMs link hardware and software. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*
Static RAMs progress, diversify and specialize. *Martin, Steve, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 32, 5 pgs.*
System snags shouldn't slow the boom in fast static RAMs. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 60, 3 pgs.*
TI aims only at military with SRAM line. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*
TI finds a new way to shrink SRAM cells. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 63, 2 pgs.*
The changing face of nonvolatile memories. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 61, 8 pgs.*
Variable-width FIFO buffer sequences large data words. *Olson, Tim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 117, 5 pgs.*

Microcomputer buses/interfacing
A VME chip for all. *Stubbs, George, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*
Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*
Build a high-performance SCSI bridge controller. *Fong, Alan, and Polster, Jochen, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 107, 4.5 pgs.*
Catching the VXI Bus. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*
Clarify data transfers for multiprocessing on VMEbus. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 117, 4.5 pgs.*
Coaxing top bipolar speeds from prototyping boards. *Visco, P A, Mupac; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*
Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won, Kenneth, and Baker, and Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.*
DMA controller saves bus bandwidths from drowning. *Allmond, Dave, Interphase; ESD, 08/87, pg 79, 2 pgs.*
Design consideration: comparing ESDI and SCSI. *Klonick, John, Maxtor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 97, 6 pgs.*
Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*
Here come the IBM look-alike add-ons. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*
High-output EPLD specializes in building bus interface. *Guzy, Jr, D James, PLX Technology; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 116, 4 pgs.*
Input/output issues within Multibus II. *Hyde, John, Intel; ESD, 10/87, pg 55, 3.5 pgs.*
Link Multibus II and SCSI devices with smart adapter. *Moren, Bill, Ciprico; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 77, 4.5 pgs.*
Micro Channel buses get mixed reviews. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 32, 2 pgs.*
Multibus I expansion scheme offers easy migration to 32 bits. *Lieberman, David, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 20, 1.5 pgs.*
Multibus I goes for 32 bits—the pinouts of Zendex. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*
Multitasking keys SCSI control of large SMD-compatible disks. *Bowman, Rod, NCR; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 89, 4.5 pgs.*
New wave interface: a chip for VSB. *Pri-Tal, Shlomo, et al, Motorola Microcomputer Div; ESD, 08/87, pg 69, 5 pgs.*
Novel logic-signal standard multiplies backplane speeds. *Davis, Randall W, National Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 81, 3.5 pgs.*
Peripheral makers transform SCSI from "SCUZZY" to "SEXY." *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 13, 6 pgs.*
Prototyping boards still thrive. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*
SBX adapter equips SCSI bus for industrial control tasks. *Loulou, Nickolas K, Innovative Ideas and Technologies; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 87, 3.5 pgs.*
SCSI IC handles bus phases without µP intervention. *Mathrani, Bill, Emulex; Lofthus, Alan, NCR; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*
SCSI is pushing PCs into the work-station market. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 59, 2 pgs.*
Solve cost-speed conflicts with VMEbus controller. *Nester, Steve, and Pryor, Kent, Scientific Micro Systems; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 99, 4 pgs.*
Systems aid SCSI development. *Kubo, Lawrence H, Adaptec; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*
The 16-bit successes of the STD Bus. *Eckford, Jim, Ziatech; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*
The quest for a VME interface chip. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*
VME chassis supports digital test systems. *Van Den Bergh, Mathieu, Wavetek San Diego; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 17, 0.5 pgs.*
VME debugging: a test-tool picnic. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; ESD, 08/87, pg 85, 3.5 pgs.*
VMEbus standard extended for board instruments. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 19, 2 pgs.*

Microcomputers
32-bit bus boards . . . packing a heftier functional punch. *Ramunni, Joseph, and Peckham, Clarence, Heurikon; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 48, 3.5 pgs.*
Europe bets on standards to get more performance. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 62, 1.5 pgs.*
For greatest accuracy, test circuit boards inside-out. *Reitz, Joel A, Support Technologies; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 127, 3 pgs.*
Host-based tools edge out conventional development systems. *Falk, Howard, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 32, 7 pgs.*
The 16-bit successes of the STD Bus. *Eckford, Jim, Ziatech; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 52, 4 pgs.*

Microprocessor buses
Choice of ASICs to emulate IBM's VGA graphics standard. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*
Standardization of an 80386 32-bit bus remains uncertain despite IBM's entry. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 73, 4.67 pgs.*
Terminate bus lines to avoid overshoot and ringing. *Pace, Charles, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 227, 7 pgs.*
To clear system bottlenecks drive backplanes with ECL. *Mears, Jim, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 83, 5.5 pgs.*
VLSI support chips let you use the 1553B bus in industrial applications. *Harold, Peter, European Editor; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 75, 6.67 pgs.*

EECO Introduces the World's Toughest Fully Sealed Coded Switch.

Tough enough to meet any challenge — fire, ice or anything in between.

We designed the features of this new generation coded rotary switch around your needs . . .

- -65° to $+125^{\circ}$C temperature range
- Only top and bottom sealed switch of its size
- Military grade quality at commercial prices
- Unique dual detent locks
- Easy single-throw actuation
- Large top and side reading characters
- Wide selection of numeric codes

This top performer comes to you from the pioneer of coded rotary switch technology.

With all the benefits you've learned to expect from EECO. Like on-time delivery, better than competitive pricing, lifetime warranty.

For your free evaluation unit, just fill out and mail the coupon. Then get ready to meet the hot new switch that freezes out the toughest competition.

Model 2700 Coded Rotary Switch
Actual Size

EECO®

I would like to receive:

- ☐ Sample Model 2700 Coded Rotary Switch
- ☐ Model 2700 Data Sheet
- ☐ Switch Products Short Form Catalog
- ☐ Printed Circuit Board Switch Catalog
- ☐ Thumbwheel Switch Catalog
- ☐ Authorized Rep/Distributor List

Name ____________________

Company ____________________ Title ____________________

Address ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________ Phone: (   )____________ Ext. ______

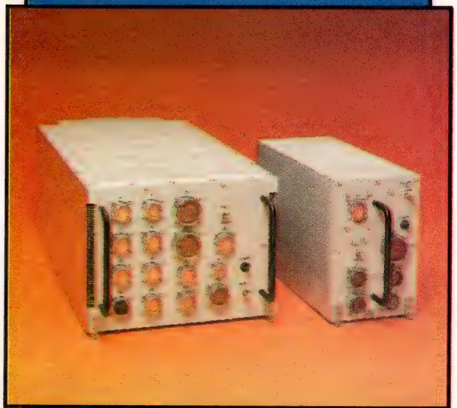
EDN012188

Mail to: EECO Incorporated
1601 E. Chestnut Avenue, P.O. Box 659
Santa Ana, CA 92702-0659, Phone: (714) 835-6000
TWX 910-595-1550, Telex 67-8420

In Europe, mail to:
EECO Ltd., Trafalgar Way, Bar Hill
Cambridge, CB3 8SQ, England
Phone: Crafts Hill 011-44-954-80257, Telex 817303

CIRCLE NO 159

WHAT IS MILITARIZED, RELIABLE, OFF-THE-SHELF....?



SECS 80 FULL & ½ ATR

SECS 80/RM19

SECS 80/MCS

SECS 80 COMPUTER SYSTEMS THAT'S WHAT!

AND NOW...COMPLETE SYSTEMS

The **NEW** TITAN/SESCO now delivers complete systems, not just black boxes. We are major participants in such programs as FOG-M, North Warning, Dead-Eye and MARC to name a few. Our turn-key systems come with a range of integrated software starting from built-in-test (BIT) test firmware to complete applications software developed and validated by TITAN/SESCO.

The **NEW** TITAN/SESCO also offers standard turn-key SECS 80 based computers directed at stand-alone general purpose computing, X.25 communications, X.25 to 1553 gateway networking, and LAN applications.

MILITARY ENVIRONMENTS

Tough — All TITAN/SESCO products are designed and tested to meet MIL-E-16400, MIL-E-5400, and MIL-E-4158— and ***Radiation Hardened*** too!

Reliable — ***TITAN/SESCO's products stay in the field.*** We enjoy a return rate of less than 1% and we back all SECS 80 products with a one year warranty.

THE NDI ADVANTAGE

Building systems based on Non-Development Item (NDI) products means fast deliveries at very low development cost. TITAN/SESCO's SECS 80 Product Line is the most comprehensive line of NDI Multibus computer products in the world and is available now! Match cost to performance with SECS 80 computers ranging from 8080A based 8-bit computers to the 80286 16-bit computer and all those in between. Complete the system with the wide range of serial, parallel and analog I/O, MIL-STD-1553 and peripheral interfaces available.

CUSTOM DESIGN CENTER

TITAN/SESCO has developed a custom design center proficient in systems engineering, software engineering, electronics design, power supply design and EMI control.

THE **NEW** TITAN/SESCO Has It All . . . NDI products on-the-shelf, custom hardware and software design center and high capacity MIL-Q-9858A manufacturing facilities . . . all ready to deliver system solutions to your door!

TITAN

SEVERE ENVIRONMENT SYSTEMS

A Subsidiary of The Titan Corporation

20151 Nordhoff St., P.O. Box 2668 • Chatsworth, CA • 91313-2668 • In CA (818) 709-7100/Telex 69-1404

800-423-5527

CIRCLE NO 153

VME Bus applications can benefit from 80386-based designs. *Rutel, Steph, and Rubin, X Kim, Force Computers; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 189, 5 pgs.*

Microprocessor support chips

A VME chip for all. *Stubbs, George, Associate Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

ACRTC plus peripheral ICs make PC graphics. *Minami, Gordon, and Mar, Marnie J, Hitachi Microsystems International; ESD, 09/87, pg 71, 3.5 pgs.*

AT-compatible chip sets scale new levels of integration and functionality. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Ending tie-ups in peripheral IC design. *Kopec, Stan, and Darbonne, Thomas, Altera; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 24, 6 pgs.*

Floating-point chips speed computations. *Russell, Dan, Bipolar Integrated Technology; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*

Here come the IBM look-alike add-ons. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

High performance made easy by 16/32-bit controller chip. *Cantrell, Thomas W, Hitachi America; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 77, 5 pgs.*

IC vendors keep pace with peripheral control requirements. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 25, 7 pgs.*

Integrated MMU, cache raise system-level issues. *Iacobovici, Sorin, National Semiconductor, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 75, 4.5 pgs.*

Interface chip anchors DSP to the real world. *Brightman, Steve, et al, Texas Instruments; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 34, 4.5 pgs.*

Interface helps controller boost graphics performance. *Tindall, Stuart, and Strupat, Achim, Advanced Micro Devices; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 95, 5 pgs.*

Interface ICs deal with a faster world. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 61, 3.5 pgs.*

Microcontrollers pack on-chip functionality. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

New wave interface: a chip for VSB. *Pri-Tal, Shlomo, et al, Motorola Microcomputer Div; ESD, 08/87, pg 69, 5 pgs.*

One chip MMU-cache gives boost to CPU hit rate. *LaRocca, Frank D, et al, AT&T; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 115, 3.5 pgs.*

One-chip analog I/O teams data acquisition functions. *Byrne, Mike, et al, Analog Devices; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 34, 5.5 pgs.*

PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*

RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*

SCSI IC handles bus phases without µP intervention. *Mathrani, Bill, Emulex; Lofthus, Alan, NCR; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*

Solve cost-speed conflicts with VMEbus controller. *Nester, Steve, and Pryor, Kent, Scientific Micro Systems; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 99, 4 pgs.*

The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

Microprocessors

25-MFLOPS DSP looks for new worlds to conquer. *Ferro, Frank, and Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Components and Electronic Systems; Electronic Products, 09/15/87, pg 37, 4 pgs.*

80386 multiplier problem spotlights VLSI testability issues. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 22, 1.5 pgs.*

µP cores let you develop customized ICs that are dedicated to your application. *Wiegand, Jim, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 69, 3.67 pgs.*

A/D, µP form instruments. *Allen, Charles, Maxim Integrated Products; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 1 pg.*

AT-compatible chip sets scale new levels of integration and functionality. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Advanced microcontroller builds car trip computer. *Somers, Jean P, Motorola; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 121, 4 pgs.*

Application dictates your choice of a multiprocessor model. *Peacock, J Kent, Counterpoint Computers; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 241, 7 pgs.*

Architectural advances yield true 8-bit, single-chip computers. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 57, 4 pgs.*

CISC can still deliver the goods. *Staff; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*

Customers calm as Intel gets 386 back on track. *Wolff, Howard, Bureau Reports; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 35, 0.5 pgs.*

Digital potentiometer brings µP-based control to audio systems. *Randall, Jeff, Xicor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 177, 8 pgs.*

Eight-bit microprocessors: still healthy after all these years. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 39, 4 pgs.*

Embedded systems manipulate distributed tasks. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 49, 13 pgs.*

Ferment in microcontrollers: new offerings, new players stir up the competition. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/01/87, pg 55, 8 pgs.*

Floating-point DSP µC provides 25M flops. *Ferro, Frank, and Ulery, Kreg, AT&T Technology Systems; EDN News, 08/87, pg 28, 1 pg.*

High performance made easy by 16/32-bit controller chip. *Cantrell, Thomas W, Hitachi America; Electronic Design, 07/23/87, pg 77, 5 pgs.*

It's no contest: RISC has won. *Staff; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 64, 1 pgs.*

Lisp chips increase power with symbolic processing. *Weste, Neil, Symbolics Cambridge Research Group; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 83, 5 pgs.*

Microcontrollers pack on-chip functionality. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

Microprocessor benchmarks start with software simulation that models the work environment. *Case, Brian, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 83, 4.5 pgs.*

Military parts dominate in µP debuts. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 09/87, pg 16, 1 pg.*

PLDs and 68020 provide launchpad for 68030 designs. *Ruhland, Michael, Motorola; ESD, 08/87, pg 45, 4.5 pgs.*

RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*

Scalable processor gets products. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*

Single-chip processor runs Lisp environments. *Matthews, Gene, Texas Instruments, et al; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*

Software helps crack the case of complex 68020 hardware. *Lynne, Perry, Atron; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

Standard-cell CPU toolkit crafts potent processors. *Jones, Todd, Harris Semiconductor Sector, et al; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 93, 5.5 pgs.*

Supermini-on-a-chip juggles several jobs. *Baron, Max, and Lacobovici, Soren, National Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 57, 4 pgs.*

Surprisingly, they're proliferating. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 100, 1.5 pgs.*

The frantic search for more SPEED. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 59, 3.5 pgs.*

The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

The Transputer finally starts living up to its claims. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Rogerson, Steve, News Bureau—London; Electronics, 08/20/87, pg 78, 3 pgs.*

VME Bus applications can benefit from 80386-based designs. *Rutel, Steph, and Rubin, X Kim, Force Computers; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 189, 5 pgs.*

Military electronics

Beware of sunset logic technologies. *Hall, Bill, Fairchild Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 47, 6 pgs.*

Choose Ada compiler carefully for simulator software. *Narotam, Matt, et al, Burtek; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 133, 7 pgs.*

Commercial boards drafted into service by the military. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 55, 10 pgs.*

Control MIL-STD-1553 with remote terminal chips. *Snyder, Dennis R, United Technologies Microelectronics; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 109, 5 pgs.*

DC/DC converter can operate through nuclear blasts. *Bondos, Elaine P, and Longden, Larry L, IRT; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 163, 4.5 pgs.*

Hardening electronics to withstand a nuclear blast. *Werffeli, Elaine, and Chapelle, Sonja, IRT; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 31, 5 pgs.*

How to hike productivity in military software. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 97, 2 pgs.*

Hybrid modules help you implement a 1553B interface. *Josephson, Daryl C, ILC Data Device; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 173, 4.5 pgs.*
Is 1750A taking off? Some think so. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 93, 2 pgs.*
Is simpler qualification coming for MIL-SPEC ICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*
Military drawing program kills redundant IC spec formats. *Delony, Lee, Sprague Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 55, 3 pgs.*
Military electronics. *Allan, Roger, Executive Editor; Electronic Design, 08/06/87, pg 81, 10.5 pgs.*
Military fiber-optic components. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 114, 9.5 pgs.*
Military parts dominate in µP debuts. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 09/87, pg 16, 1 pg.*
Modularity is key to interfacing to the Defense Data Network. *Kubat, Michael E, Unisys; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 147, 6 pgs.*
Pentagon is about to bet $75 million on "instant" ASICs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 31, 1/5 pgs.*
RCA and Rockwell build "rad-hard" 1750A chip set. *Naegele, Tobias, News Bureau—New York; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 91, 2 pgs.*
Rad-hard power MOSFETS are gaining ground. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*
Radiation-hard ICs: telling fact from fiction. *Tirado, J S, Harris Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 41, 4 pgs.*
Reliability tests changing for Mil tantalum capacitors. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 08/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*
TI aims only at military with SRAM line. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 07/23/87, pg 65, 1 pg.*

Minicomputers
A fast backplane cluster heralds a 1000-MIPS computer. *Billig, Richard R, et al, Encore Computer; Electronic Design, 07/09/87, pg 81, 6 pgs.*
Designers rescue superminicomputers from I/O bottleneck. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 61, 9.5 pgs.*
HP's latest RISC systems run fast and cost less. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 80, 2 pgs.*
How air-cooled ECL VLSI may save the minicomputer. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Curran, Larry, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 71, 3 pgs.*
How Sequent's new model outruns most mainframes. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 76, 3 pgs.*
RISC processors: the new wave in computer systems. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 53, 14 pgs.*
RISC to help Ridge move up into supermini camp. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 70, 2 pgs.*
Racing to fill the 15-to-60-MIPS gap. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 69, 1 pg.*

Modems
Comparison tests streamline complex dial-up modem measurements and spring some surprises. *Humphrey, John H, Tele-Quality, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 75, 5 pgs.*
Fast modem ICs choose V.22bis mold. *Cormier, Denny, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*
IC vendors address needs of high-speed modem design. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 78, 5 pgs.*
Modem modules bring facsimile capabilities to PCs. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 40, 3.5 pgs.*
Modems pack multiple functions on-board. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 117, 6 pgs.*
Module holds 2400-bps, dial-up modem. *Shimada, K Karl, Micom Systems; EDN News, 09/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

Modular instruments
VME chassis supports digital test systems. *Van Den Bergh, Mathieu, Wavetek San Diego; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 17, 0.5 pgs.*

Motor control circuits
Multiple DSPs provide speed for digital servo control. *Contolini, Richard E, Independent Software Consultant, et al; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 87, 5 pgs.*
Solid-state devices ease task of designing brushless dc motors. *Artusi, Daniel, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 227, 7.5 pgs.*

Motors/motor controllers
Proper design tradeoffs translate to a precise position-control system. *Hirsch, Yoram, IXYS; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 167, 7.75 pgs.*

Multipliers
FIFOs and MACs make FIR filters fast. *Rajpal, Suneel, Wyland, and Dave, Integrated Device Technology; ESD, 06/87, pg 57, 2.5 pgs.*
MAC chips. *Titus, Jon, Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 115, 11 pgs.*

Multiprocessing
Keeping cache coherency in multimaster systems. *Ringer, Bill, and Heil, Tom, Intel; ESD, 06/87, pg 51, 3 pgs.*
System-level diagnostics troubleshoot multiprocessors. *Beaudet, Leopold, and Eshragh, Fred, DY-4 Systems; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 77, 6 pgs.*

Multiuser computer systems
Multiuser Unix computer speeds throughput. *Bar-El, Zion, and Van Kampen, Henk C, Microproject International; EDN News, 10/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*

N

Network architecture/design/design standards (nonlocal)
IBM's new bag of tricks to catch up in networks. *Manuel, Tom, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*
Industrial networks wrestle with standards. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 42, 6 pgs.*
Office networks build on standards to solve connectivity problems. *Warren, Carl, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 21, 3 pgs.*

Network management/operations
Industrial networks wrestle with standards. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 42, 6 pgs.*

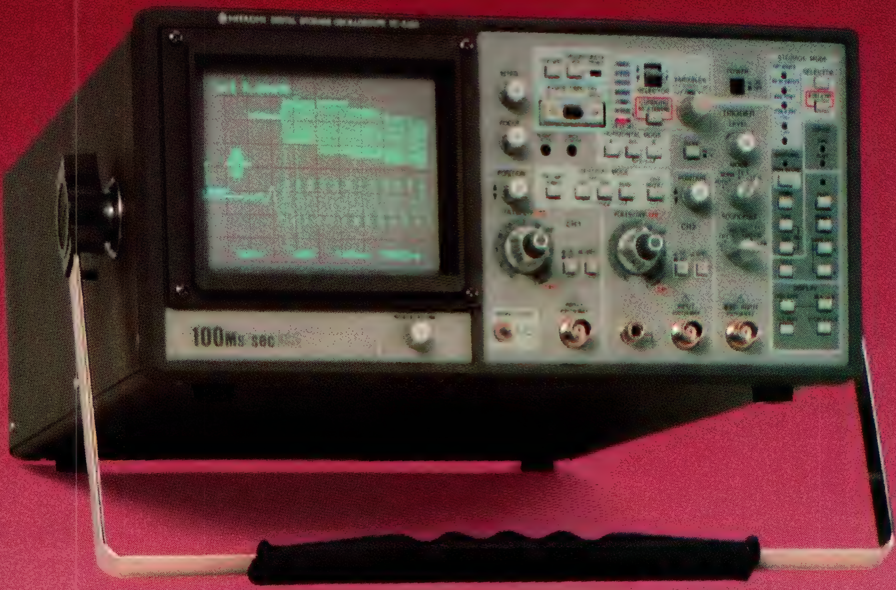
Networking ICs
FDDI chips: the dawn of a new LAN. *Annamalai, K, et al, Advanced Micro Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*
ICs flock to proposed fiber-optics standard. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 23, 2 pgs.*

O

Op amps
Active feedback improves amplifier phase accuracy. *Wong, James, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 179, 9 pgs.*
Comparisons reveal the pros and cons of designing with switched-capacitor ICs. *Shear, David, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 83, 4 pgs.*
Conquer common-mode limits with difference-amp IC. *Stitt, R M, Burr-Brown; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 105, 3 pgs.*
FET op amps convert photodiode outputs to usable signals. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 10/29/87, pg 205, 12.5 pgs.*
JFET-input amps are unrivaled for speed and accuracy. *Henry, Peter, Precision Monolithics; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 161, 9 pgs.*
Low-cost quad op amps boost circuit performance. *Graeme, Jerald, Burr-Brown; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 213, 8 pgs.*
Monolithic op amps. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 09/03/87, pg 118, 12.5 pgs.*
Monolithic wideband op amps for fast, precise A/D conversion. *Tuck, Barbara, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 15, 2 pgs.*
Precision IC op amps slide along their way to ideal performance. *Goodenough, Frank, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 81, 10.5 pgs.*
Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*
Sub-pA I_B op amps grab for new applications. *Goodenough, Frank, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 39, 3 pgs.*

Now...from Hitachi...two scopes in one...

DIGITAL & ANALOG
100 MEGA SAMPLES/SEC (2-ch.)
100 MHz EQUIV. SAMPLING BW
100 MHz REAL-TIME BW
COMPACT SIZE
EASY-TO-USE



Digital and Analog ... easy-to-use ... versatile ... compact. That's what users of scopes demand, and that's what Hitachi delivers with our new VC-6165. Check out the following features:
100M samples/sec (2 channels simultaneously), enables storage of single-shot events up to 25MHz at 4 samples/cycle.
100MHz equivalent sampling bandwidth for repetitive events, permitting high-resolution storage of 80 points/cycle even for 100MHz signals.
Use as 100MHz dual-channel real-time oscilloscope with CONTINUOUS SWEEP TIME AUTORANGING, TRIGGER LOCK*, AND CRT readout.
4K word x 2 channel memory capacity for faithful storage of modulation, floppy-disk and high-resolution video signals.
Two 4K word-save memories with battery backup ..

*patent pending

Glitch detection with Hitachi's Envelope mode ... **Signal Averaging** up to 256 times for observation of noisy signals ... **Roll mode** ... **X-Y Display** ... **Pre and Post-Triggering** enables observation and storage of rise time or any portion of the wave form (using the delayed sweep) ... **Magnified display,** X2 to X100 ... **CRT readout** settings and cursor readout ... **Built-in plotter interface,** (HP-GL) ... **Built-in GP-IB (IEEE) interface** ... Price: $7,700.

Other Hitachi digital scopes include the low-cost VC-6020 with IM samples/sec and 20MHz realtime bandwidth and the VC-6050 with 40M samples/sec and 60MHz realtime bandwidth.

Get more information and more scope for your money from Hitachi. Call: NY area 516-921-7200 • LA area 213-328-6116 Dallas area 214-233-7623, or write: Hitachi Denshi America, Ltd., 175 Crossways Park W., Woodbury, NY 11797.

HITACHI

CIRCLE NO 154

Optical storage

CD ROM drive makers swarm to half-heights. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 07/01/87, pg 16, 1.5 pgs.*

Optical storage opens new applications for system design. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 37, 4.5 pgs.*

Optical technology: what's mature and what's on the horizon. *de Haan, Maarten, Laser Magnetic Storage International; ESD, 09/87, pg 41, 5 pgs.*

Optoelectronics

Laser milestone: GaAs on silicon. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 32, 0.5 pgs.*

This polyimide could give optoelectronics a push. *Iverson, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 32, 1 pg.*

Oscilloscopes

A new kind of oscilloscope for wideband sampling. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 72, 3 pgs.*

Buying a digital scope? 11 key questions & answers. *Loop, Roger, Tektronix, et al; Electronic Products, 05/15/87, pg 38, 5.5 pgs.*

Capturing high-speed transients and single-shot events. *Hancock, Johnnie, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 34, 4 pgs.*

Digital storage oscilloscopes. *Conner, Doug, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 90, 11 pgs.*

GaAs ICs form core of oscilloscope. *Roberts, Michael, et al, Gigabit Logic; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 8, 0.5 pgs.*

Handheld instrument gives benchtop performance. *Pine, Ken, Dolch American Instruments; EDN News, 10/87, pg 10, 1 pg.*

Vertical accuracy holds key to digital scope performance. *Hancock, Johnnie, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 99, 5 pgs.*

P

Packaging/encapsulation/sealing

Cooperation is key. *Miller, George D, Editor; EDN News, 10/87, pg 1, 1.5 pgs.*

Harness ASIC speed, density with a multichip package. *Petryk, Ed, Honeywell Bull; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 95, 6.5 pgs.*

It's time for better high-density packaging. *Walker, Jim, National Semiconductor; ESD, 10/87, pg 49, 2.5 pgs.*

The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

Trying to keep up with fast-moving chips. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 133, 1.5 pgs.*

Parallel processing

How Sequent's new model outruns most mainframes. *Manuel, Tom, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/28/87, pg 76, 3 pgs.*

Parallel architecture tackles graphics and image processing. *Piol, Alessandro, AT&T Pixel Machines; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 65, 3.5 pgs.*

Parallel processing catches on, as system and user software matures. *Schindler, Max, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 27, 7.5 pgs.*

Parallel-processing concepts finally come together in real systems. *Bond, John, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 51, 14 pgs.*

Personal computers

Advanced engineering calculators perform sophisticated operations. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 63, 5 pgs.*

Applications drive designers' choice of industrial buses. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 55, 6 pgs.*

CAE vendors catch the wave of Personal System/2 power. *Gabay, Jon, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 20, 2 pgs.*

Despite IBM's PS/2, the outlook is bright for clone-chip makers. *Cole, Bernard C, Managing Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 81, 2 pgs.*

Differences blur as PCs take on engineering workstations. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 15, 9.5 pgs.*

Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*

Dynamic techniques test high-resolution ADCs on PCs. *Harris, Steven, Crystal Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 109, 3.5 pgs.*

Mac II: stirring up designer's fancies. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 23, 3.5 pgs.*

Macintosh II attacks the industrial environment. *Shapiro, Sydney F, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 52, 2 pgs.*

New generation of PCs leads advances in office productivity. *Williams, Tom, Managing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 77, 7 pgs.*

Program brings analog CAE to personal computer level. *Seiter, Charles, Borland International; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 99, 3.5 pgs.*

Taming the Windows development beast. *Meng, ESD, 07/87, pg 21, 1 pg.*

The incredible shrinking IBM PC/AT. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*

Will the Mac II succeed as a CAE platform? *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*

Plotters

Plunging CAD/CAE prices drive multipen plotter advances. *Mayer, John H, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 100, 5 pgs.*

Portable/lap computers

Powerful features weigh down portable computers. *Harbert, Tammi, Senior Editor/News; EDN News, 09/87, pg 3, 1.5 pgs.*

Power converters

Chip-level converters administer local dc dosages. *Bingham, David, Maxim Integrated Products; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 43, 5 pgs.*

DC/DC converter can operate through nuclear blasts. *Bondos, Elaine P, and Longden, Larry L, IRT; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 163, 4.5 pgs.*

Power semiconductors

Designers scale new heights with power MOSFETs. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 48, 9 pgs.*

Future brightens for p-channel MOSFETs. *Sciammas, Maurice, Supertex, et al; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 49, 3 pgs.*

In smart power, ASICs are the road to riches. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 39, 1 pg.*

Power-cell library brings high voltage to semicustom ICs. *Abramowitz, Howard, et al, International Rectifier; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*

Power-monitor ICs safeguard data. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*

Proper testing can maximize performance in power MOSFETs. *Gauen, Kim, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 207, 8.5 pgs.*

Rad-hard power MOSFETs are gaining ground. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/15/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

Smart-power devices: Breakthrough or hype? *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 22, 2 pgs.*

Solid-state switch blends power with control. *Lee, Mitchell, National Semiconductor; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 41, 5 pgs.*

Switching regulator IC sets power conversion record. *Cini, Carlo, SGS Semiconductor, et al; Electronic Products, 05/01/87, pg 34, 5 pgs.*

Power supplies

Backup power supplies juice up small systems. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 57, 5 pgs.*

Basic program simplifies design of linear power supplies. *Sayer, George, Consulting Engineer; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 237, 7 pgs.*

Finding a replacement power supply. *Yates, Warren, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 08/01/87, pg 35, 4 pgs.*

Power ICs: efficiency in small packages. *Spadaro, Joseph J, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 41, 3.5 pgs.*

Powering multiple disk drives. *Friend, Lonnie L, Cherokee International; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 63, 3 pgs.*

Power-monitor ICs safeguard data. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 31, 3 pgs.*

Power-supply regulator ICs are switching into high gear. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

Use of graphs eases transformer selection for linear supplies. *Lock, Thomas G, Case Western Reserve University; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 159, 5.5 pgs.*

Variable-pulse modulator improves power-supply regulation. *Austin, Wayne M, GE/RCA Solid State Div; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 251, 10 pgs.*

Why makers are stepping up the pace in technology. *Lyman, Jerry, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 93, 4 pgs.*

Printed circuits

Board layout strikes a new chord. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 31, 3.5 pgs.*

The conformal coating of your pc boards will enhance their environmental resistance. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 89, 3.67 pgs.*

Printers

Printing images at 300 dots/in., laser printers come into their own. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Computers & Peripherals Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 75, 6 pgs.*

Processors, special-purpose (array, front-end, etc)

Application accelerator sets the pace for new PC design options. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 34, 2 pgs.*

Unlock the power of PCs with coprocessor boards. *Mokhoff, Nicolas, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 37, 3.5 pgs.*

Production testing techniques

Proper testing can maximize performance in power MOSFETs. *Gauen, Kim, and Schultz, Warren, Motorola; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 207, 8.5 pgs.*

Simple circuits provide accurate ac testing of op amps. *Harvey, Barry, Elantec; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 175, 6.5 pgs.*

Surface-mount technology forces engineers to follow testability guidelines. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 05/14/87, pg 93, 2.67 pgs.*

Production/manufacturing/testing, other

Boundary-scan technique targets board-level testability. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 47, 1.5 pgs.*

Contract assemblers offer SMT services. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 2 pgs.*

Design-to-test links foster IC development. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 33, 3 pgs.*

"Fine tuning" optical steppers. *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 134, 1.5 pgs.*

Test vector tactics for ASICs. *Damm, Wendell, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 34, 6 pgs.*

Trying to keep up with fast-moving chips. *Shandle, Jack, New Products Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 133, 1.5 pgs.*

VME debugging: a test-tool picnic. *Coombs, Tim, Concise Technology; ESD, 08/87, pg 85, 3.5 pgs.*

Professional associations/issues

Should the IEEE have to offer a ballot choice? *Wolff, Howard, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 39, 0.5 pgs.*

Programming

Basic program simplifies design of linear power supplies. *Sayer, George, Consulting Engineer; EDN, 09/17/87, pg 237, 7 pgs.*

Crystallizing plans makes for quality software. *Nabkel, Jafar S, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 05/14/87, pg 125, 5 pgs.*

Software helps crack the case of complex 68020 hardware. *Lynne, Perry, Atron; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

Prototyping boards/systems

Dedicated prototype panels simplify bus interfacing tasks. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 194, 7 pgs.*

Design rules allow easy wire wrapping of ECL prototypes. *Reid, Frank T, and Olsen, Glenn, Fairchild Semiconductor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 181, 4 pgs.*

Get Multibus II designs running with I/O-prototype kit. *Curran, Michael A, Micro Industries; Electronic Design, 09/17/87, pg 109, 4 pgs.*

Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*

Prototyping boards still thrive. *Chin, Spencer, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 24, 1.5 pgs.*

R

Recording technology/media

Vertical-magnetic recording may challenge optical storage capacity. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 44, 2.5 pgs.*

Regulators

Power-supply regulator ICs are switching into high gear. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

Rigid-disk drives

3½-in. drives break through 100-Mbyte barrier. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 06/15/87, pg 42, 1.5 pgs.*

3½-in. hard disks hit new targets. *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 25, 3 pgs.*

3½-in. hard-disk drives roll to the fore. *Myrvaagnes, Rodney, Associate Editor; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 24, 2.5 pgs.*

Compact Winchester drive stores 170M bytes. *Kilsdonk, Skip, Maxtor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 26, 0.5 pgs.*

Data separators spark performance debate. *Martin, Steven L, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 25, 5 pgs.*

Magneto-resistive heads targeted for 1990s storage systems. *Lieberman, David, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 35, 2 pgs.*

Peripheral Makers transform SCSI from "SCUZZY" to "SEXY." *Ohr, Stephan, Staff Editor; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 13, 6 pgs.*

Vertical recording makes a stand in high-capacity drive segment. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 19, 1 pg.*

Vertical-magnetic recording may challenge optical storage capacity. *Williams, Tom, Western Managing Editor; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 44, 2.5 pgs.*

S

Semicustom/custom ICs

A shortcut to gate array design. *Bard, Ed, and Morris, Kevin, Tektronix CAE Systems Div; ESD, 10/87, pg 67, 3.5 pgs.*

ASIC houses rush to add analog functions to libraries. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*

ASIC support varies among distributors. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 07/16/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*

Analog semicustom arrays pack speed/voltage punch. *Collett, Ronald E, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 20, 1 pg.*

Artificial intelligence helps out ASIC design time. *Kim, Jin, Trimeter Technologies; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 107, 4 pgs.*

Buyers guide to ASICs and ASIC design tools. *Staff; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 67, 50 pgs.*

Calma brings automation to custom-IC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 09/17/87, pg 92, 3 pgs.*

Can big chip houses make it in ASICs? *Waller, Larry, News Bureau—Los Angeles; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 60, 5 pgs.*

Compiled GaAs ASICs reduce development time. *Warlick, Mark D, Gigabit Logic; Oettel, Richard, Seattle Silicon; Computer Design, 10/15/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*

Gate array users tackle place and route tasks. *Rupp, W Kelly, Tektronix, et al; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 85, 6 pgs.*

Getting a line on analog arrays. *Nelson, Ted, and Gross, Winthrop, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 06/01/87, pg 45, 4 pgs.*

Harness ASIC speed, density with a multichip package. *Petryk, Ed, Honeywell Bull; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 95, 6.5 pgs.*

High-density gate arrays complicate design decisions. *Weiss, Ray, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 08/01/87, pg 27, 5.5 pgs.*

LSI Logic's giant array breaks the record for usable gates. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 10/29/87, pg 55, 1.5 pgs.*

Linear array family blankets voltage and speed needs. *Jenkins, Reynolds, and Eiche, Barry, AT&T Technology Systems Div; Electronic Products, 08/15/87, pg 34, 4 pgs.*

You've seen the advantages offered by the A100 Digital Signal Processor. The single-chip DSP solution that features 32 multiply-accumulators, executes up to 320 MOPs, and easily attaches to microprocessors.

Now INMOS speeds A100 system development with the new D704, the complete DSP Development System. The D704 overcomes the clutter normally encountered in developing DSP systems such as hand-crafted assemblers, interleaved busses and power-hungry glue. And since it is tailored for the A100, your end product is first to market and second-to-none in performance.

The D704 combines a comprehensive set of software tools, PC plug-in card and extensive documentation, providing a powerful yet easy-to-use DSP environment. You can experiment with the technology, simulate DSP algorithms in software and run them in real time on the A100's provided on the board.

The A100 is quickly becoming the number one choice in everything from avionics to ultrasonics. And with MIL-STD 883C devices available soon, it will be a natural for military DSP programs of all types. With the D704 Development System, creating DSP solutions has never been easier.

So if you'd like to cut through the clutter, start by clipping the coupon.

THE A100 DSP FAMILY

IMS A100	Single-Chip 32-Stage Cascadable Transversal Filter—16-Bit Data, 16-Bit Coefficients, 320 MOPs
IMS B009	PC Plug-In Card Including Four A100's
IMS D704	IMS B009 + Interactive Software Simulator/ DSP Development Suite

inmos®

I'd like to cut through the clutter. Please send me full details of the IMS D704 DSP development system.

Name ____________________ Title ____________

Company ____________________

Address ____________________

Telephone ____________________

EDN012188

INMOS Corporation, PO Box 16000, Colorado Springs, Colorado 80935. Tel (303) 630-4000.

INMOS Limited, PO Box 424, Bristol BS99 7DD. Tel (0454) 616616.

CIRCLE NO 156

Plug-in power for VME!

Here's a fully featured 400-watt, triple-output power system that's configured for *direct connection* to the motherboard in your VME bus system. It's a standard MOSFET switcher that includes all the features you've come to expect from NCR Power Systems.

Switching frequency is 80 kHz, and the unit has protection against overvoltage, overcurrent, and input surges. It meets the stringent safety and EMI requirements established by UL, CSA and TUV (VDE). Packaging complies with the Eurocard standards defined in DIN-41494 and IEC-297 for plug-in attachment to the motherboard. Precise (±0.4%) line and load regulation and 75% efficiency make the unit ideal for data communications and processing applications.

Standard units can be modified by NCR for precise conformance to customer requirements.

For detailed specifications and price quotation, contact NCR Power Systems, 3200 Lake Emma Road, Lake Mary, FL 32746; Telephone 800/327-7612 or in Florida, call 305/323-9250.

NCR

Mastering the maze grows harder as ASIC choices proliferate. *Wilson, Ron, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 41, 8 pgs.*
Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*
Pentagon is about to bet $75 million on "instant" ASICs. *Iversen, Wesley R, Industrial & Consumer Editor; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 31, 1.5 pgs.*
Plethora of ASIC design tools confronts system designers. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 08/15/87, pg 57, 6 pgs.*
Power-cell library brings high voltage to semicustom ICs. *Abramowitz, Howard, et al, International Rectifier; Electronic Design, 06/11/87, pg 93, 7 pgs.*
Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*
Semicustom ICs' ratings and architectures aid analog- and digital-circuit designers. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 10/15/87, pg 57, 7.33 pgs.*
Test vector tactics for ASICs. *Damm, Wendell, Tektronix; Electronic Products, 10/01/87, pg 34, 6 pgs.*
The great ASIC wave gathers force. *Runyon, Stan, Managing Editor; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 58, 2 pgs.*
The return of the incredible shrinking PC. *Wilson, Dave, Editor; ESD, 07/87, pg 24, 2 pgs.*

Sensors/transducers
IC handles cold junction. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN News, 09/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*
Smaller, cheaper silicon pressure sensors are starting to appear on vendors' shelves. *Everett, Chris, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 83, 4.67 pgs.*

Servos
Servoamplifier mounts onto pc board. *Friedman, Barry, Copley Controls; EDN News, 10/87, pg 39, 0.5 pgs.*

Shielding
FCC regulations encourage you to shield EMI selectively. *Fleming, Tarlton, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 154, 7.25 pgs.*

Shift registers
Shift-register applications reach gigahertz range. *Argyroudis, Panos, and Schaefer, John, GigaBit Logic; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 195, 6 pgs.*

Signal conditioning
Micropower circuits assist low-current signal conditioning. *Williams, Jim, Linear Technology; EDN, 08/06/87, pg 123, 9.5 pgs.*

Signal sources/generation
Programmable pattern generators verify logic at operating speeds. *Mayer, John H, Associate Editor; Computer Design, 10/01/87, pg 88, 3.5 pgs.*
Smart generators issue faster arbitrary waves. *Novellino, John, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 67, 6 pgs.*

Simulators/simulation
Demands on simulators escalate as circuit complexity explodes. *Schindler, Max, Software Editor; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 11, 13 pgs.*
Microprocessor benchmarks start with software simulation that models the work environment. *Case, Brian, Advanced Micro Devices, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 83, 4.5 pgs.*
Now a system simulator fine-tunes ASIC design. *McLeod, Jonah, Staff Editor; Electronics, 05/14/87, pg 67, 4 pgs.*
Put the pedal to the metal with simulation accelerators. *Milne, Bob, Senior Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 39, 9 pgs.*
Simulation verifies system designs faster. *Turner, Michael, Logic Automation, et al; Electronic Design, 05/87, pg 49, 5 pgs.*
Simulator taps power of 80386. *Sullivan, Rick, Viewlogic Systems; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 26, 1 pg.*
Statistical software finds timing errors and suggests fixes. *Hyduke, Stanley, Aldec; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*

Sockets
The IC socket gets new life from the VLSI chip. *Lyman, Jerry, Packaging&Production Editor; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 79, 4 pgs.*

Software documentation
CASE tool kits tailor DoD-STD-2167 requirements for software documentation. *Conner, Margery S, Regional Editor; EDN, 08/20/87, pg 81, 4.5 pgs.*

Spectrum analyzers/analysis
Test flash A-D converters to unearth hidden specs. *LaBouff, Michael, Sockolov, Steven, Honeywell; Electronic Design, 06/25/87, pg 119, 5 pgs.*

Standards
Coming: image-transmission standard. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 38, 0.5 pgs.*
Computer industry squabbles over new Fortran standard. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 08/06/87, pg 31, 1 pg.*
Design consideration: comparing ESDI and SCSI. *Klonick, John, Maxtor; Computer Design, 09/15/87, pg 97, 6 pgs.*
Europe bets on standards to get more performance. *Gosch, John, News Bureau—Frankfurt; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 62, 1.5 pgs.*
Interchange standard for CASE gathers support. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 28, 1.5 pgs.*
Novel logic-signal standard multiplies backplane speeds. *Davis, Randall W, National Semiconductor; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 81, 3.5 pgs.*
The drive for IC test-bus standards. *Sideris, George, Test Instruments Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 68, 4 pgs.*
Understand EDIF conventions to transfer circuit data. *Clawson, Harvey, Hewlett-Packard; Electronic Design, 10/87, pg 49, 5.5 pgs.*
VMEbus standard extended for board intruments. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 09/01/87, pg 19, 2 pgs.*

Surface-mounting devices/techniques
Assembling the surface-mount project board—hands-on SMT project part 4. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 75, 8.33 pgs.*
Automated testing of SMT pc boards—hands-on SMT project part 5. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 07/23/87, pg 69, 7 pgs.*
Beware of subtle electrical, thermal differences between through-hole components and SMDs. *Small, Charles H, Associate Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 97, 3 pgs.*
CAD and surface-mount technology. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/25/87, pg 209, 10 pgs.*
Contract assemblers offer SMT services. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 1, 2 pgs.*
Distributors plunge into SMT. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 5, 1.5 pgs.*
Do your homework before tying to surface-mounting CAE system. *Schatorje, Aloys, Philips Centre for Manufacturing Technology; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 65, 6 pgs.*
SMD packages, standards and design tools come together. *Cashen, Frank, Contributing Editor; Computer Design, 05/15/87, pg 42, 6.5 pgs.*
Selecting the surface-mount components—hands-on SMT project part 2. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 165, 10 pgs.*
Surface mounting bears new fruit, from crystals to chips. *Biancomano, Vincent, Components & Packaging Editor; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 73, 5 pgs.*
Surface-mount connectors. *Mosley, J D, Regional Editor; EDN, 10/01/87, pg 142, 7.5 pgs.*
The promise of surface-mount technology—hands-on SMT project 1. *Leibson, Steven H, Regional Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 164, 9.33 pgs.*

Switching circuits
Monolithic video multiplexers direct 300-MHz data in 300 ns. *Moore, Stephen, Siliconix; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 113, 3 pgs.*
Switch-mode power-supply ICs extend performance boundaries. *Pryce, Dave, Associate Editor; EDN, 07/09/87, pg 95, 9.5 pgs.*

T

TTL logic
Level-switching device allows TTL and CMOS to talk. *Redfern, Thomas P, Linear Technology; Electronic Design, 09/03/87, pg 131, 3.5 pgs.*

Tape drives
Control a peripheral drive with Prose-based sequencer. *Won,*

Kenneth, and Baker, Marc, Monolithic Memories; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 101, 5 pgs.

Data-transfer speed extracts mileage from 5.2-Gbyte tape. *Balue, Tom, and Koliopoulos, Peter, Honeywell Test Instruments Div; Electronic Design, 10/29/87, pg 95, 4.5 pgs.*

QIC-300 matches HI/TC for capacity and throughput. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 19, 1 pg.*

Technology/research, other

Automating the home—and paying for it. *Connolly, Ed, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 07/87, pg 103, 5 pgs.*

Design for testability—built-in testing becomes a necessity. *DeSena, Art, ADS Associates; Computer Design, 06/01/87, pg 134, 4 pgs.*

Dress rehearsal for real-time artificial neural networks. *Chester, Michael, Southwestern Editor; Electronic Products, 06/15/87, pg 19, 2.5 pgs.*

Neural networks—out of the lab and into the real world. *Aseo, Joseph, West Coast Technical Editor; ESD, 09/87, pg 17, 1 pg.*

Researchers tackle superconductivity. *Coco, Donna, Staff Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 1, 0.5 pgs.*

Superconductor Race Attracks MCC. *Lineback, J R, News Bureau—Dallas; Electronics, 06/25/87, pg 33, 0.5 pgs.*

TI's trench technology moves into the factory. *Staff; Electronics, 07/09/87, pg 75, 3 pgs.*

Telecommunications

A race to design decode chips for DBS. *Fletcher, Peter, News Bureau—United Kingdom ; Electronics, 09/03/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*

Chip set simplifies linking T1 or ISDN lines to PBXs. *Wray, Charles L, and Brightman, Steve C, Texas Instruments; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 111, 4.5 pgs.*

Satisfying the need for more bandwidth. *McLeod, Jonah, Managing Editor; Electronics, 10/15/87, pg 121, 1 pg.*

T1-to-PBX link yields easy phone-network expansion. *Durham, Stephen J, Rockwell International; Electronic Design, 08/20/87, pg 100, 5 pgs.*

Test fixtures/probes

Prototype testers respond to ASIC explosion. *Goering, Richard, Senior Editor; Computer Design, 09/01/87, pg 23, 5 pgs.*

Thermistors

Today's circuit-protection devices provide needed board-level surveillance. *Ormond, Tom, Senior Editor; EDN, 05/28/87, pg 65, 4.67 pgs.*

Timer ICs/circuits

Timers aren't created equal: match them to the task. *O'Neal, Michael, Advanced Linear Devices; Electronic Design, 10/15/87, pg 125, 2.5 pgs.*

Touchscreen devices

Touch panels point the way to natural data entry. *Middo, Kathy, Tektronix, et al; Electronic Design, 05/28/87, pg 123, 5 pgs.*

Touchscreens try to extend their reach. *Harbert, Tammi, Associate Editor; EDN News, 05/21/87, pg 3, 0.5 pgs.*

Transformers

Helical windings ease inductor design. *Williamson, James A, Williamson Windings; EDN News, 06/18/87, pg 3, 1 pg.*

Transmitters/receivers

These remote controllers run almost any consumer product. *Iversen, Wesley R, Department Editor; Electronics, 06/11/87, pg 33, 1 pg.*

U

Uninterruptible power supplies

Backup power supplies juice up small systems. *Tunick, Diane, Associate Editor; Electronic Design, 09/87, pg 57, 5 pgs.*

V

Vision systems

Board-level solutions open new territory for image processing. *Williams, Tom, Staff Editor; Computer Design, 05/01/87, pg 53, 11 pgs.*

Color cell compression shrinks NTSC images. *Lindberg, John A, Diversified Technology; ESD, 10/87, pg 91, 4 pgs.*

Direct connection speeds PC imaging. *Daukas, Stephen C, and Molinari, John, Data Translation; ESD, 07/87, pg 75, 4 pgs.*

Image and array processors: a marriage made on VME. *Threatt, Wayne, and Accomando, Nick, Androx; ESD, 10/87, pg 105, 3.5 pgs.*

Imaging boards come into focus. *Wilson, Andrew C, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 37, 6 pgs.*

Off-the-shelf and custom hardware team up to handle mail. *Myers, Gregory K, SRI International; Simmons, David, Datacube; ESD, 07/87, pg 82, 4.5 pgs.*

PC boards take modular approach to imaging. *Wilson, Andrew, Executive Editor; ESD, 10/87, pg 18, 1 pg.*

PC plays host to clever imaging boards. *Wilson, Andrew, Senior Technical Editor; ESD, 06/87, pg 22, 1 pg.*

Recognizing objects using curvature. *Dawson, Benjamin M, MIT; ESD, 07/87, pg 96, 3.5 pgs.*

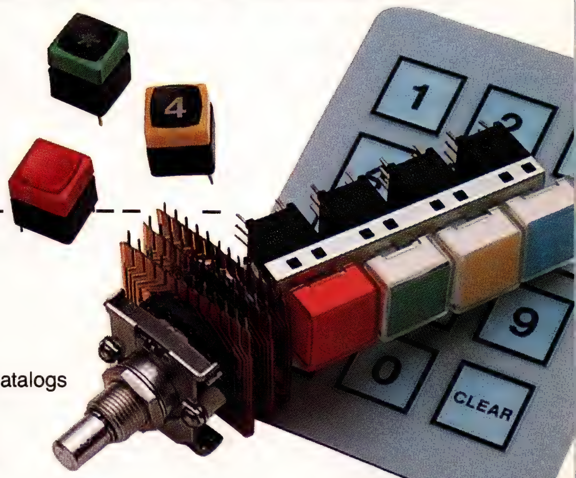
They're here: image processors for Multibus II. *D'Ambrosia, Denise, and Poirier, Mike, Analog Devices; ESD, 10/87, pg 82, 4 pgs.*

W

Waveform analyzers/analysis

Fourier transforms can simplify circuit analysis. *van den Berg, Bert P, BV Engineering; EDN, 06/11/87, pg 195, 5 pgs.*

Reliability...that's a switch!



You'll find Mepco/Centralab switches, pushbuttons, keypads, keyboards and potentiometers in control of the most demanding systems — for the home, military and industry.

For more than a half-century, reliability has been the key to successful applications. From complex telephone systems to portable test instrumentation. From mobile communications systems to data processing systems. From home appliances to rugged industrial controllers.

Broad selection is another plus. One of our thousands of standard designs will probably meet your exact design requirements. Or we'll custom-engineer the devices you need — low-profile keyswitches, pushbutton modules and assemblies, Monopanel® membrane switches, industrial-grade rotary switches, conductive rubber switches, and potentiometers. And custom front-panel assemblies, too. With total support from our experienced technical service team.

For the complete picture, ask for our free catalog. Then switch — to reliability!

Mail to: Mepco/Centralab, Inc.
Attn: Corp. Advertising
2001 W. Blue Heron Blvd.
Riviera Beach, FL 33404

Please send me the following:

☐ Mepco/Centralab Electromechanical Catalogs
☐ Surface-Mount Device Catalog
☐ Leaded Resistor/Capacitor Data Book
☐ Please have a sales representative call

Name/Title ____________________

Firm/Dept./Div. ____________________

Address/MS ____________________

City/State/Zip ____________________ Phone (   ) ____________________

DN121

MEPCO/CENTRALAB
A NORTH AMERICAN PHILIPS COMPANY

THE ACTIVE LEADER IN PASSIVE COMPONENTS

CIRCLE NO 158

WHEN BUYING SWITCHES REMEMBER THREE THINGS.

C&K Components, The Primary Source Worldwide,® celebrates its 30th anniversary by expanding your sources for switches.

For toggle, rocker, slide, DIP and thumbwheel switches, your source is the original C&K Components, Inc.

For switchlocks, rotary and slide switches, your source is C&K Clayton Division.

For snap-acting and metal-cased control switches, your source is the new C&K/Unimax.

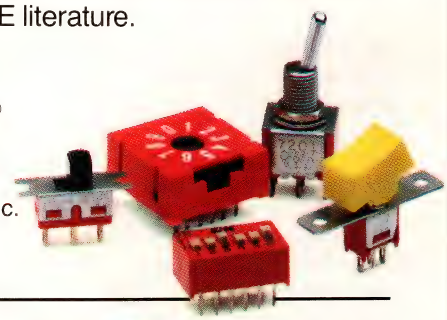
Whichever you choose, remember C&K gives you the broadest selection of switching configurations to meet a variety of changing needs plus quality, quantity, performance, delivery and low-cost.

Need proof? Just send us your specs and description of your application, we'll quickly send you a sample switch that fits your needs. Without charge or obligation.

Or, call for our FREE literature.

C&K®

C&K Components, Inc.
Newton, MA 02158
Tel. (617) 964-6400



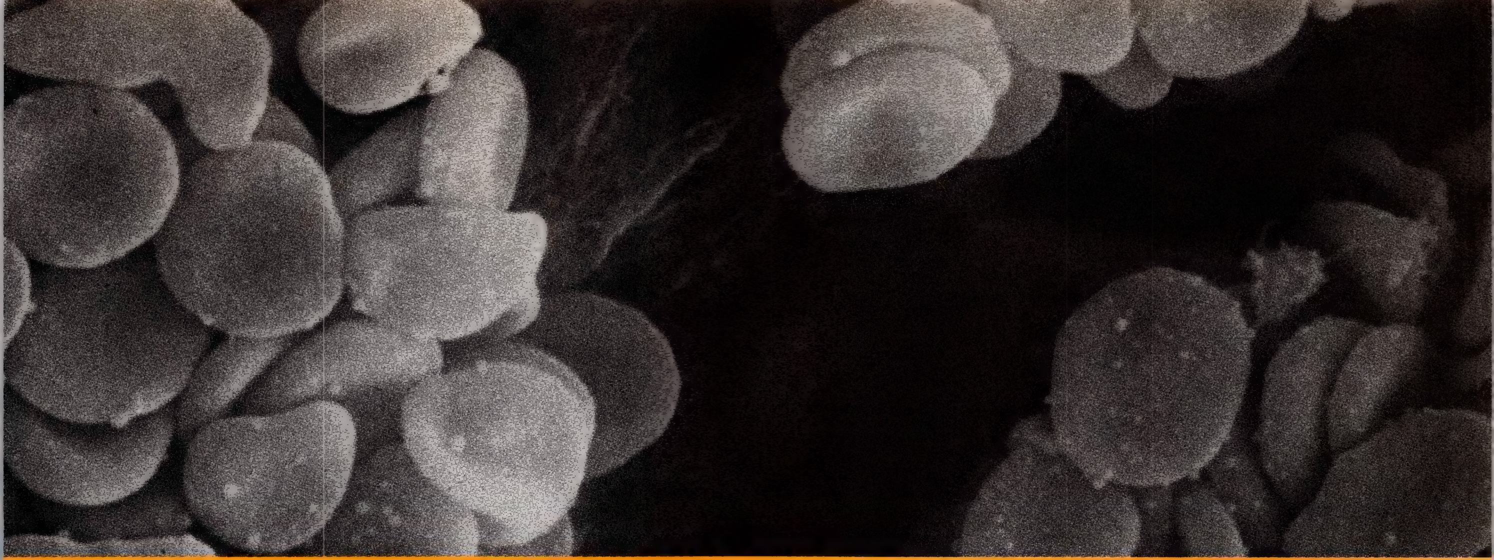
C&K®

C&K Clayton Div.
Clayton, NC 27520
Tel. (919) 553-3131

C&K / Unimax™

C&K/Unimax
Wallingford, CT 06492
Tel. (203) 269-8701

CIRCLE NO 160



Scanning electron microgram of red blood cells

SOME PEOPLE ASK LIFE & DEATH QUESTIONS WITH OUR MICROPROCESSOR DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

What you see above isn't the late-night vision of an overworked design engineer.

Rather, it's blood—ready to be computer assayed at the touch of a button in a hospital operating room—on a new blood gas analyzer that works twice as fast as ever before. All to save time, money, error—and lives.

This breakthrough for anesthesiologists was created by NOVA Biomedical. And made possible by AVOCET, acclaimed as the best source for professional-quality *assemblers, simulator/debuggers and cross-compilers* for microprocessor and microcontroller software development.

Let Avocet turn your PC or VAX into a fast, powerful, integrated development system in 48 hours, even overnight.

Avocet can help you turn more good ideas into more real products in less time.

Just call us now and we'll get you up and running with what *EDN* calls "the most flexible, easy-to-use, high-speed development tools"—everything you need to turn your computer into a sophisticated personal development system.

All at a modest price. From a single source. Backed by the reassurance of a technical hotline. So friendly, knowledgeable, immediate-response support is always as close as your phone.

Start with the industry standard: Avocet AVMAC™ Assemblers.

The latest *AVMAC Version 2.0* offers you lightning-fast assembly. Plus, enhanced compatibility with Intel, Hitachi, Motorola & other chipmakers. Each AVMAC package comes complete with our AVLINK™ linker, AVLIB™ librarian, AVREF™ cross-reference generator and 200+ pg. User's Guide—all the tools you'll want and need.

Multiply your productivity with NEW Avocet C.™

Introducing Avocet C—professional-quality optimizing cross compilers for the Z80, 64180, 8096, 8051 and more.

Avocet C gives you quick compilation and compact, fast-running object code. And yes, it supports the full C language, including many ANSI extensions.

Of course, Avocet C is also compatible with our AVMAC assemblers. So you can drop into assembly language when you need to work magic at the bits-and-bytes level.

Test with the best: AVSIM™ Simulator/Debuggers.

NOVA™ Biomedical design engineers rate AVSIM "Number One" for checking programs—quickly and reliably.

AVSIM test target μP/μC code right on your PC, with no special hardware. It can't be crashed by program bugs. And the full-screen display gives you instant visual access to the entire CPU: flags, registers, memory, I/O ports and on-chip peripherals. Highly-rated by *EDN*, "only AVSIM is sophisticated enough to let you set *unlimited* breakpoints and traps."

Target Microprocessor Families Supported

1802/1805	68000/68010	COP400
6502/65C02	68020	HD64180
6801/6301	8048/8041	NEC 7500
6804	8051/8052	TMS-32010
6805/6305	8085	TMS-32020
6809	8096	Z8
68HC11	F8/3870	Z80

Host Operating Systems

CP/M DOS PC Xenix VAX Unix

AVMAC Macro Assemblers .... from $349
AVSIM Simulator/Debuggers .... from $379

Call now about new Avocet C Cross Compilers from $895

CALL TOLL-FREE 800-448-8500*

to order, inquire about other development tools or receive our latest microprocessor development tool catalog

Try before you buy.

Order your AVMAC assembler and AVSIM simulator/debugger today and we'll include a special demo kit for both. Try the demo for 30 days. If you're not satisfied for any reason, return unopened products for a full refund, less the $35 demo/documentation kit which is yours to keep.

Avocet Systems. With our development tools, the diagnosis for your project is a smooth finish—on time and on budget.

Avocet Systems, Inc., 120 Union Street
P.O. Box 490BM, Rockport, Maine 04856
***Outside U.S. and in ME, call (207) 236-9055**
TLX: 467210 AVOCET CI FAX: (207) 236-6713

Avocet delivers all the tools you need in 48 hours or less. Ask about our NEW Cross-Compilers, our AVPROM™ and AVPAL™ programmers, our 8051 in-circuit emulator, development boards, the AVPAS 51™ cross-compiler—and AVKIT,™ the total Unix toolbox for DOS, including the incomparable VI editor.

AVOCET
SYSTEMS, INC.®
THE SOURCE FOR QUALITY PERSONAL μP DEVELOPMENT TOOLS.

CIRCLE NO 152

EDN's Technical Article Database Index is Now on Floppy Disk!

Now you can utilize EDN magazine's Technical Article Database Index right on your computer screen. When used with your IBM PC or compatible computer, this new floppy-based index gives you all the benefits of our printed index . . . and more:

- Fast computer searches and sorts
- AND and OR capabilities to precisely specify your search criteria
- Printout of search results

The first installment (identical to the printed index in EDN's January 21, 1988 issue) lists articles in EDN, EDN NEWS, Electronic Design, Electronics, Electronic Products, Computer Design, and ESD — from May through October 1987.

EDN's index is compatible with most popular programs, including 1-2-3 from Lotus, MailMerge from MicroPro International and dBASE from Ashton-Tate. It also works with Buttonware, Inc.'s PC-File+, a "shareware" database manager that you can order from us.*

Our Technical Article Database Index on your computer will mean added convenience for you. Order your copy today. Twice-yearly updates will be available for sale.

*EDN provides fully functional copies of PC-File+ for a nominal reproduction fee. Receipt of PC-File+ does not constitute ownership, which must be purchased from Buttonware for $69.95 if you continue to use the program, but merely the right to evaluate the program's capabilities. EDN assumes no responsibility for the program's operation.

PC-File+ runs on IBM PCs and compatible computers and requires 384k bytes of memory, two double-sided floppy disk drives or one double-sided floppy drive and a hard disk, an 80-column display, and MS-DOS or PC-DOS version 2.0 or later.

ORDER FORM

EDN's Technical Article Database Index for May through October 1987 on IBM PC DSDD floppy disk ______ copies at $19.95 = __________ ($21.95 for non-US)

PC-File+ database software (2 disks) ______ copies at $7.95 = __________ ($10.95 for non-US)

TOTAL __________

Check or money order made out to EDN Reprints must accompany each check.
No COD. Massachusetts residents add 5% sales tax.
For orders from outside the US, send bank draft only.
Prices include first-class postage for US orders and air mail for foreign.

EDN012188

Send to:

Technical Article Database Index
EDN Magazine
Cahners Building
275 Washington Street
Newton, MA 02158-1630

Please print clearly.
This is your mailing label.

NAME

TITLE

COMPANY

ADDRESS

CITY STATE ZIP

DESIGN NOTES

Number 6 in a series from Linear Technology Corporation — January, 1988

Operational Amplifier Selection Guide for Optimum Noise Performance

George Erdi

The LT1028 is the lowest noise op amp available today. Its voltage noise is less than that of a 50Ω resistor. In other words, if the LT1028 is operated with source resistors in excess of 50Ω, resistor noise will dominate. If the application requires large source resistors, the LT1028's relatively high current noise will limit performance, and other op amps will provide lower overall noise.

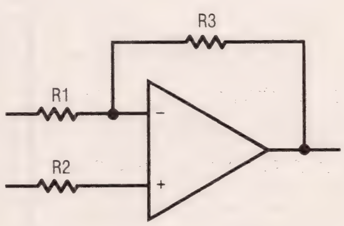
In general, the total noise of any op amp (referred to the input) is given by:

$$\text{total noise} = \sqrt{(\text{voltage noise})^2 + (\text{resistor noise})^2 + (\text{current noise} \times R_{eq})^2}$$

where,

resistor noise $= 0.13\sqrt{R_{eq}}$ in $nV/\sqrt{Hz}$

and R_{eq} = equivalent source resistance $= R2 + R1//R3$



Several conclusions can be reached by inspection of the equation:

(a) To minimize noise, resistor values should be minimized to make the contribution of the second and third terms of the equation negligible. Don't forget, however, that feedback resistor R3 is a load on the output.

(b) Total noise is dominated by:
(i) voltage noise at low R_{eq},
(ii) resistor noise at mid R_{eq},
(iii) current noise at high R_{eq}, because resistor noise is proportional to $\sqrt{R_{eq}}$, while the current noise contribution to total noise is proportional to R_{eq}.

The table below lists which op amp gives minimum total noise for a specified equivalent source resistance. A two step prcoedure should be followed to optimize noise:

(1) Reduce equivalent source resistance to a minimum allowed by the specific application.

(2) Enter the table to find the optimum op amp.

The table actually has two sets of devices: one for low frequency (instrumentation), one for wideband applications. The slight differences between the two columns occur because voltage and current noise increase at low frequencies (below the so-called 1/f corner) while resistor noise is flat with frequency.

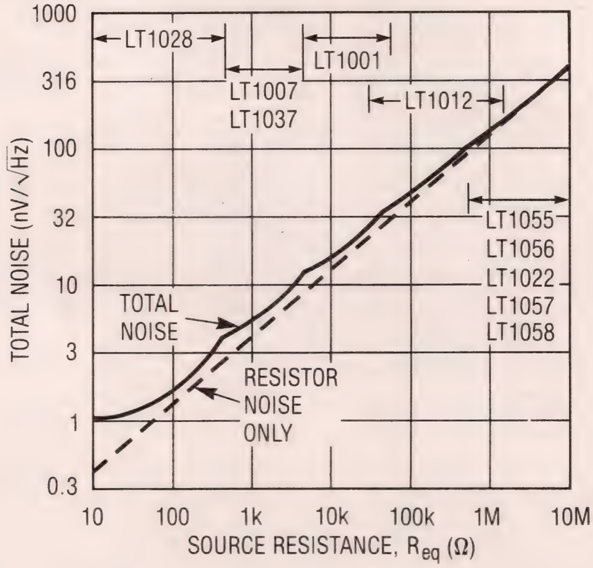
Best Op Amp for Lowest Noise vs Source Resistance

SOURCE R (R_{eq})	BEST OP AMP	
	@ LOW FREQ. (10Hz)	@ WIDEBAND (1kHz)
0Ω to 400Ω	LT1028	LT1028
400Ω to 1k	LT1007/37	LT1028
1k to 4k	LT1007/37	LT1028, LT1007/37
4k to 15k	LT1001	LT1007/37
15k to 30k	LT1001	LT1001, LT1007/37
30k to 70k	LT1001, LT1012	LT1001
70k to 150k	LT1012	LT1001, LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
150k to 600k	LT1012, LT1006/13/14	LT1012, LT1006/13/14 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
600k to 2M	LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1012, LT1006/13/14 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
2M to 10M	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1012 LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58
>10M	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58	LT1055/56/22, LT1057/58

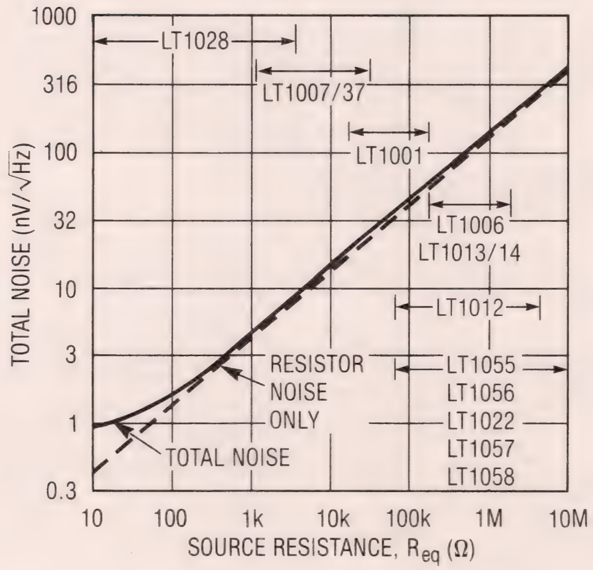
The actual achievable total noise is plotted at 10Hz and 1kHz. The striking feature of these plots is that with the proper selection of op amps total noise is dominated by equivalent source resistor noise over a five decade (100Ω to 10MΩ) range.

For Op Amp literature call **800-637-5545.** For help with an application call (408) 432-1900, Ext. 361.

10Hz Total Noise vs Equivalent Source Resistance



1kHz Total Noise vs Equivalent Source Resistance



Linear Technology Corporation
1630 McCarthy Blvd., Milpitas, CA 95035-7487 • (408) 432-1900
FAX: (408) 434-0507 • TELEX: 499-3977

IM/GP 1287 160K

EDITED BY TARLTON FLEMING

Three-chip transceiver handles 64k bps

Jens G Paetau
Exar Corp, San Jose, CA

The telecomm transceiver of **Fig 1** provides data reception, data transmission, and clock recovery for data rates of 64k bps or less. The phase-shift comparator (IC_3) enables the PCM line receiver (IC_1), which is capable of T1 reception at rates as high as 2M bps, to extract and regenerate data at the lower data rates. This receiver differs from that of a T1 application only in the circuit's pole and zero locations, which are dictated by the line's characteristic impedance.

The isolated, formatted, bipolar input signal drives the input side of transformer T_1. On the output side of T_1, the T pad of the 180Ω resistors provides impedance matching to the 135Ω line and 6-dB signal attenuation. In addition, the T pad serves as a set of dropping resistors in front of clamp diodes D_1 through D_4, which protect the preamplifier from high-voltage transients.

The circuit can reconstruct a data signal that has accumulated as much as 36 dB of attenuation and line distortion. (This decibel level corresponds to a transmission distance of five miles max over #22-AWG cable at 70°F.) In response to such a signal, IC_1's internal preamplifier produces the 1.4V p-p output necessary to properly trigger the internal clock and data circuits. To set the necessary dynamic range, choose the ratio R_5/R_6.

The amplified signal, after triggering the internal clock and data circuits, excites the external tank circuit L_1/C_{10}, which oscillates at the desired transmission frequency. The tank's Q determines the number of sequential zeros allowed on the line. (A higher Q allows the tank to oscillate longer, thereby supporting a longer sequence by maintaining the necessary clock signal.) To allow an equivalent-length sequence of ones, you can employ a zero-suppression coding scheme such as B8ZS.

Op amp IC_3 adds to IC_1's clock output a 90° phase shift, which is necessary to strobe IC_1's data latches properly and to recover the data with full bandwidth. The dual line driver (IC_2) serves as a data transmitter; R_{17} and R_{18} determine the transmitter's output impedance and the output signal's amplitude. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 746

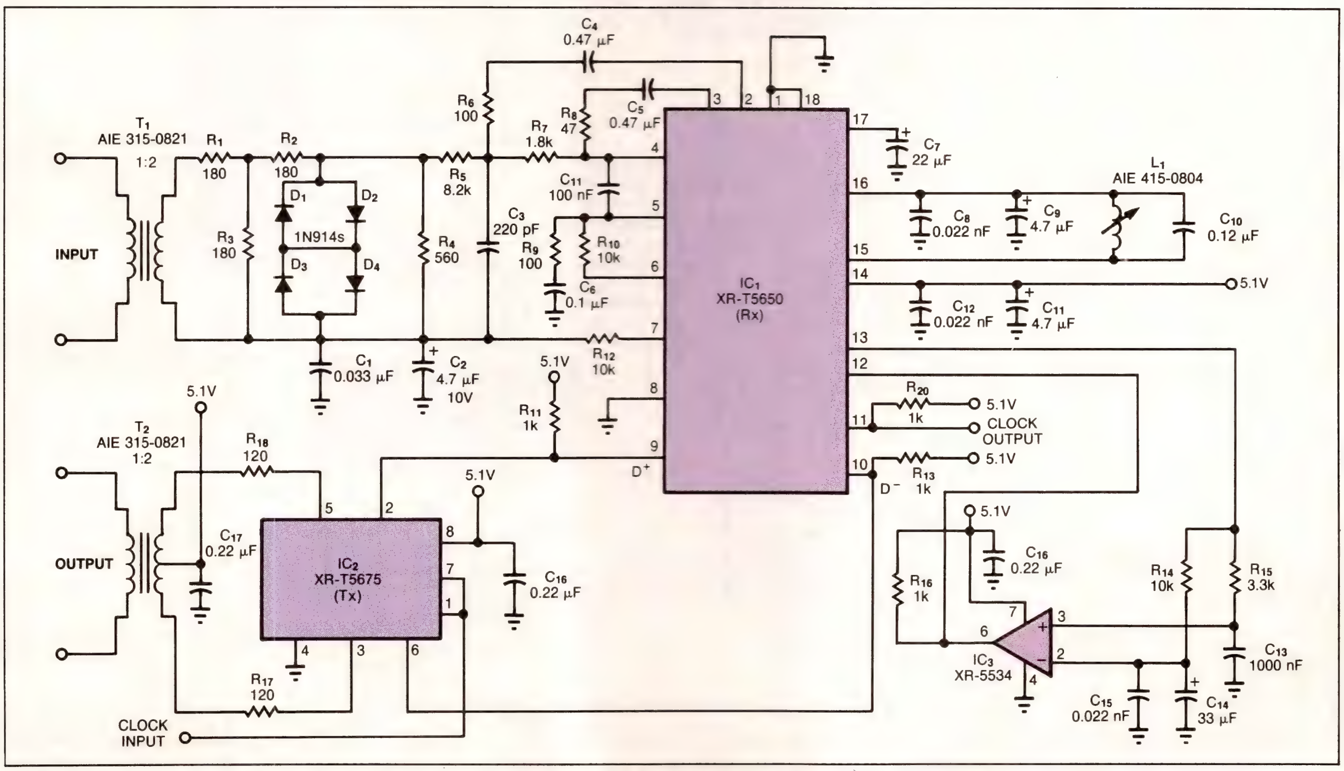


Fig 1—This data transceiver, suitable for data rates of 64k bps or less, is built with chips capable of much higher data rates.

Digital one-shot has power-on preset

Robert McCarthy
Sun Electric Corp, Crystal Lake, IL

The **Fig 1** circuit is a digital monostable multivibrator (one-shot) that, at power-up, produces an output pulse whose width is a preset default value. During power-up, the address-decode and power-on-reset signals disable the output of latch IC_4. Thus, at that time, the 10-kΩ pull-up and pull-down resistors preset comparator IC_3 to the desired pulse-width default value.

When the system asserts the proper address and data signals, the circuit enables IC_4's output. The time intervals produced have an accuracy (plus or minus one clock cycle) that increases with the programmed output duration. Using a 5-kHz clock, for example, you can produce a 5-msec interval (25 clock cycles) with ±2% accuracy; a 10-msec interval with ±1% accuracy; or a 51.2-msec interval with ±0.2% accuracy. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 747

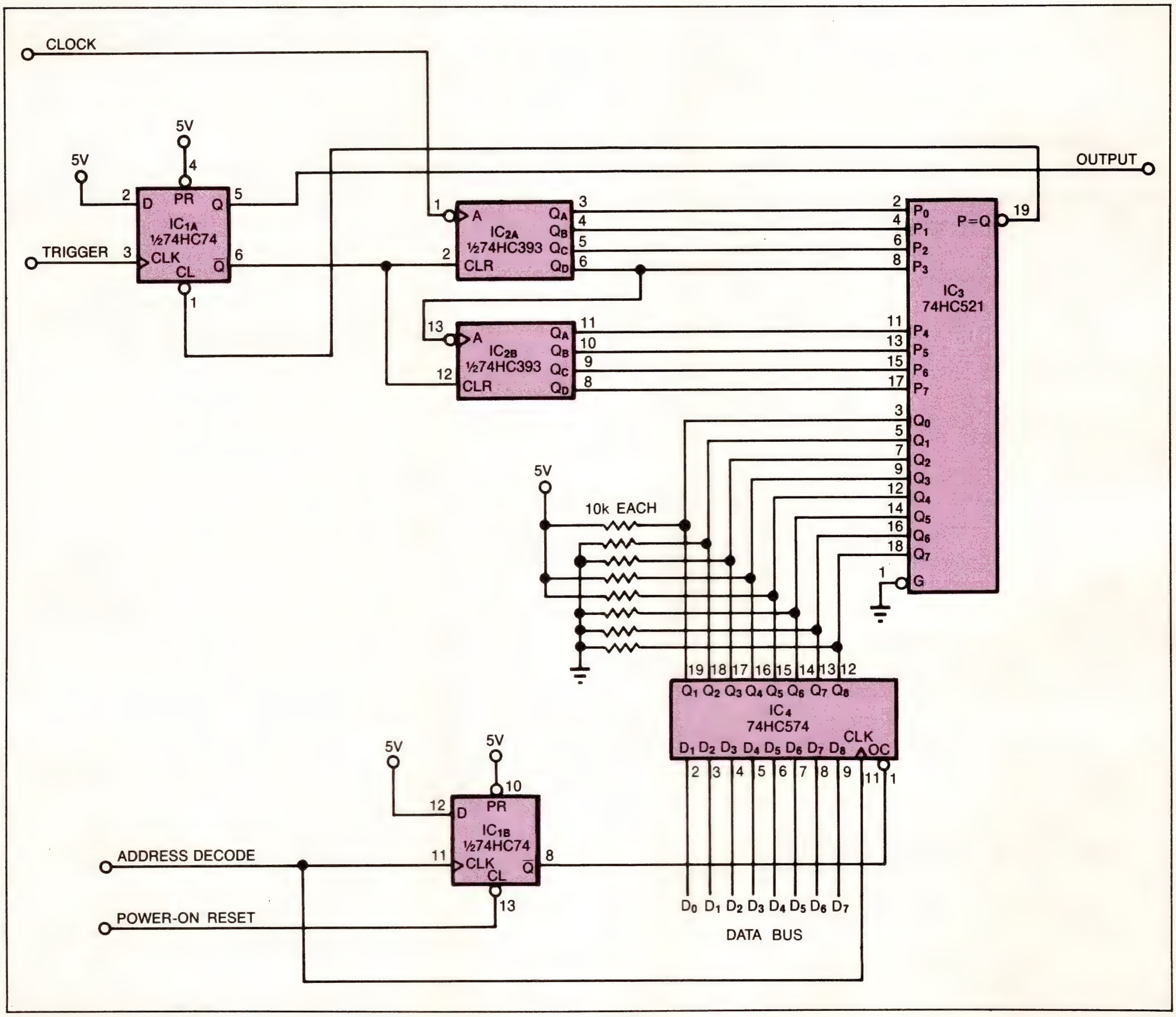


Fig 1—At power-up, this digital one-shot produces a pulse whose width is a default value determined by the 10-kΩ pull-up and pull-down resistors. Subsequently, you program the output pulse widths with 8-bit resolution.

value-packed filters from $9.95

dc to 3GHz

- less than 1dB insertion loss over entire passband
- greater than 40dB stopband rejection
- 5 section, 30dB per octave roll-off
- VSWR less than 1.7 (typ)
- over 100 models, immediate delivery
- meets MIL-STD-202
- rugged hermetically sealed package (0.4 x 0.8 x 0.4 in.)
- BNC, Type N, SMA available

finding new ways ...
setting higher standards

Mini-Circuits

A Division of Scientific Components Corporation
P.O. Box 350166, Brooklyn, New York 11235-0003 (718) 934-4500
Fax (718) 332-4661 Domestic and International Telexes: 6852844 or 620156

LOW PASS **Model**	*LP-	10.7	21.4	30	50	70	100	150	200	300	450	550	600	750	850	1000
Min. Pass Band (MHz) DC to		10.7	22	32	48	60	98	140	190	270	400	520	580	700	780	900
Max, 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		19	32	47	70	90	147	210	290	410	580	750	840	1000	1100	1340

Prices (ea.): P $9.95 (6-49), B $24.95 (1-49), N $27.95 (1-49), S $26.95 (1-49)

HIGH PASS **Model**	*HP-	50	100	150	200	250	300	400	500	600	700	800	900	1000
Pass Band (MHz)	start, max.	41	90	133	185	225	290	395	500	600	700	780	910	1000
	end, min.	200	400	600	800	1200	1200	1600	1600	1600	1800	2000	2100	2200
Min. 20dB Stop Frequency (MHz)		26	55	95	116	150	190	290	365	460	520	570	660	720

Prices (ea.): P $12.95 (6-49), B $27.95 (1-49), N $30.95 (1-49), S $29.95 (1-49)

*Prefix P for pins, B for BNC, N for Type N, S for SMA   *example:* **PLP-10.7**

CIRCLE NO 162

C105 REV.D

Low-current voltage tripler is inexpensive

Henry Yiu
Endevco, San Juan, CA

You can expand the low-cost ($2.25) voltage tripler of **Fig 1** by adding more stages, and you can lower the circuit's output impedance by adding more buffer inverters in parallel. To obtain a negative-voltage converter, simply reverse the diode and capacitor polarities and connect the V_{IN} terminal to ground. The circuit oscillates at approximately 350 kHz when R_{OSC}=1 kΩ and at approximately 4 kHz when R_{OSC}=100 kΩ. For the circuit as shown, **Fig 2** charts the efficiency and the load voltage vs load current. **EDN**

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 748

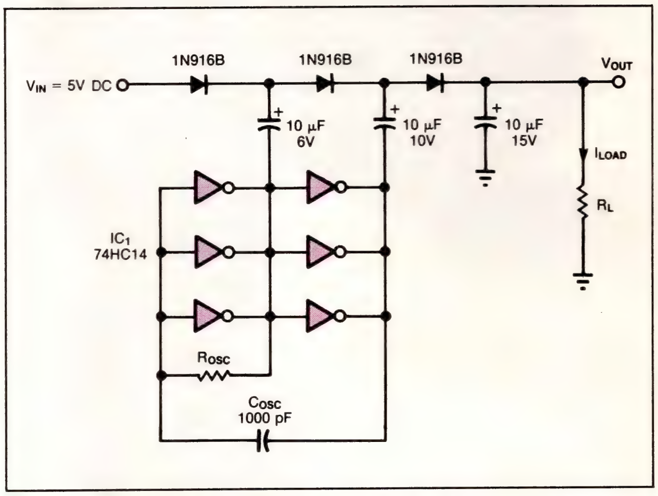


Fig 1—This circuit generates a 15V output by tripling V_{IN}.

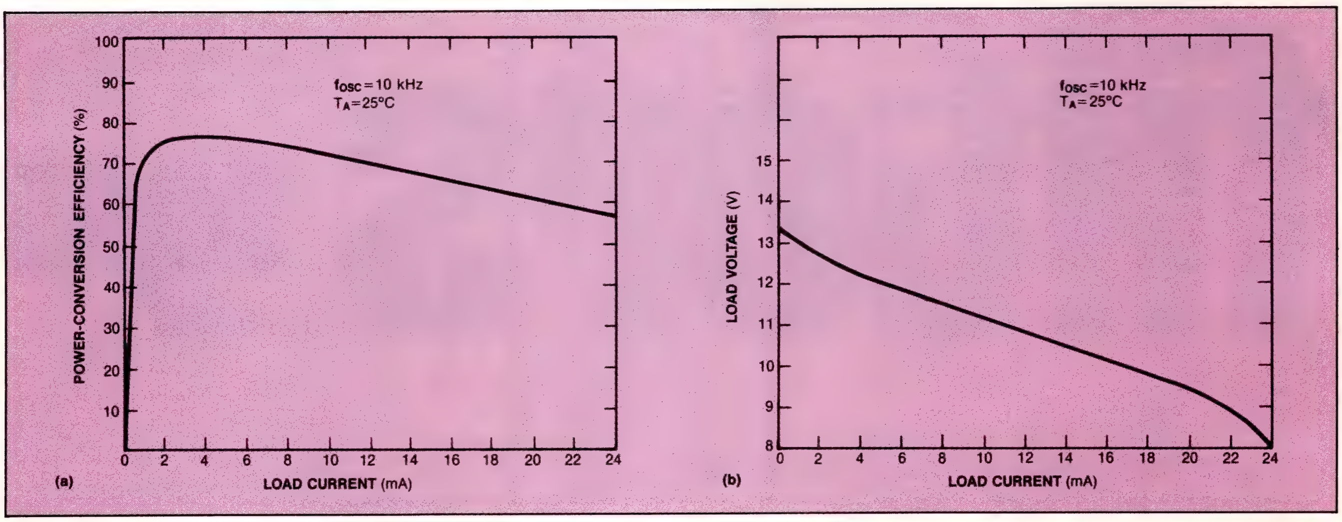


Fig 2—These curves show Fig 1's power-conversion efficiency (a) and load voltage (b) vs load current.

Precision load achieves 5-kV compliance

Dave Cuthbert
Hughes Aircraft Corp, Torrance, CA

Fig 1's circuit is a precision, 5- to 2000-µA constant-current load for 0- to 5-kV positive voltages. The load impedance is 250 GΩ shunted by 15 pF. If you connect a floating power supply to the output, the circuit becomes a current source with an output compliance as high as 5 kV.

The circuit's reference potential is the −30V supply. The R_1/R_2 divider lets you vary the voltage at IC_1's noninverting input over a 2V range (−30 to −28V) by

adjusting R_2. In turn, the op amp drives MOSFET Q_1, which controls current through the sense resistor (R_3). Q_1's drain-to-source voltage determines the vacuum tube's cathode current by controlling the tube's grid-to-cathode voltage.

Because the control grid connects to R_3, the grid-emission current adds to the sensed cathode current. The screen current doesn't add to the cathode current because a 9V battery powers the screen grid. The normal screen current is about 20 μA, so an alkaline battery will last about a year. You should float the filament supply and operate the 6.3V ac filaments at 5V ac to provide better control of plate currents below 10 μA.

To achieve the 250-GΩ output resistance (indicated by a 20-nA change in plate current for a 5-kV change in V^+), the tube's cathode must be well insulated from ground. Also, you should use a low-leakage transformer in the filament's floating-supply circuit and insulate the case of the screen-supply battery. **EDN**

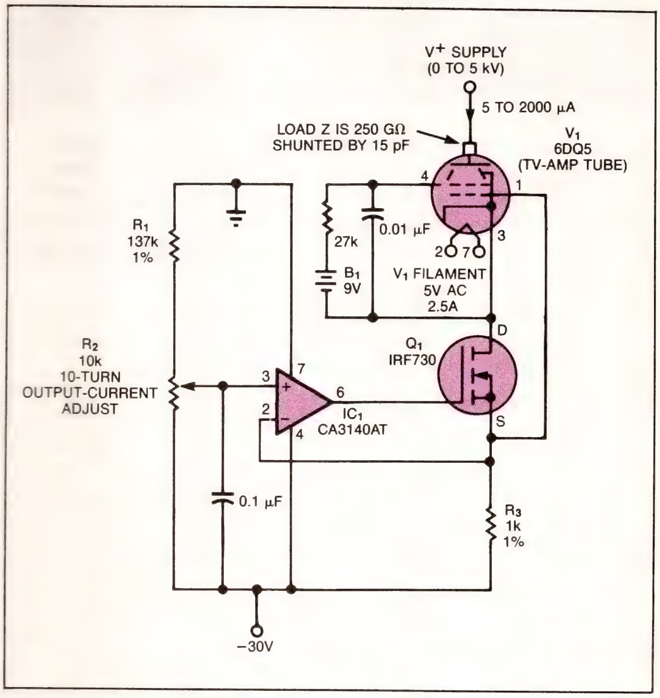


*Fig 1—**Using a vacuum tube to dissipate power,** this constant-current load (or current source) has a 5-kV compliance voltage.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 749

Op amp improves supply-voltage tracking

Jerry Fitzpatrick
Dytel Corp, Schaumburg, IL

In the regulated, bipolar power supply of **Fig 1**, an op amp causes the ±15V outputs to track one another regardless of load conditions. In many designs, feedback adjusts the output of a slave supply to mirror that of a stable master supply. The master can't compensate, however, for variations in the slave output caused by heavy, changing loads, and output tracking deteriorates as a result.

The op amp in **Fig 1** accomplishes bilateral tracking by monitoring both output-supply rails. You can apply this technique to various linear- and switching-regulator designs. When the outputs are equal, the op amp's output is zero and therefore has no effect on the circuit. This output becomes nonzero in response to load variations, opposing any tendency toward inequality between the two output voltages.

R_1 and R_2 set the output-voltage magnitudes; you can add a small voltage-adjustment potentiometer in series with one of these resistors. The output-voltage accuracy depends directly on the matching between the sense resistors (R_4 and R_5). Only the op amp's slew rate limits the circuit's response to load transients; if you desire a slower response, add a capacitor across the feedback resistor (R_3). Finally, note that you should provide electronic shut-down circuitry or a fuse to protect the circuit against output short circuits. **EDN**

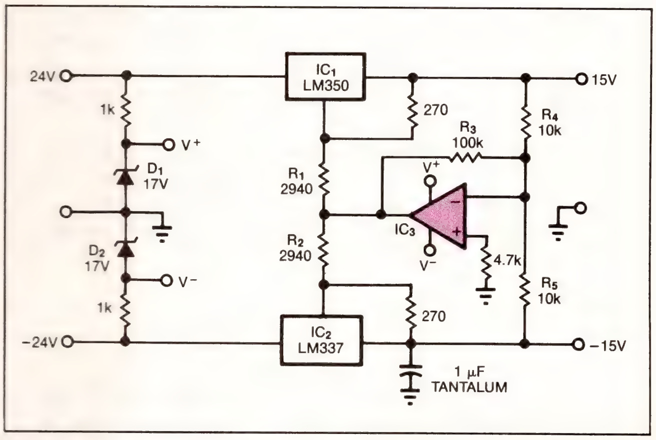


*Fig 1—**This regulated, bipolar supply** maintains equal-valued outputs that track despite output-load variations.*

To Vote For This Design, Circle No 750

DESIGN IDEAS

Design Entry Blank

$75 Cash Award for all entries selected by editors. An additional $100 Cash Award for the winning design of each issue, determined by vote of readers. Additional $1500 Cash Award for annual Grand Prize Design, selected among biweekly winners by vote of editors.

To: Design Ideas Editor, EDN Magazine
Cahners Publishing Co
275 Washington St, Newton, MA 02158

I hereby submit my Design Ideas entry.

Name ______________________________

Title ____________________ Phone __________

Company ______________________________

Division (if any) ______________________________

Street ______________________________

City ____________ State ______ Zip __________

Design Title ______________________________

Home Address ______________________________

____

____

Social Security Number ____________________
(Must accompany all Design Ideas submitted by US authors)

Entry blank must accompany all entries. Design entered must be submitted exclusively to EDN, must be original with author(s), must not have been previously published (limited-distribution house organs excepted), and must have been constructed and tested.

Exclusive publishing rights remain with Cahners Publishing Co unless entry is returned to author or editor gives written permission for publication elsewhere.

In submitting my entry, I agree to abide by the rules of the Design Ideas Program.

Signed ______________________________

Date ______________________________

Your vote determines this issue's winner. All designs published win $75 cash. All issue winners receive an additional $100 and become eligible for the annual $1500 Grand Prize. **Vote now,** by circling the appropriate number on the reader inquiry card.

ISSUE WINNER

The winning Design Idea for the October 15, 1987, issue is entitled "Digital ICs form programmable divider," submitted by Steve Lubs of the Dept of Defense (Washington, DC).

Make your move to P&B for high quality, board mount relays.

Cost Effective 1mA—30A Switching

For applications ranging from consumer goods to industrial controls, P&B relays have the features you need for 1 milliamp through 30 amp switching on your printed circuit board. These cost effective relays meet requirements established by international regulatory agencies. Many models are available from stock, and they're all built to the same exacting specifications that have made P&B relays the standard of the industry.

10A, SPDT Switching

T70 relays are low-cost, SPDT units offering silver or silver-cadmium oxide contacts for loads from 1 milliamp through 10 amps. Available with an immersion cleanable, sealed case.

4,000V Isolation

RK series relays feature 8 mm coil-to-contact spacing for 4,000 volt isolation. SPDT models switch loads to 20 amps, and DPDT models switch up to 5 amps. Both sealed and unsealed versions are offered.

30A Workhorse

T90 relays have SPDT contacts of silver-cadmium oxide for 30 amp loads or silver for loads up to 15 amps. Available as an open relay or sealed for immersion cleaning. A snap-on dust cover is offered for open models.

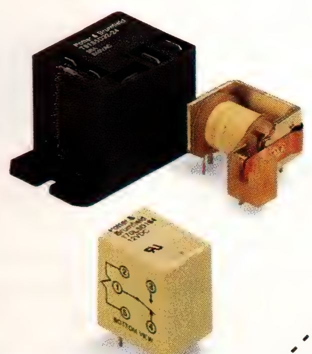
Quick Connects, Too

T91 relays feature the same ratings as T90 relays and provide both quick connects and printed circuit terminals for load connections. Sealed and dust cover versions are available. Optional case provides flanges for panel mounting and quick connects for all connections.

Find Out More

Contact us today for details on P&B printed circuit board relays. Call toll-free 1-800-255-2550 for the name of your nearest P&B distributor or sales representative. Potter & Brumfield, A Siemens Company, 200 South Richland Creek Drive, Princeton, Indiana 47671-0001.

Regional Sales:
Braintree, MA, (617) 848-6550; Mission Viejo, CA, (714) 582-1231; Princeton, IN, (812) 386-2130; Bristol, England, (0454) 616263.



Potter & Brumfield A Siemens Company

Potter & Brumfield Inc., 200 S. Richland Creek Dr., Princeton, IN 47671-0001

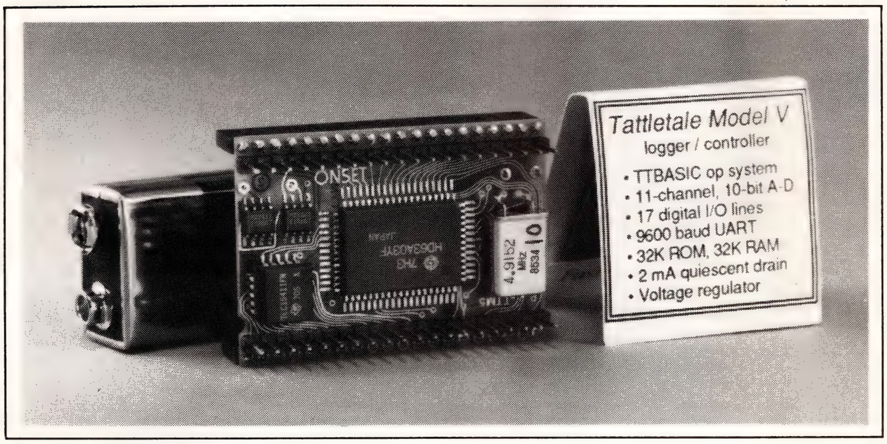
☐ Please send more information about P&B printed circuit board relays.

Name
Firm
Address
City
Phone
Title
State
Zip

EDN 012188

CIRCLE NO 161

COMPUTERS & PERIPHERALS



ACQUISITION MODULE

- *Matchbook-size module has 11 10-bit A/D channels*
- *Has 17 digital I/O lines, a UART, and 28k bytes of RAM*

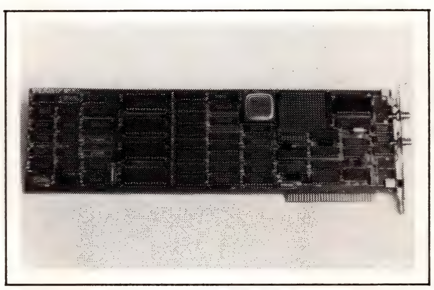
The Tattletale Model V is an acquisition module that contains a 10-bit A/D converter that can sample 11 analog input channels at 100 Hz. It also has 17 programmable digital I/O lines, a 9600-baud UART, low-power modes, and 28k bytes of RAM. The module measures 1.4×2×0.8 in. and operates between 0 and 70°C. It runs from a 6.5 to 15V battery supply with a typical current drain of 3 mA. A RAM-resident operating system, called TTBasic, handles data storage and retrieval, analog and digital I/O interfacing, timekeeping, and synchronization. You can also connect the module to a computer for downloading applications. A line of similarly sized mating boards allows the module to access as much as 2M bytes of memory. The operating system augments its Basic interpreter with an in-line symbolic assembler that lets you develop assembly-language subroutines that can be invoked by the main Basic program. $275 (100).

Onset Computer Corp, Box 1030, North Falmouth, MA 02556. Phone (617) 563-2267. TLX 469915.

Circle No 402

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

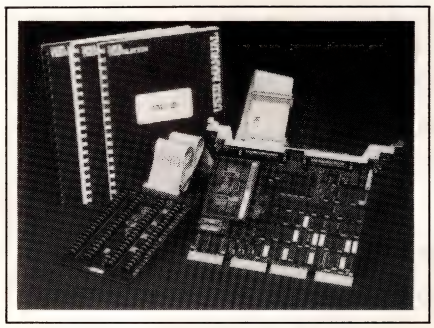
- *DSP-development system uses a µPD77230*
- *32-bit floating-point system achieves 13.5M flops*



The 77230 is a DSP-development system for the IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles. The board can do 32-bit floating-point arithmetic by using the NEC µPD77230 advanced signal processor (ASP) to achieve 13.5M flops. Its EDSP workstation software provides a monitor/debugger along with such functions as signal generation, plotting, and menu-driven utilities. The signal generator can generate 15 programmable test signals. The plotter function displays memory contents or files and can do overlays or create dual displays. All of the software functions are provided in a linkable C library for integration in application programs. Communication registers allow the board to perform real-time operations concurrently with the PC. The board's hardware includes a 4k×32-bit program RAM that's expandable to 16k×32 bits; an 8k×32-bit data RAM that's expandable to 32k×32-bits; a Combo/Codec analog I/O interface; an area for A/D and D/A converters; a 4-MHz, serial digital I/O port; a 32-bit, parallel digital I/O port; programmable timing generation; and a hardware benchmark timer. $1995.

Spectrum Signal Processing Inc, 460 Totten Pond Rd, Waltham, MA 02154. Phone (800) 323-1842; in MA, (617) 890-3400.

Circle No 403



QUAD-HEIGHT BOARDS

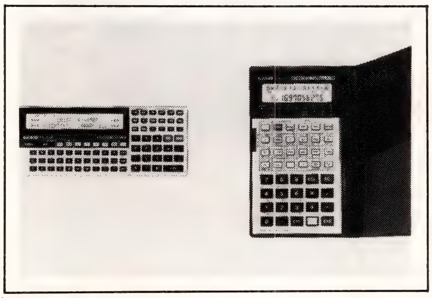
- *Quad-height board family combines multiple functions*
- *Analog and digital interfaces for MicroVAX computers*

The DT2601 Series is a family of multifunction boards for use in MicroVAX 3500, MicroVAX 3600, VAXstation 3500, IVAX 630, and IVAX 630-E systems. Each of these quad-height boards merges the functions provided by two dual-height boards—the DEC AXV11-C analog I/O board and the DEC KWV11-C real-time clock board—with a 16-line digital I/O section. The board's shield and D-shell connectors provide EMI integrity. Each board features analog inputs with 12- or 16-bit resolution, as

many as 16 input channels, data-throughput rates to 125 kHz, programmable gain to 500, and optional simultaneous S/H circuits. Each also has two 12-bit analog output channels with 50-kHz throughput rates and 16 digital I/O lines. Software written for either of the boards can drive any DT2601 Series board. Each board has separate interface registers and interrupt vectors for its analog I/O section, real-time clock, and digital I/O section. From $1995 to $2595.

Data Translation Inc, 100 Locke Dr, Marlboro, MA 01752. Phone (617) 481-3700. TLX 951646.

Circle No 404



POCKET COMPUTERS

- *Two models contain built-in software libraries*
- *Both models provide 2-line displays*

The FX-850P and the FX-5000F are two scientific pocket computers. The FX-850P has 1M bit of ROM containing 116 software utilities, many of which are prompts for input data. Its built-in software library contains math, statistics, physics, and engineering programs. The computer has 8k to 40k bytes of RAM; a 32-character, 2-line display; a formula-storage feature; and 51 direct-use scientific functions. You can program the computer in Basic, and you can connect it to peripherals, such as printers or modems. An RS-232C option lets you send data between the computer and IBM devices. The FX-5000F stores 128 formulas, which can be displayed on a 2-line LCD that prompts you to enter values for a formula. The calculated result and formula are displayed together. You can store 12 user formulas and as many as 10 different user programs in a 675-step memory. FX-850P, $149.95; FX-5000F, $59.95.

Casio Inc, Box 7000, Dover, NJ 07801. Phone (201) 361-5400. TLX 624754.

Circle No 405

I/O CONTROLLER

- *Controls as many as 32 I/O devices*
- *Operates at 9600 baud with 32 users*

The AutoScan board for the VME Bus or the Multibus I controls as many as 32 I/O devices. The board uses a 24-MHz TI TMS99105A μP

and 64k bytes of dual-port static RAM; it has a data-transfer rate of 9600 baud with 32 users. With 16 users, it achieves a 19.2k-baud transfer rate. The single-expansion-slot board provides 32 full-duplex asynchronous or 16 synchronous serial I/O ports. The board provides four RS-232C outputs; these outputs drive 8-port distribution pods at distances as long as 50 ft. The pods may be configured with DB25, DB9, or RJ connectors. When connected to four pods, the board can service 32 devices through four separate cables without daisy chaining. The board acts as a slave device capable of both 8- and 16-bit transfers. Its 64k bytes of RAM may be placed on any 64k-byte boundary within a standard 16M-byte bus address space. The board's control registers, located within an 8-byte block of I/O address space, allow a bus master to start or stop the execution of firmware at any time. Multibus I version, $3595; VME Bus version, $3995.

Ariel Systems Inc, 8545 Arjons Dr, Suite I, San Diego, CA 92126. Phone (619) 549-0134.

Circle No 406

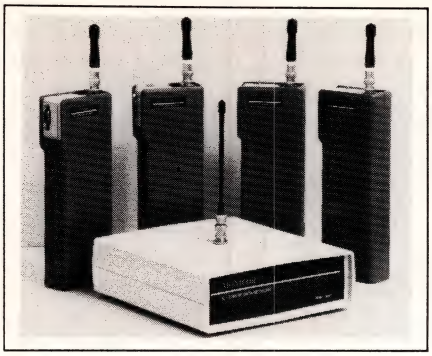
PROJECTION DISPLAY

- *LCD display shows monitor data*
- *Plugs into Macintosh 512, Plus, and SE*

The MacViewFrame is a portable LCD projection device for the Macintosh 512, Plus, and SE computers. It connects to the computer through an adapter inside the Macintosh 512. When placed on a conventional overhead projector, the unit projects and enlarges the computer display. Its cooling fan allows it to operate continuously at >650W without heat damage to the LCD panel. It provides 640×400-pixel resolution and has image-inversion and contrast controls. The unit weighs 4 lbs and measures 15×11×1 in. It plugs into a wall outlet. The display comes in an attaché carrying case along with a video adapter, an interface cable, and a power supply. $1695.

nView Corp, 11835 Canon Blvd, Suite B-107, Newport News, VA 23606. Phone (804) 873-1354.

Circle No 407



WIRELESS LAN

- *RF link connects host computer to as many as 250 peripherals*
- *Provides 2400-bps data rate in 450- to 470-MHz band*

The Monicor System 200 is a wireless LAN for data-collection systems. The IC-210A, a master control unit, connects to a host computer and provides an RF link from the host to as many as 250 different peripheral devices that are connected to portable RF modems. You can wear one of these RF modems (the IC-15), which weighs less than 2 lbs, on your belt. The RF data network can transmit data at user-selectable rates to 9600 baud. RF data transmission takes place at 2400 bps in the 450- to 470-MHz UHF band; the operating range is 1000 ft. IC-15 RF modem, $1895; IC-210A master-control unit, $2495. Delivery, 90 days ARO.

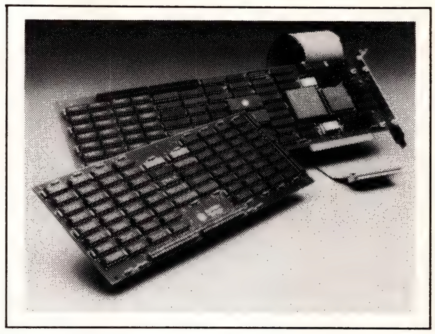
Monicor Electronic Corp, 2964 NW 60th St, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33309. Phone (305) 979-1907.

Circle No 408

CPU BOARD

- *IBM PC/XT-compatible board is based on the 80386 μP*
- *Has 1M byte of 32-bit dynamic RAM*

The Quad386 XT is an enhanced CPU board for the IBM PC/XT or a compatible computer. It contains an 80386 μP running at 16 MHz and has 1M 32-bit words of memory. The memory units consist of 256k-byte dynamic RAMs. You can add 2M or 8M 32-bit words of memory by plugging in daughter cards. The board is socketed for the 80387 and 80287 math coprocessor. The Weitek 1167 floating-point coprocessor is also available on a daughter card. The software includes the Quad Virtual Monitor for memory management, RAM drivers, and print spoolers and drivers; it supports the LIM 4.0 expanded-memory specification.



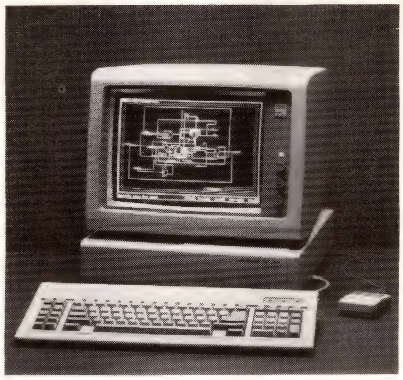
The board has no switches to be set, and it contains a self-running software utility for easy installation. Quad386 XT, $1195; daughter card with 2M 32-bit words of memory, $795.

Quadram, 1 Quad Way, Norcross, GA 30093. Phone (404) 923-6666. TWX 810-766-4915.

Circle No 409

COMPUTER

- *Based on 16-MHz 80386 μP*
- *Designed for network installations*



The Network PC 386 is a PC/AT-compatible computer that uses a 16-MHz 80386 μP. Running MS-DOS, the machine can serve as a desktop workstation in a LAN. It features EGA (enhanced graphics adapter) capability, 1M bytes of RAM, one serial and one parallel port, and a floppy-disk-drive controller. It has four minislots that accept 256k-byte dynamic-RAM modules in single-in-line-memory-module (SIMM) packages. Its 16k-byte cache memory automatically switches word width to handle 8-, 16-, and 32-bit instructions and data transfers. The unit features a real-time clock/calendar with battery backup and can accommodate a half-height 5¼-in. floppy-disk drive. You can obtain a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drive and a 40M-byte hard disk as options. Three AT-compatible expansion slots are standard. An AT-compatible ROM BIOS lets the computer run AT application programs. Diskless version, $3299 to $3499.

Convergent Technologies, 2700 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 434-2848.

Circle No 410

FRAMESTORES

- *Provide real-time image processing for PCs*
- *Allow you to add pseudocolor to monochrome images*

The Synergy framestore for the IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, and compatibles contains a real-time TV-signal image processor. The framestore can digitize the luminance information contained in either an RS-170, NTSC, or PAL TV signal or in a slow-scan video signal, and will

CIRCLE NO 24

store it with 16-bit resolution in its 768×512-pixel video memory. After processing, you can display the image in monochrome or pseudocolor on a standard TV monitor. To ensure a flicker-free display, the framestore preprocesses slow-scan video signals before storing them in the video memory. Onboard image-processing capabilities include convolution, interpolative zooming, signal averaging or weighting to eliminate picture noise, and zonal or feature coloring that uses 256 of a possible 16M colors. You can also compile subframes into a movie sequence of images. You can return processed images to the framestore or transfer them to the PC's disks. A lower-cost version—designated Synapse—has a 512×512-pixel, 8-bit/pixel framestore. Its display format and 15-MHz sampling rate produce square pixels when you use it with 625-line, 50-Hz, interlaced composite video monitors. Both framestores come complete with the vendor's MicroSemper image-processing software. Synergy, £7500; Synapse, £5500.

Synoptics Ltd, 15 The Innovation Centre, Cambridge Science Park, Milton Rd, Cambridge CB4 4BH, UK. Phone (0223) 863223. TLX 81417.

Circle No 411

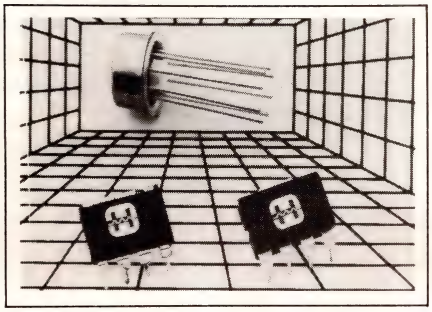
386 COMPUTER

- *Uses an 80386 μP running at 20 MHz*
- *Achieves a 29.5 rating on the Norton SI V3.0 benchmark*

The SIA 386/20 is an 80386-based computer running at 20 MHz. It has a 32-bit mother board and 64k bytes of 30-nsec dynamic cache memory; it achieves a rating of 29.5 on the Norton SI V3.0 benchmark. You can switch the clock speed to 6 MHz; a 24-MHz option is available. The unit contains either a WORM (write once/read many) drive or a hard-disk-drive/floppy-disk-drive controller, a 1.2M-byte floppy-disk drive, 1M byte of memory (expandable to 4M bytes) on the mother board, one serial and one parallel port, and a 101-key PC/AT-style keyboard. The system provides seven channels of DMA, 16 interrupt levels, and three programmable timers. It also has eight I/O slots and an 8-MHz I/O bus that's compatible with the 20-MHz mother board's operation. An optional 80387 math coprocessor is available on a daughter board. An OS/2-compatible BIOS includes setup and diagnostic utilities, which are accessible via hot keys. $3195.

System Integration Associates, 222 E Pearson Ave, Suite 502, Chicago, IL 60611. Phone (312) 440-1275. TLX 4330273.

Circle No 412



LOW-NOISE OP AMPS

- *4 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ noise at 100 Hz*
- *10-MHz and 100-MHz bandwidths*

The HA-5101 and HA-5111 are low-noise, high-performance op amps that have identical dc characteristics and noise performance, differing only in ac performance. Both devices have a typical noise-voltage density of only 3.5 nV/$\sqrt{Hz}$ at 1 kHz. The HA-5101 is internally compensated for unity-gain operation; the HA-5111 is uncompensated to achieve higher speed and a minimum stable gain of 10. The HA-5111 combines low-noise performance with a typical slew rate of 50V/µsec and a small-signal gain-bandwidth product of 100 MHz. The fully compensated HA-5101 achieves a typical slew rate of 10V/µsec and a 10-MHz unity-gain bandwidth. Both devices include a typical input-offset voltage of 0.5 mV, a guaranteed minimum output voltage of ±15V into a 600Ω load at a supply voltage of ±18V, and a typical open-loop gain of 120 dB. Pricing in quantities of 100 ranges from $6.75 for the HA7-5111-2 (ceramic DIP, military temperature range) to $4.73 for the HA2-5101-5 (TO-99 package, commercial temperature range).

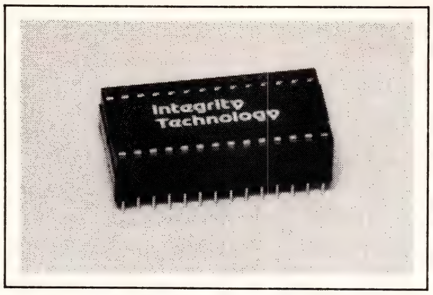
Harris Corp, Semiconductor Sector, Box 883, Melbourne, FL 32901. Phone (305) 724-7800.

Circle No 351

CLOCK/CALENDAR

- *Real-time clock/calendar for IBM PC/XT and PS/2*
- *28-pin DIP module piggybacks ROM BIOS chip*

You can add a clock/calendar function to IBM PS/2 Model 25 computers or to IBM PCs, PC/XTs, and compatibles by plugging this module into any one of the PC's empty ROM sockets or by piggybacking



the ROM BIOS IC. The PC clock/calendar module keeps track of year, month, day, hour, minute, second, and hundredth of second, and automatically adjusts for months with fewer than 31 days and for leap years. The nonreplaceable lithium battery included in the module has a 10-year shelf life and retains 95% of its original output after five years. The module comes with an automated Install program disk and detailed instructions. $33.

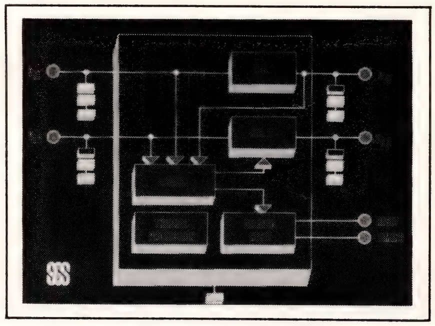
Integrity Technology, 105 Serra Way, Suite 230, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 262-8640. TLX 6972396.

Circle No 352

DUAL REGULATORS

- *Circuit contains two 5V regulators and a μP reset*
- *300/400-mA and 100-mA options*

The L4901, L4902, L4903, and L4904 each contain two 5V regulators and a μP reset circuit that help simplify the design of μP systems having backup memory. The L4901 and L4902 provide 5V/300- and 5V/400-mA outputs and are assembled in a 7-lead Heptawatt plastic package. The L4903 and L4904 have two 5V/100-mA outputs and come in plastic miniature DIPs. One output (V_1) supplies power to volatile circuits such as RAM and clock/calendar chips. The other output (V_2) is for circuits that can be turned off. The reset circuit generates a signal for the μP when power is applied or restarted and when the V_1 output falls below a safe value. To allow the use of backup batteries, the leakage current at the V_1 output is < 1 mA.



From $0.65 (10,000).

SGS Semiconductor Corp, 1000 E Bell Rd, Phoenix, AZ 85022. Phone (602) 867-6100. TLX 249976

Circle No 353

HIGH-DENSITY CMOS

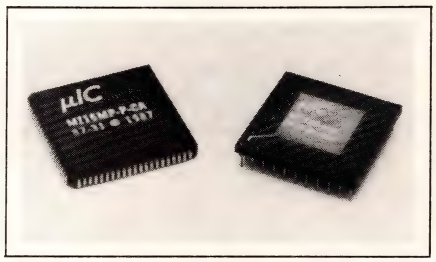
- *Gate densities from 6000 to 104,832*
- *75% utilization is possible*

The HDC (high density CMOS) Series includes 10 arrays having I/O counts from 120 to 512 and available gate counts from 6000 to 104,832.

Fabricated in a 1-µm CMOS process using triple-layer metal, the arrays can achieve 75% utilization. Both wire-bond and tape-automated-bond (TAB) pads are available to allow matching of system I/O requirements. The die size is minimized through the use of programmable triple-layer metal for both signal routing and power distribution on all three levels. The high-end HDC105, for example, provides more than 75,000 usable gates in a die measuring only 486 mils on a side. The primary cell contains eight transistors that can implement two 2-input NAND gates; 1 bit of a 1-,2-, or 4-port RAM; or an 8-bit ROM. Memory cells are available as hard macros in a variety of configurations ranging from 16 words×9 bits to 16k bits of RAM and 32k bits of ROM. Expected prices range from \$0.003 to \$0.008 per usable gate in 16,000- to 100,000-gate densities. Initial packaging will include pin-grid arrays (PGAs) and surface-mount quad flatpacks for lower densities, and multilayer ceramic, cavity-down PGAs for higher densities. Nonrecurring engineering charges will range from \$35,000 for 12,000 usable gates to \$250,000 for more than 75,000 usable gates. Available second quarter of 1988.

Motorola Inc, Technical Information Ctr, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072. Phone (602) 821-4426.

Circle No 354



16-BIT MULTIPLIER

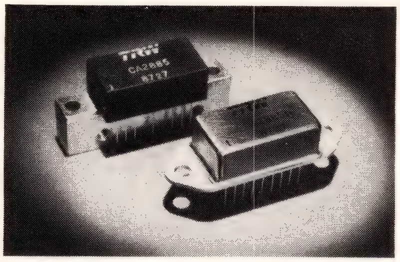
- *Features 50-MHz throughput speed*
- *Provides low power consumption*

The µIC16MP high-speed parallel multiplier produces a 32-bit product from two 16-bit operands in less than 20 nsec. The operands may be either 2's complement, unsigned magnitude, or mixed mode. The device, which operates from a single clock that has separate enables for the x and y registers, can generate products at a rate of 50 MHz. A proprietary pipehold-mode disables the clock enables for both registers and also reduces the current to less than 30 mA at 50 MHz. 50-MHz version in plastic leaded chip carrier (PLCC), \$112; in pin-grid-array (PGA) package, \$136 (100).

Micro Integration Corp, 2833 Junction Ave, Suite 209, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (800) 541-3425; in CA, (408) 943-0344.

Circle No 355

Continued on pg 227



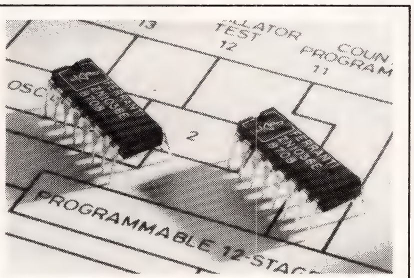
2W RF AMPLIFIERS

- *Offer 18.5-dB gain*
- *40- to 500-MHz bandwidth*

Using an all-gold metallization system, the CA2885 and CA2885H thin-film hybrid amplifiers provide 18.5 dB of linear gain over a bandwidth of 40 to 500 MHz. At a supply voltage of 24V, the devices have a power output of 2W at 1 dB of compression, and their push-pull circuitry keeps distortion low. Typical applications include drivers for VHF/UHF transmitters, fiber-optic drivers for laser diodes or LEDs, and interstage amplifiers in radar and communications systems. High-reliability screening is available for the CA2885H device. CA2885, $50.05; CA2885H, $156.98 (100). Delivery, four to six weeks and 10 to 12 weeks, respectively.

TRW Electronic Components Group, RF Devices Div, 14520 Aviation Blvd, Lawndale, CA 90260. Phone (213) 536-0888.

Circle No 356



TIMER IC

- *Times periods from milliseconds to days*
- *R/C network sets clock period*

Using the ZN1036 programmable timer IC, you can generate time periods ranging from milliseconds to days. The timer has an RC-controlled on-chip oscillator that you can fine-tune with a potentiometer. An internal counter times out the required period according to the device's programming inputs. Complementary output devices indicate when the required period of time has elapsed. You can arrange for the timer to start either at power-on or when it is triggered. Retrigger, power-on reset, and external reset facilities are also provided. You can operate the timer IC from a 5V supply, or, in conjunction with a series resistor, from a higher voltage dc supply. It is available in a 16-pin plastic DIP or an SO-16 package. $1.27 (1000).

Ferranti Electronics Ltd, Fields

New Rd, Chadderton, Oldham OL9 8NP, UK. Phone (0616) 240515. TLX 668038.

Circle No 357

Ferranti Electric Inc, 87 Modular Ave, Commack, NY 11725. Phone (516) 543-0200. TLX 6852104.

Circle No 358

AUDIO SAMPLING ADC

- *Provides 16-bit performance*
- *Features 100-kHz sampling rate*

The ZAD2716 high-performance, 16-bit sampling A/D converter meets the harmonic-distortion, frequency-response, and noise specifications required in professional audio-recording systems. Aimed at audio-digitizing applications, the ADC digitizes an audio signal at a 2× oversampling rate and can digitize two channels at a 50-kHz sampling rate for each channel. Its total harmonic distortion is 0.001% typ over the audio band of 20 Hz to 20 kHz. Its frequency response is stable to within 0.1 dB from dc to 50 kHz, and its rms noise is 30 μV typ. The shielded, integrated module includes a precision A/D converter, a separate sample-and-hold circuit, clock circuitry, a precision reference, and a digital interface. $235 (100).

Analog Solutions, 85 West Tasman Dr, San Jose, CA 95134. Phone (408) 433-1900.

Circle No 359

MEMORY CONTROLLER

- *Controls 32-bit cache memory*
- *Supports 20-MHz 80386-based Compaq desktop computer*

The 82385 supports the Compaq 80386-based, 20-MHz desktop computer as well as other similar PCs. Compared with alternative cache subsystems, the 20-MHz cache-control device offers significant performance improvement for computers using the 80386 μP, according to the manufacturer. The device's interface to the 80386 μP and to the system bus is software transparent, requiring no modifications to existing software. The device can store 32k bytes of the most frequently used code and data from the full 80386 physical-address range of 4G bytes. The controller comes in a 132-pin pin-grid-array package. $125 (10,000).

Intel Corp, Literature Dept #W394, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA

95052. Phone (800) 548-4725; in OR, (916) 351-6289.

Circle No 360

DRIVER/RECEIVER PAIR

- *Provides 100-psec rise and fall times*
- *Supports data rates of 3G bps*

The TQ6330 pin-driver and the TQ6331 line receiver achieve 100-psec rise and fall times, and support data rates of 3G bps. The inputs are ECL compatible, and you can control the output-voltage levels between ±3V to interface with ECL, TTL, or CMOS devices. The outputs typically produce a voltage swing as high as 4V into 50Ω. When not terminated into a 50Ω load, the output voltage is adjustable between 5 and −3V, providing voltage swings as high as 8V. The units come in 44-pin multilayer ceramic (MLC) packages. Either the TQ6330 or TQ6331, in die form, $98; in MLC packages, $159.

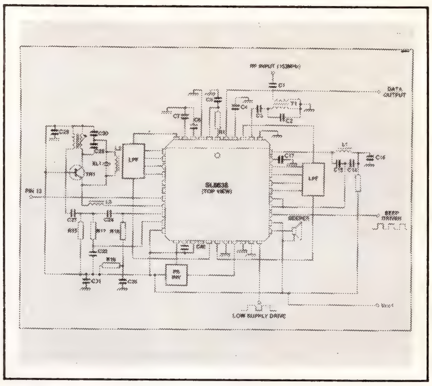
TriQuint Semiconductor, Group 700, Box 4935, Beaverton, OR 97075. Phone (503) 629-3535.

Circle No 361

RADIO IC

- *Receives broadcast frequencies as high as 200 MHz*
- *Operates at data rates as high as 1200 bps*

The SL6638 is a single-chip radio receiver designed for battery-powered time and data-paging equipment that operates at broadcast frequencies as high as 200 MHz. It has a typical input sensitivity of 200 nV, and an operational power consumption of 4 mW. In standby mode, it consumes only 260 μW. The radio is based on a direct-conversion receiver and is suitable for reception of data at rates as high as 1200 bps.



The device includes a beeper/LED-driver output, and a low-battery alarm indicator. It is packaged in a 44-lead chip carrier and costs £6.25 (1000).

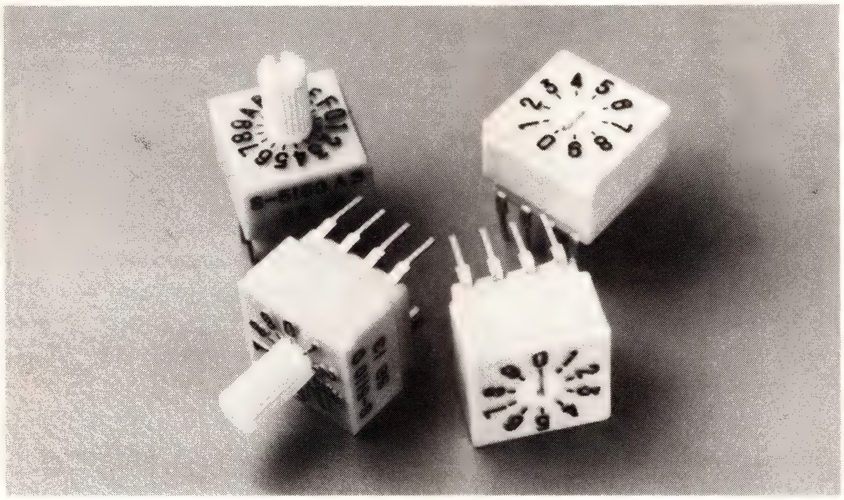
Plessey Semiconductors Ltd, Cheney Manor, Swindon, Wiltshire SN2 2QW, UK. Phone (0793) 36251. TLX 449637.

Circle No 362

Plessey Semiconductors, 9 Parker, Irvine, CA 92718. Phone (714) 472-0303.

Circle No 363

COMPONENTS & POWER SUPPLIES



ROTARY SWITCHES

- *Sealed for heat and contamination resistance*
- *Available in 10- or 16-position versions*

Each S-5000 Series binary-coded DIP rotary switch is sealed with an O-ring for heat and contamination resistance. The devices' pin configurations are compatible with conventional rocker or piano-key type DIP switches; as a result, you can use the devices to replace such switches without changing the pc-board pattern. The devices' contacts switch 4V dc Hz at 100 mA and carry 50V dc (open) at 100 mA (closed). The units have mechanical lives of 10,000 steps and come in 10- or 16-position versions. Options include top or side adjustment, flush or knob adjustment, hexadecimal or binary coding, real or complementary coding, and resistor or diode arrays. From $2.80 (500).

Mepcopal, 11468 Sorrento Valley Rd, San Diego, CA 92121. Phone (619) 453-0332.

Circle No 364

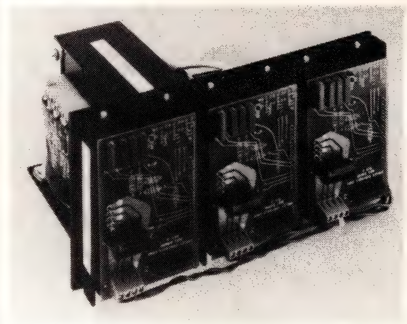
CHIP RESISTORS

- *Feature tight dimensional tolerances*
- *Available in two styles*

CR Series chip resistors feature electrodes with ±0.15-mm dimensional tolerances that minimize the likelihood of component tombstoning. The resistors come in both 1206- and 0805-style packages. CR1206 versions offer a resistance range of 10Ω to 1 MΩ and feature a 100-mW power rating at 70°C. You can obtain CR0805 devices with resistance values of 10Ω to 1 MΩ and 125-mW power ratings at 70°C. The resistors' operating-temperature range spans −55 to +125°C. The chip resistors are available in paper tape-and-reel packages for automated assembly, but you can special order the resistors in embossed-tape packages. From $.023 (5000). Delivery, 10 weeks ARO.

Bourns Inc, 1200 Columbia Ave, Riverside, CA 92507. Phone (714) 781-5500. TLX 676423.

Circle No 365



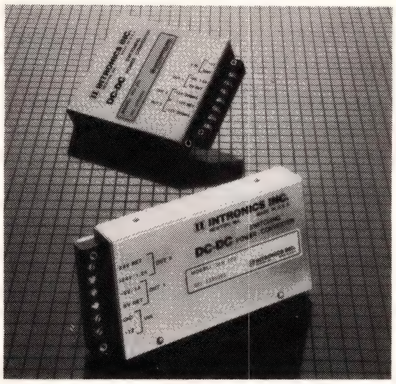
MOTOR DRIVES

- *Provide servomotor drive power for as many as three axes*
- *Accommodate a wide choice of PWM amplifier types*

Each Series 600 subsystem consists of as many as three complete servomotor drive channels combined with a power supply. The subsystems accommodate a wide range of PWM (pulse-width-modulated) amplifier types. Amplifiers compatible with the 600 chassis provide current ratings between ±2 and ±10A at output voltages of ±20 to ±150V. All the servoamplifiers are protected against short circuit, overcurrent, undervoltage, overvoltage, and excessive temperatures. You can order the Series 600 chassis with different amplifiers for each axis. The amplifier modules provide 4-quadrant operation and a 1-kHz bandwidth. From $450 for a single-axis version equipped with an amplifier that delivers 100W continuous. Delivery, six weeks ARO.

Copley Controls Corp, 375 Elliot St, Newton, MA 02164. Phone (617) 965-2410. TLX 285957.

Circle No 366



DC/DC CONVERTERS

- *Available in single-, dual-, and triple-output versions*
- *Provide outputs to 60W*

DCM Series nonisolated power converters accept 11 to 16V dc inputs and provide 12 to 60W outputs. You can obtain single-, dual- and triple-output versions. The DCM 101, which mounts on a pc board, and the DCM 103 provide a 5V output regulated to +5, −0%; the DCM 108 features a 12V dc output. The DCM 102, DCM 104, and DCM 107 models feature 5 and 24V dc outputs and provide 30 to 60W power levels. The DCM 106 provides 5 and 12V dc outputs. The DCM 105 outputs 5 and ±12V dc. All units operate over 0 to 50°C and feature overvoltage and short-circuit protection. They have an 80% min efficiency spec. The converters feature 6-sided shielding, and you can mount them on a chassis. Termination occurs via a terminal block. $57 to $187 (100).

Intronics Inc, 57 Chapel St, Newton, MA 02158. Phone (617) 964-4000. TLX 200095.

Circle No 367

MOSFET MODULES

- *Come with serial or parallel internal connections*
- *Have isolation voltage rating of 2500V*

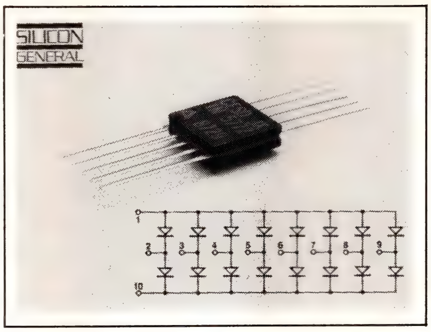
SKM Series power MOSFET modules are housed in packages that accommodate several devices connected in series or parallel. An SKM module will replace as many as six TO-3 power MOSFETs. The SKM-181 is rated at 30A/800V. The SKM-151-F, rated at 50A/500V, features an integrated fast-recovery diode. The modules' electrical circuits are isolated from the heat-transferring surface and have an isolation rating of 2500V; you can thus mount more than one module on a single heat sink. Because each module's electrical connections are on the top of the package, you can easily connect the devices to bus bars. The modules feature large clearance and creepage distances. SKM-151-F, $70 (50).

Semikron Inc, Box 66, Hudson, NH 03051. Phone (800) 258-1308; in NH, (603) 883-8102. TLX 6711011.

Circle No 368

DIODE ARRAY

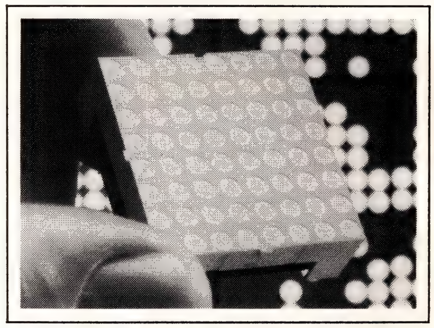
- *Meets MIL-S-19500/474 requirements*
- *Has 10-nsec switching speeds*



The 1N5772 16-diode array features eight common cathodes and eight common anodes and is qualified to JANTXV, JANTX, and JAN processing levels. Each diode can sustain a minimum breakdown voltage of 60V and a minimum current of 500 mA. The device meets all MIL-S-19500/474 requirements and is suitable for use in high-speed military applications. It has a switching speed of 10 nsec max, operates from −55 to +150°C, and comes in a 16-pin ceramic flat pack. $21 (100).

Silicon General Inc, 11861 Western Ave, Garden Grove, CA 92641. Phone (714) 898-8121. TWX 910-596-1804.

Circle No 369



DISPLAYS

- *Stackable to produce dot-matrix displays of any shape or size*
- *Include drive electronics*

The PD1165 and the PD1167 are 8×8-pixel dot-matrix displays that you can stack together to create flat-panel displays of any shape or size. The PD1165 produces an orange display, and the PD1167 has a green display. The units measure 30×30 mm and include onboard CMOS logic for multiplexing and driving; it also provides an 8×8-bit RAM and an 8-bit TTL-compatible control interface. You can add an external ROM to store special character fonts, symbols, or graphics. In addition to using the units control individual display pixels, you can program them to produce one of nine different display intensities; to initiate blanking, blinking, and test functions; and clear the display memory. The displays have an operating range of −20 to +70°C and a 75° viewing angle. PD1165, $27; PD1167, $30 (1000).

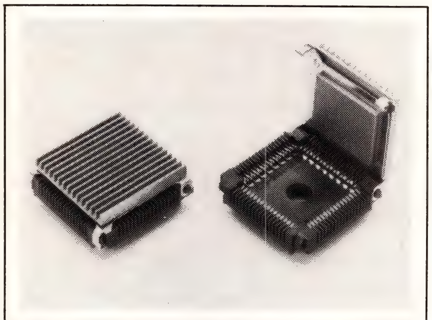
Siemens AG, Zentralstelle für In-

formation, Postfach 103, 8000 Munich 1, West Germany. Phone (089) 2340. TLX 5210025.

Circle No 370

Siemens Components Inc, 186 Wood Ave S, Iselin, NJ 08830. Phone (201) 321-4520.

Circle No 371



LCC SOCKETS

- *Available with or without aluminum heat sinks*
- *150°C max operating range*

These sockets can accommodate 68-pin LCC devices in actual-use applications—not just in burn-in service. They are available with or without aluminum heat sinks. Versions are available to mount either JEDEC Type A or Type B ceramic leadless chip carriers. The body material is composed of polyphenylene sulfide, and the cover material is made of stainless steel. The beryllium copper contacts feature gold-over-nickel plating. The sockets can withstand 150°C operating temperatures. $4.01 (1000). Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

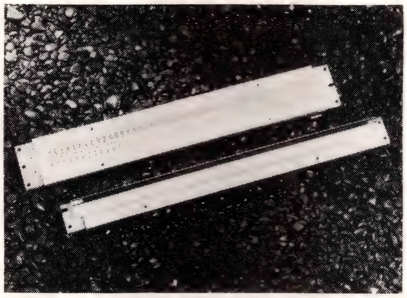
Nepenthe, 2471 E Bayshore Rd, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 856-9332.

Circle No 372

PRINTHEADS

- *Offer 12-in. print widths*
- *Focus elements individually*

The RLH3012 and RLH4812 LED-based printheads offer 12-in. print widths and run at 300 and 480 dots/in., respectively. The units utilize LED bars based on GaAsP technol-

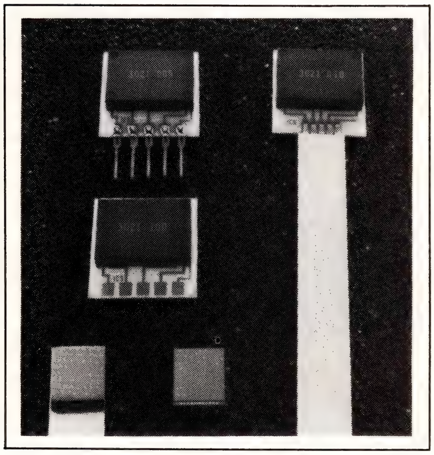


ogy, with 64 LEDs/bar in the 300-dot/in. models and 128 LEDs/bar in the 480-dot/in. versions. While laser printheads emit light from a single, fixed source, these printheads focus each element at a specific location to provide better registration. In the 300-dot/in. units, one, two, or four data-input lines are available with data-transfer times running from

128 to 512 μsec/line at a clock frequency of 7 MHz. In the 480-dot/in. models, two, four, or eight data-input lines are available with data-transfer times running from 100 to 400 μsec/line at a 7-MHz clock frequency. RLH3012, $2500; RLH4812, $4000. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.

Rohm Corp, Box 19515, Irvine, CA 92713. Phone (714) 855-2131. TWX 910-595-1721.

Circle No 373



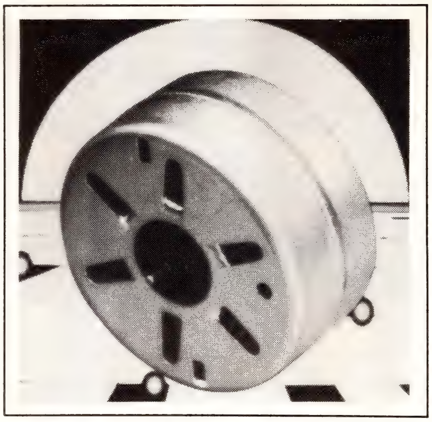
ACCELEROMETER

- *Monitors acceleration, vibration, and shock*
- *Measures only 7.9×7.3 mm*

Model 3021 monitors acceleration, vibration, and shock. It measures 7.9×7.3-mm and is well suited to applications characterized by limited sensor-mounting area. Operating at 5V or 1.5 mA, the piezoresistive, full-bridge accelerometer provides true dc response and achieves full-scale sensitivities of more than 50 mV. The sensor has a ±5 to ±100g operating range, a 20× overrange capability, built-in overforce stops, and a 0.707 damping factor (alternate damping ratios are available). Its damping temperature dependence is controlled to better than ±10% over the entire operating range. $87.

IC Sensors Inc, 1701 McCarthy Blvd, Milpitas, CA 95035. Phone (408) 432-1800.

Circle No 374



STEPPER MOTORS

- *Tested to run continuously for over three years at 400 Hz*
- *Feature maintenance-free self-lubricating bearings*

The D34L61MUD Series 15° full-step-angle, 2- and 4-phase stepper motors feature maintenance-free self-lubricating bronze bearings. The motors have been tested to run continuously for more than three years at 400 Hz. The 2-phase version uses a 2-part, 48-pole stator that surrounds the toroidal coil with two separate single windings for bipolar operation. The 4-phase motor has double windings for unipolar operation. The motors are available to operate on 6, 12, or 24V dc. Both versions feature 24 steps/revolution in full step. The rotation direction is reversible. Both versions are available either with plain shafts or with a pinion option for use with a wide variety of gearboxes. $27.68 for the 2-phase unit.

Stock Drive Products, 2101 Jericho Tpk, New Hyde Park, NY 11040. Phone (516) 328-3330.

Circle No 375

ATTENUATORS

- *Operate over dc to 1000 MHz*
- *±1% step-to-step accuracy*

The 50Ω Model 5L80P and the 75Ω Model 7L80P pc-board-mountable, latching programmable attenuators operate over dc to 1000 MHz and attenuate to 80 dB in 1-dB steps. The devices' structure consists of

Shelf-Help from Marcel Dekker, Inc.

Examine any book FREE for 15 Days!

Electrical Engineering and Electronics Series . . .

New!

Integrated Circuit Quality and Reliability

Eugene R. Hnatek, *Viking Laboratories, Inc./Honeywell, Inc., Mountain View, California*

Integrates all aspects of IC manufacturing design, fabrication, assembly, and test processes as they relate to quality and reliability.

1987 712 pp., illus. $99.75

Circle 100 to order for 15-day free exam

Coauthored by Frank W. Kussy—one of the leading authorities on the subject!

Design Fundamentals for Low-Voltage Distribution and Control

Frank W. Kussy, *Consultant Engineer, Randallstown, Maryland*

Jack L. Warren, *Chrysler Corporation, Highland Park, Michigan*

Helps engineers meet safety and regulatory standards, reduce design costs, shorten product development and testing cycles, and develop more reliable, efficient equipment.

1986 416 pp., illus. $79.75

Circle 101 to order for 15-day free exam

Reliability Engineering for Electronic Design

Norman B. Fuqua, *Reliability Analysis Center, Griffiss Air Force Base, New York*

". . . provides electronic design engineers with the necessary background for interfacing with their reliability counterparts and assuring they recognize and adequately address each of the major factors affecting equipment reliability—beginning with the initial design effort."

—INSPEC SCIENCE ABSTRACTS (The Institution of Electrical Engineers)

1986 408 pp., illus. $69.75

Circle 102 to order for 15-day free exam

Low Frequency Electromagnetic Design

Michael P. Perry, *General Electric Company, Schenectady, New York*

Discusses how to analyze and design components characterized by low frequency solutions to Maxwell's equations in conducting media. Details wound coils with one or more layers of conductor, straight cables, including "Litz wire," and more.

1985 256 pp., illus. $49.75

Circle 103 to order for 15-day free exam

Forthcoming—Available in April, 1988

Transformer and Inductor Design Handbook

Second Edition, Revised and Expanded

Colonel W. T. McLyman, *K. G. Magnetics, Inc., South Pasadena, California*

about the first edition . . .

". . . . The material is so organized that the student engineer, or technician, starting at the beginning of the book and continuing through to the end, will gain a comprehensive knowledge of the state of art in transformer and inductor design."

—Current Engineering Practice

1988 496 pp. (tent.), illus. $55.00

Circle 104 to order for 15-day free exam

To order for 15-day free exam: Simply circle the appropriate number(s) on the Reader Service Card at the back of this magazine. Your book(s) will be sent to you for your 15-day trial. If you are satisfied, keep the book(s) and pay the purchase price plus postage and handling. Otherwise, return the book(s) by the end of the 15-day period and owe nothing.

MARCEL DEKKER, INC.

What Every Engineer Should Know Series . . .

New!

WHAT EVERY ENGINEER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

Material and Component Failure, Failure Analysis, and Litigation

Lawrence E. Murr, *Oregon Graduate Center, Beaverton, Oregon*

Examines materials science and engineering principles. Demonstrates how materials, particularly metals, may fail, and how to assess these failures using analytical techniques. Includes nine case histories.

1987 176 pp., illus. $29.75

Circle 105 to order for 15-day free exam

2nd printing!

WHAT EVERY ENGINEER SHOULD KNOW ABOUT

Computer Modeling and Simulation

Don M. Ingels, *Caltex Pacific Indonesia, Sumatra, Indonesia*

". . . presents the practical steps necessary for developing both deterministic and probabilistic models and performing simulations, placing computer-related activities in perspective with respect to varying engineering efforts."

—Design Engineering

1985 176 pp., illus. $29.75

Circle 106 to order for 15-day free exam

Also of interest . . .

Strategic Planning for Positive CAD/CAM Results

John Stark, *Coopers & Lybrand Associates, Geneva, Switzerland*

A *Special Report** written for executives and managers responsible for ensuring that CAD/CAM is used productively, efficiently, and cost effectively in their organizations.

(**Special Reports* must be prepaid or requested by an official purchase order.)

A *Free* Executive Summary is available.

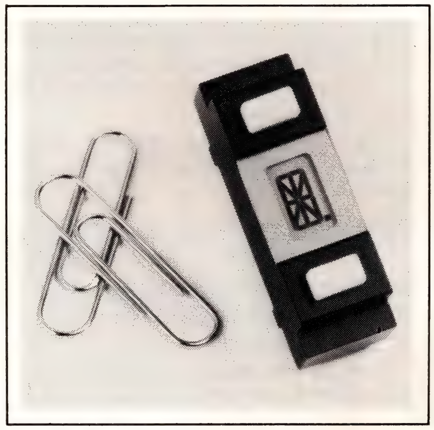
1987 132 pp., illus. $495.00

Circle 107 to order the FREE Executive Summary

four cells with 1-, 2-, 4-, and 8-dB values, as well as three cells with 10-, 20-, and 40-dB values. The binary cells provide 0- to 10-dB attenuation in 1-dB steps, and the 10- to 40-dB cells provide 0- to 70-dB attenuation in 10-dB steps. The accuracy specs are ±0.5 dB to 500 MHz and ±1 dB to 1000 MHz. The step-to-step accuracy is ±0.25 dB to 500 MHz and ±0.5 dB to 1000 MHz. The operating range spans −18 to 71°C, and the insertion loss equals 1.2 dB max. $145. Delivery, stock to six weeks ARO.

Trilithic Inc, 6840 Winona Dr, Indianapolis, IN 46236. Phone (317) 823-4719.

Circle No 376



SWITCH

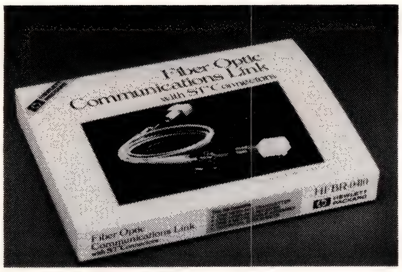
- *Combines display and switch functions in a single module*
- *Operates from a 5V supply*

The SST-1000 solid-state device uses a single LSI chip to combine alphanumeric-display and thumbwheel-switch functions in a single module. Each module contains a single-character alphanumeric LCD, up/down pushbuttons, and a low-power CMOS controller chip. The switch operates from a 5V supply and is TTL compatible. It communicates with the host processor via a RAM-like interface. Programmable features include hex/decimal/octal/binary thumbwheel modes, read/write/display thumbwheel settings, write/display ASCII characters,

flash/test/blank display, decimal-point on/off, and thumbwheel-lock on/off. $12.50 (100).

Microdot Graphics Inc, American Control Technology Div, Box 585, West Dundee, IL 60118. Phone (312) 426-6780.

Circle No 377



OPTICAL MODULES

- *Designed for 3-km links*
- *Feature 5-million-hour min MTBF*

HFBR-X400 fiber-optic transmitter and receiver modules mate directly with both AT&T's ST connector and with bayonet-style connectors from a variety of manufacturers. You can use them in computer-communication channels, industrial systems, and data-communication links of 3 km or less. The modules interface with 62.5/125-, 50/125-, and 100/140-μm multimode fibers. The module line includes the HFBR-1412, a standard transmitter; the HFBR-1414, a high-power transmitter; the HFBR-2412, a 5M-baud receiver; and the HFBR-2414, a 25-MHz analog receiver. The transmitters and receivers come in autoinsertable and wave-solderable dual-in-line packages. When operating at 40°C, the units feature an MTBF in excess of 5 million hours. To ease the evaluation process, you can order a kit containing a transmitter, receiver, and 3m of cable with connectors. Modules, $12.50 to $23 (1000); kit (HFBR-0410), 49.95.

Hewlett-Packard Co, 1820 Embarcadero Rd, Palo Alto, CA. Phone local office.

Circle No 378

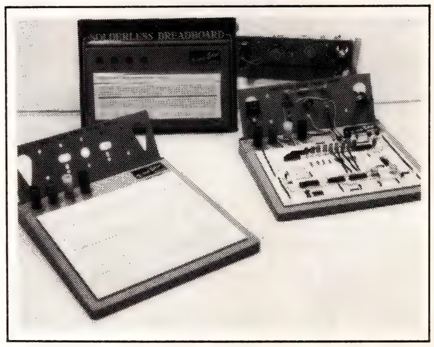
POWER SWITCHES

- *Designed for use in harsh environments*
- *Connections insulated against accidental actuation*

Sealed to IP 65 specifications, Series 22 power switches are designed for harsh environments where dust, oil, grease, or water can cause problems. The ruggedized shock-proof case resists chemicals and meets IP 20 standards. The rear connections are completely insulated against inadvertent actuation. The self-cleaning, double-break, snap-action switch system offers a choice of three contact configurations—two NC, two NO, or one of each. Maintained contacts with switch-mode indication or momentary-action contacts are available. The contacts in the series are rated for 12V ac at 50 mA min and 380V ac at 10 mA max. Dielectric strength between all terminals and ground equals 2000V ac. All switches are UL, CSA, VDE, and SEV approved. From $6.25. Delivery, four to six weeks ARO.

EAO Switch Corp, 198 Pepe's Farm Rd, Milford, CT 06460. Phone (203) 877-4577.

Circle No 379



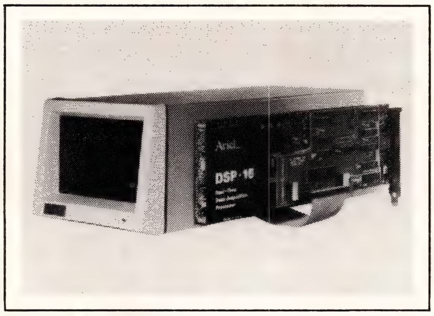
BREADBOARDS

- *Accommodate nonstandard parts*
- *Contacts rated for 10,000 in-out insertions*

X-tra Edge-style solderless breadboards feature an extra multiuse edge panel for organizing and mounting components that don't fit into DIP-spaced breadboard socket connections. The boards come in four models that offer from 810 to 2940 tie-points. Each model includes an area containing both distribution and terminal strips that accommodate all DIP sizes, lead components, and wire gauges of 20 to 29 AWG. The phosphor bronze, nickel-plated contacts have a 3-mΩ initial contact resistance and have a min 10,000 in-out-cycle lifetime rating. Four multipurpose binding posts are standard on each breadboard. $16.95 to $59.95.

Chenesko Products Inc, 21 Maple St, Centereach, NY 11720. Phone (516) 736-7977.

Circle No 380



INTERFACE

- *Uses PC to perform 50-kHz sampling of two analog channels*
- *Available with hard disks as large as 250M bytes*

The SDI signal-to-disk interface allows real-time acquisition, direct-to-disk recording, and processing of two channels of data at a 50-kHz rate. The unit consists of software and a PC-bus-compatible board that contains signal-conditioning circuits, a 16-bit ADC, and a SCSI interface. Its onboard processor relieves the PC's μP of the need to control data flow to and from disk, making possible the high data-transfer rate. A special disk operating system, which coexists with MS-DOS, controls operations related to SCSI data-storage devices. You can obtain the interface system with either 50M- or 250M-byte internal or external SCSI-interfaced hard drives; the SCSI bus and the software both support as many as seven drives. From $3495.

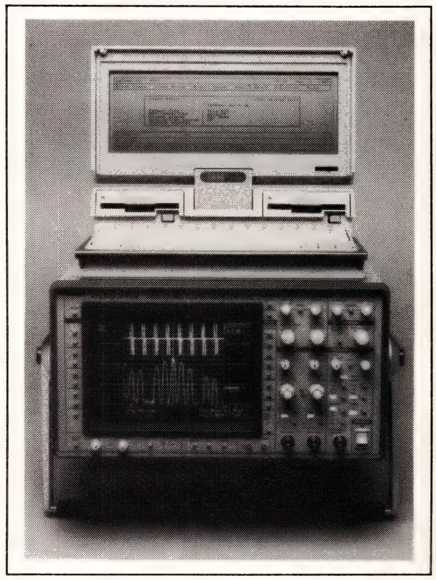
Ariel Corp, 110 Greene St, Suite 404, New York, NY 10012. Phone (212) 925-4155. TLX 4997279.

Circle No 386

DIGITAL SCOPE

- *Adds portable mass storage to the vendor's DSOs*
- *Includes IBM laptop PC or works with desktop PC*

The MS01 mass-storage package adds the laptop IBM PC Convertible's floppy-disk storage capacity—two 720k-byte 3½-in. microfloppy-disk drives—to LeCroy's 9400 digital storage oscilloscope (DSO). The MS01, which includes the IBM PC Convertible, is suitable for storage of full, partial, or segmented scope waveforms in applications that require portability. The MS02 is suitable for laboratory use and lets you store waveforms on disk in your desktop IBM PC or compatible computer. The MS01's DSO communicates with its IBM PC Convertible at speeds to 220k bytes/sec. The MS02's DSO will communicate with your desktop machine at speeds to 400k bytes, provided your computer is sufficiently fast and employs a National Instruments' IEEE-488 interface board. MS01, $2900; MS02, $600. Delivery, eight weeks ARO.



LeCroy, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd, Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977. Phone (914) 578-6084.

Circle No 387

LOGIC ANALYZER

- *Hosted by IBM PC or compatible computer*
- *Includes 8-bit μP pod*

The PA480 logic analyzer consists of a single board for the IBM PC bus and an external logic pod. The basic board supports 48 channels and has 4095 words of memory. You can clock it with an external 25-MHz clock or with an internal 10-MHz clock. The analyzer lets you define 16 48-bit trigger words in which each bit can be a one, a zero, or a "don't care." You can also select 16 trigger-delay values. In addition to a 48-channel, general-purpose pod, the vendor offers disassembler pods for the following μPs: 8086, 8088, 68000, 68010, Z80, 8085, 6502, 6801, and 6303. With a Hercules graphics adapter, the unit can display 16 waveforms; with an IBM EGA, CGA, or similar adapter, it can display eight waveforms. It can also display data in binary, octal, hexadecimal or decimal-ASCII formats. $2090 for 8-bit μPs; $2290 for 16-bit μPs.

NCI, 6438 University Dr, Huntsville, AL 35086. Phone (205) 837-6677.

Circle No 388

EMULATOR

- *Connects to IBM PC or compatible computer*
- *Supports 8051 family*

The in-circuit emulators in the MicroIce family provide the same features as the vendor's earlier MetaIce units, but at approximately half the cost. MicroIce emulators connect to IBM PCs and compatible computers; they provide development-system capabilities such as support of high-level languages, symbolic debugging, real-time and transparent emulation at clock rates as high as 16 MHz, single-line disassembly, a 2k-byte trace buffer, 16 break and trace triggers, 16k bytes of program memory, and 16k bytes of external data memory. The symbolic debugging capability supports Intel OMF and hex formats, as well as formats used by MetaLink, Enertec, Microtec Research, IAR Systems, and Archimedes. Supported μPs include 8031, 80C31, 8032, 8344, 80C252, 80C32, 80C154, 8053, 8753, 8751, 8752, 87C51, 8051, 80C51, 8052, 80C52, and 83C154. $1495 to $2195; power supply, $75; 64k bytes of program memory and 64k bytes of data memory, $300.

MetaLink Corp, Box 1329, Chandler, AZ 85244. Phone (602) 926-0797.

Circle No 389

DEVELOPMENT SYSTEM

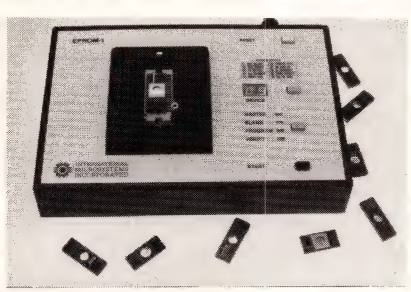
- *Software runs on Apple Macintosh PCs*
- *Supports 22 8- and 16-bit μPs*

This universal 8/16-bit cross-development kit includes a table-driven crossassembler furnished on an 800k-byte Macintosh-formatted microfloppy disk, and one of the vendor's Memulator in-circuit EPROM emulators that you connect to a Macintosh modem port, using an optional adapter cable. Two versions of the EPROM emulator are available. The Memulator II works

with systems whose ROM is 1 byte wide; the Memulator 16 is for systems that use pairs of ROMs organized as 16-bit words. Both units have 150-nsec access times and emulate JEDEC-standard devices in the 2716 to 27256 Series. The software runs on any Macintosh having 512k bytes of RAM or more. Among the 22 emulated processors are the 8086, 8088, Z80, 64180, 6809, and 6502. The system supports processors having an address space of 24 or fewer bits, as well as the following industry-standard data formats: Intel hex, Motorola S-record, and straight binary. Most EPROM programmers accept files in these formats. With Memulator II, $725; with Memulator 16, $1275.

Memocom, 1920 Arbor Creek Dr, Carrollton, TX 75010. Phone (214) 446-9906.

Circle No 390



EPROM PROGRAMMER

- *Programs 1M-bit devices*
- *Supports five types of programmable µPs*

According to the manufacturer, the EPROM-1-128K programs all configurations of 1M-bit EPROMs. These configurations include 28-pin devices with byte-wide data and paged addressing, 32-pin devices with byte-wide data and nonpaged addressing, and 40-pin devices organized in 16-bit words. You need an adapter for 32- and 40-pin devices. You can use the programmer to duplicate a master device, or you can download data via an RS-232C port. The vendor includes software for transferring files from an MS-DOS- or PC-DOS-based personal computer. Before attempting to program a device, the programmer performs tests to make sure that you've correctly inserted the device into its socket. $595; adapters for 32- and 40-pin devices, $125.

International Microsystems Inc, 790 E Arques Ave, Sunnyvale, CA 94086. Phone (408) 245-7180. TWX 650-258-8135.

Circle No 391

80C196 EMULATOR

- *Runs under MS-DOS 3*
- *Supports device speed of 12 MHz*

The Ice-196PC PC-hosted in-circuit emulator supports the 16-bit CHMOS 80C196 microcontroller. It runs on an IBM PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible computer under MS-DOS 3.0 or higher, and it's compatible with the vendor's MCS-96 programming languages, including ASM-96 as well as C-96 and PL/M-96. Symbolic debugging with a source-code display lets you debug, using high-level language statements, thus giving you the option of not debugging at the assembly-language level. The emulator supports transparent 80C196 emulation at device operating speeds as high as 12 MHz. Using an optional crystal power accessory (CPA) and the emulator's mappable memory, you can develop and debug application software before your target hardware becomes available. The emulator includes 64k bytes of zero-wait-state memory mappable in 4k-byte increments, a 2k-entry trace buffer, and three hardware breakpoints or one range break. With CPA, $2995; without CPA, $2495.

Intel Corp, Box 58065, Santa Clara, CA 95052. Phone (408) 987-8080.

Circle No 392

NEW PRODUCTS

CAE & SOFTWARE DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

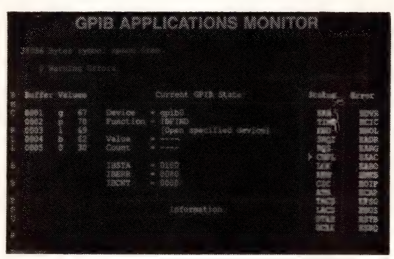
FILE REPAIRER

- *Analyzes and repairs damaged dBASE files*
- *Provides search and editing facilities*

dSALVAGE uses a variety of automatic recovery procedures to diagnose and repair damaged dBASE files. It's menu driven and can handle any type of dBASE file (not just the DBF files). A query-by-example feature lets you search for specific items in the files, and a recovery feature lets you restore files that have been deleted with the Zap command. A multimode screen editor provides complete block handling and automatic data realignment, under manual control, to help you repair damaged files and reinsert lost or garbled data. $99.95.

Comtech Publishing Ltd, 5095 Murphy Canyon Rd, Suite 200, San Diego, CA 92123. Phone (619) 277-1973.

Circle No 393



IEEE-488 DEVICE DRIVER

- *Results in easier-to-write instrument-control software*
- *Provides debugging facilities*

The NI-488 MS-DOS device-driver software package helps you develop instrument-control software on IBM PC and PS/2 computers and compatibles. The enhancements to the package support Version 4 of Microsoft's QuickBasic. They also include an applications monitor that gives you program-tracing facilities and a special interrupt service request using the Basic ON PEN statement. This feature eliminates the need for continuous polling to capture instrument service requests. The package includes a QuickBasic language-interface library and a BasicA library, both of which are designed specifically to aid in the development of instrument-control software. You can instruct the monitor to install breakpoints that show the details of the most recently executed IEEE-488 call on a pop-up screen. The display can also show you a listing of as many as 255 of the preceding IEEE-488 calls. This feature eliminates the need to insert debugging statements in the instrument-control source code. The package is included with the vendor's GPIB-PCII ($395), GPIB-PCIIA-2 ($495), and MC-GPIB ($495) interface boards; current users of these products may upgrade to the new package at nominal cost.

National Instruments, 12109 Technology Blvd, Austin, TX 78727. Phone (800) 531-4742; in TX, (800) 433-3488. TLX 756737.

Circle No 394

NEURAL-NET TUTORIAL

- *Lets you study the operation of an associative memory*
- *Emulates networks with as many as 1000 neurons*

Netwurkz introduces you to associative-memory concepts and their implementation by means of a neural model. These models consist of processing elements, analogous to neurons, that use rules such as the sum of products to produce an output from multiple inputs. The output of one neuron can form part of the input to other neurons to produce an aggregate (a neural net), which can learn complex patterns and recall patterns correctly, even when the

input is not an exact match. The associative-memory demo comes with a PL/D compiler that lets you add new Data statements in the demo or modify existing statements. The example uses approximately 50 neurons, and you can expand the net to a maximum of 1000 neurons. To run the program, you'll need an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer that's equipped with at least 192k bytes of RAM and MS-DOS version 2.0 or later. Netwurkz, $79.95; PL/D compiler, $124.95; both devices, $154.95.

DAIR Computer Systems, 3440 Kenneth Dr, Palo Alto, CA 94303. Phone (415) 494-7081.

Circle No 395

MATH SOFTWARE

- *Provides an equation solver and expression analyzer*
- *Includes curve-fitting and matrix utilities*

The MathMate integrated mathematical-software package runs on the IBM PC and compatibles. Its menus let you select the operations you wish to perform, and provide context-sensitive, on-line help. The program automatically checks your input and reports any detected errors. A spreadsheet interface lets you solve simultaneous linear equations with as many as 26 variables. The program also solves polynomial equations to the ninth order and finds both the real and imaginary roots. Its statistical facilities let you use all the standard calculator operations and, in addition, provide hot-key initiation of routines to find the mean, rms, maximum deviation, minimum deviation, average deviation, mode, median, or standard deviation of as many as 512 statistical data elements. When using the programmed mode, you can create as many as 512 program steps to handle as many as 128 user-defined variables. To run the program, you need a PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or compatible with at least 256k bytes of RAM (640k bytes is recommended), a hard disk and one floppy-disk drive, and a CGA (color graphics adaptor) or EGA (enhanced graphics adaptor) board. $99.95.

MCAE Technologies Inc, 3474 Nova Scotia Ave, San Jose, CA 95124. Phone (408) 371-6095.

Circle No 396

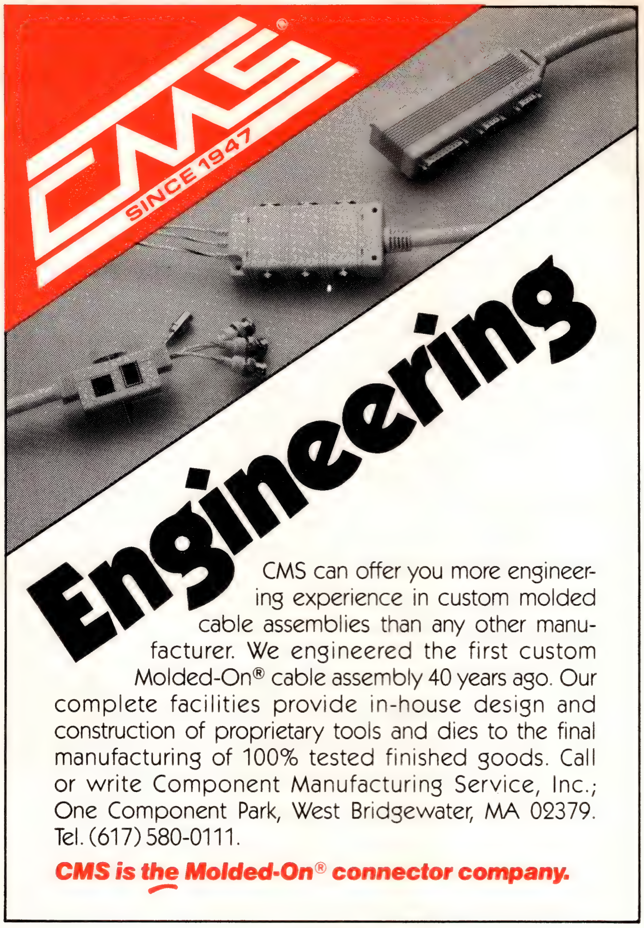
SEARCH SOFTWARE

- *Can search rapidly through more than 1,000,000 objects*
- *Compatible with CD-ROM and WORM optical-disk drives*

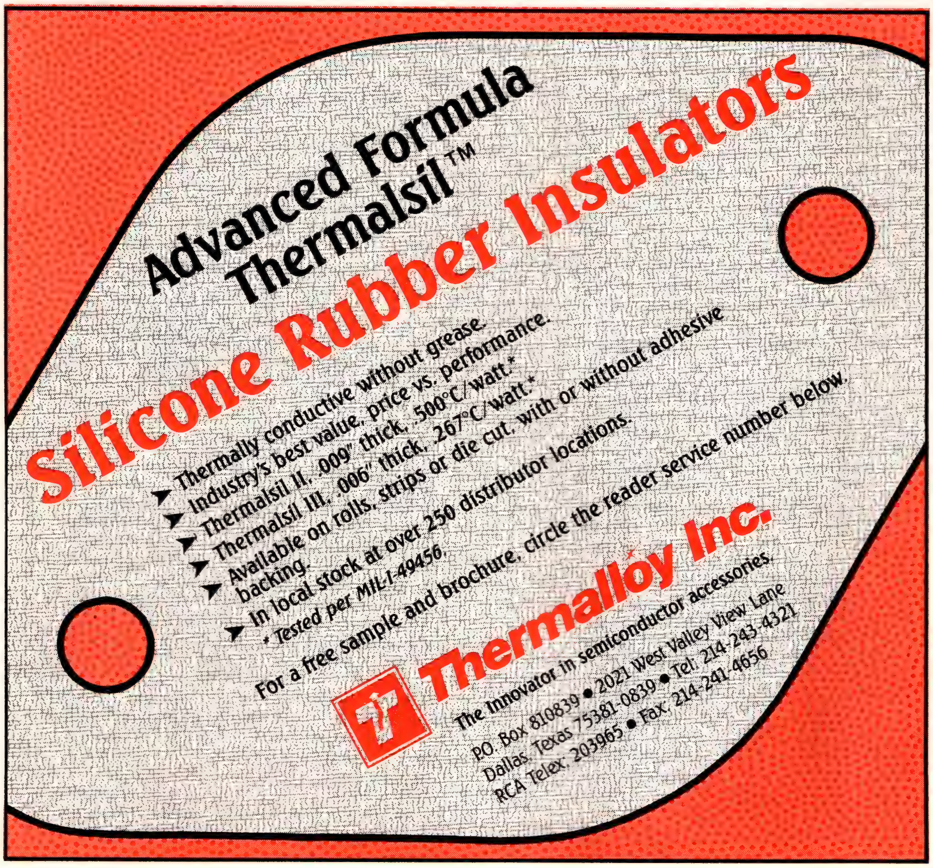
The SearchExpress software package can rapidly search through a large number of objects (text documents, images, and database records) to find objects of interest. Its features include compatibility with CD-ROM and WORM laser-disk drives; the ability to perform Boolean selection and to rank objects according to the frequency of occurrence of the search word(s) within each object; the ability to search for objects that have similar content; and hypertext, which allows you to link related objects for recall with a single keystroke. The package allows as many as 255 user-definable data fields and provides pull-down menus, beginner and expert operation modes, and on-screen help. You can use the package as a stand-alone search utility or can incorporate it into other, larger, systems. The package runs under the MS-DOS operating system. Three versions are available, priced according to the number of objects they can search: for 1000 objects, $179; for 1,000,000 objects, $349; for WORM optical databases, $695.

Executive Technologies Inc, 2120 16th Ave S, Birmingham, AL 35205. Phone (205) 933-5494.

Circle No 397



CIRCLE NO 20



CIRCLE NO 47

SERIAL DATA ANALYZER

- *Lets you capture and analyze all traffic on a serial link*
- *Has menu-driven user interface that simplifies operation*

The PCDA software package runs on an IBM PC or compatible and lets you capture and display serial-communications link traffic. The program captures and displays each byte as well as error codes and control-line information that passes between two communicating stations. You can display the data in 8-bit ASCII format or in hexadecimal format; further, you can display data originating at one station in normal intensity and data originating at the other station in high intensity. The software lets you store communications-setup parameters in disk files. All monitored data is initially stored in a 64k-byte buffer that you can transfer to a disk for later recall and examination. The program's Browse mode opens a window into the buffer that you can move forward or backward over the buffer's contents. To run the package, your computer must have at least 128k bytes of RAM, one serial port (two are recommended), and DOS version 2.0 or higher. $95.

Triple C Software Inc, 800 W Oakland Park Blvd, Suite 217, Fort Lauderdale, FL 33311. Phone (305) 564-8011.

Circle No 398

CROSS-DEVELOPER

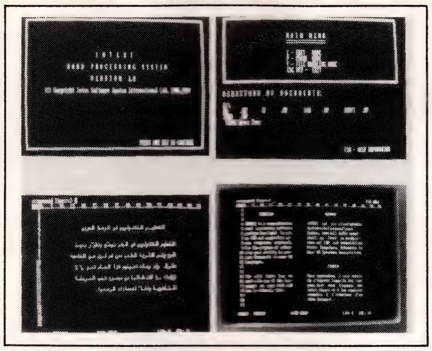
- *Has editor, assembler, and EPROM emulator*
- *Has table-driven crossassembler*

The ST Universal Cross-Development Kit runs on Atari 520, 1040, and Mega-ST computers. The package includes a text editor with which you can write assembly-language programs for a wide variety of 4-, 8-, and 16-bit μPs and microcontrollers. The table-driven

crossassembler translates the source code into the target machine's native code. The crossassembler contains tables for 20 µPs, including the HD64180, Z80, 6502, 68000, 8048, 8051, 8085, 8086/88, and 8096. When you've assembled your program, you can download the object code to the EPROM emulator, which plugs into the target machine's EPROM socket. The emulator is compatible with EPROMs in the 2716 through 27256 families. Access time for the emulator is 150 nsec. For downloading purposes, both the crossassembler and the EPROM emulator can handle Intel Hex, Motorola S-record, and simple binary formats. Most serial EPROM programmers can operate with at least one of these formats. $575.

Memocom, 1920 Arbor Creek Dr, Carrollton, TX 95010. Phone (214) 446-9906.

Circle No 400



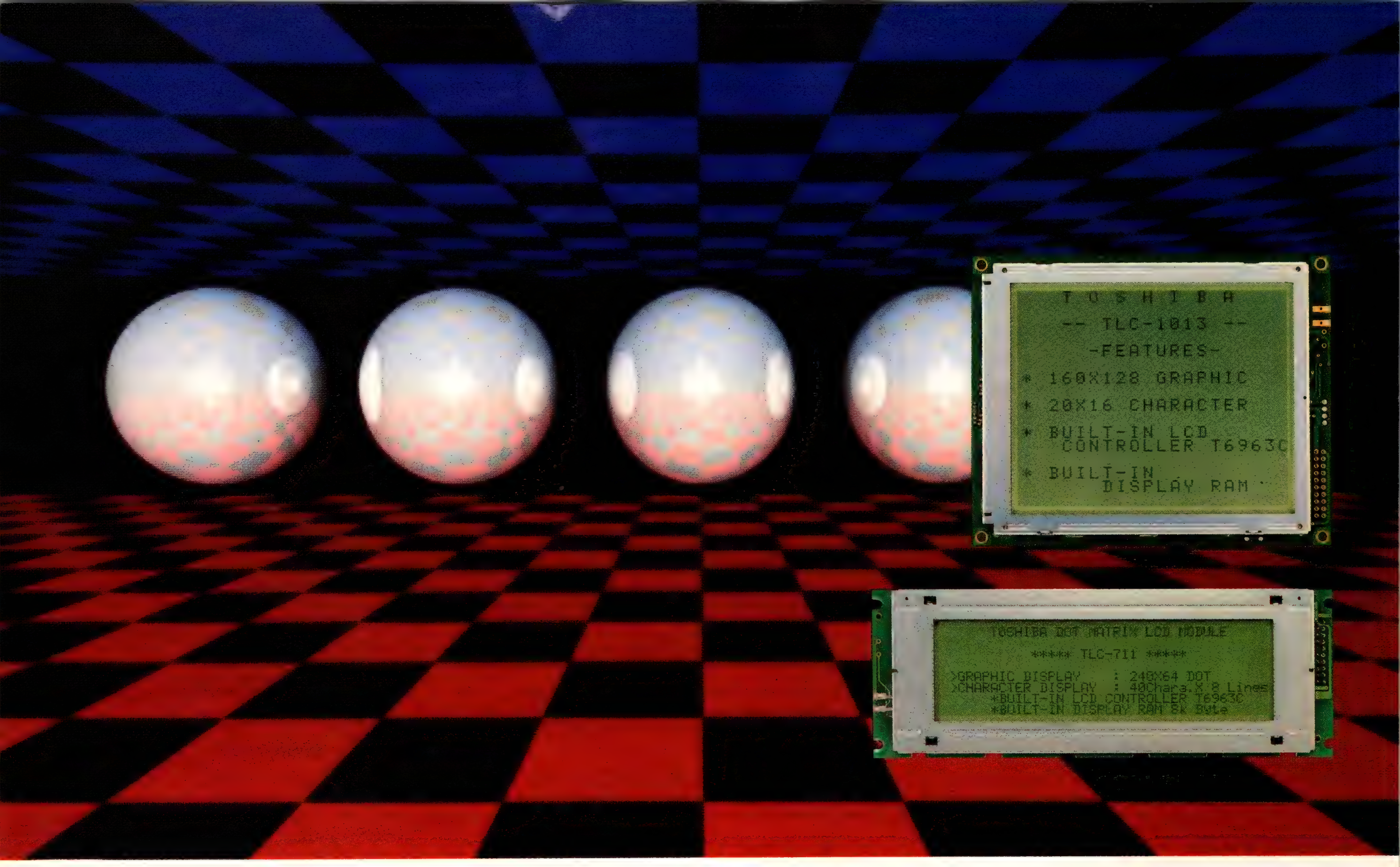
MULTILINGUAL TEXT

- *Word processor can operate in 41 languages*
- *Reconfigures keyboard for different alphabets*

The Intext word processor lets you reconfigure your keyboard for a different language with a single keystroke. In addition to offering the alphabets of European languages such as French, German, and the Scandinavian languages, the program can handle non-Roman alphabets such as Cyrillic and the right-to-left alphabets of Mideastern and Asian languages. You can use templates, caps, and stickers on the keyboard. You can mix languages in a single document and print the output on IBM and Epson printers and compatibles. You can also obtain the program configured for 24-pin dot-matrix printers and laser printers. Jet:Spell, a spelling checker, is available as an option. The program runs on an IBM PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, or a compatible computer that's equipped with at least 384k bytes of RAM and a monochrome display or an IBM CGA or compatible board. The vendor offers the program for more than 41 languages. Intext for two languages, $195; for three languages, $250; Jet:Spell, additional languages, $50 each.

Intex Software Systems International, Ltd, 1 Penn Plaza, Suite 4330, New York, NY 10119. Phone (212) 750-1140. TLX 287960.

Circle No 401



A Wide Lineup Builds Quality and Reliability

From small to large sizes, from character to graphic displays, Toshiba has a wide lineup of LCDs with high quality and superior readability. The employment of H-TN offers you easier reading. And built-in controllers enable easy operation. There's even a module that accepts an EL backlight. So when you look for an LCD — look for Toshiba.

Character Display Type with Built-in Controller

High character height and easy-to-read display.
Easy-to-use design thanks to high contrast TN.

Model name	Number of characters	Outline dimensions (mm)
TLC-671	16 × 1	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-241	16 × 1	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-491	16 × 2	80.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-731	16 × 4	87.0 × 60.0 × 12.0
TLC-501	20 × 2	116.0 × 37.0 × 12.5
TLC-721	20 × 4	98.0 × 60.0 × 12.0
TLC-691	24 × 1	126.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-771	24 × 2	118.0 × 36.0 × 12.0
TLC-601	40 × 1	182.0 × 33.5 × 13.0
TLC-591	40 × 2	182.0 × 33.5 × 13.0
TLC-1001	40 × 4	221.0 × 76.0 × 12.5

Graphic Display Type with Built-in Controller

Clear display thanks to high contrast TN.
Easy-to-use C/G, RAM and ROM built-in types.

Model name	Number of dots	Outline dimensions (mm)	Controller
TLC-1021	120 × 64	85.0 × 70.0 × 20.0	T6963C
TLC-682	160 × 64	125.0 × 50.0 × 18.0	T6963C
TLC-711A	240 × 64	180.0 × 65.0 × 12.0	T6963C
TLC-1013	160 × 128	129.0 × 104.5 × 14.0	T6963C
TLC-1091	240 × 128	241.0 × 125.3 × 12.0	T6963C
TLC-1101	160 × 32	140.0 × 40.0 × 12.0	T6963C

*We provide many options.
*We can meet the need for customized products.

Graphic Display Type

Clear display through employment of high contrast TN.
Capable of displaying large-size letters and special letters.

Model name	Number of dots	Outline dimensions (mm)	Controller
TLC-612	640 × 32	320.0 × 48.0 × 14.0	(T6963C)
TLC-761	640 × 64	320.0 × 47.0 × 14.0	(T6963C)
TLC-341AK	128 × 128	93.2 × 86.6 × 12.0	(T6963C)
TLC-531A	128 × 128	132.2 × 111.0 × 13.0	(T7755)
TLC-972	480 × 128	274.0 × 114.4 × 20.0	(T7755)

( ): Recommended controller ICs.

In Touch with Tomorrow

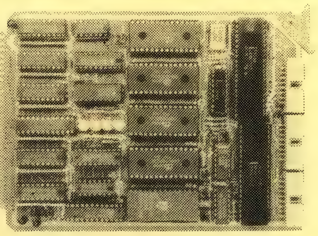
TOSHIBA

Toshiba America, Inc., Chicago Office: 1101A Lake Cook Rd., Deerfield, IL 60015 Tel: 312-945-1500 **Northwestern Area Office:** 2021 The Alameda, Suite 220, San Jose, CA 95126 Tel: 408-244-4070 **Eastern Area Office:** 67 South Bedford Street, Suite 200W, Burlington, MA 01803 Tel: 617-272-4352, 5548

EDN PRODUCT MART

This advertising is for new and current products.

Please circle Reader Service number for additional information from manufacturers.



STD BUS SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER
THE STD8806B

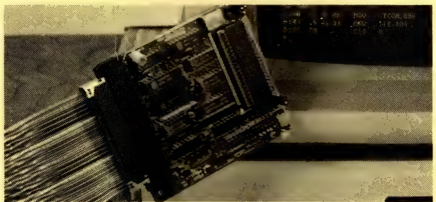
- Up to 64K of ROM and 128K of RAM
- Plug compatible with the ZIATECH ZT8806™
- Optional DM86 Monitor
- "C" language software development tools available
- Supports both 8088 and Z80 vectored interrupts
- Serial port with on-board RS-232C drivers
- Two 8-bit parallel I/O ports
- Five counter/timer channels
- Direct addressing of up to 1MB
- Eight level priority interrupt controller
- Optional 8087 math coprocessor
- Optional battery backed real-time clock
- Quantity 1 Price — $275 without memory

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-521-0714 Ext. 229

M.K. HANSEN COMPANY
634 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

ZIATECH and ZT8806 are trademarks of ZIATEC CORP.

CIRCLE NO 325



8051

IBM® PC based emulators for the 8051 family (8051, 8751, 8052, 8752, 8031, 8032, 8344, 80C452, 80C152, 80535, 80C451)

- IBM® PC plug in boards
- Command driven User Interface with static windows
- 16 MHz real time emulation
- 64K emulation memory
- 48 bite wide, 16K deep trace buffer with loop counter
- Powerful Macros with IF - ELSE, REPEAT-WHILE structures
- Supports PL/M-51 and C-51
- Symbolic debugging with in-line assembler and disassembler
- No external boxes
- Execution time counter
- Trace can be viewed during emulation!

PRICES: 32K Emulator for 8031 $1790, 4K Trace $1495

CALL OR WRITE FOR FREE DEMO DISK!

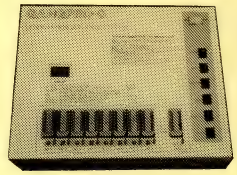
IBM is a registered trade mark of IBM Corp. ICE is a trade mark of Intel Corp.

NOHAU
CORPORATION
51 E. Campbell Ave. #107E, Campbell, CA 95008 (408) 866-1820

CIRCLE NO 326

GANG EPROM PROGRAMMER

Stand Alone
$995.00



QUICK PULSE ALGORITHM
FASTEST EPROM PRODUCTION
TO 512K BITS, RS-232 OPTION.

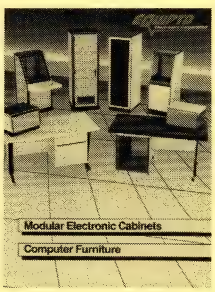
From A Name You Can Trust

LOGICAL DEVICES INC.
1201 N.W. 65th Place
Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33309

1-800-331-7766 (305) 974-0967
Telex 383142 Fax (305) 974-8531

CIRCLE NO 327

Electronic Enclosures Engineering Guide



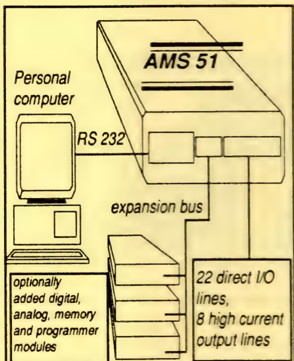
Equipto Electronics' new, 304-page modular cabinet catalog shows and describes modular racks, consoles, electronic desks, computer furniture, and instrument cabinets. Technical sections include drawings and dimensions of racks and slope front consoles. Custom design service available. The line includes EMI/RFI shielded cabinets for both FCC and Tempest requirements. Five-day delivery on 12 standard colors is available.

(312) 897-4691

EQUIPTO Electronics Corporation®

351 Woodlawn Ave. • Aurora, IL 60506-9988

CIRCLE NO 328



8051

Family Development and Target System.

The **AMS 51** provides a development environment for the 8031/32, 8751/52, 83C451 style single chip micro controllers.

AMS 51: $ 1595
demo disk: $ 10

A cost effective solution that delivers exceptional fast turn around time from concept to prototype.

- *32 Kbyte battery backed development RAM*
- *Symbolic debugger (break points, single step, variable display)*
- *Personal Computer file server program and logger*
- *Built in assembler assembles externally generated source*
- *Line assembler*
- *Expansion bus for user and AMS I/O and memory modules*

Advanced Micro Solutions
(414) 367-3577 1033 S. Imperial Dr. Hartland WI 53029

CIRCLE NO 329

E & H Field Probes

$495

EDN "Readers Choice" (6/25/87)

Makes finding E & H Field emissions easy!

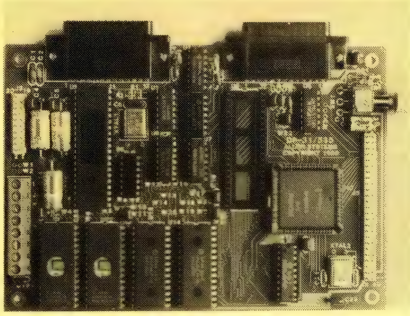
Use with any o-scope or spectrum analyzer. Set includes three H and two E field probes, extension handle, case, documentation, two year warranty. Preamp with battery charger, optional. Call, write to order or for brochure.

1-800-253-3761
PO Box 1546 Austin, TX 78767

EMCO
The Electro-Mechanics Company

CIRCLE NO 330

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



8051/80535 BASED SINGLE BOARD COMPUTER

The DP-31/535 uses either a standard 8051 or enhanced 80535. The board supports up to 120K of EPROM/RAM, 8 channel eight-bit A/D converter, 5 eight-bit parallel ports, 2 RS-232C buffered serial ports, and 7 timer/counters. We also feature boards based on the 8096, 68HC11, and 68008. Available as bare boards or assembled and tested. EPROM resident System Monitors and BASIC Interpreters are also available.

ALLEN SYSTEMS
2151 Fairfax Road, Columbus, OH 43221
614-488-7122

CIRCLE NO 331

BLASTER 512 EPROM PROGRAMMER

$329 COMPLETE

µPROCESSOR ATTACHMENTS, $99

- The BLASTER 512 programs all 24 and 28 pin 5 volt EPROMs from 16K to 1meg of the 27XX and 25XX series.
- 8751 Accessory programs 8751, 8744, 9761.
- 8748 Accessory programs 8748, 8748H, 8749, 8749H, 8741, 8742, and 8755.
- Connects to the serial port of the IBM PC and clones.
- All device selections are made through easy to use menus with full on-line HELP.
- All programming algorithms are contained on disk allowing easy software upgrades.
- 1 year warranty with our quick turn-around replacement system.

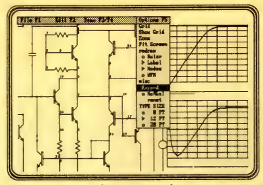
"Enough techno-babble; buy the BLASTER 512 and bring tears of joy and admiration to the eyes of your friends and co-workers.

Hudson Micro
P.O. Box 93
Hudson, N.H. 03051-0093
For immediate action call:
1-800-633-0137 in NH **1-603-889-6486**

MasterCard VISA

CIRCLE NO 332

Analog Circuit Simulation



NEW
SPICE_NET
$295.00

Make SPICE input files from schematic drawings using pull down menus and a mouse to draw and connect parts. Use an **IBM** PC with any UC Berkeley compatible SPICE program.

Simulation Programs for IBM PC's from *intusoft*

- **IS_SPICE, $95.00.** Performs AC, DC and Transient analysis.
- **PRE_SPICE $200.00:** Adds Monte Carlo Analysis, Sweeps, Optimization, libraries and algebraic parameter evaluation.
- **Intu_Scope $250:** A graphics post processor works like a digital oscilloscope. Easy to use with all the waveform operations you will ever need.

(213) 833-0710

P.O. Box 6607
San Pedro, CA
90734-6607

CIRCLE NO 333

LeCROY MODEL 9100 HIGH SPEED CUSTOM WAVEFORM GENERATOR

LeCroy's new Arbitrary Function Generator features an output rate of up to 200 megapoints/sec to permit the generation of wide bandwidth custom waveforms not previously possible with simple digital techniques. The 9100 offers 2 channels, 10 V output range, 5 nsec risetime, 350 KB of non-volatile waveform storage and 64 KB of high speed operating memory. Standalone operation as either a standard function generator or pulse generator is built in. Easy-to-use waveform creation software is MS-DOS compatible. Price, $8900 (U.S.A.), plus options.

LeCROY CORPORATION, 700 Chestnut Ridge Rd.
Chestnut Ridge, NY 10977-6499 (914) 578-6020

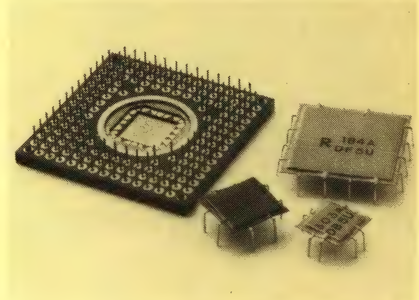
CIRCLE NO 334

Spring Contact Probes

With more than 10 years' experience in manufacturing spring contact probes, we have over 100 different kinds of contact probes specialized for testing bare PCBs. We also offer probes for testing in-circuit PCBs. For full details, why not contact us today!

C.C.P. Contact Probes Enterprise Co., Ltd.
5F, No.19, Lane 155, Choung Ching Rd.,
Panchiao, 22074, Taipei Hsien, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (02)961-2525 Fax: 886-2-9548018
Telex: 32517 CCPROB

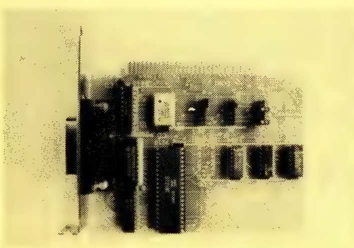
CIRCLE NO 335



STOP NOISE IN PGA, LCC PACKAGES

PGA MICRO/Q decoupling capacitors provide low-inductance, high-frequency noise decoupling for PGA, LCC packages on complex board layouts. Fit under PGA or LCC sockets use no extra board space. Choose from many pinout configurations. **Rogers Corp.,**
2400 S. Roosevelt St., Tempe, AZ 85282.
602/967-0624.

CIRCLE NO 336



IEEE488 $145

LOW COST PC/XT/AT INTERFACE FOR IEEE-488 (GPIP/HPIB)

- SHORT CARD FOR PC/AT/XT & COMPATIBLES
- 1 OF 6 INTERRUPT LEVELS
- 1 OF 2 DMA CHANNELS
- UP TO 4 BOARDS/COMPUTER
- CONTROLLER/TALKER/LISTENER
- QUANTITY DISCOUNTS
- COMPATIBLE WITH MOST SOFTWARE PACKAGES

Call today for datasheet!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 West Olive Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Ph: (408)730-5511 Fax: (408)730-5521 Visa & MC

CIRCLE NO 337

America's most advanced Personal Programmer

One programmer, one socket, one price, one thousand and one devices.

The most advanced firmware controlled pin driver system available means you never have to worry about buying another expensive module or PAK again. The "IQ" Personal Programmer line offers the power and features comparable to many of the $10,000 programmers, but at a fraction of the costs.

Support for CMOS, NMOS, ECL, Bipolar, PROMs, EPROMs, eEPROMS, PLDs, ePLDs, IFLs, FPLDs, up to 40 pin DIP packages

AMD, Atmel, Cypress, Excel, Fairchild, Fujitsu, GI, Hitachi, Hughes, Intel, Lattice, Mitsubishi, Motorola, National, NEC, MMI, Samsung, Seeq, Sierra, Signetics, SMOS, TI, Toshiba and Waferscale

Whatever your need is, Digital Media can help you solve it. And you won't believe how little it costs.

Call (714) 751-1373 to receive a complete product specification package immediately.

CIRCLE NO 338

IEEE-488

IEEE-488, PARALLEL, and SERIAL PORTS PLUS 4M BYTES of MEMORY

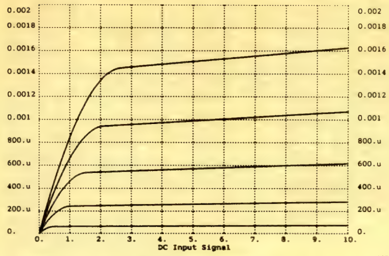
- Control any instrument. RS232 or '488.
- 4Mbytes of extended/expanded memory.
- Software library and memory manager.
- High speed DMA. Risk free guarantee.

cec
Capital Equipment Corp.
99 South Bedford St.
Burlington, MA. 01803

FREE demo disk. Call (617) 273-1818

CIRCLE NO 339

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415



ANALOG CIRCUIT ANALYSIS ECA-2 2.30

ECA-2 2.30 includes more models, increased graphics capabilities, and expanded documentation.

- AC, DC, Transient
- Fourier, Temperature
- Worst-case, Monte-Carlo
- Full nonlinear simulator
- Interactive or batch
- SPICE compatible models
- Twice as fast as SPICE
- Over 500 nodes
- Detailed 525 page manual
- Sine, Pulse, PWL, SFFM, and Exponential generators
- Money back guarantee

ECA-2 Apollo $3000. Apollo Evaluation Kit $380.
ECA-2 IBM PC/XT/AT/PS-2 $675. PC Evaluation Kit $95.

Call 313-663-8810 For FREE DEMO disk

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1478 Mark Twain Court
Ann Arbor, MI 48103

CIRCLE NO 340

SMD YEC CHIP RESISTORS

TAPE & REEL

THICK FILM CHIPS

SIZE: 0805, 1206, 2012
Power Rating: 1/10W, 1/8W, 1/4W, 1/2W, 1W
TCR: ± 50ppm°C to ± 200ppm°C
Tolerance: ± 1% to ± 10%

THIN FILM CHIPS

SIZE: 0805, 1206, 1512, 2215
Power Rating: 1/20W, 1/10W, 1/8W, 1/4W
TCR: ± 5ppm°C to ± 100ppm°C
Tolerance: ± 0.05% to ± 1%

SMEC

12710 Research Blvd., # 285 • Austin, TX, 78759 • (512) 331-1877 • FAX (512) 335-0444

CIRCLE NO 341

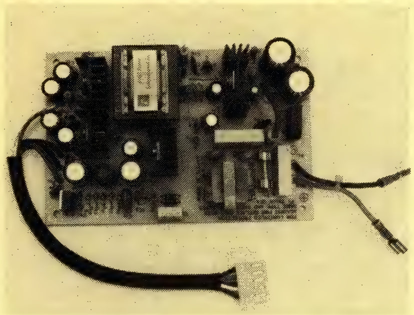
NO WAITING FOR COMPLETE, LOW PRICED, CHIP COMPONENT KITS

CC-1 Capacitor Kit contains 365 pieces, 5 ea. of every 10% value from 1pf to .33µf. CR-1 Resistor Kit contains 1540 pieces; 10 ea. of every 5% value from 10Ω to 10 megΩ. Sizes are 0805 and 1206. Each kit is ONLY $49.95 and available for Immediate One Day Delivery!

Order by toll-free phone, FAX, or mail. We accept VISA, MC, AMEX, COD orders, or company P.O.'s with approved credit. Call for free detailed brochure.

COMMUNICATIONS SPECIALISTS, INC.
426 West Taft Avenue • Orange, CA 92665-4296
Local (714) 998-3021 • FAX (714) 974-3420
Entire U.S.A. 1-800-854-0547

CIRCLE NO 342



30-WATT SWITCHER
Low-profile, UL-TUV-CSA listed

The ESP-22 30-watt low-profile switching power supply provides outputs of 5Vdc @ 2A, +12V @ 0.4A, −12V @ 0.5A, and −5V @ 0.1A. A breakthrough in magnetic design led to a <0.75" thick switching transformer, so that the switcher is only 1" high. The ESP-22 is aimed at applications where a slim package is required, as in electronic typewriters, LCD display terminals, and desktop computer peripherals. OEM pricing is $36. Contact

Total Power International, Inc.
418 Bridge Street, Lowell, MA 01850
(617) 453-7272

CIRCLE NO 343

SMART CARD EXTENDER

EASY ON **$165.00 — PC/XT**
$195.00 — AT

A smart card extender for PC/XT/AT and compatibles

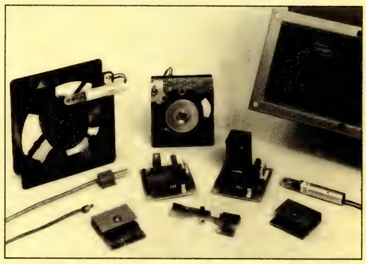
- Allows card insertion and extraction without power on/off cycles
- Saves time by eliminating DOS re-boots
- Reduces wear and tear on hard disk drives
- Extends host interface for hardware and software development and test
- A single switch controls the connection of all signals to and from the computer bus
- Patent pending

30 DAY NO RISK EVALUATION
APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS
9811 Mallard Dr. Suite 203
Laurel, MD 20708
For more information call **800-541-2003**

CIRCLE NO 344

Speed Controllers For Fans and Blowers.

Noise Control and Thermal Management. SmartFan® proportionally controls fan speed to maintain constant equipment temperature. Under typical conditions, noise is reduced up to 15 dB (A). Under difficult conditions, more cooling air holds temperatures down. SmartFan offers models for DC and AC fans and blowers of all sizes and types.

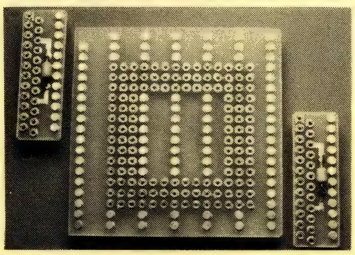


More cooling air when you need it, Less noise when you don't.

SmartFan®
A division of
CONTROL RESOURCES, INC.
P.O. Box 315, Harvard, MA 01451 USA
(617) 456-8763

CIRCLE NO 345

PGA & LCC PROTOTYPE



TEST ADAPTORS – VLSI

Ironwood's line of **VLSI prototype adaptors** allow prototyping of devices from 24 pin (video RAM **ZIP**), **Shrink DIP**, to **240 pin PGA**, ***PIP*** families **80X86 and 680X0** along with many other patterns. **Annotated test adaptors** for 68010, 68020, 80186, 80386. All gold Machined pins / most wirewrap panel patterns. **Customs – quick turnaround.**

IRONWOOD ELECTRONICS, INC
P.O. BOX 21-151
ST. PAUL, MN 55121
(612) 431-7025

CIRCLE NO 346

Great Designs Start With Tango-Schematic.™ Just $495.

Designs quickly come to life with Tango-Schematic's easy-to-use drawing editor and extensive component libraries. Features four line types, four text sizes, repeat and block functions, unique built-in word processor. Includes DRC, BOM, Wire List, Net List outputs and crisp plots, prints, or laserprints. The perfect front end to our popular Tango-PCB and Tango-Route board design systems.

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Just $495. Full-function Demo Package: $10. Order toll-free 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121
Outside N., S. America contact HST Technology (Australia)
Phone: 61-02-34-8499 FAX: 61-02-23-8771

CIRCLE NO 347

Glide Through PCB Design.

TangoPCB™ Create the toughest board designs with powerful layout software that's a snap to use. Function-rich **Tango-PCB** supports eight layers, 1 mil grid, **OrCAD™** or **Schema™** netlist input, print/plot/photoplot output, and more.

TangoRoute™ Get impressive completion rates and remarkable speed with **Tango-Route**, a four layer, eleven pass autorouter.

Just $495 each.

For IBM PC/XT/AT/PS2. Compare features and you'll buy **Tango.** Or try full-function Demo Package, just $10. Order toll-free: 800 433-7801. VISA/MC. Thirty-day money back guarantee.

ACCEL Technologies, 7358 Trade St., San Diego, CA 92121

CIRCLE NO 348

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

DEVELOP ROMABLE SOFTWARE IN "C" WITHOUT AN EMULATOR

ROM-C86™ is a software package that works in conjunction with the Aztec C86-c™ compiler. ROM-C86 provides a cost effective means of developing efficient, ROMable software for 8088, 8086, 80188, 80186, and 80286 based microcomputers. The only hardware required is an XT/AT and a functional target system with a serial port.

WITH ROM-C86 YOU CAN:

- Use "C" library functions including PRINTF, FPRINTF, SCAN, FSCAN, MALLOC, and CALLOC.
- Specify the size and location of the stack and heap.
- Download programs from an XT/AT to target RAM via a serial link using the DBR86 loader/debugger program and the DM86 target system monitor.
- Debug programs in target RAM using the powerful symbolic debugging capabilities provided by the DBR86 loader/debugger working in conjunction with the DM86 target system monitor.
- Use the HEXCON conversion program to convert relocatable .EXE files to extended hex format for down loading to an EPROM programmer.

ROM-C86 Price — $499

Call TOLL FREE 1-800-521-0714 Ext. 229

M.K. HANSEN COMPANY
634 Industry Drive, Seattle, WA 98188

Aztec C86-c is a trademark of Manx Software Systems.

CIRCLE NO 349

C 8051 6301 6801 CROSS-COMPILERS

- Field-proven, reliable software
- Runs on VAX™, Sun, PC/XT/AT
- Includes compiler and optimizer, relocating assembler, linker/librarian, run-time C library, and various utilities

Okapi™ Systems, Inc.
P.O. Box 3095 • Everett, WA. 98203
(206) 258-1163

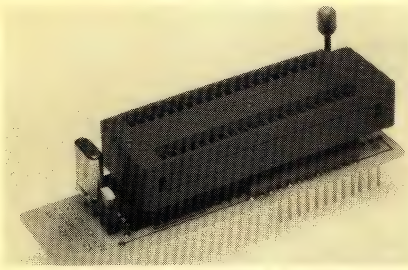
CIRCLE NO 350

Schematic-Capture Software from Wintek

Create and revise schematics quickly and simply with **HiWIRE®** and your IBM PC. With a click of the mouse button, select a symbol from our extensive library; with a few more clicks, add connecting wires. Netlist, bill-of-materials, and **smARTWORK®** cross-checking utilities included. **HiWIRE** is $895 and comes with a 30-day money-back guarantee. Credit cards accepted.

Wintek Corp.
1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904
(800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428

CIRCLE NO 751



$95 8751 PROGRAMMER

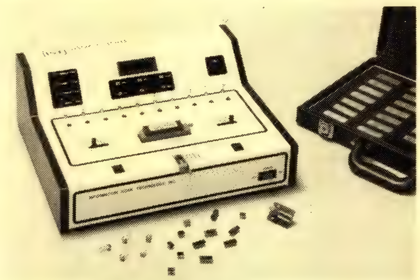
UPA8751 converts any programmer into an 8751 programmer. Production programming of 8751s is fast and cheap with your gang programmer and one or more UPA8751s. Use the UPA8751 to copy protect your code by programming the 8751 security bit.

Price $95 UPS Ground shipping included.

Logical Systems also provides development tools and services. We carry Simulators and Cross-Assemblers. For information call or write:

Logical Systems
6184 Teall Station
Syracuse, NY 13217 USA
(315) 478-0722 Telex: 6973150 EJB

CIRCLE NO 752



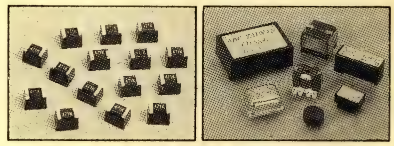
LOW COST LINEAR IC TESTER M-750

Provides DC/AC functional test and parametric measurement for most operational amplifiers and voltage comparators. "GO/NO GO" functional test, checks DUT's closed loop stability, level swings and gain bandwidth. 4½-digit auto ranging, auto unit display offers fast and easy measurement up to ten different parameters. RS-232C & IC handler interface. Price: $2,495

Information Scan Technology, Inc.
487 Gianni St.
Santa Clara, CA 95054
(408) 988-1908

CIRCLE NO 753

CHIP COILS DC-DC CONVERTERS PULSE TRANSFORMERS



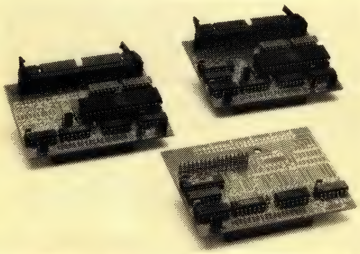
Our Chip Coils is good for your miniaturization & surface mounting. DC-DC Converters, pulse transformers & band pass filters is now complete with excellent functions. We also supply choke coils, power chokes, linearity coils, toroidal coils, pulse transformers, coupling transformers, power transformers and others. Send for details today.!

ABC — OEM and Agent Inquiries Invited

ABC TAIWAN ELECTRONICS CORP.
No. 422, Sec. 1, Yang Fu Rd., Yangmei 32627, Taoyuan, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: (03) 4788088, Telex: 32379 ABCEC
Fax: (03) 4755503

CIRCLE NO 754

SBX MODULES



We've upgraded our SBSxSCSI module to support Block-Mode Psuedo-DMA transfers. That means CPUs without DMA can increase transfer speeds by not polling for READY on every byte. We've also added an optional Centronics-compatible printer port (SBSxSCSI/CEN). If you only need the printer port, save money with our low-cost SBSxCEN module. We also offer a Floppy-Disk Controller module (SBSxFDC) that handles 3½", 5¼", and 8" drives with SD, DD and HD formats.
Call or write for more information.

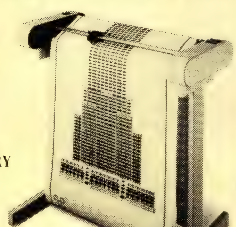
Single Board Solutions, Inc.
20045 Stevens Creek Blvd.
Cupertino, CA 95014
(408) 253-0250

CIRCLE NO 755

"D" SIZE PLOTTER

$2295.00
RETAIL

$1695.00
INTRODUCTORY OFFER

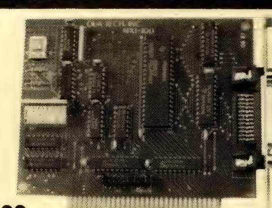


- Model PC 3600
- Repeatability .001"
- Speed at 7" Per Second
- Vacuum Paper Hold Down
- High Resolution Circles: Suitable for PCB Artwork

(415) 490-8380 ZERICON
4423 ENTERPRISE ST. • FREMONT, CA 94538

CIRCLE NO 756

IEEE-488



MXI-100

- **GPIB controller board for IBM PC/XT/AT**
- **Control up to 14 Devices**
- **User friendly Software Commands**
- **DMA Transfer to 200k byte/sec.**

$345.00 including software

QUA TECH, INC.
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, OH 44304
(216) 434-3154 TLX: 5101012726
1-800-553-1170

CIRCLE NO 757

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

IBM COMPATIBLE RS232 EASI-DISK 3½-5½" FLOPPY DATA STORAGE & TRANSFER SYSTEM

Information Transfer to/from Non IBM Compatible Systems to/from IBM & Compatibles: (Over RS-232 or 488 Interface).

- Reads & Writes MS DOS Disks
- RS-232/488 I/O
- Rugged Portable Package/battery option
- ASCII or Full Binary Operation
- Baud Rate 110 to 38.4K Baud
- Automatic Data Verification
- Price $895 in Singles—OEM Qtys. Less.

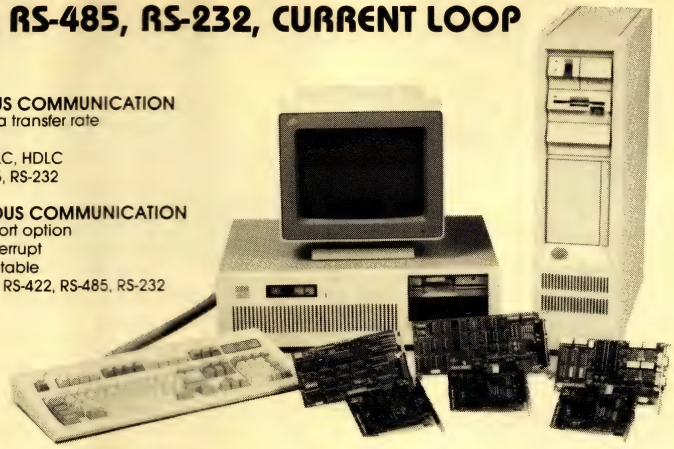
28 other systems with storage from 100K to 35 megabytes.

ADPI **ANALOG & DIGITAL PERIPHERALS, INC.**
815 Diana Drive Troy, Ohio 45373
513/339-2241 TWX 810/450-2685

CIRCLE NO 758

SYNCHRONOUS/ASYNCHRONOUS

RS-422, RS-485, RS-232, CURRENT LOOP



SYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- 1 Mbaud data transfer rate
- DMA facility
- Byte sync, SDLC, HDLC
- RS-422, RS-485, RS-232

ASYNCHRONOUS COMMUNICATION
- Single/dual port option
- Selectable interrupt
- Address selectable
- Current Loop, RS-422, RS-485, RS-232

QUA TECH INCORPORATED
Leaders in Communication Technology

TOLL FREE: 1-800-553-1170
478 E. Exchange St. Akron, Ohio 44304
(216)434-3154 TLX:5101012726 FAX:(216)434-1409

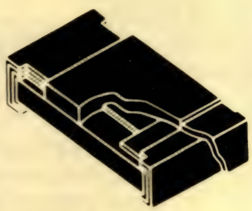
CIRCLE NO 760

8051 Z8 Super8 C COMPILER

* **Call today for a FREE technical bulletin** *
MICRO COMPUTER CONTROL
P.O. Box 275 – Hopewell, NJ 08525 USA
Telex 9102404881 MICRO UQ
FOR IMMEDIATE ACTION CALL:
(609) 466-1751

CIRCLE NO 761

IMS



CHIP RESISTORS

SURFACE MOUNT

1% Tol. **RC 1206** in Stock
Wrap Around Terminations with Nickel Barrier
24 Hour Delivery Our Specialty

401-683-9700
International Manufacturing Serv.
50 Schoolhouse Lane, Portsmouth, RI 02871
Fax: 401-683-5571

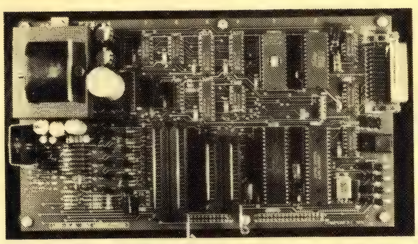
CIRCLE NO 762

5W, HIGH EFFICIENCY MINIATURE DC/DC CONVERTERS 500 SERIES

- ±10% Input Voltage Accuracy
- ±1% Output Voltage Accuracy
- ±0.03% Line & Load Regulation
- 200 KHz Switching Frequency
- Pi Input Filter
- Up to 80% Efficiency
- High Power Density
- Short Circuit Protection
- 6 Input Voltage Ranges
- 5 Output Voltage Ranges
- Dual Floating Outputs (Optional)
- Low Profile 2"×1"×.350"
- Industry Standard Pinning
- From $69 (1-9) Del. Stock – 2 Wks.

CONVERSION DEVICES, INC.
101 Tosca Drive, Stoughton, MA 02072
(617) 341-3266

CIRCLE NO 763

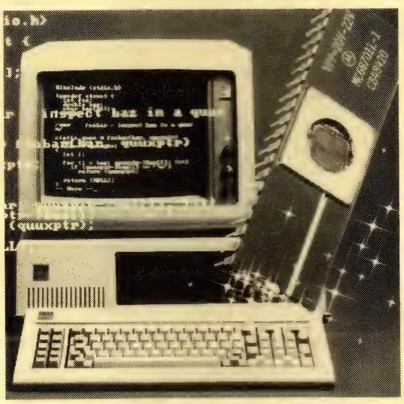


UNIVERSAL EPROM PROGRAMMER KIT FROM $95!
- On board power supply, 110/220 VAC;
- Menu selection; No personality modules;
- Built in monitor for easy I/O debugging;
- User friendly softw; Full tech. support;
- Detailed 50 page manual with schematics;
- Quick pulse alogrithm: 27256 under 60 sec;
- All 24/28 pin parts to 1 Mbit; CMOS; **EEPROMS**;
- Micros: 8741, 48, 48H, 49, 49H & CMOS
- **IBM-PC, Apple, CPM or Unix driver; Autobaud RS232;**
- Offset/split Hex, Binary, Intel & Motorola 8, 16 & 32 bit files, 2 board cased unit $495!

Call today for datasheets!!

B&C MICROSYSTEMS
355 WEST OLIVE AVE., SUNNYVALE, CA 94086
Ph: (408) 730-5511 VISA & MC

CIRCLE NO 764



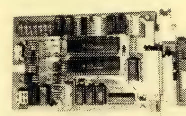
6800-Family Development Software

Combine our software and your editor for a powerful development system. Our C-Compilers feature a complete implementation (excluding bit fields) of the language as described by Kernigan & Ritchie and yields 30-70% shorter code than other compilers. Our Motorola-compatible Assemblers feature macros and conditional assembly. Linker and Terminal Emulator are included. **Wintek Corporation**, 1801 South St., Lafayette, IN 47904. (800) 742-6809 or (317) 742-8428.

CIRCLE NO 765

EPROM PROGRAMER

FOR PC $129.95



- 2716 to 1 MEG
- Updateable to 32 MEG
- Programs 2764 A in 10 Seconds
- Menu Driven Software
- External 40 PIN ZIF (PC only)
- Adapter 8748, 49, 51, 52, 55, TMS 7742 $50 PC only
- 1 Year Warranty
- 10 Day Money Back Guarantee
- Available for **APPLE II** $92.50
- For More Information Call

VISA | MC

NEEDHAM'S ELECTRONICS
4535 Orange Grove, Sacramento, CA 95841
(916) 924-8037 (M-F) 8 AM to 5 PM PST

CIRCLE NO 766

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

DPROM **$150.00**

RS232 Downloadable PROM (32K x 8)

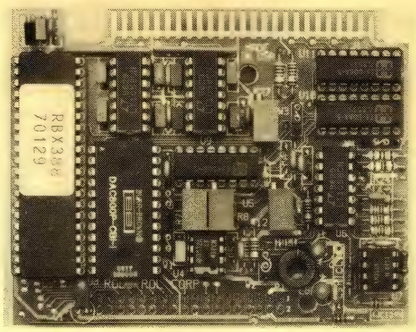
- Eprom emulator for 2716's — 27512's
- Supports 8, 16, or 32 bit wide busses
- Non-Volatile memory standard
- Up to 19200 Baud
- Accepts Intel Hex formats
- 150 ns access time standard

30 DAY NO RISK EVALUATION

APPLIED DATA SYSTEMS
9811 Mallard Dr. Suite 203
Laurel, MD 20708

For more information call **800-541-2003**

CIRCLE NO 776

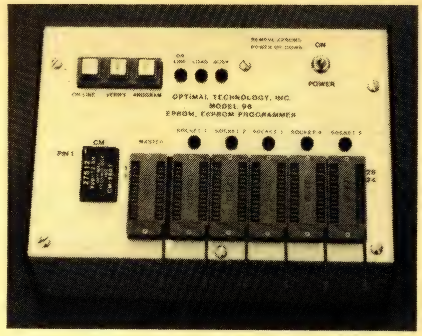


SBX ANALOG I/O.

The RBX388 has 16 S.E. or 8 diff. analog inputs and 8 analog outputs, all on a single width SBX module of approx. 10 sq. inches. 12 bit resolution on both inputs and outputs. Resistor programmable gain for inputs. Several jumperable ranges for outputs. On-board microprocessor provides optional continuous automatic scanning of inputs. Can replace two or more modules of many of our competitors.

ROBOTROL CORP.
16100 Caputo Drive, Morgan Hill, CA 95037
(408) 778-0400

CIRCLE NO 777



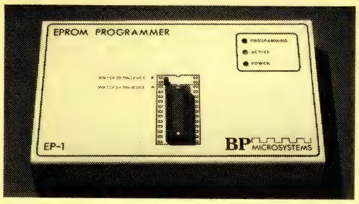
EPROM DUPLICATOR WITH RS-232

The Model 98 has stand alone program, verify for N-MOS and C-MOS 2716, 2732, 2732A/B, 2764/A, 27128/A, 27256, and 27512 EPROMs and 2816A, 2864A EEPROMs. Silicon identifiers are supported for Intel, AMD, and TI EPROMs. Software driver for the IBM PC/XT/AT includes: Program, verify, checksum, split-byte, conversion of Intel, Motorola S19 to HEX, and full screen HEX editor. $650. Stock.

Optimal Technology
Earlysville, VA 22936
804-973-5482

CIRCLE NO 778

EPROM PROGRAMMER $349



THE EP-1's A GREAT VALUE & HERE'S WHY:

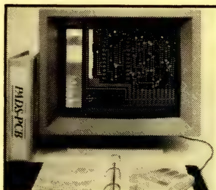
- READS, PROGRAMS, COPIES OVER 300 EPROMS AND EEPROMS FROM 29 MANUFACTURERS INCLUDING 2716-27513, 2804-28256, 27011
- READS & WRITES INTEL, MOTOROLA, STRAIGHT HEX AND BINARY
- OPTIONAL HEADS PROGRAM INTEL 874X, 8751, 87C51, 8752, 8755
- MENU-DRIVEN CHIP SELECTION BY MFG & P/N; NO MODULES
- FAST, SLOW, QUICK PULSE PROGRAMMING ALGORITHMS
- SPLITS FILES BY BASE ADDRESS AND ODD/EVEN (16&32 BIT)
- ALL INTELLIGENCE IN UNIT; Z80 MICROPROCESSOR BASED
- 5, 12.5, 21, 25 VOLT PROGRAMMING FOR CMOS AND -A SUFFIX PARTS
- FREE PC-DOS SOFTWARE
- GOLD TEXTOOL ZIF SOCKET
- SAME DAY SHIPMENT
- ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE
- RS232 TO ANY COMPUTER
- 8 BAUD RATES TO 38,400
- GENERATES, CHECKS CHECKSUMS
- TWO FREE FIRMWARE UPDATES
- UV ERASERS FROM $34.95

CALL TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION

BP MICROSYSTEMS

800/225-2102 713/461-9430 TELEX 1561477
10681 HADDINGTON #190 HOUSTON, TX 77043

CIRCLE NO 779



PADS PCB

$975.00

USA & CANADA ONLY

Everything you've always wanted in a CAD Engineering workstation and *affordable!*

- Inputs from FutureNet™, Orcad™, Schema™
- 1 Mil database, 32 x 32", 30 Layers
- Routing Grids: 1, 5, 10, 20, 25 & 50 Mils
- 1, 2 & 3 Tracks between IC Pads
- Interactive and Automatic Placement and Routing*
- XT, AT & 386 (and compatibles)
- Full Air Gap & Connectivity Checking
- 200 IC Capability (400 IC optional)
- Full SMD & Analog Support
- Evaluation Kit $50.00: contains actual software on multiple disks, and detailed manuals

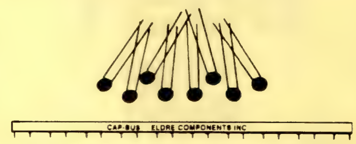
* optional

Outside MA 1-800-255-7814
Inside MA 1-617-486-9521

CAD Software, Inc.
P.O. Box 1142, Littleton, Massachusetts 01460

CIRCLE NO 780

ELIMINATE DECOUPLING CAPACITORS



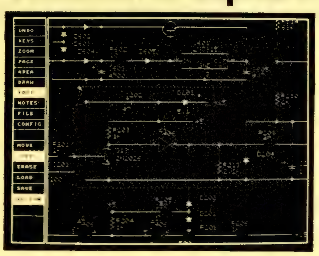
CAP-BUS® CAPACITOR/BUS BAR

Eliminate the decoupling capacitors and the power and ground traces from your PCB for more reliability. CAP-BUS® has a distributed capacitance of .05 micro-farads per lin. in., at 50 VDC with low inductance and low impedance. The capacitor and the bus bar have been joined together for CAP-BUS®; a more efficient capacitive decoupled power distribution system, increasing IC density on a two sided board.

ELDRE COMPONENTS, INC. 1500 Jefferson Rd.
Rochester, NY 14623
(716) 427-7280

CIRCLE NO 781

SCHEMA II Schematic Capture



FREE Demo Disk: 1-800-553-9119

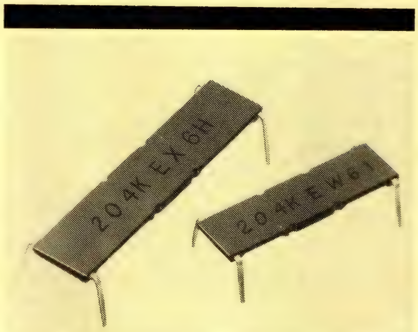
SCHEMA's success is the talk of the CAE industry and *thousands* of satisfied SCHEMA owners know why. Incredible speed, ease of use, and power have made SCHEMA a best-selling schematic capture program for engineering professionals the world over.

Now, SCHEMA II is available. SCHEMA II sells for $495 and supports most common IBM PC/XT/AT configurations. Please call today for a *free* SCHEMA II demo disk.

OMATION

In Texas Call (214) 231-5167

CIRCLE NO 782



MICRO/Q II

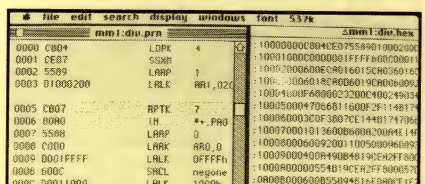
FOR A DECOUPLING CAPACITOR THAT SAVES SPACE, DEFEATS NOISE, IS SUITABLE FOR MILITARY APPLICATIONS AND BEATS HUMIDITY, HEAT AND COLD:

ROGERS MICRO/Q® II
Rogers Corp., 2400 S. Roosevelt,
Tempe, AZ 85282. 602/967-0624

CIRCLE NO 783

Macintosh II, SE, Plus

UniversalCross-Assembler$299.00



Includes editor and universal cross-assembler with instruction tables and example source programs for **ALL** of the following MPU's, MCU's, and DSP's:

32010	**320C25**	**68000**	**64180**	**8086**	**68HC11**
6301	**8051**	**6805**	**1802**	**65816**	**6502**
SUPER8	**COP800**	**6809**	**8048**	**8096**	**8085**
Z80	**Z8**	**SMC4050**	**3870**	**7000**	**Others**

Generates intel hex, Motorola-S records, and straight binary output compatible with most EPROM programmers and in-circuit emulators.

Available for MS-DOS systems and the ATARI ST series.

- Inquire about our MEMULATOR In-Circuit EPROM Emulators.

MEMOCOM DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

1920 Arbor Creek Drive
Carrollton, Texas 75010
214/446-9906

CIRCLE NO 784

To advertise in Product Mart, call Joanne Dorian, 212/463-6415

Cassette course introduces 32-bit μP

The vendor's MC68030 Audio Cassette Course introduces the MC68030 32-bit μP (MTTA3). The course is aimed at engineers and programmers who are already familiar with the earlier MC68000 and MC68020 μP families. The course supplies three tapes, each 3½ hours long, and includes illustrated course notes and related literature. The course covers the major features of the MC68030 including data cache, burst mode, synchronous-bus operations, and the internal memory-management unit. It examines the same information as the instructor-led course, which will be offered in 1988. $125.

Motorola Inc, Technical Information Center, Box 52073, Phoenix, AZ 85072.

INQUIRE DIRECT

Brochure describes customer-specific memory

The 8-pg pamphlet *Introducing a More Intelligent Approach To Smart Memory* presents information about the vendor's IC design capabilities for customer-specific smart memories. It discusses the approach you should take in order to obtain high-performance memory semiconductors that are suitable for your particular needs.

Vitelic Corp, 3910 N First St, San Jose, CA 95134.

Circle No 382

Pamphlet describes simulator/analyzer

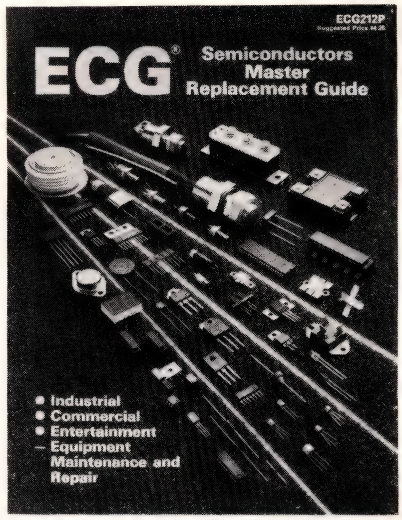
This 6-pg, 4-color document details the features and options of the TE820A DS1/T1 frame simulator/analyzer. It describes applications, including testing and evaluating, troubleshooting, simulation, analyzing, and field testing. A listing of additional options is included.

Tekelec, 26540 Agoura Rd, Calabasas, CA 91302.

Circle No 383

Extensive listing of semiconductors

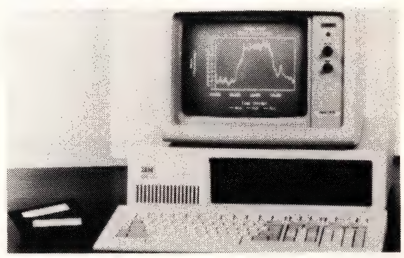
The Semiconductors Master Replacement Guide categorizes nearly 4000 individual solid-state replacement devices that you can substitute for domestic and foreign types in commercial and industrial equipment. More than 230 types have been added, including 67 transistors and 17 diodes and rectifiers; many of these devices are suitable for surface-mount applications. In addition to transistors and diodes, the product lines include high-voltage rectifi-



ers and triplers; rectifiers from 1 to 2200A; SCRs and Triacs; thyristors; overvoltage transient suppressors; and digital ICs. A table of contents, an alphabetical index, and a numerical product index are included.

Philips ECG Inc, 100 First Ave, Waltham, MA 02254.

Circle No 384



Tutorial disk looks at monitoring system

The IBM PC-compatible disk highlights the applications, features, components, and capabilities of the PowerStar remote-power operating system. This system allows your PC to monitor as many as 96 single and multiphase power loads using the vendor's Series 800 Power/Demand Analyzers. The disk covers applications such as load monitoring, energy management, cost allocation, submetering, and system-load management.

Dranetz Technologies Inc, 1000 New Durham Rd, Edison, NJ 08818.

Circle No 385

EDN's CHARTER

EDN is written for professionals in the electronics industry who design, or manage the design of, products ranging from circuits to systems.

EDN provides accurate, detailed, and useful information about new technologies, products, and design techniques.

EDN covers new and developing technologies to inform its readers of practical design matters that will be of concern to them at once or in the near future.

EDN covers new products
- that are immediately or imminently available for purchase
- that have technical data specified in enough detail to permit practical application
- for which accurate price information is available.

EDN provides specific "how to" design information that our readers can use immediately. From time to time, EDN's technical editors undertake special "hands-on" projects that demonstrate our commitment to readers' needs for useful information.

EDN is written by engineers for engineers.

EDN
275 Washington St
Newton, MA 02158
(617) 964-3030

BUSINESS/CORPORATE STAFF

Reprints of EDN articles are available on a custom printing basis at reasonable prices in quantities of 500 or more. For an exact quote, contact Joanne R Westphal, Cahners Reprint Service, Cahners Plaza, 1350 E Touhy Ave, Box 5080, Des Plaines, IL 60018. Phone (312) 635-8800.

NEW BOOKS

Electronic Test Equipment, by T J Byers. 335 pgs; $39.95; McGraw Hill Book Co, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (609) 426-5254.

This book covers a range of electronic test equipment from voltmeters to sophisticated analyzers. It is organized by electronic function for easy reference. There are chapters on basic meters, signal generators, signal tracers, counters and frequency monitors, oscilloscopes, bridges, semiconductor testers, and special-purpose test equipment.

Semiconductor Device Modeling with Spice, edited by Paolo Antognetti and Giuseppe Massobrio. 389 pgs; $49.50; McGraw-Hill Book Company, New York, NY, 1987. Phone (609) 426-5254.

This book provides an in-depth discussion of simulation, using Spice. It provides a detailed explanation of the different aspects of using Spice models of both MOS and bipolar transistors. It takes you step-by-step through the modeling process and provides you with information about a variety of semiconductors for designing specific circuit applications. These devices include PN-junction and Schottky diodes, the bipolar junction transistor, the junction field-effect transistor, and the insulated-gate field-effect transistor.

Digital Filter Design, by T W Parks and C S Burrus. 342 pgs; $32.95; John Wiley & Sons Inc, Somerset, NJ, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This text addresses frequency-domain analysis, design and implementation of linear constant-coefficient digital filters on general-purpose computers, and special-purpose signal processors. It develops design theory, formulas, and algorithms for both finite-impulse-response and infinite-impulse-response filters. It discusses new topics in the area of transition bands, complex approximations, and elliptic function filters.

Electronic Instruments & Measurement Techniques, by F F Mazda. 312 pgs; $69.50; Cambridge University Press, New York, NY, 1987. (800) 872-7423.

This book describes electronic instruments used for making measurements. The first section gives an account of topics which are fundamental to instruments and measurement: units, standards, measurement errors, transducers, and instrument buses. Part two describes the construction and operation of the more common instruments such as ammeters, voltmeters, counters, oscilloscopes, and recorders and amplifiers. The

NEW BOOKS

final section covers the application of many of the general-purpose instruments described previously, but also introduces instruments designed for specialized applications.

The Arthur Young Practical Guide to Information Engineering, by Arthur Young Information Technology Group. 182 pgs; $32.95; John Wiley & Sons Inc, Somerset, NJ, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This text is a guide to building information systems that further business goals and assist management in its decision-making role. The guidelines allow data-processing managers, project managers, systems analysts, and designers to customize an information engineering model on a project-by-project basis.

Electrical and Electronics Graphic Symbols and Reference Designations. The Institute of Electrical and Electronics Engineers Inc. $29.95. New York, NY, 1987. Phone (201) 469-4400.

This standard defines an international language to determine the functional behavior of a logic circuit as described on a logic or circuit diagram with minimal reference to supporting documentation. The book is divided into six sections: Part 1 includes all of the standard housekeeping information and definitions of terms. Part 2 defines the basic parts of a symbol and discusses the connections within the symbol that are implied when outlines are combined in various ways. Part 3 defines all of the basic symbols and labels that are associated with individual inputs and outputs. Part 4 defines more complex input/output labels and notational techniques. Part 5 defines symbols for the overall function of an element and presents examples of symbols for numerous real-world devices, and part 6 defines techniques for concise representation of complex logic functions.

In late 1986, Professional Issues profiled the engineering staffs of two start-up companies—one backed by venture capital, the other bootstrapped by its founders. Here is a look at how each company fared during the past year.

A TALE OF TWO START-UPS
ONE YEAR LATER

For Edge Computer's engineers, it's back to the drawing board

This time, the engineers at Edge Computer Corp aren't taking any chances. The 14 men designing the company's next-generation product line have left their private offices and now sit in communal, 3- or 4-person cubicles in one area of their employers' Scottsdale, AZ, headquarters.

The engineers' first product, the Edge1 engineering-graphics workstation made its debut in March 1986 and met with less than dazzling success. The Edge1's price/performance advantage initially garnered some interest, but the workstation quickly lost ground to products offered by industry heavyweights Sun Microsystems and Apollo Computer. As sales of the workstation sagged—more because of marketing mistakes, observers say, than any technical deficiencies—Edge Computer decided to regroup. A year later, the Edge1 was back on the market, repackaged as a high-end superminicomputer and targeted at OEMs and value-added resellers.

Edge Computer's business fortunes have fluctuated since the company's 1983 founding. But for the 28 members of its engineering staff, some things remain unchanged. For example, the engineers still work long hours on designs that they hope will lead Edge Computer to profitability. Many of the engineers have been with the company since its start, and four years of working 55-hour-plus weeks have sharpened not only their design skills, but also their ability to balance heavy workloads with home and family responsibilities.

Ron Bernal, a founder of Edge, is now its director of advanced product development. He led the design of Edge Computer's first product and now leads the team working on the soon-to-be-introduced Edge 2000, a superminicomputer that implements the 680X0 instruction set. Bernal says that there's "no comparison" between the vast technical experience he has gained because of his involvement with a start-up and the knowledge he would have gained while working for an established company. While working on the Edge 2000, for example, he has supervised the design of the operating system, compilers, and firmware.

But the experience comes at heavy cost. He typically works 75 hours a week and says a 60-hour week "would feel like a vacation." And, although Bernal speaks enthusiastically of his work, he concedes that his mounting responsibilities have been accompanied by mounting frustrations. "There's a hole in my office wall where I bang my head against it," he says. "The frustrations come from dealing with people and in

Deborah Asbrand
Associate Editor

trying to get my ideas across. Electronics and physics are deterministic; people are not."

Other engineers say that the challenge of balancing their professional and personal lives has been as demanding as the technical work. Logic designer Dan McCarthy, now working on some of the cache memories for the new product's processor, says he's still adjusting to the new demands on his time that arose with his daughter's birth one year ago.

A 60-hour week "would feel like a vacation," says Bernal.

Project manager Roger Luce is one of the 10 engineers who left the computer division of copier maker AB Dick in 1983 to form Edge Computer. He designed the memory and I/O subsystem for the company's first project. Vivid recollection of his arduous contributions to that project, he says, "made it a little harder to get up the enthusiasm this time." One way that he helped create and sustain his enthusiasm for the latest project was by asking for a new design assignment; for the past year, he has been designing a new CPU.

His prior experience in balancing home and work responsibilities is another advantage. The long hours Luce spent designing the company's first product line left little time for his wife and two children and put a strain on his family. Now, he says, he knows the symptoms that indicate he needs to spend more time at home. "The hardest part is recognizing what's happening. When tensions arise at home, you have to realize that it's because you've been away too much or you're too tired," he says. "It's to your advantage to be able to do so because then you can correct the problem."

Indeed, Bernal's awareness of the stresses and general fatigue that are likely to plague his engineers after such a protracted period of hard work led him to look for ways to instill new vigor in the group. Bernal originally wished to set up a "skunk works," an off-site location where the engineers could complete their designs free of the everyday interruptions that pervade most office settings. Instead, however, he settled on locating the engineers in a more isolated area within the company's main facility. "We wanted to enhance creativity and allow spontaneous communication to occur," he says of his decision to create what some of his engineers jokingly refer to as "the dungeon."

Perhaps even more important than the intimate work setting, though, is the engineers' experience in working with one another. Most of the engineers working on the next-generation product have been with Edge from the start. As a result, they're familiar with each others' work styles and habits. Luce believes this human aspect of the team will translate to a better product. Working long hours together, says Luce, means "that you get to know the people, and people are definitely the most important part of a company." **EDN**

Owl Computer never took off, but its founder says he'd do it again

In his new job, Gene Bartsch occasionally finds himself reverting to old habits. When important company decisions have to be made, he finds himself wanting to make them—as if he were running the company. And although he says his new employer gives him plenty of freedom to do his job, managing the development of a new product line, it's not the same as being the company president, which is what Bartsch was for three years.

> "You can read all of the books you want," Bartsch says, ". . . but if you don't [try building a company] of your own, you never really know what it's like."

From 1984 to 1987, Bartsch poured all his energy into the Owl Computer Company, a manufacturer of 32-bit VME Bus and Multibus board sets that he operated out of his Encinitas, CA, home. He and nine other engineers had pooled $70,000 of their savings and founded the business in 1984. With Bartsch working for the business full time and the other members of the team moonlighting for it, Owl Computer produced a Multibus board set, a VME Bus processor board, a software cross-development system, and a ROM simulator. Bartsch estimates that 15,000 hours of unpaid labor went into the products.

In early 1987, however, Bartsch and the other founders studied the company's vital signs and didn't like what they saw. Intel's 80386 chip was taking off in the marketplace, eclipsing National Semiconductor's 32000 Series, on which Owl had based its products. Sales of Owl's products were dropping, and the company needed cash. Keeping the company alive, the group decided, meant designing a 386-based product line.

At a meeting last March in Bartsch's living room, Owl's founders discussed their next step. One by one, each voiced his or her feelings regarding the company's future. The decision to close shop was unanimous. "For the most part, we were tired," Bartsch recalls. "We had spent a lot of time on the first product line, and we decided we didn't want to do another." Two members of the group were interested in running the company part time, and Bartsch handed them the management reins. In April, Bartsch accepted a full-time position with a large company, and he and his family moved to the Sacramento area.

Owl's demise both saddened and relieved Bartsch. During his three-year involvement with it, the company occupied not only his days, but also his nights and weekends. He estimates that those three years equaled "about 25 years of experience" and resulted in more than a few gray hairs. The knowledge that he acquired, though, is an invaluable asset. "Even though the outcome wasn't what I'd hoped for, it wasn't a complete loss by any means. It's going to help me in anything I do in the future, whether it's working for a large company or another start-up."

Bartsch believes two mistakes, in particular, hampered the company's chances for success. The first was its too-ambitious product line. In addition to the board-level devices that the company designed, Owl acquired a line of software products that included a cross-assembler, a utility package, compilers, and a real-time operating system. "With our limited resources, it was a large burden," Bartsch says. The company also erred through its dependence on third-party subcontractors. "We relinquished control of too many things," he remembers.

When he left Owl, Bartsch was ready for the comforts of a more established corporation. Before accepting his present job, he interviewed with five companies, two of which were start-ups. "I remember one guy telling me that things at his company were uncertain," Bartsch says. "I had just been through that. I wanted more security."

Bartsch feels rested and relaxed in his new environment. He and his family live in the quiet suburb of Shingle Springs, CA. Bartsch says that he quickly adjusted to his 15-mile daily commute to the office. Managing new-product development attracted him because there are "many entrepreneurial aspects to it," he says. "I have a surprising amount of freedom."

He looks back on his experiences at Owl with no small measure of satisfaction. "You can read all of the books you want and study all of the reports, but if you don't [try building a company] of your own, you never really know what it's like." **EDN**

Article Interest Quotient (Circle One)
High 488 Medium 489 Low 490

AMBITIOUS?

Play to Win and Play with Winners at Advanced Energy.

AE builds the world's most advanced power supplies for leading edge process technologies. Our emphasis on ground-breaking technology, quality and customer service have made us the fastest growing private company in Colorado. If you are ready to make major contributions in a high energy environment that respects and rewards your expertise, why not join us in one of the following areas?

- **ANALOG/DIGITAL DESIGN**
- **RF POWER**
- **HIGH VOLTAGE**
- **SOFTWARE**
- **APPLICATION ENGINEERING**
- **RELIABILITY ENGINEERING**
- **CALIFORNIA REGIONAL SALES MANAGER**

Fort Collins, Colorado, AE's home base is situated near the foothills of the Rocky Mountains. It is a college town less than an hour's drive from Denver and a short drive to Rocky Mountain National Park and the famous Colorado ski slopes. To find out about our special relocation package, send your resume to:

Susan Schell
Human Resources Manager
Advanced Energy Industries, Inc.
1600 Prospect Parkway
Fort Collins, Colorado 80525

AE ADVANCED ENERGY®

CAREER OPPORTUNITIES

1988 Editorial Calendar and Planning Guide

Issue Date	Recruitment Deadline	EDN Editorial Emphasis	EDN News
Jan. 7	Dec. 14	Computers & Software, Communications ICs	Closing: Dec. 21 Mailing: Jan. 14
Jan. 21	Dec. 30	Microprocessors, Software, Components	
Feb. 4	Jan. 14	Semicustom ICs, Computors & Peripherals	Closing: Jan. 21 Mailing: Feb. 11
Feb. 18	Jan. 28	Materials & Hardware, CAE, Power Sources	
Mar. 3	Feb. 11	Communications, CAE, High-Speed Logic	Closing: Mar. 3 Mailing: Mar. 24
Mar. 17	Feb. 25	Graphics, Filters, Software/CAE	
Mar. 31	Mar. 10	Power Semiconductors, Memory/Graphics, Fiber Optics	

Call today for information:
East Coast: Janet O. Penn (201) 228-8610
West Coast: Dan Brink (714) 851-9422
National: Roberta Renard (201) 228-8602

FLORIDA OPPORTUNITIES

Defense Communications Systems

Director—Dynamic technical leader/Entrepreneur to manage and expand growth in RF or digital communications products.

Three mid-level managers—to run Systems Software, Electrical, and Mechanical Engineering development of a new militarized data recorder which must operate in severe thermal, mechanical, and E-M environments.

Signal Processing Software (FORTRAN/VAX) Engineers—(1-2 yrs) w/Top Secret clearance; also—5+ yrs and technical project leadership exp.

Sr. Principal Reliability and Maintainability Systems Engineer—(12+ yrs) to assess contract and mission requirements, and guide proposal efforts and development of system specifications.

Sr. Systems Engineers—(8+ yrs) to develop terrestrial and spaceborne communications systems, on-board signal processing systems, algorithms, advanced computer architectures, and Acousto-Optic and Bragg cell technology applications.

VLSI and VHSIC—Design Manager and several engineers (3+ yrs) to develop new architectures, designs, and test methods.

Senior Communications Hardware Development Program Managers.

All Candidates need current DoD Secret or higher clearance and Bachelor's or higher degree(s). Please respond to:

Karl Frederick
235 Cocoa Avenue
Indialantic, Florida 32903

E N G I N E E R S

Home in on an extraordinary career at GE Government Electronic Systems Division. If you are an engineer with the ability to create sophisticated Sonar systems, there is tremendous future within range.

Our Undersea systems Department is a recognized leader in ASW technology for Surface Ship and submarine based systems. We continue to expand our technology and program base through our reputation for delivering quality products and well funded IR&D programs.

As ASW technology continues to grow, you owe it to yourself to grow with the leader.

Systems Engineers

opportunities currently exist in:

- •Large Scale Combat Systems Analysis; Design & Development
- •Acoustics development
- •Algorithm development
- •Sensor systems design & development
- •Control systems engineering
- •Signal/data processing design

Software Engineers

opportunity to advance if you're experienced with:

- •Real time software development
- •Architecture and design of embedded programmable processors (68000 or similar processor)
- •Top down structured design in ADA or Fortran (UYK-43 desirable)
- •Software Quality Assurance in accordance with MIL-S-52779
- •Configuration Management in accordance with MIL-S-483

Hardware Engineers

help design the future by working in:

- •Advanced architecture and design
- •CMOS gate array development
- •Power supply design
- •Analog or digital circuit design (board and component level)
- •Transmitter design

Test and Evaluation Specialists

with experience in:

- •Detailed test plan development
- •Facilities layout
- •Top level test documentation
- •Subcontract management
- •EMI/EMC Engineering

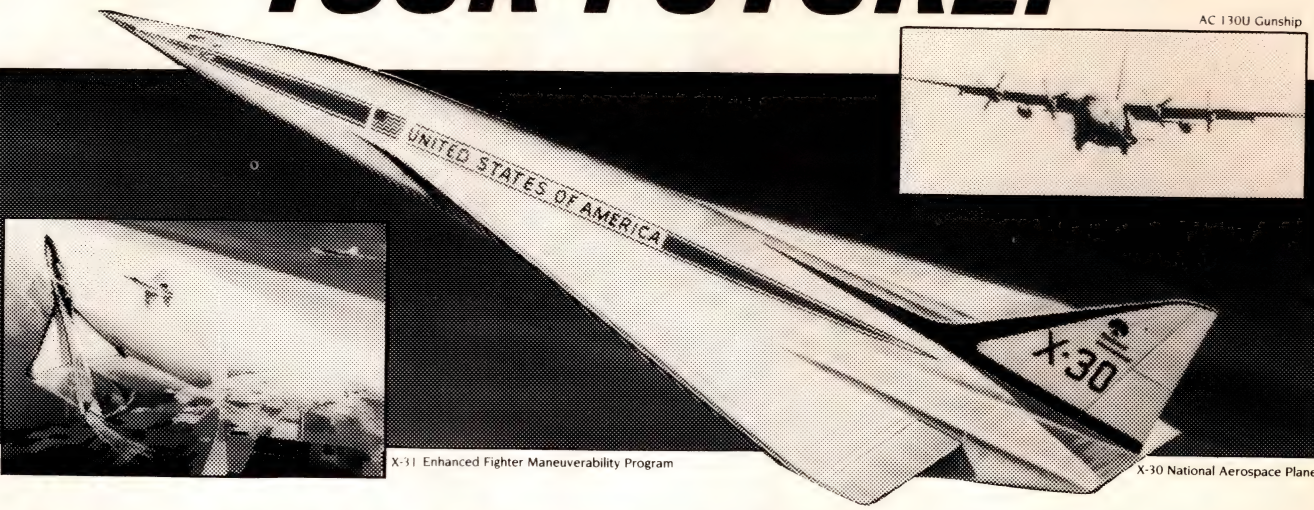
Additional positions are available. For prompt response forward your resume to: GE-Government Electronic Systems Division, Code EDN, Box 4840, CSP-4-48, Syracuse, NY 13221

GE-Government Electronic Systems Division

DON'T LET A GREAT OPPORTUNITY SLIP BY

U.S. Citizenship Required—minorities, females, handicapped and Vietnam Era Veterans encouraged to apply. No agencies please.

CONNECT WITH YOUR FUTURE.



AC 130U Gunship

X-31 Enhanced Fighter Maneuverability Program

X-30 National Aerospace Plane

North American Aircraft Operations in Southern California. 24-Hour Career Hotline 1-800-221-3333, ext. Rockwell

The X-30 National Aerospace Plane (NASP). The AC 130U Gunship Project. The X-31 Enhanced Fighter Maneuverability Program. Southern California living. Four reasons to call and arrange a personal interview with **Rockwell International Corporation's North American Aircraft Operations.**

We especially want to hear from engineers who have at least a BS degree, 3-10+ years aerospace experience and are willing to relocate. The phone call is free, and it could be one of the most important calls you'll ever make.

Our challenge of developing next generation aircraft begins with the NASP program—a direct ascent, or single-stage to orbit vehicle capable of sustained hypersonic cruise in the atmosphere. The X-31 program is a U.S.-West Germany joint venture to develop new tactical maneuvering capabilities for close-in air-to-air combat operations. The AC 130U program will entail the conversion of C-130's into state-of-the-art gunships.

We are in the forefront of research and engineering development of hypersonics, plus technologies associated with other advanced programs. We will provide involved professionals with a technological edge that will serve them well into the next century.

Your future's on the line. And this is your opportunity to become immediately involved in the future of flight.

LOW OBSERVABLE TECHNOLOGY (100001)

ADVANCED DESIGN ENGINEERING
- **Vehicle Management System (100002)**
- **Control Analysis & Synthesis (100003)**
- **Guidance System Design (100004)**
- **Advanced Subsystem Engineers (100005)**
- **Senior Configuration Designers (700005)**
- **Aerodynamic Design (100007)**
- **Propulsion System Aerodynamics (100006)**

AIRFRAME ANALYSIS & TEST
- **Material & Process Engineers (100011)**
- **Stress Engineers (100012)**
- **External Structural Loads Engineers (100013)**
- **Wind Tunnel Model Design Engineers (100015)**
- **Vibroacoustics Engineers (100017)**
- **Flutter Engineers (100018)**

AVIONICS & ADVANCED WEAPON SYSTEMS INTEGRATION
- **EO/IR Systems Engineer (484311)**
- **Project Manager-Advanced Avionics Systems (606252)**
- **EW Systems Engineers (569428)**
- **RF System Engineers (566046)**
- **Digital Avionics Systems Engineers (700001)**
- **Electro-Optical Systems Engineers (700002)**
- **RF Design Engineers (700003)**
- **Display Systems Engineers (700004)**

AVIONICS SOFTWARE ENGINEERS
- **Simulation Test Systems (489124)**
- **Real-Time Flight Software (606254)**
- **Software Development Tools (568095)**
- **Sensor Simulation (568079)**
- **Vehicle Management (441161)**
- **Guidance/Communication (568084)**
- **Air Vehicle Simulation (568076)**
- **Mission Management (441026)**

AIRFRAME & SYSTEMS DESIGN
- **Avionics/Electrical Installations (300001)**
- **Crew Station Design Engineer (300002)**
- **Oxygen System Design Engineer (300003)**
- **Interior Lighting Design Engineer (300004)**
- **Landing Gear Design Engineer (300005)**
- **Structural Design Engineers (100014)**
- **Advanced Aircraft Subsystems Design Engineers (300006)**
- **Flight Control Systems Engineer (300007)**

COMPUTER-AIDED SYSTEMS
- **Engineering Information System Analyst (440571)**
- **Software Systems Designer (440563)**
- **Data Base Management System Analyst (440561)**

OPERATIONAL ANALYSIS
- **Tactical Mission Analysis (400002)**
- **Tactical Mission Modeling (400003)**

ADVANCED DESIGN MASS PROPERTIES ENGINEER (400001)

AVIONICS SYSTEMS ENGINEERS (100009)

THERMODYNAMICS ANALYSTS-SENIOR & ENTRY-LEVEL (100010)

PACKAGING ENGINEERING (100016)

TPS/TESTABILITY ANALYSIS (500001)

HUMAN FACTORS ENGINEERING (600001)

MODEM USERS: For immediate consideration, use your computer and modem to submit your resume. Our on-line Career Center can be accessed 24-hours a day, 7-days a week. Just call (modem only) **213-372-4050** and type **GO ROCKWELL** upon entry.

Connect with the future of flight.

Rockwell International offers compensation and benefits that are among the best in our industry. They include excellent medical benefits, a liberal vacation policy, generous assistance for supplemental educational pursuits, and a dynamic work environment that is conducive to career fulfillment. Call our toll-free number today to arrange for a personal interview. Or send two copies of your resume to: **Professional Staffing, Attn: V.B. Martinez, Dept. EDN-1/21/88, Rockwell International Corporation, North American Aircraft Operations, 051-GA07, 201 N. Douglas St., El Segundo, CA 90245.** Equal opportunity employer. M/F. U.S. citizenship is required for some positions.

Rockwell International

...where science gets down to business

ADVERTISERS INDEX

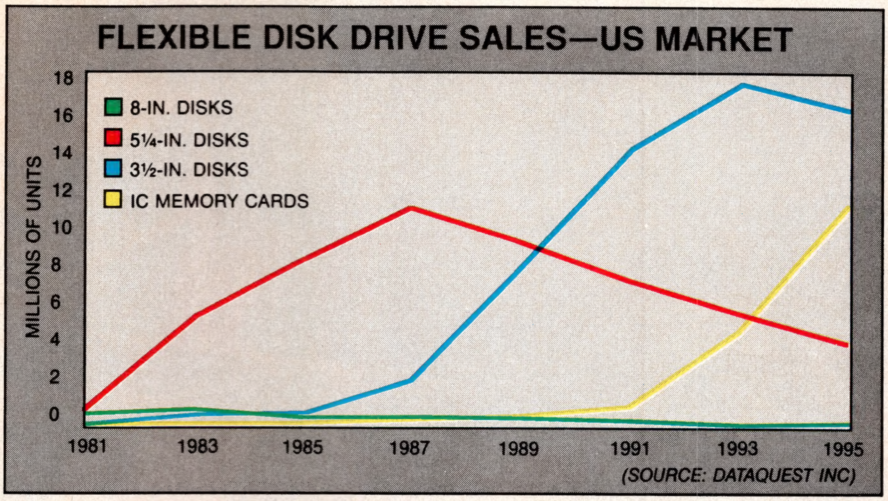
Recruitment Advertising

*Advertiser in US edition
**Advertiser in International edition

LOOKING AHEAD

EDITED BY CYNTHIA B RETTIG

IC memory cards should constitute a winning hand



Something is bound to replace the floppy disk, and Dataquest Inc has gathered substantial evidence suggesting that the IC memory card is the pre-eminent candidate. Such memory cards—which promise high-capacity, solid-state storage—are soon to become commercially viable alternatives to the 8-, 5¼-, and 3½-in. floppy disks that now dominate the removable-memory storage-device market.

According to research and analysis conducted by the San Jose, CA, firm, manufacturers are successfully tackling the prohibitively high cost of these memory modules, and the resulting lower prices will increase the stature of the devices in the market within the next few years. Having evaluated the history of the floppy-disk industry and the life cycles of its products in conjunction with recent technological advances and an expected drop in chip prices, Dataquest projects a steady growth in demand for IC memory cards. Indeed, the company expects 12 million units to be sold in the US market in 1995. This projection is partly supported by the large sample orders that major computer vendors have already placed for currently available products.

Three technological developments are promoting the commercial progress of IC memory cards: higher capacities, as represented by the 1M-byte RAM chips already on the market; surface-mount techniques; and tape-automated bonding of ICs. The last two have opened the door to the construction of units as compact as they are rugged. It's now possible, for example, to put a 512k-byte static RAM and battery in a package the size of a credit card.

Dataquest points out that installation damage to IC memory cards is far less likely than it is to hard-shelled 3½-in. floppy disks. In the first place, the chips are mounted on flexible tape; secondly, manufacturers can recess a female connector on the card and place fragile contact pins within the computer. Consequently, there are no pins to bend when the cards are moved from place to place.

Although IC card manufacturers initially aimed their cards at CPU memory-expansion applications, they now employ them as floppy- and rigid-disk replacements. Thus, software can address files logically, and, like rotating mass storage, avoid defective areas.

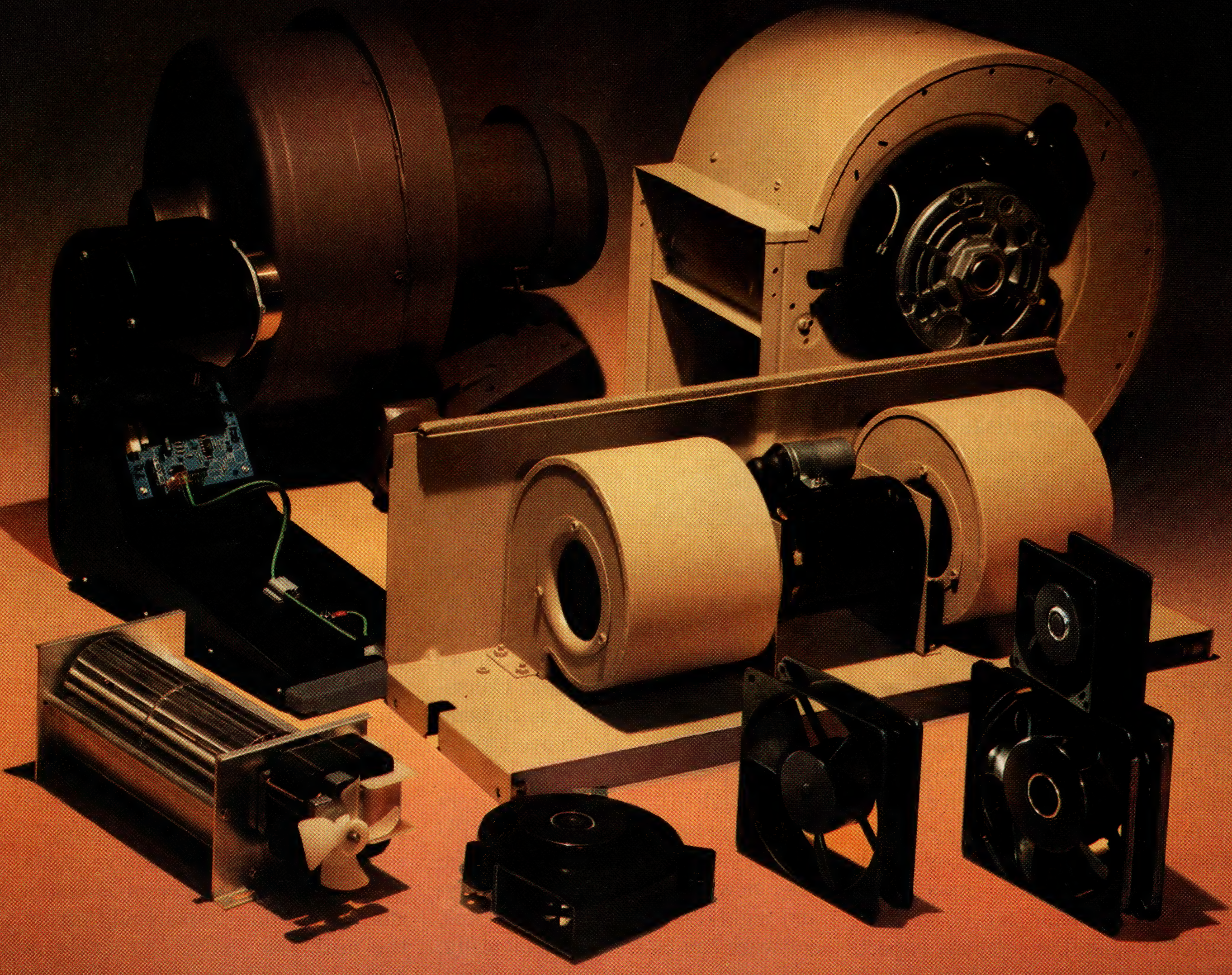
The greatest demand will probably be for IC memory cards with battery-backed RAM. The batteries' standard minimum life specification is 2.5 years, and a card's batteries are replaceable while the card is residing within the host, because the card is then utilizing the host's supply. For software distribution, however, vendors will most likely use ROM memory and eliminate the need for backup power altogether.

The cards will be used in various applications. Once prices have declined substantially, vendors will use the cards for distributing their software. The cards can also facilitate the safe exchange of data files both within an office and outside it. Furthermore, the units provide a simple means for temporary work storage; their rugged qualities make them suitable for factories and other harsh environments. Secure disk backup is another very likely application. Finally, IC memory cards that transfer personality modules among printers are already available. The first substantial use of these removable modules should occur in the MS-DOS PC market.

Prices for IC memory cards should follow the general industry rule and decline dramatically within the next few years. Currently, a 256k-byte card costs about $50—or $200 per megabyte of storage capacity. By comparison, high-capacity hard disks run close to $5 per megabyte, whereas a 360k-byte 5¼-in. floppy disk boasts a retail price of less than $1. Dataquest conservatively estimates that manufacturers will be able to produce a 2M-byte IC card for $10 per megabyte by 1989, and that by 1992 increasing production volumes will decrease that cost to roughly $5 per megabyte of storage.

IC memory cards will grow in popularity as the product-life cycle of floppy disks begins its decline. Floppy-disk makers have five more years of robust sales in which to plan their reaction to the prominent market share that the now infant IC memory card should command by 1995.

MOVING AIR IS EASY



CONTROLLING IT TAKES AN EXPERT

With the TORIN line of blowers, FASCO specializes in creating solutions to air-moving problems. Over 50 years of experience has established our reputation for leadership in custom blower design. Applications include cooling for electronic, business machine, aerospace and military products.

Our design expertise covers single, dual and multi-stage centrifugal blowers, transverse-flow blowers, mixed-flow blowers, cabinet blowers, tube and vane-axial fans. We provide country-wide factory sales coverage, in-house availability of electric motors and cost-effective production capabilities.

Call on us when your air-moving requirements exceed the ordinary. Our product line is limited only by your imagination.

HAWKER SIDDELEY
FASCO
MOTORS AND BLOWERS

FASCO INDUSTRIES, INC.
MOTOR DIVISION HEADQUARTERS
500 Chesterfield Center
Suite 200
St. Louis, MO 63017
(314) 532-3505/Telex: 44-7455
Telecopy: (314) 532-9306

TO-3 Power in a Plastic Package

NOW

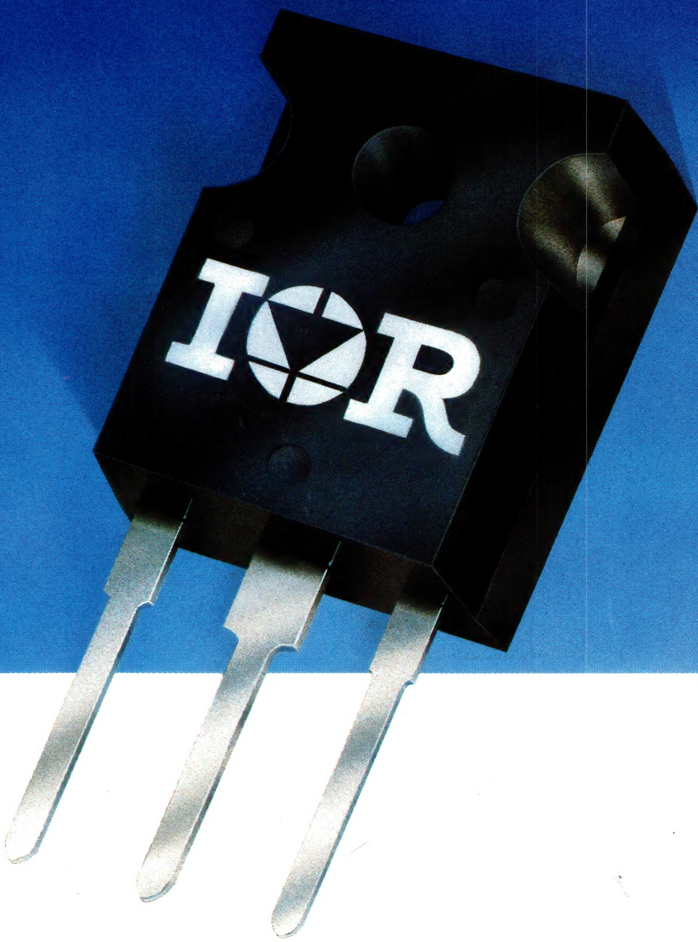
TO-3P HEXFET®

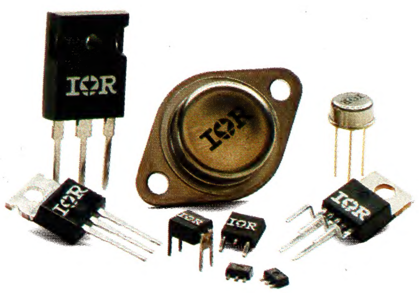
Now power supply OEMs can design out TO-3s and TO-3P bipolars and design in large-die TO-3P HEXFET power MOSFETs that offer the economy of TO-220s and the power handling capability of TO-3s.

Consider this. TO-3P HEXFETs meet or exceed TO-3 specs. Thermal resistance is lower than equivalent die sizes in TO-3s. Leads, too, conform to UL and VDE spacing.

TO-3P HEXFETs also offer an isolated mounting hole to simplify installation, cut hardware costs and assembly time. Best of all, you can expect the same high quality and reliability all HEXFET power MOSFETs guarantee.

Over thirty TO-3P HEXFET part numbers are ready now to upgrade your design. Voltage ratings range up to 500V, and current up to 41A depending on Rds(on) and die size. For complete data, call (213) 607-8842. Today.





Most HEXFETs now in stock for immediate delivery!

Number 1 in power MOSFETs

International IOR Rectifier

WORLD HEADQUARTERS: 233 KANSAS ST., EL SEGUNDO, CA 90245. U.S.A. (213) 772-2000. TWX 910-348-6291, TELEX 472-0403
EUROPEAN HEADQUARTERS: HURST GREEN, OXTED, SURREY RH8 9BB. ENGLAND TELEPHONE (088 33) 3215/4231. TELEX 95219

Power MOSFETs • CMOS Power Ics • Commercial/Custom Power Packages • Schottkys Rectifiers • Thyristors (SCRs) • Diode Bridges • Molded Circuits • Assemblies

CIRCLE NO 89

THE UNISITE 40 PROGRAMMER: BECAUSE STATE-OF-THE-ART IS A STATE OF CHANGE.

PROGRAMMING TECHNOLOGY THAT SUPPORTS ADVANCED DESIGNS—TODAY AND TOMORROW. The UniSite™ 40's universal programming technology is the fastest and easiest way to keep up with new devices and packages. Its software-configured pin driver system provides a single site for programming any DIP device up to 40 pins, including PLDs, PROMs, IFLs, FPLAs, EPROMs, EEPROMs and microcontrollers. The same site accommodates the most popular surface-mount packages—PLCCs, LCCs and SOICs.

And now the UniSite 40 is also a gang/set programmer. With the new SetSite™ module, you can program and test as many as eight devices, up to 40 pins each, simultaneously.

INSTANT ACCESS TO NEW DEVICES. The UniSite 40's universal pin driver

electronics stores device-specific instructions on a 3½" micro diskette. To update your UniSite 40 with the latest device releases, simply load a new master diskette.

FAST, EASY PROGRAMMING. Menu-oriented operation with step-by-step prompts makes programming simple. Or bypass the menus and zoom directly to specific operations by selecting key commands. Help messages are available whenever you need assistance.

To speed parts selection, the UniSite 40 provides a built-in list of devices. And you can save your most frequently-used programming parameters for instant recall.

DESIGN FREEDOM FOR TOMORROW. When leading-edge designers use the latest devices in their designs, they need the programming freedom only the UniSite 40 provides. Call Data I/O® today and ask about the UniSite 40. Because state-of-the-art never stops changing.

1-800-247-5700
Dept. 610

DATA I/O

Data I/O Corporation 10525 Willows Road N.E., P.O. Box 97046, Redmond, WA 98073-9746, U.S.A. (206) 881-6444/Telex 15-2167
Data I/O Canada 6725 Airport Road, Suite 302, Mississauga, Ontario L4V 1V2 (416) 678-0761/Telex 06968133
Data I/O Europe World Trade Center, Strawinskylaan 633, 1077 XX Amsterdam, The Netherlands +31(0)20-622866/Telex 16616 DATIO NL
Data I/O Japan Sumitomoseimei Higashishinbashi Bldg., 8F, 2-1-7, Higashi-Shinbashi, Minato-Ku, Tokyo 105, Japan (03)432-6991/Telex 2522685 DATAIO J

CIRCLE NO 90